Youngstown State University

Bulletin

UNDERGRADUATE EDITION

1980-81

#484
Y 10 2

Youngstown State University Bulletin

UNDERGRADUATE EDITION 1980-81

Effective September, 1980
Youngstown, Ohio 44555

LB
2361.6
.03
Y563x
V. 49-50
(1980-1981)

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY BULLETIN No.
(697-340)
ISSUE 6

VOLUME XLIX AUGUST, 1980 NUMBER 5

Second class postage paid at Youngstown, Ohio. Published in February, May, June, July, August and November at 410 Wick Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio 44555. Change of address notices and undeliverable copies should be mailed to the address above.

CATALOG ISSUE

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER, 1980
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Table of Contents

Accreditation 5
The Academic Calendar 4
General Information 6
Objectives 6
Historical Sketch 6
General Program 7
Buildings and Facilities .. 11
Student Personnel Services . 15
Student Activities 18
Awards and Prizes 21
Financial Aids 25
General Requirements and Regulations 31
Admission Requirements 31
General Requirements for Graduation 35
General Regulations 42
Fees and Expenses 50
The College of Applied Science and Technology 57
Mission 57
Courses of Instruction and Curriculums 59
The College of Arts and Sciences 111
Organization and Degrees 111
Courses of Instruction and Curriculums 115
The School of Business Administration 199
Organization and Degrees 199
Course of Instruction and Curriculums 201
The School of Education 223
Organization and Degrees 223
Course of Instruction and Curriculums 227
The William Rayen School of Engineering 245
Organization and Degrees 245
Courses of Instruction and Curriculums 248
The College of Fine and Performing Arts 271
Organization and Degrees 271
Courses of Instruction and Curriculums 273
Regents and Trustees 314
The Administration 315
The Faculty 316
The Emeritus Faculty 337
The Watson Foundation distinguished Professors 340
Index 342
Campus Map ..... Inside Back Cover

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1980-1981

FALL 1980

Sept. 15	Mon.	1000	Faculty Meeting
Sept. 25	Thur.	0800	Classes begin
Oct. 1	Wed.	2000	Last day to add a class
Oct. 6	Mon.	1700	Last day to apply for fall quarter graduation
Nov. 5	Wed.	1700	Last day to withdraw with a W
Nov. 11	Tue.		Legal holiday — University closed (Veterans Day)
Nov. 26	Wed.	2300	Thanksgiving academic break begins
Dec. 1	Mon.	0800	Thanksgiving academic break ends
Dec. 8	Mon.	0800	Final examinations begin
Dec. 13	Sat.	1700	Final examinations end
Dec. 25	Thurs.		Christmas holiday — University closed
Dec. 26	Fri.		Legal Holiday — University closed
Jan. 1	Thurs.		New Years Day — University closed

WINTER 1981

Jan. 5	Mon.	0800	Classes begin
Jan. 10	Sat.	1100	Last day to add a class
Jan. 12	Mon.	1700	Last day to apply for winter quarter graduation
Jan. 19	Mon.		Legal holiday — University closed (Martin Luther King Day)
Feb. 14	Sat.	1100	Last day to withdraw with a W
Mar. 16	Mon.	0800	Final examinations begin
Mar. 21	Sat.	1700	Final examinations end
Mar. 28	Sat.	1000	Winter Commencement

SPRING 1981

Mar. 30	Mon.	0800	Classes begin
Apr. 4	Sat.	1100	Last day to add a class
Apr. 6	Mon.	1700	Last day to apply for spring quarter graduation
May 9	Sat.	1100	Last day to withdraw with a W
May 25	Mon.		Legal holiday — University closed (Memorial Day)
June 8	Mon.	0800	Final examinations begin
June 13	Sat.	1700	Final examinations end
June 20	Sat.	1000	Spring Commencement

SUMMER 1981

June 22	Mon.	0800	Classes begin — entire summer quarter and first term
June 26	Fri.	1700	Last day to add a class — first term
June 27	Sat.	1100	Last day to add a class — entire summer quarter
June 29	Mon.	1700	Last day to apply for summer quarter graduation
July 3	Fri.		Legal holiday — University closed
July 4	Sat.		Legal holiday — University closed (Independence Day)
July 11	Sat.	1100	Last day to withdraw with a W — first term classes
July 25	Sat.	1700	First term ends (Final examinations for first term classes are given during last scheduled class period)
July 27	Mon.	0800	Second term begins
July 31	Fri.	1700	Last day to add a class — second term
Aug. 1	Sat.	1100	Last day to withdraw with a W — entire summer quarter
Aug. 15	Sat.	1100	Last day to withdraw with a W — second term classes
Aug. 28	Fri.	2200	Second term and entire summer quarter end (Final examinations are given during last scheduled class period)
Aug. 29	Sat.	1000	Summer Commencement

Times provided above are based on the 24-hour system, in which the day begins at midnight and hours are numbered consecutively through 2400. Thus, 8:00 a.m. is 0800, and 8:00 p.m. is 2000.

All registration is by appointment only and is concluded prior to the beginning of classes for each quarter.

Accreditation

Youngstown State University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, by the Department of Education of the State of Ohio as a teacher education institution, and by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. It is on the approval list of the American Chemical Society. The Dental Hygiene Technology program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the American Dental Association. The William Rayen School of Engineering is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET, formerly ECPD) for its day and evening curriculums in chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering and materials science; and by the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. The electrical, civil and mechanical engineering technology associate programs are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). The associate degree nursing program is accredited by the National League of Nursing and is approved by the Ohio State Board of Nursing Education and Nurse Registration. The Emergency Medical Technology program is accredited by the Ohio Board of Regents. The Respiratory Therapy Technology program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation. The Dana School of Music of Youngstown State University is a member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

MEMBERSHIPS

The University is a member of the American Council on Education, the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, and the Association of Urban Universities. It is a corporate member of the American Association of University Women.

DEGREES GRANTED

Youngstown State University grants the degrees of Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Science in Education (M.S. in Ed.), Master of Science in Engineering (M.S. in E.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Music (M.M.), Bachelor of Arts (A.B.), Bachelor of Engineering (B.E.), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), Bachelor of Music (Mus. B.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S. in A.S.), Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S. in B.A.), Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed), Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N), Associate in Arts (A.A.), Associate in Applied Business (A.A.B.), Associate in Labor Studies (A.L.S.), and Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.).

OBJECTIVES

Youngstown State University is an urban University, established and assisted by the State of Ohio, and maintained in order to provide a wide range of opportunities in higher education to satisfy the needs particularly—but not exclusively of the residents of Mahoning, Trumbull, and Columbiana counties of Ohio, and Mercer and Lawrence counties in Pennsylvania. Broad access to the University is emphasized through a policy and philosophy of "open admissions;" extensive financial support for students, both directly and indirectly; and the close proximity of the University to the constituency it serves. The University offers its students diverse educational experiences, ranging from the one-day non-credit workshop to professional training at the graduate level. Instruction is the primary function of the University, although the institution is also committed to research, scholarship, and public service. A major goal and defining characteristic of the University is, has been, and will be its serving primarily the postsecondary educational needs of its service region. As a basically nonresidential campus, the University has emphasized the students who have wished to pursue their education while remaining at home, often combining a program of higher education with employment off-campus. While the University has welcomed students from other parts of the nation and from around the world, the institution has sought to become, and is committed to be, preeminent as a leader within its service region.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION OFFICE STATEMENT OF POLICY

Youngstown State University shall operate within an effective affirmative action program to promote equal employment opportunities and also to ensure non-discrimination in all of its educational programs and services.

Youngstown State University shall operate in compliance with the *Civil Rights* Act of 1964, as amended by Executive Order 11246, Section 504 of *Title IX Regulations* implementing the *Education Amendment* of 1972, the *Rehabilitation Act* of 1973 and the *Older Americans' Act* of 1965, as amended.

Explicitly, it is the policy of Youngstown State University to reaffirm its commitment towards non-discrimination on the basis of sex, race, religion, color, age, national origin, or handicap, to: 1) applicants for admission to the University, and 2) matriculating students in its execution of the operational educational programs; also, 3) employees of the University; 4) applicants for employment to the University; and 5) organizations extending contractual services to the University.

RESPONSIBILITY AND IMPLEMENTATION

The University shall maintain an active Affirmative Action Office and Committee, under the direction of the Affirmative Action Officer. This Office shall periodically review the Affirmative Action program; to discuss grievances and charges of discrimination; and to extend recommendations for achieving an effective Affirmative Action program. The ultimate responsibility for maintaining a viable and effective Affirmative Action program rests with the President of the University.

The University shall make available a written affirmation of its Affirmative Action program to all people associated with the University—every student, staff member, faculty member, and employee. Further, the University shall make written and public announcements of its equal opportunity employment policy and its Affirmative Action program (communicated by television and radio messages, publications, in appropriate journals and magazines, announcements in replies to correspondence, and by posting of the Affirmative Action statement at conspicuous locations on campus).

HISTORICAL SKETCH

Youngstown State University had its beginning in 1908 with the establishment of the School of Law of the Youngstown Association School, sponsored by the Young Men's Christian Association. In 1920 the State of Ohio empowered the School to grant the degree of Bachelor of Laws; in the same year the School offered a four-year course in business administration. In 1921 the School changed its name to The Youngstown Institute of Technology, and liberal arts classes were offered, in the evening, for the first time. In 1927 the College of Arts and Sciences, offering daytime classes, for the first time, was established. In 1928 the Institute changed its name to Youngstown College and in 1930 the College conferred the degree of Bachelor of Arts for the first time.

Dana's Musical Institute, founded in nearby Warren in 1869, became the Dana School of Music of the College in 1941. In 1946, the engineering department, organized several years before, became the William Rayen School of Engineering; two years later the business administration department became

the School of Business Administration; and in 1960, the department of education became the School of Education.

In 1944 the trustees of the Young Men's Christian Association transferred control of the institution to the members of the Corporation of Youngstown College, and in 1955 the corporation was re-chartered as The Youngstown University. The University joined the Ohio system of higher education in September, 1967 as Youngstown State University.

The Graduate School and the College of Applied Science and Technology were established during the spring of 1968. In 1972, the University became a member of a consortium formed by the University of Akron, Kent State and Youngstown State universities which sponsors the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine. The College of Fine and Performing Arts was established in 1974.

THE GENERAL PROGRAM OF THE UNIVERSITY

Youngstown State University is a co-educational, non-sectarian, and non-profit organization: it is open to anyone of good character with the proper academic qualifications. Efforts are made to give all necessary guidance and assistance to war veterans with military service.

The University has eight main units that offer courses of study leading to degrees:

The College of Applied Science and Technology

The College of Arts and Sciences

The School of Business Administration

The School of Education

The William Rayen School of Engineering

The College of Fine and Performing Arts

The Graduate School

The Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine

Courses in most subjects are offered in both day and evening classes, with no difference in credit toward degrees, and at all hours from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 8 a.m. to 1:40 p.m. on Saturday. The main academic year is from late September into June, in three 10-week quarters. During the summer quarter, courses are offered both for the full 11 weeks and for half-sessions of five weeks each.

THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

The College of Applied Science and Technology offers baccalaureate programs in civil engineering technology, computer technology, corrections, electrical engineering technology, food and nutrition, home economics, law enforcement adminstration, mechanical engineering technology, medical technology, and nursing; a program leading to the Associate in Arts degree with concentrations in business administration, business and secretarial, engineering and mathematical sciences, humanities, science or mathematics, and social studies; programs leading to the Associate in Applied Business degree in accounting technology, advertising technology, business management technology, court/conference reporting, graphics technology, marketing technology, real estate technology, secretarial studies, and transportation management technology; a program in labor studies technology leading to an Associate in Labor Studies degree; and programs leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree in child care technology, civil engineering technology, computer technology, dental hygiene technology, dietetic technology, drafting and design technology, electrical engineering technology, emergency medical technology, mechanical engineering technology, medical assisting, medical laboratory technology, nursing, police science technology, respiratory therapy technology, and social services technology. In cooperation with the School of Education it prepares secondary school teachers in business education and home economics.

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts and Sciences aims to provide a liberal education and to prepare students for graduate and professional study. In cooperation with the School of Education it prepares teachers for secondary schools, and some of its other curriculums qualify the student to enter several technical or professional fields upon graduation. It provides the arts and sciences courses in the curriculums of the other schools and colleges that comprise the University.

Programs offered by the College of Arts and Sciences lead to either a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. A student working toward a Bachelor of Science in Education degree takes most of the courses

in Arts and Sciences subjects. The major subject may be American studies, anthropology, biology, black studies, chemistry, classical studies, computer science, earth science, economics, English, French, geography, geology, German, health, history, Italian, Latin, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, psychology, Russian, religious studies, sociology, social work, or Spanish, or a combined major in the sciences, social studies or the humanities. Courses are also offered in astronomy, the Bible, composition, ancient Greek, journalism, linguistics and military science.

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The School of Business Administration offers courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, with a major in accounting, advertising and public relations, advertising art, finance, general administration, industrial management, management, fashion or industrial or retail marketing, marketing management, public administration, transportation management, and secretarial studies.

THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education offers courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. It also cooperates with the College of Arts and Sciences in providing the professional courses for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science with the major in the teaching field, with the School of Business Administration in the preparation of teachers of commercial subjects, with the Dana School of Music for the Bachelor of Music degree with the major in public school music, and with the College of Applied Science and Technology in the preparation of business education and home economics teachers. The departments of the school are Foundations of Education; Elementary Education; Guidance, Counseling, and Pupil Personnel; Secondary Education; and Special Education.

THE WILLIAM RAYEN SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The William Rayen School of Engineering offers complete curricula in Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial, Mechanical, and Metallurgical Engineering. All lead to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

THE COLLEGE OF FINE AND PERFORMING ARTS

The College of Fine and Performing Arts offers programs leading to the degrees Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Science in Education (in conjunction with the School of Education). The major academic units of the College are the Department of Art, the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre, and the Dana School of Music.

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

The Graduate School offers programs in economics, English, and history leading to the Master of Arts degree; programs in biological sciences, chemistry, criminal justice, and mathematics leading to the Master of Science degree; programs in accounting and finance, management, and marketing leading to the Master of Business Administration degree; programs in music education, performance, music theory and composition, and music history and literature leading to the Master of Music degree; programs in civil, electrical, mechanical engineering and materials science leading to the Master of Science in Engineering degree; and master teacher (elementary and secondary), educational administration and supervision (elementary and secondary), school guidance and counseling, and special education programs leading to the Master of Science in Education degree.

THE NORTHEASTERN OHIO UNIVERSITIES COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

The University is a member of a consortium formed by the University of Akron, Kent State and Youngstown State universities which sponsors the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine.

The first class of students was admitted to this non-traditional medical program in the spring of 1975. Students will be identified as candidates for the combined B.S./M.D. degree program during their first two years of University work. Clinically related experiences will be made a part of the students' education so that they begin to appreciate the relevance of science courses to their future role. After the second year (eight quarters) of college-level work, these medical students will be eligible for admission to the second phase of their medical education which will correspond to that taken in medical schools. Their program will also require them to take some courses in the humanities and sciences

divisions of the universities. Medically related science instruction will be given under the direction of the medical school faculty. The emphasis on the basic science experiences will continue throughout the last four years of undergraduate medical school and will be shared with graduate physicians in internship and residency training. A detailed description of the curriculum is available from the offices of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and the Director of Admissions. See also, Combined BS/MD PROGRAM and COMBINED SCIENCE in the College of Arts and Sciences section of the Catalog.

Prospective students who seek admission to Youngstown State University's combined B.S./M.D. degree program are required to submit an application to the Youngstown State University Special Joint Admissions Committee. Applicants are required to take the Scholastic Aptitude Test and it is recommended that the examination be taken no later than November. Applications are accepted between September and December 31.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS
UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program is designed to identify and stimulate gifted individuals and allow for their maximum development. Benefits include: possible academic scholarships, small classes, association with other superior students, challenging academic experiences, and a special certificate for those who complete the requirements. Requirements for graduation from the honors program: 21 hours of Honors courses distributed among at least three departments, one university honors seminar sequence (9 hours) in addition to the above requirement, and a grade point average of 3.5 in all honors courses completed and at 3.4 overall at the time of completion of the honors program requirements. Persons interested in the honors program should contact the Honors Director.

BLACK STUDIES

The Black Studies Program was established at Youngstown State University in the fall of 1970 and a major program of study was approved by the University Senate in the winter of 1972. The purpose of this interdisciplinary major is to facilitate the academic investigation and analysis of the historical, social, and aesthetic impact of the people of African descent on American society and the world. It also provides for the systematic study of the problems confronting the modern multi-racial world. The Black Studies major can serve as valuable preprofessional training in various fields of employment including teacher education, business, law, social work, and humanities. A Black Studies minor complements majors in related areas, especially in economics, education, English, history, philosophy, political science, religious studies and sociology. Both the major and minor programs can provide diverse opportunities for employment, and graduate and postgraduate experiences.

OFFICE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION

The Office of Continuing Education is charged with the development and administration of courses and programs outside the traditional degree programs of the University. Through its programs area residents are able to engage in a wide variety of adult education or life-long learning opportunities.

The offices of Continuing Education are located on the ground floor of Cushwa Hall.

The department is charged with the development and administration of courses and programs outside the traditional degree programs of the University. Through its programs area residents are able to engage in a wide variety of adult education or life-long learning opportunities.

The COMMUNIVERSITY SERIES of noncredit courses enables individuals to learn in informal settings without the pressures of examination and papers and enables adults to discuss and probe subjects of their choice under the guidance of University faculty or community leaders. Courses in this series are directed toward the basic informational, educational, recreational and leisure needs of mature adults and are offered at a variety of times to meet the lifestyle and changing educational needs and interests of adults.

The PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL SERIES offers courses to aid individuals in updating professional knowledge and skills or exploring new areas of knowledge and skill development. Continuing professional education is becoming increasingly important. The department is developing new and innovative programs to meet the needs of professionals who want to prepare themselves to serve better wherever they are and whatever they are doing. In addition to the on-campus courses offered, the department also provides in-plant educational programs.

The department also serves the personal and professional needs of the community through the sponsoring of WORKSHOPS AND CONFERENCES designed to address topics of interest which bring the resources of the University to bear on the needs of professionals and community leaders.

Through the EDU-TRAVEL SERIES the department provides opportunities for armchair travel through travelogue programs, or through informal learning programs, which couple opportunities to visit other settings of interest and engage in study prior to the visit and while at the location. Travel opportunities to places near and far are planned to add to the cultural and educational understanding of area residents.

The ADULT OUTREACH program is designed to enable high school graduates or individuals holding the GED, who never attended a college or university previously, to enter the University for undergraduate study, and is administered by the Department of Continuing Education. During the first six courses, the individual is advised by the staff in the Department of Continuing Education.

Continuing Education Programs designed to meet the special needs of women and the aging are administered by the department through the ALTERNATIVES SERIES, courses and workshops developed to assist women in meeting their changing lifestyles and expanding role in today's society, and the COLLEGE FOR OVER SIXTY. The College for the Over Sixty provides under legislative authorization the opportunity for Ohio residents who are 60 years of age or older to enroll in credit classes on a non-credit basis, as space is available. These educational programs provide women and senior citizens with the opportunity to interact with others, exploring common interests and concerns.

The DANA PREPARATORY PROGRAM offered in association with the Dana School of Music offers musical training in nearly all areas to pre-school and school-age students and adults not enrolled for credit in the University. Admission to the Dana Preparatory Program does not presuppose any previous musical training. Individual lessons are scheduled at the convenience of the teacher and pupil.

For additional information on these and other continuing education programs contact the Department of Continuing Education.

DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

*RADIO PROGRAMS.*The University owns and operates a 22,500-watt stereo FM radio station with a range of approximately 55 miles. The station operates at 88.5 megahertz and broadcasts 19 hours a day, providing more than 4,000,000 people in Northeastern Ohio and Western Pennsylvania with fine arts programming. WYSU studios are housed in Cushwa Hall. The primary purpose of the station is to serve the cultural and educational needs of the area by providing an alternative listening service, emphasizing serious music and intellectually stimulating public affairs programming not otherwise provided by commercial stations in the area.

FM-SCA PROGRAMS. The University transmits special educational programs for the handicapped on a multiplex basis using a sub-carrier frequency of 67 kilohertz.

TV PROGRAMS. The University is a member of NETO (Northeastern Educational Television of Ohio), a Public Television consortium of Akron, Kent, and Youngstown universities which operates UHF Channels 45 and 49. The transmitters for the stations are located at Salem and Akron.

While the common transmitters broadcast non-local programs acquired from national public television sources and the Ohio Educational Television Network, all local programs are produced at production centers at Akron, Kent, and Youngstown. The University's TV Center is located in Cushwa Hall.

The broadcast service attempts to bring to all audiences the University's and Community's best energies, the best resources, and the best talents in helping people perceive substance-not escape-substance, which attempts to educate and elevate in everything.

The core of the radio and television operations is a full-time professional staff, but the department does employ students who have the qualifications and competence to meet professional broadcasting standards.

CENTER FOR URBAN STUDIES

The Center for Urban Studies is a research and community service institute. The Center was established by the University Board of Trustees in recognition of the obligations of the University for the continuous development and progress of the region. The primary objective of the Center, therefore, is to relate

the resources of the University to the problems and processes associated with urbanization in our region, through the development of an ongoing program of urban applied research, technical assistance and training to local government, business, and public service organizations.

SERVICE AREAS. The following are representative of services available to the community through the Center for Urban Studies. 1) Systematic assessments of the impact of public programs and designs for improved delivery of service. 2) Management analyses and organizational development strategies that emerge from examination of current practices drawing on innovations in public administration and aiming at improving productivity. 3) Low-cost, rapid sampling of public opinion by telephone, questionnaire, or personal interviews. 4) Aid in survey design and analysis; assistance in design of computer-based systems for data management to aid in planning and operations. 5) Data storage and processing facilities available to public users at reasonable cost. 6) Aid to decision-makers in selecting the best alternative program or policy, based on formal assessments of needs, projected environmental and economic impacts, and benefits-cost or cost-effectiveness analysis. 7) Access to census tapes, technical reports and other publications related to urban public management. 8) Training processes, workshops, seminars, and symposia of various lengths and formats to bring information on urban problems to the attention of public administrators, citizens, and faculty.

THE CHARLES B. CUSHWA, JR. CENTER FOR INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

The Charles B. Cushwa, Jr. Center for Industrial Development was established in June 1978 with matching endowments totaling $500,000 from Mrs. Charles B. Cushwa, Jr., wife of the late president and chairman of Commercial Shearing, Inc. of Youngstown, and from Commercial Shearing.

The Center's mission is to promote the creation of jobs by assisting local industry to broaden current production capability and by encouraging the establishment of new enterprises.

Specific objectives of the Cushwa Center for Industrial Development include:

1. Assisting local industry to identify, develop, and effectively market new products and services.

2. Guiding the exploration and development of new local enterprises that can serve local business and industry with basic goods and services not presently available.

3. Providing local industry with a permanent channel to supportive technical and academic resources of the University.

4. Strengthening the management effectiveness of local business and industry through specialized training and technical assistance.

Serving primarily industry in the five counties immediately surrounding the University, the Center utilizes the faculty and facilities of the University in providing enterprise counseling, enterprise information, technical assistance, clinics, workshops, and seminars to individuals and businesses. Emphasis is placed on business strategy, planning, marketing, and basic principles of enterprise development. All information discussed with the Cushwa Center is considered confidential, and close contact is maintained with clients over a period sufficient to evaluate results and progress. No fees are charged for initial discussions with clients, and fees for subsequent counseling or technical assistance depend on the duration and circumstances of the project undertaken and its cost to the University.

A Board of Advisors, which includes representatives of the donors and the University, serves the Director of the Cushwa Center for Industrial Development in management of the program and in evaluation of the Center's activities.

CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT

During its earlier years the institution had a number of homes. Starting in the old Central YMCA building, it occupied various sites on Wick Avenue until the completion of Jones Hall in 1931. Additional buildings have been constructed and nearby properties converted to University use, so that today the campus extends through much of an area four blocks long and three blocks wide, covering 84 acres. The University also has 17.6 acres in Liberty Township, and 118.4 acres in Hartford Township.

A program has been developed to increase the main campus on the north and on the east, which will ultimately result in a main campus of approximately 150 acres.

JONES HALL

The oldest building in the central campus is

Howard W. Jones Hall, a limestone structure of conventional Tudor style on the northwest corner of Wick and Lincoln Avenues. Built in 1931, it was enlarged in 1949 by the addition of the C. J. Strouss Memorial Auditorium, in honor of C. J. Strouss, late president of the Strouss-Hirshberg Co. and long a devoted friend and trustee of Youngstown State University.

In 1978, the interior of this building was completely remodeled to accommodate the administrative offices directly serving student needs: Dean of Admissions and Records; Admissions; Registrar; Records; Business Operations; Financial Aids; Career Services; Counseling Services; Dean of the Graduate School.

TOD ADMINISTRATION

The University's main administrative offices are housed in the recently remodeled Library-Tod Administrative Office Building. These offices include those of the President, Executive Vice President, Academic Vice President, Vice President for Personnel, Associate Vice President for Public Services, Dean of Administrative Services, Associate Vice President for Student Services, Budget Office, Campus Development, Payroll, Controller's Office, University Relations, Personnel, Purchasing, Audits and Systems, Computer Center, Affirmative Action, Legal Services and the Board of Trustees' Meeting Room.

THE WILLIAM F. MAAG, JR. LIBRARY

The University's six-story William F. Maag, Jr. Library is an attractive and comfortable environment for study and research. A member of the Ohio College Library Center automated system, Maag Library provides reference, government documents, interlibrary loan and other services necessary to the needs of the University community.

The library includes instructional and research materials in books, periodicals, and microforms. These holdings number 428,672 bound volumes and 418,936 microforms. Periodicals, microforms, and micro readers are housed on the first floor. Coin-operated copy machines are available in this area for student use. The second floor is the main floor, where user services and library offices are located. The book collection is distributed throughout the second through sixth floors in open stacks, with split level design between stack and reading levels. Study carrels and study rooms are located on each floor.

Maag Library and its facilities provide the opportunity for individual development as well as group study and discussion.

THE WARD BEECHER SCIENCE HALL

This building houses the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Astronomy and Geology. The five-story building was constructed in 1958, and a major addition was added in 1967. A small addition comprising chemical storerooms was completed in 1979. It was initially built at a cost of over $3 Million with funds contributed by Mahoning Valley Industries and area industrialist Ward Beecher, for whom the building was named. The building contains 34 laboratories including a planetarium, 12 classrooms, a conference-seminar room, and 37 academic offices and 10 faculty-research rooms.

POLLOCK HOUSE

Pollock House is located across from Bliss Hall, The College of Fine and Performing Arts, and was built in 1900. It provides a pleasant and convenient setting for teas and other social gatherings. It was given to the University in 1950 by its former owners, Mr. & Mrs. William B. Pollock, II. Its two upper floors are used for classrooms and the offices of the Military Science Department, but the spacious parlors, dining rooms, and kitchen are available to campus groups for specific events. It also houses the offices of the Youngstown Educational Foundation and the University Credit Union.

CLINGAN-WADDELL HALL

The acquisition, renovation, equipping, and maintenance of this building, formerly the Y.M.C.A. Youth Center, was made possible in 1953 through the generosity of Mrs. Jacob D. Waddell and John R. T. Clingan of Niles, Ohio. Situated on Rayen Avenue just east of Wick Avenue, it houses the ceramics area of the Department of Art and a drill area for the Military Science Department.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education Building was originally constructed in 1951 and purchased from the Youngstown Board of Education in September, 1965. Extensive remodeling was completed in 1975 and in 1976 to both the interior and exterior of the building. The facility contains 4 classrooms, 15 laboratories, a large curriculum resource center and 25 offices housing the Dean, faculty and supportive staffs for the Departments of Elementary

Education, Secondary Education, Foundations of Education, special Education and the Guidance and Counseling Department.

KILCAWLEY CENTER

The Kilcawley Student Center includes dining rooms, meeting rooms, lounges, and recreational areas including rooms for billiards, table tennis, music listening, art gallery and television viewing. Student offices are included in the facility, as is a bookstore, a bank, ice cream parlor, facilities for various student publications and for the International Student Programs Office. A gift of $300,000 had been made to the Center by the William H. and Mattie M. Kilcawley Foundation to which gifts from industry and from alumni and student funds were added. Plans are presently being developed to enlarge the Center and remodel certain acres to increase the capacity of dining space and add more meeting rooms. Additional details about Kilcawley Center are described under Student Activities/Kilcawley Center.

RESIDENCE HALL

The Residence Hall was constructed in 1965 as part of the Kilcawley Center. The seven-story building has a capacity of 250 beds. It is connected to the Center so the dormitory residents can enjoy and utilize all the facilities in the Center without going outdoors. In addition to the residents, the building also houses the Campus Security Office, an Information Center, the Parking Office, the Assistant Dean of Student Services and the Developmental Education Office. Additional details are described under Student Housing.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE BUILDING

The William Rayen School of Engineering is housed in the Engineering Science Building. The structure includes laboratories, offices, conference rooms and classrooms in its five levels to satisfy the needs of the five engineering departments which are Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Industrial and Chemical Engineering and Materials Science. The building contains a 268-seat auditorium known as the Schwebel Auditorium. The five departments utilize 31 laboratories of various types. In addition, there are 27 classrooms, 8 research and development rooms, 51 offices, 6 conference rooms and the office of the Dean of Engineering. Also housed in the building is a university writing laboratory and the Charles B. Cushwa, Jr. Center for Industrial Development.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES BUILDING

The College of Arts and Sciences Building was occupied early in 1978. The departments of Economics, English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, History, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science and Social Science, Psychology and Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work, as well as the offices of the Dean are housed in the six-story structure. Included in the building are over 150 offices for faculty and supporting staff, 5 student lounge and study areas, 19 formal classrooms, 5 laboratories, a computer terminal room, a 200-seat lecture hall with stage and a special suite of varied laboratories for the Psychology Department among which are small animal facilities.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

All four departments of the School of Business, namely, Accounting and Finance, Advertising and Public Relations, Management and Marketing, along with the offices of Black Studies are housed in the School of Business Building. In the building there are 31 classrooms, 71 faculty and supporting staff offices including the offices of the Dean of the school.

BLISS HALL

Housing the Department of Art, the Dana School of Music, the Department of Speech Communication & Theatre and the office of the Dean of Fine & Performing Arts, Bliss Hall was named in memory of William E. Bliss, a prominent area industrialist. Facilities include a 410-seat theatre, Ford Auditorium named for the Ford family; 207-seat Choral Recital Hall; an experimental theatre with flexible seating up to 150; 70 music practice rooms — equipped with studio or grand pianos; a Schlicker performance organ and two Flentrop practice organs; approximately 27 faculty office/studios in music which can be used for instruction; a band/orchestra room with a library; a photography studio with 18 enlargers; a crafts studio with 18 weaving looms; fully equipped drawing, advertising, printmaking, sculpture, and painting studios; a complete shop with heavy equipment for working in three dimensional design; faculty office/studios; a student lounge-art gallery; a materials center with a collection of 5000 LP's, 2000 historic performances on 78's, 2000 volumes of musical scores, and 43,000 art slides; and conference and seminar rooms

adjacent to the Dean's office.

BEEGHLY PHYSICAL EDUCATION CENTER

This building, completed in 1972, contains the Department of Health and Physical Education and the Athletic Department. Its facilities include a gymnasium with spectator seating for nearly 6,000, and an Olympic-size swimming pool. There are 17 classrooms including laboratories for health research and kinesiology; separate gymnasiums for wrestling, weight lifting, gymnastics, and physical education for the handicapped; handball and squash courts; and a rifle range. This building is located on Spring Street between Fifth Avenue and Elm Street.

ALL-SPORTS COMPLEX

An 18-acre site adjacent to Beeghly Center has been set aside for the construction of an All-Sports Health and Physical Education Complex that will include a 16,000 seat stadium, and multi-purpose sports fields for football, field hockey and soccer. Softball diamonds, hard surface tennis courts, and an all-weather track are also planned. The Arnold D. Stambaugh Stadium will house the athletic department with coaches' offices, officials' dressing rooms, classrooms, gymnasiums and other physical education facilities and Military Science Department.

CUSHWA HALL

Opened in 1976, this structure houses the departments and the Dean of the College of Applied Science and Technology as well as the Media Center, Television Center, Radio Station, Urban Studies, Continuing Education Department, Geography Department and Mathematics Department. One of the largest buildings on campus, it contains 52 classrooms, 70 laboratories, 169 offices, and 23 conference-seminar rooms, and two lecture halls with capacities of 180 and 198.

THE ALUMNI OFFICE

An up-to-date record of the more than 33,000 graduates is maintained by the Alumni Office. As far as possible, the graduate's record shows place of employment, the type of work being done and advanced degrees earned, as well as other information. The Alumni Office is located in the North Annex.

The Youngstown State University Alumni Association is the official organization of the institution's alumni. Membership is extended to all graduates and former students of the University.

LABORATORIES

Biology, chemistry, geology, and physics laboratories are in the Ward Beecher Science Hall; the language laboratory, phychology laboratories, anthropology and archaelogy laboratories are in the College of Arts and Science Building. These are described below. The engineering laboratories are described in the School of Engineering section. The laboratories in Cushwa Hall are also described below.

The Foreign Language Laboratory is a dual-purpose facility designed for both classroom use and individual study. The classroom section with 31 student stations provides for scheduled group programs with each carrel equipped with individual cassette recorders coordinated with a multi-channel console through which audio programs are transmitted to the students. An additional feature of this class lab is a 16 mm. film projector with auxiliary feed into the console to provide individual listening of the movie soundtrack. The other lab is designed for individual study with 44 carrels in which all types of audio-visual equipment can be used. Special oversized carrels have also been included to house video equipment. Students employing the lab facilities have at their disposal many audio-visual programs for audio/oral practice and the study of foreign cultures.

The psychology laboratories are new facilities in the basement of the College of Arts and Sciences Building. In the psychology laboratories, students can learn basic techniques of experimental psychology, child psychology, social psychology, and survey research. Some of the equipment includes an electromagnetically isolated room for recording of neural activity, a surgery room for the investigation of brain-behavior interactions, animal housing areas, a child observation room with a one-way mirror, automated programming equipment for the control of animal behavior, and a complete audio-visual system to record the different behaviors possible in the laboratory setting.

The Anthropology Department operates a well-equipped physical anthropology and archaeology laboratory with a wide range of special equipment including research microscopes, analytical balances, spectrophotometers, etc.

In Cushwa Hall, various laboratories are

provided for television and radio, dental technology and assistants, allied health, microbiology, nursing, criminal justice, geography, business education, home economics, paramedical science, mathematics and engineering technology. These labs are equipped to teach a full compliment of students in each lab. For example, the dental lab contains a dark room, locker room, 16 dental chairs and all the auxiliary equipment needed for each chair plus X-ray facilities.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION FACILITIES

The Beeghly Physical Education Center provides offices, classrooms, laboratories, activity areas, gymnasium, natatorium, locker and shower facilities for health and physical education activities. The University also uses the municipal facilities of Borts Field on Oakwood and Belle Vista avenues; the well-equipped sports centers in Mill Creek Park; and the McGuffey Bowling Lanes on North Garland Avenue. Varsity teams use the gymnasium, natatorium, gymnastics room, and the rifle range in the Beeghly Physical Education Center; Fitch Stadium; Stambaugh Field, the gift of Arnold Stambaugh, for practice; municipal tennis courts; Mill Creek sports fields, and the Avalon Golf Course. In the construction stages is a complete sports complex.

THE BOOKSTORE

The Youngstown State University Bookstore, located at the west end of the Kilcawley Center complex, sells required texts, materials, and supplies. In addition, because of their value as collateral reading, the Bookstore stocks a wide selection of standard books in inexpensive editions. A selection of personalized soft goods, gifts, and specialty items is also carried.

PARKING AREAS

Parking facilities for students include two parking garages and specified surface lots for student use. Parking areas are designated as follows:

S — STUDENT PARKING

F — FACULTY/STAFF PARKING

M — MIXED PARKING (Faculty, Staff and Student.)

After 3:00 p.m. daily; all parking areas (with the exception of the Visitor Lots) are available for Faculty, Staff or Student use.

Please refer to the current Driving and Parking Regulations for additional information regarding University controlled parking. For information concerning registration of vehicles and applicable fees, see the Fees and Expenses section of this catalog.

DIVISION OF STUDENT SERVICE

The Dean of Student Services is the chief administrative officer of the Division of Student Services and has the overall responsibility for the supervision, leadership, and professional development of the personnel making up the Division of Student Services. The Division is administratively divided into three elements — development, activities, and services — "each of which is the responsibility of an Assistant Dean of Student Services. Included in the development element are the offices of Career Services, Counseling & Testing Center, Developmental Education, and New Student Orientation. The activities element includes the management, operation, and program of Kilcawley Center, and the office of the Coordinator of Student Activities. The Health Service, International Student Services, and Off-campus Housing currently make up the services element of the Division.

The Associate Vice President and three Assistants share certain division-wide and campus-wide responsibilities. These shared responsibilities include: assessment of student needs; advisement of student governmental bodies; coordination of student participation in campus committee systems, and student campus-wide awards; administration of emergency student loan fund; promulgation and enforcement of rules and regulations governing student conduct; and acting as campus referral agents to students, faculty, staff, alumni, visitors, and friends seeking assistance or information. In addition, the Deans serve on University committees, boards, and councils in an effort to maintain a University-wide prospective and to ensure effective articulation with other segments of the campus community.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

The Office of Developmental Education assists students in the adjustment to college by providing the following services: credit courses are provided during the year through the departments of English, Mathematics and reading and study skills which will help a student strengthen deficiencies in these basic skills. A special six-week program is offered in the summer to orient the new student to campus life and to begin building the aca-

demic skills necessary for success. Tutoring in 500 and 600 level courses, non-academic peer counseling, and special assistance for physically handicapped students (primarily reader/writer assistance to visually and hearing impaired students) complete the program of on-going support services.

Students eligible for participation in the Developmental Education program include: those with an ACT composite score of 20 or lower; veterans; physically handicapped students; minorities; older students returning to further their education after an absence of several years; and students who are otherwise academically deficient or culturally disadvantaged. Program services are normally provided for these students for the first six quarters of matriculation or completion of 72 hours of credit, whichever is accomplished first.

Services of the Office of Developmental Education are provided free of charge to all registered Youngstown State University students. Office hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekdays, plus some evening hours which will vary from quarter to quarter. Contact the office for specific information.

THE WRITING CENTER

The Writing Center is maintained by the English Department with the support of the Office of Developmental Education to provide individualized and group instruction in writing skills for all students at the University. Writing Center staff includes English Department faculty, several undergraduate and graduate tutors, and a full-time Coordinator. Services include diagnosis of writing problems, tutoring, writing workshops for specific course needs, and consultation for writing projects in disciplines other than English. The Writing Center also maintains the lab component for Basic Writing courses.

Writing Center services are provided free of charge to all registered YSU students. The Center is open 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. weekdays, 10 a.m. to noon Saturdays, and evening hours which vary from quarter to quarter. For further information contact the Writing Center, Engineering Science Building, Room 210.

COUNSELING AND TESTING

The Counseling Center staff includes several counseling psychologists and a testing director. All are experienced professionals who specialize in working with college students who might be concerned with adapting to college life, academic progress, career choice, drugs, family, marriage or problem pregnancies, and other personal concerns.

No information is released to officers of the administration, to faculty members, to parents, or to outside agencies without the student's explicit authorization, except when there is a clear and immediate threat to the life or welfare of the student or the community at large. Information obtained in the course of counseling remains confidential and in no way reflects upon the student's academic record.

The Counseling Center administers the American College Test, the Graduate Record Examination, the Miller Analogies Test, the Law School Admission Test, Medical College Admission Test, and the Graduate Management Admission Test. Information regarding other national examinations is available.

In conjunction with the faculty, the Counseling Center also supervises the administration of "make-up" examinations.

Counseling services are free to all students of the University. Fees, however, are associated with the testing programs.

MINORITY STUDENT SERVICES

An Assistant for Minority Student Services is responsible to the Associate Vice President for the assessment of minority student needs and to assist in the development of programs to meet these needs. In addition, the Assistant serves as a liaison with various departments within the University, such as Black Studies, and with related community groups.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT SERVICES

Youngstown State University enrolls students from as many as 55 countries of the world in accordance with United States Immigration and Naturalization Services policies. Although all student services of the University are available to international students, the International Student Services Office provides specialized services for all non-citizens of the United States at the University.

Admissions for Non-Immigrant Students

Prospective students not currently studying at United States colleges and universities (or studying English only) must apply by April 1 for the Fall Quarter and by September 1 for the Spring Quarter. The following material must be submitted, with the application fee, to the Admissions Office:

1. A completed application form with a list of

all educational experiences, including any studies undertaken in the United States.

2. Official credentials and transcripts from all secondary schools, colleges, and universities which the student has attended, including subjects, grades, and key to the grading system. If credentials are not in English, an official translation must be secured. (Advanced credit from an institution outside the United States will be considered only if syllabi are presented with the official credentials.)
3. Official results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or of the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency (MTELP). The TOEFL test is administered in most countries by the Educational Testing Service (Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.). Information about the MTELP is available from The University of Michigan (English Language Institute, Division of Testing and Certification, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.).
4. A complete medical examination record on the form provided.
5. Certification of financial resources available for education and support while studying at this University. If applying from outside the U.S., certification may be obtained from a U.S. Embassy; applicants already in the U.S. must submit a notarized statement.
6. Where feasible, an application referral from an Institute of International Education representative or similar organization.
7. Applicants may be required to submit additional materials.

The above material must be submitted before the application can be considered.

Students already attending an institution of higher learning in the U.S. may transfer to Youngstown State University *only* for the Fall Quarter and must apply by July 1. With the exception of students studying English only, students transferring from U.S. colleges or universities must provide items 1-5 above and must

1. Have attended their most recent college or university for three consecutive quarters or two consecutive semesters.
2. Be in good academic and disciplinary standing.
3. Have a 2.0 accumulative average on a 4.0 scale.
4. Submit a recommendation from the foreign student advisor of their most recent college or university.

All credits are evaluated by the Admissions Office to determine eligibility for transfer. Credits from foreign institutions will be evaluated upon receipt of credentials and syllabi.

Students meeting all academic requirements except the required level of English proficiency may be accepted provisionally, for English study only. Qualification for this status will be determined by the Admissions Office based on the English proficiency test score submitted at the time of application. Provisional students are required to study English *only* until the necessary proficiency is reached and are permitted to enroll in this program for a maximum of three quarters, except in unusual circumstances.

Educational Requirements

All non-immigrant international students, including transfers from U.S. institutions, are tested prior to registration for classes to ensure adequate proficiency in English. The on-site proficiency tests will determine whether students will be enrolled for a full course of study or restricted to a special English language program. Except in unusual circumstances, this English proficiency requirement must be met within three academic quarters.

All international students must meet general educational requirements as outlined in the Bulletin. Degree requirements are determined by the school of the student's major area of study.

Students who are required to carry a full-time course of study must enroll in, and complete, twelve quater hours per quarter. (Incomplete, Audit, and F grades are not included in the determination of full-time status.

Financial Assistance

Non-immigrant international students are expected to be financially able to care for their needs without seeking financial assistance. Fees must be paid in full prior to the beginning of each quarter; The University does not carry installment accounts. There is very little financial assistance available from the University for the undergraduate, non-immigrant students.

Non-immigrant international students are not permitted to work during their first year at the Universuty except un emergencies. Thereafter students are permitted to seek

part-time employment if the need is substantiated and if they are making satisfactory academic progress. Part-time employment must be approved by the Coordinator in International Student Programs and, if off-campus, by the United States Immigration & Naturalization Service.

HEALTH SERVICE

A Health Service Office is maintained by the University for the purpose of providing emergency medical care to students while they are on campus. This service is provided at no cost to the student; however, all additional treatment by non-University physicians, clinics, or hospitals must be paid for by the student. Any accident which results in injury to the student involved should be reported to the Health Service Office within 24 hours.

A voluntary, group accident and sickness insurance program specifically written to meet the needs of University students is available at the time of initial registration for each academic year. A brochure explaining this program is available at the Health Service and at the Bursar's Office. All foreign students who are not permanent residents of the United States and all residents of the Kilcawley Men's Residence Hall are required to participate in this or a comparable program of Health and Accident Insurance during their entire period of enrollment at Youngstown State University.

The Health Service is in Beeghly Center, Room 200.

CAREER PLANNING AND PLACEMENT

The University maintains a Career Services Office to provide assistance to students in the exploration of occupational objectives and to provide assistance to students and alumni seeking employment. Credentials service is provided to certified teachers applying for positions with schools, colleges, or universities.

Students are also assisted in finding part-time employment while enrolled in the University. The location of the University makes it possible for many students to earn all or part of their expenses by working in nearby stores and industrial plants.

Music students and alumni of the Dana School of Music should also note the placement information in the School of Music section of this bulletin.

STUDENT HOUSING

Admission to the University does not obligate the University to secure living accommodations for the student; personal arrangements must be made because of the diversity of individual needs and desires. The University, however, will assist the student in finding a satisfactory place to live. In accordance with the basic principles of the University concerning human rights, no campus or off-campus housing facility that discriminates on the basis of race, color, or creed will be recommended to students.

On-Campus Housing—The University has residence hall facilities for 200 men. Residence hall accommodations include room and food service on a contract basis for the quarter(s) requested. For charges see *Fees and Expenses*. Further information and applications can be obtained by writing to the Auxiliary Services Office.

Off-Campus Housing—The Housing Office (Room 100 Kilcawley Hall) maintains a card file of available housing in the University area and a card file of students seeking roommates; these files must be reviewed in the Housing Office. The University does not place students in off-campus housing; therefore personal arrangements must be made for these facilities.

LOCKERS

Full-time students may rent a locker on campus for a small fee. Two students are assigned to each locker and all items stored must be removed at the end of each academic quarter. The University assumes no responsibility for property stored in a locker.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Youngstown State University offers numerous opportunities to interested individuals who want to get involved in student activities. Areas of involvement include Student Government, Kilcawley Center Program Committees, sports and recreational activities, service organizations, religious groups, academic, political and professional organizations, and social fraternities and sororities. There are over 130 student organizations and groups in which to get involved. In addition, a varied social and cultural program is provided to students including concerts and musical groups, performers, speakers and lecturers, and dramatic groups.

The University feels that involvement and

participation in extracurricular activities can make a significant difference in the quality of a student's college experience. Involvement offers students the opportunity to explore and pursue a wide range of interests outside the formal classroom setting. Other benefits of involvement include the development of leadership skills, self confidence and social poise, and expanded friendships.

In order to facilitate involvement in student activities, the University has provided an office — the Student Activites Office — with a full-time staff to assist students in finding areas of involvement to meet their interests and needs. The Student Activites Office, located on the second floor of Kilcawley Center, is responsible for the development and coordination of student organization programs and other student-oriented cultural and recreational events to ensure a well-balanced and responsive activites program.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The student body of Youngstown State University is represented by the Student Government, which operates under constitutional powers granted by the University. The legislative branch of Student Government, Student Council, is composed of representatives from six undergraduate units, the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, the School of Education, the School of Engineering, the College of Fine and Performing Arts, and the College of Applied Science and Technology, in proportion to the enrollment in each. All meetings of the Student Council are open to the student body, and any matter may be brought before a meeting by requesting beforehand that it be included in the agenda for the meeting.

Student Government exercises the power to conduct student elections, to hear appeals from groups or individuals, to recommend students to serve as members of joint faculty-student committees, and to supervise programs financed from its operating budget.

REGISTERED STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

A wide variety of student organizations comprise the more than 130 groups registered by the University. Nearly any interest, hobby, or activity preference may be pursued through these organizations. In addition, if an organization does not exist to meet your specific needs, it is very simple to get together with a group of other interested students and form a new organization.

Areas of student organization involvement include academic-related honor societies and professional associations, religious organizations, political and social action groups, international and cultural organizations, social fraternities and sororities, and numerous special interest groups. Further information on student organizations and how to get involved can be obtained from the Student Activities Office in Kilcawley Center.

HONORARY ORGANIZATIONS

Established to recognize outstanding academic achievement by University students, Youngstown State University provides several honorary organizations related to academic majors and departments. Many of these honorary organizations are local chapters of national honor societies, which provide national recognition and local scholarships.

For more information on honorary organizations in your area of academic concentration, contact the faculty department chairman of that area, or the Student Activities Office, second floor, Kilcawley Center.

Alpha Epsilon Rho-Broadcasting Society
Alpha Phi Sigma-Law Enforcement Honor Society
Alpha Psi Omega-Honorary Dramatic Fraternity
Alpha Tau Gamma-Honorary Accounting Fraternity
Delta Phi Alpha National German Honor Society
Gould Society-Liberal Arts Honor Society
Kappa Delta Pi-Education Honor Society
Lambda Tau-Medical Technicians Honor Society
Omega Chi Epsilon-Chemical Engineering Honor Society
Omicron Delta Epsilon-Economics Honor Society
Omicron Lambda-Honorary Biology Fraternity
Phi Kappa Phi-National Honor Society for Achievement in All Fields
Sigma Delta Pi-Spanish Honor Society
Sigma Xi-Scientific Honor Society
Tau Beta Pi-Engineering Honor Society

KILCAWLEY CENTER

Kilcawley Center is the community center of the University, for all the members of the University family — students, faculty, administration, alumni, and guests. It is not just a building; it is also an organization and a program. Together they represent a well-considered plan for the community life of the University.

As the "living room" or the "hearthstone" of the University, the Center provides for the services, conveniences, and amenities the members of the University family need in their daily life on the campus and for getting to know and understand one another through informal association outside the classroom.

Kilcawley Center is part of the educational program of the University. As the center of University community life, it serves as a laboratory of citizenship, training students in social responsibility and for leadership in a democratic society.

Through its various boards, committees, and staff, it provides a cultural, social, and recreational program, aiming to make free time activity a cooperative factor with study in education.

In all its processes it encourages self-directed activity, giving maximum opportunity for self-realization and for growth in individual social competency and group effectiveness. Its goal is the development of persons as well as intellects.

Kilcawley Center attempts to meet the diversified needs of the University Community in its food service program. The Snack Bar, which has been contracted to Hardees Food Systems, offers a variety of fast foods designed to meet the needs of today's commuting student. A full breakfast is offered beginning at 7:00 a.m., while the evening student arriving after work may choose from a varied menu including roast beef sandwiches. For those not taken by the fast food craze; breakfast, a full cafeteria-style menu, as well as a variety of hoagie sandwiches is offered in the first floor Brief Eater.

For those who wish to dine in a more relaxed atmosphere, The Wicker Basket offers a choice of table service menu items, or a moderately priced buffet style meal including a salad bar. In addition to the Wicker Basket, the second floor houses dining facilities for students living in the Kilcawley Men's Residence Hall. Students who are not residents may purchase a quarterly meal ticket and dine in the Resident Dining Hall.

Groups who wish to avail themselves of Kilcawley Center catering services may choose from a selection of buffet and table service menus, served in a variety of attractive conference rooms, with service available for groups of up to 350 persons.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

Student publications of the University are under the supervision of the Student Publications Committee, a student-faculty-administration committee.

The *Jambar*, a newspaper published twice a week; the *Neon*, the University yearbook, *The Penguin Review*, a literary magazine and *The Polyglot*, a foreign language magazine, are published by student staffs. All are supported from student activity fees; the *Jambar* serves as a laboratory for those students enrolled in the English Department's journalism courses.

DEBATE AND OTHER FORENSIC ACTIVITIES

The forensic program at the University divides itself into two areas — intercollegiate individual events, and audience-oriented debate programs.

The individual events team participates in a multitude of tournaments including those at Marshall University, Ohio University, and University of Toledo. Competition involves several events such as oratory, extemporaneous speaking, and oral interpretation.

The University forensic team is involved in audience centered debate with a group of area colleges and universities. The team is also available for presentations of topical debate to area clubs and organizations, offering the Youngstown area a view of forensics in action as well as information on topics of current national interest.

Participation in the University forensics program is open to all students. Continued activity may qualify the student for membership in the University chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, the national honorary fraternity.

THEATRE

All students at the University are invited to participate in the production of plays. The University Theatre presents four major productions each academic year. Each production is under the supervision of the faculty of the Speech Communication and Theatre Department. Recent productions

have included *Inherit The Wind, Juno and the Paycock, Wonderful Town, Blithe Spirit, Tartuffe* and *Skin of our teeth.*

The University Theatre also sponsors a series of Classic International Motion Pictures each year. In addition, they have inaugurated a program through which a special month-long salute is made to some foreign country's contribution to world culture. Salutes thus far have been made to Germany, France, Great Britain, Italy, Spain, Ireland and Norway. A special week-long program called Theatre YSU — the format of which varies from year to year — is sponsored each spring. Also, in conjunction with the spring production, a high school drama workshop is conducted for all of the high schools within the Youngstown area.

Another feature of the University Theatre is its sponsorship each spring of student-directed one-act plays which are selected for presentation through open competition.

Presently, major University Theatre productions are performed in Ford Auditorium in Bliss Hall. Some of the other productions are presented in the Experimental Theatre.

Students of YSU theatre also have been able to meet, talk with, and work with theatre professionals in recent years, such as, Edward Albee, Robert E. Lee (who attended the opening performance of his *Inherit the Wind),* and Fred Voelpel (who taught an advanced seminar in design and designed costumes, scenery and lighting for *Tartuffe).*

Alpha Psi Omega is the national honorary fraternity open to students who distinguish themselves in scholarship and theatre.

MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

Several campus musical organizations are open to all students of the University. For these see the Dana School of Music section.

ART EXHIBITS

At the invitation of the Butler Institute of American Art, the Art Club has for many years sponsored an annual exhibition of the work of Youngstown State University art students. The work is displayed at the Institute for about a month in the early spring, with awards from various donors.

Student and faculty exhibits are periodically held in the Kilcawley Center Gallery and the department gallery/lounge in Bliss Hall. Exhibits of nationally known artists are also held in these exhibition areas. The Butler Institute of American Art sponsors three annual competitive exhibits (Autumn Annual of area artists, the National Mid-year, and the statewide Ceramic/Sculpture) which are available to the students.

Each year the Union National Bank sponsors a student show called GRAFFIARE which is presented in the downtown branch bank.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Intercollegiate athletics are conducted at Youngstown State University to enlist the interest of the entire student body in healthful amateur sports. Participation is open to any member of the student body who qualifies under the regulations of the Youngstown State University Athletic Policies. Intercollegiate competition is provided in baseball, basketball, football, golf, rifle, soccer, swimming, tennis, and wrestling. Additional intercollegiate sports have been designated for women's competition in basketball, field hockey, gymnastics, softball, swimming, synchronized swimming, and volleyball.

The University is governed by the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, and is a member of the Mid-Continent Conference, Lake Erie Intercollegiate Rifle Association, Midwest Association for Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, Ohio Association for Intercollegiate Sports for Women, National Rifle Association, Western Reserve Athletic Conference, and United States Field Hockey Association.

Any student should feel free to seek membership or position in any of the sports mentioned. If they desire to compete, please contact the Athletic Offices in Beeghly Physical Education Center.

AWARDS AND PRIZES

The Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation, established by Congress as the official Federal memorial to honor the thirty-third President of the United States, is a permanent education scholarship program designed to provide opportunities for outstanding students to prepare for careers in public service.

Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges Awards is given to juniors and seniors achieving outstanding academic and co-curricular records.

The Youngstown Vindicator Awards. Four cash awards are made annually as follows:

To the best all-around student, on the basis of academic achievement and extra-curricular activity through four years of college: $200.

To the student ranking first in humanities, on basis of four years of study: $100.

To the student ranking first in English, on the basis of four years of study: $100.

To the student ranking first in social science sequence courses: $100.

Other Awards

The Interfraternity Council Scholarship Awards are presented annually to both the fraternity chapter and to the individual member of the fraternity system who achieve the highest aggregate point index, based on the academic work of the previous three quarters. The awards are presented during Spring Quarter at Greek Sing.

The Panhellenic Council Scholarship Awards are presented to both the sorority chapter and to the individual member of the sorority system who achieve the highest aggregate point index, based on the academic work of the previous three quarters. The awards are presented during Spring Quarter at Greek Sing.

THE HONOR SOCIETY OF PHI KAPPA PHI

Purpose

The primary objective of the national Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi is the recognition and encouragement of superior scholarship in *all* academic disciplines.

Membership

Undergraduate students are eligible for consideration who have senior status and are scholastically in the upper 10% of their class; or who have reached the final period of their junior year and are scholastically in the upper 5% of their class.

Graduate students may be elected but their number must not exceed, for the year, 10% of the number of graduate students enrolled during the year.

Faculty members and alumni who have achieved scholarly distinction may, in limited numbers, be elected to membership.

An occasional honorary member may, with the approval of the Board of Directors, be elected by a chapter.

Fellowships

For first-year graduate work the Society offers annually an average of 25 fellowships, on a competitive basis, to graduating students who have been initiated into the Society and who have also been nominated by their chapters for the competition. It also awards one second-year graduate scholarship.

College of Applied Science and Technology

The American Society of Civil Engineers, Youngstown Branch, Award in Civil Engineering Technology is granted annually to the outstanding graduate in civil engineering technology.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Youngstown Section, Award in Mechanical Engineering Technology is granted to the outstanding graduate in mechanical engineering technology.

The Mosure and Syrakis Company, Limited, Award in Civil Engineering Technology is granted annually to the graduate in civil engineering technology who is deemed by the faculty to represent the best overall graduate completing the degree program on a part-time basis.

The Woman's Board of Youngstown Hospital Association Award for excellence in nursing—three awards are given annually to the graduating student in the Associate Degree Program in Nursing. (The amount of the award is determined by the scholarship committee annually.)

The National Business Education Association (NBEA) Award of Merit is given annually to a business education major in recognition of outstanding achievement. Selection is determined by vote of Business Education and Technology faculty.

Stokley-Van Camp Home Economics Award. This award is given to a student for outstanding achievement in Home Economics.

Wilma A. Brown Home Economics Award. This award was established by Dr. Wilma A. Brown, the first chairman of the Department of Home Economics. Majors of junior or senior standing in the department may apply. Full time students of good academic standing who have been enrolled for three preceeding quarters will be considered by the full time faculty in the department who make the final decision.

College of Arts and Sciences

The American Chemical Society Student Affiliates Award to the graduating senior with the highest cumulative point average.

The American Institute of Biological Sciences, University Chapter Award to the outstanding freshman in biological sciences.

The American Institute of Chemists Award to the outstanding senior in chemistry.

The American Legion (Post 15) Awards to two cadets who rank in top 25% of academic class and have demonstrated outstanding leadership traits.

The Department of the Army Superior Cadet Ribbon Award to the outstanding student in military science.

B'nai B'rith Undergraduate History Award of $50 to the outstanding undergraduate history student.

Los Buenos Vecinos Art Award is a $10 prize given by the YSU Spanish Club for the best drawing shown at the annual Youngstown State University Art Exhibition.

The Chemical Rubber Company Award in chemistry provides an award for superior achievement in freshman chemistry.

The Candace Gay Memorial Awards. These awards, established in 1978 in memory of the thrieteen-year-old daughter of Professors Thomas and Carol Gay of the Department of English, are prizes of $100 each to a junior high and a senior high school student who exhibit distinctive writing ability in an area-wide essay contest and are presented at the annual YSU English Festival.

Daughters of the American Revolution Award is a gold medal presented annually to the graduating cadet in the top 25% of the R.O.T.C. and academic class.

Delta Phi Alpha National German Honorary Society annually awards a silver medal to a German major who has excelled in the study of German.

The Distinguished Military Graduate Honor Award is presented by the President of Youngstown State University to designated distinguished military graduates.

The Dean Gillespie Award is presented to the R.O.T.C. senior who has most demonstrated all facets of leadership.

The Robert R. Hare Award for Distinction in Journalistic Writing was established in 1979 by Dr. Mary Virginia Hare in memory of her husband, Dr. Robert R. Hare, a distinguished member of the faculty of the English Department of Youngstown State University. The award provides $250 each year to a full-time student at the University who has demonstrated distinction in journalistic writing. The recipient is chosen by the faculty of the English Department and outside experts designated by them.

The Robert R. Hare Award for Distinction in Creative and Critical Writing was established in 1974 by Dr. Mary Virginia Hare in memory of her husband, Dr. Robert R. Hare, a distinguished member of the faculty of the English Department of Youngstown State University. The award provides $250 each year to an English major at the University who has demonstrated distinction in creative or critical writing or both. The recipient is chosen by the faculty of the English Department and outside experts designated by them.

The Department of History—Chairman's Award of $25 is given for the best undergraduate research paper in any field of history.

The Mahoning Chapter, Reserve Officers Association R.O.T.C. Honor Awards are medals presented to the cadet completing the basic course who is selected for and enrolls in the advanced course, and to the cadet completing the advanced course who is commissioned in the Officers Reserve Corps of the Army of the United States and who best exhibited the qualities of leadership.

The Evangelos Meshel Memorial Award in Greek offers an award for the best student in elementary ancient Greek or excellence in advanced Greek.

The Nathan Hale Chapter, Sons of the American Revolution Awards are presented to the R.O.T.C. cadet who completes the basic course with outstanding excellence in all academic subjects, and to the cadet who completes the advanced course with outstanding excellence.

The Omicron Lambda Honorary Biology Fraternity Award for Scholarship ($25) to an outstanding graduating biology student.

The President-Professor of Military Science Award. Presented to that senior cadet who is judged by the Military Science Cadre to be the most outstanding student in his/her class.

The Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association Award is presented to the outstanding senior R.O.T.C. cadet majoring in electrical engineering.

The Association of the United States Army Medal is awarded to the cadet completing the first year of the advanced course who is the most outstanding in all academic subjects and who has completed one full year of the R.O.T.C. program at YSU.

The Peter I. Wenzen Award is an annual cash award given by the Youngstown State University Geological Society and friends to a junior or senior majoring in geology who is in need of financial assistance.

The Wolves Club Awards in Advanced Latin is presented for meritorius work in Latin on the Upper Division level.

The Wolves Club Awards in Intermediate Latin are presented for meritorious work in Latin on the intermediate level.

School of Business Administration

The Alpha Delta Sigma National Professional Advertising Society offers an award annually to an outstanding senior who is a member of the advertising fraternity.

Alpha Kappa Psi awards annually the Scholarship Key to the senior with the highest scholastic average pursuing a degree in the School of Business Administration.

The Alpha Tau Gamma Fraternity Award is given annually to the member of the fraternity who has contributed the most to the University through a combination of academic proficiency and extracurricular activities.

The American Production and Inventory Control Society Award is given to a graduating senior in the School of Business Administration completing courses in management with the highest point average.

The Becker CPA Review Awards are presented annually to two accounting seniors displaying an interest in pursuing a career in public accounting in addition to outstanding scholastic achievement.

The Mahoning Valley Chapter of the Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants Award is presented to the student selected as the outstanding participant in the accounting internship program.

The National Association of Accountants Award is presented to the graduating senior with the highest point average in accounting.

The Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award is given to a senior with outstanding scholastic performance. This award consists of a year's subscription to the Wall Street Journal and a plaque.

School of Education

The Frieda F. Chapman Award. The School of Education annually presents an award to an Elementary Education major who shows evidence of becoming an outstanding elementary school teacher.

The George M. Wilcox Award. The School of Education annually presents an award to a Secondary Education major who shows evidence of becoming an outstanding secondary school teacher.

The Department of Special Education Award is given annually to a Special Education major who, as a senior, exhibits exemplary scholarship and potential to work with exceptional individuals.

The Kappa Delta Pi Award is given annually by the society to a member who, as a senior, exhibits outstanding scholarship, leadership, character, and service to the organization.

William Rayen School of Engineering

The American Chemical Society Student Affiliates Award is a copy of Van Nostrand's Chemists' Dictionary or another suitable book presented annually to the graduating senior with the highest cumulative point average in chemistry and chemical engineering courses as a full-time student.

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Sharon Section, Award in Electrical Engineering is given annually to the outstanding graduate in Electrical Engineering.

The American Institute of Industrial Engineers Award in Industrial Engineering is given to the graduating industrial engineering student having the highest scholastic record.

The American Society of Civil Engineers, Youngstown Branch, Award in Civil Engineering granted annually to the outstanding graduate in civil engineering.

The Louis A. Deesz Memorial Award is given by the Mahoning Valley Chapter of the Ohio Society of Professional and Registered Engineers, Tri-County Section, to the graduating engineering student outstanding in academic achievement.

Professor Luginbill Chemical Engineering Award.

College of Fine and Performing Arts

Dean's Award, Outstanding Member of Sigma Alpha Iota Honors Certificate Award.

The Union National Bank Award gives $200 as a prize for the most outstanding work of art in the annual student exhibit which is presented in the downtown branch.

The Los Buenos Vecinos Art Award Los Buenos Vecinos, The Youngstown State University Spanish Club gives a prize for the best drawing in the annual Student Art Exhibi-

tion.

The Charles A. Borawski Memorial Art Award is an award of artistic accomplishment given in memory of art student Charles Borawski (1951-1978). This cash award is given annually at the Youngstown State University Student Art Exhibition held in the Butler Institute of American Art.

FINANCIAL AIDS

The University has a comprehensive program of financial assistance which includes scholarships, loans, grants-in-aid, and part-time employment. All these programs are administered by the Student Financial Aids Department in Jones Hall.

All students seeking financial assistance, including entering freshmen should apply not later than March 31 preceding the academic year for which aid is desired. Two forms must be completed (1) Youngstown State University Financial Aid Request; and (2) either a College Scholarship Service Financial Aid Form or an American College Testing Program Family Financial Statement. Forms are available at the Student Financial Aids Department.

Most awards are made in June. One-third of the award may be used by the recipient for payment of University fees and other educational costs each academic quarter beginning in the fall quarter. Separate applications are required for assistance during Summer School.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships are awards to students with outstanding records of academic achievement. Award amounts may vary depending on academic ability or financial need. Scholarship funds have been established by individuals by gift or bequest, by corporations, clubs, and religious and fraternal organizations. The Youngstown Educational Foundation administers an endowment which includes substantial money for scholarships for Youngstown State University students.

The basis of awards to a Youngstown State University student is his or her University academic record, character, and financial need. Scholarships for entering freshmen are awarded based on high school academic record, recommendation of high school administrators, and score on a standard college entrance examination.

A scholarship applicant is considered for each appropriate scholarship. Sponsored scholarships and the qualifications required for award are listed below.

American Association of University Women, Youngstown Branch, Scholarships. This scholarship was established in 1950. A grant of $500 is awarded each year to an upperclass woman student, on the basis of high scholarship and financial need.

American Business Women's Association Scholarship. The scholarship, instituted in 1957, is provided by the Youngstown Chapter. It is awarded to a woman in the field of business administration.

American Society for Women Accountants. This scholarship, established in 1963, is awarded to a woman majoring in accounting or secretarial accounting.

Shari Beyer Scholarship. This scholarship is presented quarterly to either a full-time or part-time junior or senior majoring in geology or earth science. It normally pays the University quarterly instructional and general fees. The recipient is chosen by the chairman of the Department of Geology.

Builders Association of Eastern Ohio and Western Pennsylvania Scholarship. This tuition scholarship is awarded each year to an entering freshman in civil engineering technology. The recipient must be a full-time student and will continue to receive tuition for two years through graduation with the associate degree as long as academic standards are met and full-time student status is maintained.

Business and Professional Women's Club Scholarship. A scholarship is awarded to an upperclass woman by the Business and Professional Women's Club of Youngstown.

CIO Local No. 1331 Scholarship. This scholarship for the amount of in-state fees, established in 1961, is awarded to a son or daughter of a member of CIO Local No. 1331 at the Republic Steel Corporation.

Frank M. Clark Memorial Scholarships: These scholarships, established in 1978 by the YSU Physics and Astronomy faculty, will be awarded annually to undergraduate students majoring in astronomy, physics, or engineering physics at YSU. Approximately $400 will be available each year to fund these scholarships. Recipients will be selected by the Physics and Astronomy Department.

Copperweld Steel Company's Warren Employees' Trust Scholarship. This scholarship

was established by the employees of the Copperweld Steel Company in Warren, Ohio, to aid deserving and able employees of Copperweld Steel Company, or their dependents, to secure a college education. The number of awards and the amount of each award is dependent upon available funds, number of employees of the company applying for an award, and each applicant's financial need and academic promise.

Diamond Shamrock Corporation Scholarships. Diamond Shamrock Corporation gives funds for scholarships to outstanding students in chemical engineering. The awards are made on the recommendation of the chemical engineering faculty.

Electrical League of Eastern Ohio, Inc. Scholarship. Established in 1974, this scholarship program for students enrolled in electrical engineering or electrical engineering technology curriculums. The League announces annually the number of awards they will support to meet the cost of tuition and fees. The selection of scholarship recipients is made by chairmen of the academic departments concerned in coordination with the YSU Director of Student Financial Aids.

General Extrusion, Inc., Scholarship. This $500 scholarship was established to aid deserving and able employees of General Extrusion, Inc., or their dependents, to secure an education at YSU. It is awarded annually to an entering freshman who is a three-year employee with the company, or a dependent of a three-year employee, retiree, or former employee who died while still associated with the firm. It is renewable for up to four academic years provided the student maintains the scholarship level and fulfills the requirements which govern the scholarship.

Harry K. Graebing Athletic Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1969 by Mildred N. Graebing in memory of her husband, Harry K. Graebing. The income from an endowment of $15,000 makes possible annual awards to deserving Ohio or Pennsylvania student participants in University athletics.

Mildred N. Graebing Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1973 by Mildred N. Graebing. The income from an endowment of $10,000 makes available annual awards to deserving Ohio or Pennsylvania students who are enrolled full-time in degree courses in business education or secretarial studies.

Dorothy Zola Greenberger Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1971 by Sidney Greenberger in memory of his wife, Dorothy Zola Greenberger, a former member of the YSU faculty. The income from an endowment makes possible an annual award to a student enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Harris Scholarship. This is an annual award to help defray the tuition costs of a student majoring in either geology or earth science. The recipient of this award is either a sophomore, junior or senior who has demonstrated an above-average potential in the geological sciences and who is in need of financial assistance. The recipient is chosen by the students in the YSU Geological Society.

Junior Civic League Scholarships. These scholarships, established in 1961, are awarded to worthy students by the Junior Civic League of Youngstown.

Ohio Masonic Lodge Scholarship. This scholarship of $400 was established in 1963 by the Grand Lodge of Masons of Ohio and is awarded to a worthy student.

Midland-Ross Corporation Scholarships. These scholarships, to deserving students from the Sharon, Pennsylvania area, are made possible by funds contributed by the Midland-Ross Corporation.

Dean Robert L. Miller Scholarship. This annual scholarship was established in 1966 by Alpha Tau Gamma honorary accounting fraternity of Youngstown State University for students in the field of accounting. Students eligible for this award must be upperclassmen having acceptable scholastic standing and needing financial assistance. Recipients are selected by the Dean of the School of Business Administration.

Nellie P. Nick Music Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1971 by Mildred N. Graebing in memory of her mother, Nellie P. Nick, in recognition of her 100th birthday anniversary. The income from an endowment of $5,000 makes possible annual awards to deserving women students who are enrolled in the Dana School of Music.

Margaret Pfau Linguistic Scholarship. This scholarship was established in memory of Margaret Pfau by her brother William E. Pfau in 1974. The award is made to an undergraduate linguistics student selected by the English Department.

Army R.O.T.C. Scholarships. These scholarships, established by the Department of the Army in 1965, pay for tuition, books, and fees. In addition, the recipients receive a subsistence allowance of $100 a month. High school seniors are eligible to apply for four-year scholarships. Freshmen enrolled in the first year of the four-year R.O.T.C. program may apply for three-year scholarships. Sophomores enrolled in the second year of the four-year R.O.T.C. program may apply for two-year scholarships. Juniors enrolled in the third year of the four-year R.O.T.C. program may apply for one-year scholarships.

Dora Schwebel Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1968 by the family of Mrs. Dora Schwebel as a memorial to her. Students in the School of Education who desire to study to prepare to teach the mentally retarded and agree to teach in the Mahoning County School for the Retarded may apply. This scholarship is awarded to a student needing financial assistance and is renewable for up to a total of four years subject to good academic progress, continuing financial need, and the availability of funds.

Georgene M. Smith Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1972 with funds bequeathed by Georgene M. Smith for awards to YSU students in botany, geology and forestry in recognition of service performed by the Trumbull Arboretum and Conservation Association.

Louis and Julie Spitzer Memorial Scholarships. These scholarships were established in 1961 to assist students of the Jewish faith who need financial assistance.

Yo-Mah-O Chapter, National Secretaries Association Scholarship. This scholarship which pays in-state fees is provided by the Youngstown Chapter of the National Secretaries Association (International). It is awarded to a woman interested in completing the two-year secretarial course and qualifying for the Associate in Applied Business degree.

Youngstown Association of Purchasing Agents Scholarship. This annual award is made by the Youngstown Association of Purchasing Agents to a student majoring in industrial marketing. Selection of recipient is based upon financial need and academic excellence.

Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company Scholarships. These scholarships were established in 1951 by the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company. Two types of scholarships are awarded: four-year scholarships for dependents of company employees that provide tuition and fees for full-time students, and one-year renewable scholarships for company employees that provide tuition and fees for part-time students. Further details are available from the Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company. Applications are submitted to the company.

Strouss Marketing Scholarship. Strouss Department Stores has established an annual scholarship valued at $850 to be presented to the top upperclass, full-time student with a major in retail or fashion marketing.

Koppers Scholarships. These scholarships are awarded to outstanding students in chemical, mechanical, or electrical engineering. The recipients are chosen by a faculty committee within The William Rayen School of Engineering and selection is based on merit. The amount of each scholarship is related to financial need, with a minimum of $750 and a maximum of $2,000 per student per academic year.

Miriam S. Ullman Scholarship. This scholarship is an award made annually by the Monday Musical Club of Youngstown, to be used primarily to provide scholarships to students who attend the Dana School of Music for the purpose of acquiring an education in the musical arts. The scholarship provides $1,500 annually.

Youngstown Music Teachers Association Scholarship. This scholarship is a grant of $250 annually, made available to an upperclass music major through a competitive audition held in the spring.

Alice W. Tod Scholarship. This scholarship is awarded by the Women's Board of the Youngstown Hospital Association to an upperclass student seeking a B.S. degree in nursing. Selection of the recipient is based upon the recommendation of the Director of the Associate Degree Program and the Women's Board of the Youngstown Hospital Association, in cooperation with the Director of Financial Aids at Youngstown State University. Award of the scholarship is based on academic excellence and is renewable for a second year provided the recipient maintains full-time student status and meets the established academic standards which govern the award.

Fleming Education Scholarship. A $250 Scholarship awarded annually by the

Youngstown-Mahoning County Retired Teachers Association. The recipient must be a Mahoning County resident, a senior with a minimum of a "B" grade point average, and eligible for a provisional (standard) teaching certificate upon graduation.

THE YOUNGSTOWN EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships vary in amount according to established need and academic ability. The maximum amount normally does not exceed tuition and fees of the academic year. Applications are made to the Student Financial Aids department. Selection is made by representatives of the University and the Foundation.

In addition to the awards made in the name of the Youngstown Educational Foundation. The Foundation controls funds for the following scholarships:

William W. Battin Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1973 as a memorial to Mr. William W. Battin by his wife, Mrs. Margaret P. Battin, and by Judge and Mrs. Reed Battin. Used for annual scholarship awards to worthy YSU students in need of financial assistance to pay educational costs.

Eugene C. Beach Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1976 by the members and friends of First Christian Church of Youngstown, Ohio as a memorial to Dr. Eugene C. Beach, minister and national president of Tau Kappa Epsilon fraternity. The income from the endowment provides an annual award to a worthy and needy member of Epsilon Iota, local chapter of Tau Kappa Epsilon. The Board of Control of Epsilon Iota recommend a candidate for the award.

LaRue R. Boals Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1961, provides for a scholarship of $250 to be awarded annually to a student of the Dane School of Music.

Colonel Lloyd Booth Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1965 by the Mahoning Chapter Reserve Officers' Association as a memorial to Colonel Lloyd Booth. It pays for the military science tuition during the recipient's junior year in the advanced course. Selection is based on the student's academic and military record, and on need.

*Bucheit Scholarship.*This scholarship of $500 was established in 1963 by The Joseph Bucheit and Sons Company. It is awarded annually to a student in civil engineering whose parent is employed by this company.

James W. DeGarmo Criminal Justice Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1976 by the Law Enforcement Honor Society of the Criminal Justice Department of YSU. Its purpose is to give recognition for the contributions to the profession of law enforcement and criminal justice education by James W. DeGarmo. Upperclassmen demonstrating scholastic and outstanding performance as criminal justice students are eligible for this award.

Dow Chemical Company Outstanding Junior Award. The Dow Chemical Company makes an annual award to an outstanding junior in each of the departments of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science and Marketing. Recommendations are made by the academic department chairmen.

Karl W. Dykema Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1972 as a memorial to Karl Washburn Dykema, a former dean of this University's College of Arts and Sciences. An annual award is made to a full-time student who has a distinguished academic record in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Electrical Engineering Grant. This award was made possible by a gift from a retired faculty member of the Department of Electrical Engineering. It provides an annual award of $200 to a needy undergraduate sophomore, junior or senior student of electrical engineering with an adequate scholastic record. This award may be granted after all of the candidate's other sources of financial aid are exhausted.

Cora E. Emerson Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was founded in 1972 by bequest of Cora E. Emerson. It provides an annual award to a deserving and needy full-time female student.

Hilda George Hanna Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1964, provides an annual award to a woman who is a full-time student in the secretarial department.

Gertrude E. Hendricks - Family Life Scholarship This scholarship is awarded annually to any student in the graduate school whose undergraduate major has afforded preparation for an effective contribution in the family life area.

Hynes Industries, Inc. Scholarships. This scholarship program, established in 1973,

provides for two annual $500 awards. Priority is given to children of Hynes Steel employees who are incoming freshmen students. If there are not two qualified priority candidates, preference will be given to other undergraduate students who are dependents of Hynes Steel employees.

Edwin Lovell Scholarships. These scholarships, established in 1958, are usually in the amount of tuition and fees for the academic year. The numbers vary from one to three.

William F. Maag, Jr., Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1947 in honor of William F. Maag, Jr., by his friends. The revenue from invested capital pays $330 for one year to an upperclassman.

William F. Maag, Jr.-Vindicator Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1971 by the Youngstown Vindicator as a memorial to William F. Maag, Jr., whose leadership was instrumental in the development of the communication media, higher education, and civic affairs in the Youngstown area. Revenue from invested capital makes possible annual awards to worthy students based upon financial need and academic excellence, especially those majoring in the humanities.

Mahoning-Trumbull Police Wives Association Award. There are two $375 awards made by this association for worthy or needy students who are sons or daughters of police officers in Mahoning or Trumbull Counties.

Harry and Helene Meyer Freshman Scholarship. This scholarship of $400, established in 1955, is for a freshman planning to major in business administration or economics. The recipient is selected on the basis of superior scholarship and financial need.

Tom Pemberton Memorial Scholarships. Two four-year scholarships of $400 are awarded to graduates of Mahoning County high schools—one to a man, one to a woman —from an endowment contributed as a memorial to Tom Pemberton. The recipients must be in the upper two-thirds of their high school classes.

Margaret I. Pfau Scholarship. This scholarship was founded in 1973 by bequest of Margaret I. Pfau, who served with distinction as chairman of the Department of English. Income from the fund provides two annual $500 awards to students majoring in English who have demonstrated academic excellence while attending YSU.

Joseph Potochny Scholarship. This scholarship, made possible by a bequest of Joseph Potochny in 1963, is awarded to a needy and deserving student of Ukrainian descent.

Haig-Ramage Scholarships. Income from an endowment makes possible the granting of scholarships for $300 each for the freshman year. Selection is on the basis of scholastic and leadership qualities and need for assistance.

Herman C. Ritter Scholarship for the Violin. The endowment from the estate of Miss Juliet L. Ritter was made available in 1957, the income of which is used for a scholarship award to a student who intends to make a career of music, who shows particular promise in the playing of the violin, and who is without sufficient financial means.

John R. Rowland English Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1957, is available to an outstanding student majoring in English.

Joseph E. Smith Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1971 by friends of Dr. Joseph E. Smith as a memorial, provides funds for a worthy and needy student.

Lawrence M. Stolle Athletic Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1973 by the Greater Youngstown Old Timers Association and other sports enthusiasts to honor Lawrence M. Stolle as Sports Editor of the Youngstown Vindicator. The income from an endowment makes possible annual awards to deserving students who participate in and contribute to the University's athletic program.

C. J. Strouss Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship of $150 is awarded annually to an upperclassman in memory of the late C. J. Strouss.

Grace M. and Blanche F. Vail Scholarship. This scholarship is available to a student of excellent character and scholarship who needs financial assistance.

Sally Watson Scholarship. This scholarship was established in 1969 by friends of the late Sally Watson. Income from the fund provides a scholarship to a worthy student.

Bessie Wilson Music Scholarship. The income from an endowment from the estate of Miss Bessie Wilson is used for scholarship award to music students. Applications may be sent to the Director of the Dana School of Music, who makes recommendations to the scholarship committee.

Isadore Zobel Scholarship. This scholarship, established in 1966 under the will of Isadore Zobel, provides annual awards to needy students of Jewish faith.

Mayberry Scholarship Fund. This fund established in memory of Richard M. Mayberry and Jean E. Mayberry is used to assist worthy or needy students.

Charles A. Borawski Memorial Art Award. This award for artistic accomplishment is given in memory of art student Charles A. Borawski (1951-1978). It is awarded annually at the YSU Student Art Exhibition held at the Butler Institute of American Art.

LOANS

Loans are repayable awards with amounts determined by financial need. Loans are based on a consideration of financial need, ability to make a creditable academic record, and character.

The University participates in the federal National Direct Student Loan, Nursing Student Loan, and Law Enforcement Student Loan programs. The YSU Instructional Fee Loan Fund makes funds available, for not more than 60 days, if justified by emergency conditions.

Students desiring long-term educational loans may apply at their local bank or other lending institutions for funds under the Loan Guaranty Program, whereby the federal government subsidizes the interest while the student is enrolled and until repayment begins 9-12 months after leaving college.

Additional limited student loan funds administered by the Youngstown Educational Foundation are as follows:

Clara Hincy Fund. The will of Clara Pearl Hincy in 1962 provided $20,000 to be used to make loans to deserving, talented students in the Dana School of Music for the purposes of paying fees.

Paul E. Shields Scholarship Loan Fund. This fund, established in 1961, is available to mathematics and engineering students of junior or senior rank who have maintained a 3.25 average in these disciplines.

K. B. MacDonald-MacKenzie Muffler Memorial Fund. This fund, established in 1968, is available for short-term loans to needy students.

Application for loans from these funds should be made to the University Student Financial Aids department.

GRANTS-IN-AID

Grants-in-aid are monetary gifts to students, frequently in combination with another type of financial aid, with the amount determined by financial need. Grants-in-aid are based on ability to make a creditable, though not necessarily an outstanding, academic record, and character.

All applicants for financial assistance based on financial need must apply for Basic Educational Opportunity Grants. These are U.S. government awards intended to provide financial assistance for those who need it to attend post-secondary educational institutions. The maximum grant permissible under this program is $1,600 minus the amount the student and his or her family are expected to contribute to meet educational costs. Grants may be less than this maximum since they are based on two additional factors: the amount of funds available to finance the program country-wide, and the cost of education at the institution attended. Application materials and information about these grants are available from high school guidance counselors and from the YSU Student Financial Aids department.

Youngstown State University participates in the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program which makes funds available to students of exceptional financial need who without this money would be unable to attend college. These grants range up to $1,500 depending upon family income, but may not exceed 50 per cent of the total financial assistance the student receives.

The Nursing Scholarship Program is similar to the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program, making funds available to nursing students of exceptional financial need.

Law Enforcement Student grants are available for full-time employees of publicly funded law enforcement agencies who are enrolled in programs leading to a degree in an area related to law enforcement.

All Ohio residents desiring financial assistance based on financial need should apply for Ohio Instructional Grants. These are State of Ohio awards made to full-time students of exceptional financial need who are Ohio residents and in good standing academically. The amount of the award will vary depending upon the family's adjusted effective income and the number of dependent children in the family. Applications are available in the Stu-

dent Financial Aids department and from high school guidance counselors. There applications are submitted to the Ohio Board of Regents in Columbus.

EMPLOYMENT

Part-time jobs are available for students to help pay educational costs. Students may obtain part-time employment both on campus and in Youngstown and surrounding communities.

The Student Financial Aids department can arrange for on-campus employment in such places as the cafeteria, residence hall, offices, library, and building and grounds maintenance to the extent of available funds work need. Off-campus employment may be arranged by the YSU Career Services office.

GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Graduate School of Youngstown State University awards a number of assistantships each year. For information on these appointments, consult the *Graduate School Catalog* or the office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

FULBRIGHT SCHOLARSHIPS. United States government scholarships for foreign study are available for graduate study abroad. Applications may be obtained from the Fulbright advisor, Dr. Lowell J. Satre, History.

THE CECIL RHODES SCHOLARSHIPS. Male students of Youngstown State University are eligible to apply for these scholarships, which provide for study at Oxford University in England. Scholarships are awarded each year to students selected through personal interviews by a regional committee.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Youngstown State University admits as many qualified students as its facilities permit. All prospective students are required to submit an application for admission to the Admissions Office by the following closing dates:

QUARTER	CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATION	CLASSES BEGIN
Fall 1980	August 8, 1980	September 25, 1980
Winter 1981	November 14, 1980	January 5, 1981
Spring 1981	February 13, 1981	March 30, 1981
Summer 1981	May 8, 1981	June 22, 1981

MEDICAL REPORT

Students who have been accepted for the first time are required to have a medical examination. A form supplied for this purpose is to be completed by a qualified physician and returned to the Admissions Office as soon as possible.

Application Fees

All new applicants are required to pay an application fee. This fee is not refundable under any circumstances.

Student Resident Status

Residence for tuition purposes will be determined at the time of admission or readmission by the Director of Admissions on the basis of the Residency Rules shown below, and information supplied on the "Application for Admission" form.

If there should be any doubt on the part of the student regarding the appropriate classification, it should immediately be brought to the attention of the Director of Admissions for a review. Retroactive refunds and charges may be made to any student improperly classified.

Resident Status Appeal

Appeal for a change in classification should be made in writing to the Director of Admissions, who may require the student to complete a form "Application for Non-resident Tuition Surcharge Exemption" from that office. The Director's written decision will be sent to the student, who may appeal the classification in a personal interview with the Director of Admissions.

The student may request the Director of Admissions to arrange an appearance before the Residence Classification Board. Appearances before the Residence Classification Board generally will be held within two weeks of the request, if possible. The Residence Classification Board is the formal appeal authority in such matters and its decision is final.

Residency Rules for Tuition Surcharge Purposes

The following persons shall be classified as residents of the State of Ohio for subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes:

1. Dependent students, at least one of whose parents or legal guardian has been a resident of the State of Ohio for all other legal purposes for twelve consecutive months or more immediately preceding the enrollment

of such student in an institution of higher education.

2. Persons who have resided in Ohio for all other legal purposes for at least twelve consecutive months immediately preceding their enrollment in an institution of higher education and who are not receiving, and have not directly or indirectly received in the preceding twelve consecutive months, financial support from persons or entities who are not residents of Ohio for all other legal purposes.

3. Persons who are living and are gainfully employed on a full-time or part-time and self-sustaining basis in Ohio and who are pursuing a part-time program of instruction at an institution of higher education.

Specific Exceptions and Circumstances

1. A person on active duty status in the United States military service who is stationed and resides in Ohio and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes.

2. A person who enters and currently remains upon active duty status in the United States military service while a resident of Ohio for all other legal purposes and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes as long as Ohio remains the state of such person's domicile.

3. Any alien holding an immigration visa or classified as a political refugee, shall be considered a resident of the State of Ohio for state subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes in the same manner as any other student.

4. No person holding a student or other temporary visa shall be eligible for Ohio residency for these purposes.

5. A dependent person classified as a resident of Ohio for these purposes shall continue to be considered a resident during continuous full-time enrollment and until his or her completion of any one academic degree program.

6. In determining residency of a dependent student, removal of the student's parents or legal guardian from Ohio shall not, during a period of twelve months following such removal, constitute relinquishment of Ohio residency status otherwise established under paragraph (1) of the Residency Rules for Tuition Surcharge Purposes as stated above.

7. Any person once classified as a nonresident, upon the completion of twelve consecutive months of residency in Ohio for all other legal purposes, must apply to the institution he or she attends for reclassification as a resident of Ohio for these purposes if such person in fact wants to be reclassified as a resident. Should such person present clear and convincing proof that no part of his or her financial support is or in the preceding twelve consecutive months has been provided directly or indirectly by persons or entities who are not residents of Ohio for all other legal purposes, such person shall be reclassified as a resident. Evidentiary determinations under this rule shall be made by the institution which may require, among other things, the submission of information regarding the sources of a student's actual financial support to that end.

8. Any reclassification of a person who was once classified as a nonresident for these purposes shall have prospective application only from the date of such reclassification.

9. A person who is transferred by his or her employer beyond the territorial limits of the fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia while a resident of Ohio for all other legal purposes and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes as long as Ohio remains the state of such person's domicile.

10. A person who has been employed as a migrant worker in the state of Ohio and his or her dependents shall be considered a resident for these purposes provided such person has worked in Ohio at least four months during each of the three years preceding the proposed enrollment.

Procedures

Institutions of higher education charged with reporting student enrollment to the Ohio Board of Regents for state subsidy purposes and assessing the tuition surcharge shall provide individual students with a fair and adequate opportunity to present proof of their Ohio residency for purposes of this rule. Such institution may require the submission of affidavits and other documentary evidence which it may deem necessary to a full and complete determination under this rule.

NEW FRESHMAN APPLICANTS

To be admitted, applicants must have graduated from high school, or passed the test of General Education Development (GED). The open door policy of the University does not assure admission of an individual to a particular course or program. Developmental courses are available to assist in correcting scholastic deficiencies. Those who have

not completed one or more of the pre-college courses required by the various schools or colleges within the University may be admitted with the understanding that these courses will be completed as soon as possible and not later than the end of the sophomore year.

Guidance and Counseling Tests

New freshmen (except those who have been out of high school for two or more years) and all Nursing, Dental Hygiene Technology, Emergency Medical Technology, Medical Assisting Technology, Medical Laboratory Technology, Medical Technology and Respiratory Therapy Technology applicants are required to take either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) as soon as possible. Applicants who have been accepted and who are required to take a test must do so before registration is permitted. Failure to take a required test will result in postponing registration to a later quarter.

The University is a testing center administering the ACT at announced dates to accommodate applicants to institutions requiring the test for entrance or advisement.

High School Transcripts

Applicants must arrange to have their highs schools send to the Admissions Office a record of all work completed. Partial transcripts will be given consideration for early decisions. If the applicant's record clearly indicates satisfactory completion, notification of acceptance will be made before high school graduation. Final transcripts on all early decision applicants must be received by the Admissions Office before registration will be permitted.

OHIO RESIDENTS

An Ohio resident must have graduated from high school, or passed the test of General Education Development (GED).

Out-of-State Residents

Residents outside the State of Ohio must be ranked in the upper two-thirds of their high school class. Applicants who rank in the lower third of their class will not be admitted.

TRANSFER AND POSTGRADUATE APPLICANTS

An applicant who has been enrolled in another college or university and has been registered for at least one course, is classified as a transfer applicant. This classification includes postgraduate applicants from other institutions seeking additional undergraduate course work. Admission to the University does not assure admission to a particular course or program. Higher point averages as well as specific courses are required by a number of programs.

Transcripts

All transfer applicants are required to provide to the Youngstown State University Admissions Office a copy of their high school transcript and a copy of any and all undergraduate transcripts directly from the institutions attended. Postgraduate applicants are not required to submit high school transcripts unless specifically requested by the Admissions Office.

OHIO RESIDENTS

Applicants who are residents of Ohio and in good standing at the last institution attended with an accumulated point average of 2.0 or higher (on a 4.0 system) on all courses taken at other colleges or universities, are admitted in good standing. Those with less than a 2.0 or on probation may be considered for transfer or probation if their overall academic achievements, including high school grades and test scores, indicate potential success. Applicants suspended or dismissed from other institutions are not eligible for consideration until at least two (2) quarters following the term in which the suspension occured.

Out-of-State Residents

Applicants who are nonresidents of Ohio must be in good standing at the last institution attended and have at least a 2.0 accumulated point average (on a 4.0 system) to be considered for admission.

Transfer Credit

Transcripts of credits earned will be evaluated by the Admissions Office and a copy of the evaluation will be issued to the applicant upon acceptance.

Transfer credit will be given for all course work taken at a regionally accredited college or university provided that the student has an accumulative point average equivalent to at least a 2.0 (on a 4.0 system) at that institution and that the completed course work is creditable towards a degree at that institution. A student who has an accumulative point average of less than 2.0 (on a 4.0 system) at a regionally accredited college or university will transfer only those courses in which a

grade of *C* or higher is earned. A *D* grade accepted in transfer of credit does not, thereby, satisfy a prerequisite for which a higher grade is needed.

Distribution of any accepted course work will be determined by the appropriate school or college and/or department in accordance with policies governing the fulfillment of degree requirements.

If the student wishes to receive a degree from Youngstown State University, the student will be required to complete at this University the last 45 quarter hours for a baccalaureate degree, and the last 30 quarter hours for an associate degree.

Applicants who attend any institution during a suspension period will not receive credit for work completed during the period of suspension (generally consisting of the two quarters immediately following the term of suspension).

Transfer from a Regionally Accredited Two-year Institution

The University recognizes the associate degree as preliminary to the baccalaureate and will admit to advanced standing students possessing the associate degree from an accredited institution. Transfer credit will be granted for all work successfully completed for the associate degree. If a student elects to pursue a baccalaureate program different from the associate degree program, additional courses may be required before achieving junior standing.

Applicants not completing an associate program are considered on the same basis as other transfer applicants.

TRANSIENT APPLICANTS

A student pursuing a degree at another institution may ordinarily take one quarter of course work upon making application for admission to the University. In addition to the application for admission, the student must obtain from the Admissions Office, a Transient Authorization Form. This form must be partially completed by the applicant and the remainder by the registrar of the institution the student is attending. The form is to be returned by that registrar to the Admissions Office of Youngstown State University. Only students in good academic standing may be permitted to enter as transients.

Transient students who wish to remain at Youngstown State University for more than one quarter of course work must make such a request to the Admissions Office and must meet the same requirements and provide the same records required of transfer applicants.

FORMER STUDENT APPLICANTS

All students who have interrupted their attendance at Youngstown State University for one or more quarters, exclusive of summer, must make application for readmission.

Suspended Students—A former student who was academically suspended additionally is required to be reinstated by the dean of the school from which suspended, or, in the event the student wishes to change schools, by the dean of the school desired to enter. Reinstatement procedures may vary from school to school; for details consult either the Admissions Office or the appropriate dean's office.

GRADUATE APPLICANTS

Application for admission to the University for graduate study is made directly to the Dean of the Graduate School. (For details consult the Graduate School Catalog or the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.)

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT APPLICANTS

Residents of foreign countries who wish to enter the University must apply at least six months in advance of the quarter they wish to attend. Upon request for an application the applicant will receive a booklet that provides detailed information including policies and procedures governing international students.

OFFICE OF CONTINUING EDUCATION AND PUBLIC SERVICE

Individuals interested in a continuing education program should consult with the director of that program.

VETERANS

Courses taken through the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) or the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES) as well as certain formal service school courses may be considered for transfer toward the student's degree program. United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) or Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support courses must be evidenced by an official transcript and service school courses by certification of in-service training on DD Form 214 (Armed Forces of the United States Report of Transfer or Discharge).

Veterans who have completed at least one

full year of active United States military service may receive up to six quarter hours of credit for the University's Health and Physical Education requirement. A copy of the applicant's DD Form 214 must be supplied to the Admissions Office in order to validate such credit.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

The University does not offer correspondence courses. The University will accept a limited amount of correspondence work taken in connection with an accredited college or university under the same circumstances as provided in the section titled *Transfer Credit.*

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Credit By Examination is available for students who are able to satisfactorily complete the appropriate subject examination. For further information contact the Admissions Office.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL COURSES

The University recognizes work taken under the Advanced Placement program of the College Entrance Examination Board. A student who has satisfactorily completed an Advanced Placement program in high school and has taken the Advanced Placement test administered by the College Entrance Examination Board may receive college credit and/or placement, as the test results merit. A student receiving a score of three or higher may be granted from 4 to 12 quarter hours of credit for each test taken as determined by the individual department responsible for the respective test program.

GUIDANCE EXAMINATIONS

Prospective freshmen may take general intelligence and vocational interest examinations for guidance purposes. Those who wish to do so should make arrangements with the University's Counseling Center.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

Each student entering Youngstown State University is entitled to a copy of the University catalog. This catalog or any single subsequent catalog shall be the guide to graduation requirements for the student provided the student is in continuous attendance and does not change majors. When a student changes majors the catalog in effect at the time of change or any subsequent catalog shall be the guide to graduation requirements. Readmitted students shall use the catalog in effect upon their last readmission or any single subsequent catalog as the guide to graduation requirements. Any exceptions to requirements must be approved by the student's department chairman and/or the dean of the school from which the student expects to graduate. The University reserves the right to change course offerings and academic requirements. Certain general requirements apply to all degrees earned at Youngstown State while other requirements are specific to the degrees earned. There follows a condensed table of courses required for graduation including those high school or other preparatory units required.

CONDENSED TABLE OF COURSES REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION INCLUDING SPECIFIED PREPARATORY UNITS All graduates of accredited Ohio high schools are eligible for admission to Youngstown State University. If they lack pre-college units, these may be completed after admission to the University, as explained in the notes.

	A.B.*†	B.S.*†	B.S. in Ed.*	B.S. in A.S.* B.S.N.*	B.S. in B.A.*	B.E.*	B.F.A.*	Mus.B.*	A.A.* A.A.B.* A.A.S.* A.L.S.*
PRE-COLLEGE[1]	(These figures mean high school units)								
English	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
A foreign language[2]	2	2[3]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
U.S. history and civics	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Algebra[4]	1—2[5]	1—2[5]	—	1	2	2[5]	—	—	1[10]
Geometry[4]	1	1	—	1	1	1	—	—	1[10]
Biology, chemistry, or physics[4]	1	1	—	1	—	1[6]	—	—	—
Any mathematics[4]	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	1	—
Any science or additional mathematics[4]	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1[10],

Any Science[4]	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Total of above units	9 or 10	9 or 10	6	7	8	8	6	6	7
Other subjects[7]	6 or 7	6 or 7	10	9[8]	8	8[8]	10	10[9]	9[8]
Total high school units	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
IN THE UNIVERSITY	GENERAL								
Basic					(These figures mean quarter hours of credit)				
English Composition	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	4—8
Health and physical education	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	3§
Speech			4						
Area									
Humanities	16	16	8—18[11]	8—18	8	8	8—18	8—18	—‡
Social Studies	20	20	16—22[12]	16—22	20	16	16—22	16—22	9
Science/mathematics	16	Included in the major	12—22[14]	12—22	13	46	12—22	12—22	5‡
For the Degree[13]									
Foreign language	8—20[15]	4—16[15]	—	—	—	—	—	—[16]	—‡
Other courses[17]	112 or 100	138 or 126	128	126—138	131—138	114	136	132—159	—‡
Total credit hours[18]	186	186	186—202	186—198	186—194	198	186—212	189—209	96[19]‡

NOTES

*The full names of the degrees are as follows: A.B., Bachelor of Arts; B.S., Bachelor of Science; B.S. in Ed., Bachelor of Science in Education; B.S. in A.S., Bachelor of Science in Applied Science; B.S.N., Bachelor of Science in Nursing; B.S. in B.A., Bachelor of Science in Business Administration; B.E., Bachelor of Engineering; B.F.A., Bachelor of Fine Arts; Mus. B., Bachelor of Music; A.A., Associate in Arts; A.A.B., Associate in Applied Business; A.A.S., Associate in Applied Science; A.-L.S., Associate in Labor Studies.

†For students whose mathematics requirement is Mathematics 531, Mathematics of Business, the high school requirement is one unit of algebra. For students whose mathematics requirements are Mathematics 542, Applied Finite Mathematics 550, Calculus for Social, Managerial, and Life Sciences I. The high school requirements are two units of algebra and one unit of geometry.

§H.&P.E. 590. For Dental Hygiene Technology, Emergency Medical Technology, and Nursing students, H.&P.E. 590 is waived.

‡See curriculums in the College of Applied Science and Technology section.

[1]Pre-college units lacking at the time of entering the University are to be made up before the beginning of the junior year.

[2]An entrant lacking these units may make up the deficiency by taking a first-year foreign language course without University course-credit, or by any other means acceptable to the Committee on Proficiency in a Foreign Language.

[3]Foreign language study is not required for the Bachelor of Science degree if the student completes the combined major in medical technology.

[4]An entrant who lacks one or more of these units may make up the deficiency by taking the relevant high school-level course offered by the Mathematics Department or appropriate science department without University course-credit, or may make it up in any other way acceptable to the department concerned. For those whose requirement is one year of algebra, a second year of algebra may be substituted for a year of geometry.

[5]One unit is enough except for a major in chemistry, earth science, engineering, mathematics, or physics, for a major in premedical or allied sciences, or for a minor in mathematics or physics. Many of these fields require Mathematics 571, the prerequisite for which is two units of high school algebra, a unit of geometry, and a half-unit of trigonometry.

[6]For the Bachelor of Engineering degree one unit of physics is required.

[7]It is suggested that these unspecified units include additional courses in history, foreign languages, English, laboratory sciences, and mathematics, since many specialized University curriculums leave little or no time for some of them, especially history, literature, and foreign languages.

[8]A unit of mechanical drawing and a half-unit of trigonometry or solid geometry, or both, are particularly advisable for Engineering and Engineering Technology students.

[9]In addition to these units the applicant is expected to have developed a certain proficiency in one or more branches of applied music. See the Dana School of Music section.

[10]Students in the two-year secretarial program need only one unit of math and may substitute general or business math. The preferred sciences for dental hygiene technology, medical assisting, and nursing students are biology and chemistry.

[11]At least one course in each of two areas of fine arts, philosophy and/or theological studies is re-

quired by the State Department of Education for students seeking a high school teaching certificate.

[12]Candidates for the B.S. in Ed. who seek certification in elementary education or special education (EMR or LD/BD) are required to take 27 quarter hours of social studies.

[13]Requirements peculiar to a particular degree are explained more fully in the section of this catalog primarily concerned with that degree.

[14]Candidates for the B.S. in Ed. in elementary education are required to take 12 hours of science (physical and biological) plus nine hours of mathematics: this is the minimum set by the State Department of Education. Students seeking a high school teaching certificate must have at least one course in mathematics to meet the minimum set by the State Department of Education. Candidates for the B.S. in B.A. take Mathematics 542 as specified by the various curriculums.

[15]The eight-hour requirement for the A.B. and four-hour for the B.S. assumes the continued study of the same language in which two units of high school credit were earned. If a different language is studied, or if more than two units of high school credit is earned, the requirement is different. See *Proficiency in a Foreign Language* for details.

[16]For voice majors 24 hours are required. Part of this requirement may be met by two units of high school study in one of the following languages: French, Italian, or German. In this case 16 hours are required (eight hours in each of the two languages not previously studied).

[17]These include all courses necessary for the major, minor or minors, teaching certification (if needed), and for any other special purposes. For many fields, all the courses required or suggested are listed in the form of year-by-year curriculums in the pertinent sections of this catalog.

[18]For the B.S. in B.A., this total is a few hours higher in some fields of specialization; for example, accounting, finance, industrial management, public administration, general administration, commercial art, and transportation management total 194 each. The B.S. with a major in nursing requires 194 hours. For the Mus.B., the total varies from 201 in applied piano to 212 in music education. For the B.S. in Ed., the minimum is 186 quarter hours if the student is exempted from taking Education 502.

[19]The exact number of hours varies for the various two-year programs as shown in the specific curriculums.

CANDIDACY FOR A DEGREE

For any *degree*, the following three requirements must be fulfilled:

Application. A formal application for graduation must be filed at the Bursar's Office before 5:00 p.m. on the Monday following the first complete week of the quarter in which the student intends to graduate. This form may be secured in the office of the dean of the appropriate school or the office of the Registrar. If the student does not graduate at the commencement exercise for which the formal application has been filed, the application must be reactivated. The student should file the "Intention to Graduate" form with the dean of the school after the completion of 60 quarter hours for an associate degree and 150 quarter hours for a baccalaureate degree. (See *Fees and Expenses* further on in this section.)

Residence. The last 30 quarter hours leading to an associate degree and the last 45 quarter hours leading to a baccalaureate degree must be completed at Youngstown State University. (In the pre-forestry, pre-law, and pre-medical curriculums, however, which allow the student to earn final credit hours *in absentia*, the last 45 quarter hours prior to the transfer must be spent at Youngstown State University.) Any modification of this requirement must be approved by the Academic Vice President, or his designate.

Grades. The point index must be not less than 2.00 *(see The Point Index and Scholastic Standing,* further on in this section) at the time candidacy is approved and at the time the degree is granted.

For additional requirements specific to the associate or bachelor's degree, further details follow.

COMMENCEMENT

There are three graduation ceremonies each year: Winter Commencement, in March, at the end of the second quarter of the academic year, Spring Commencement, in June, at the end of the third quarter of the academic year, and Summer Commencement, at the end of the summer session. A student who completes the requirements for a degree at the end of the fall quarter and who has applied for candidacy for December graduation may be certified as having completed all degree requirements although the diploma is not received until March. Both the diploma and the academic record will bear the date of the March commencement.

GRADUATION HONORS

Graduating seniors who rank high scholastically are awarded special honors at the commencement exercise.

Those who attain a quality point average of 3.8 are granted their degrees *summa cum laude.*

Those who attain a point average of 3.6 are

granted their degrees *magna cum laude*.

Those who attain a point average of 3.4 are granted their degrees *cum laude*.

Graduating students for any associate degree who rank high scholastically are awarded special honors at the commencement exercise.

Those who attain a quality point average of 3.7 are granted their degree with high honors.

Those who attain a quality point average of 3.4 are granted their degree with honors.

Transfer students who are baccalaureate degree candidates with at least 90 quarter hours of credit at Youngstown State University or who are associate degree candidates with at least 60 quarter hours of credit at Youngstown State University are eligible for graduation honors. However, no transfer work—work taken at any time at an institution other than Youngstown State University—may be included in the calculation of the point average. No transfer student admitted to the University on probation is eligible for honors.

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

In addition to requirements indicated under *Candidacy for a Degree*, the following requirements must also be fulfilled for a baccalaureate degree. Any deficiency in high school units for the desired degree must have been made up. This is the student's responsibility. The preparatory units are not the same for all degrees; they are listed in the *Condensed Table of Courses Required for Graduation* and should be read carefully, together with the explanatory notes accompanying them. This is especially important if the student changes the degree for which the student is studying, as high school preparation, even though satisfactory for the original objective, may not be satisfactory for the new one. *The fact that a student has been admitted to the University to study for one degree does not mean that the student is equally qualified to become a candidate for every other degree the University offers.*

Course Levels. At least 90 quarter hours must be completed in courses numbered 600 or higher; at least 60 of these 90 hours must be in courses numbered 700 or higher.

Majors and Minors. Each student must complete a major. In addition, each student must complete a minor, unless the student: (1) elects to complete a combined major, or (2) enrolls in a school/college offering approved professional or technical curricula which do not require a delineated minor.

A departmental major consists of at least 45 quarter hours in one department with grades of "C" or better. A combined major, in which courses are offered by more than one department, consists of at least 70 quarter hours with grades of "C" or better. A minor consists of at least 21 quarter hours with grades of "C" or better in a department other than that of the major, unless the department includes more than one discipline. Certain approved inter-disciplinary programs are exceptions to the above definitions.

Each department specifies the course requirements for the major. If the department chooses, it may also establish a pattern of courses to be recommended for students seeking a minor in the department's academic discipline. However, responsibility for certifying that a student has completed his/her major and minor rests with the chairperson of the department in which the student seeks a major. The student may be required to do more than the minimum stated in the preceding paragraph.

As soon as a student has decided on the major, he/she should consult with the chairperson of the major department. While no student is compelled to declare a major before completing an "Intention to Graduate" form, early consultation with the chairperson is strongly recommended. In some departments, the student must begin course work related to the major during the freshman year or risk a delay in graduation.

*For this purpose, the School of Education and the Dana School of Music are departments, and each foreign language is a department.

Credit from Professional Schools

A student who has completed work at Youngstown State University for a bachelor's degree and has satisfied all requirements for this degree before leaving the University, except the completion of not more than 45 quarter hours, will be granted the appropriate bachelor's degree on the satisfactory completion of the remaining hours in any professional school granting the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery or equivalent; Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Osteopathy, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine or equivalent; Doctor of Jurisprudence or equivalent; Doctor of Ministry or equivalent; Bachelor of Divinity or equivalent, and approved by the accrediting agency of that profession, provided that the student has been accepted for further study

at the professional school. The student may thus secure the bachelor's degree after three to three-and-a-half years in the University followed by approximately a year in the professional school.

The above policy does not apply to students admitted in the BS/MD integrated program of Youngstown State University and the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine (NEOUCOM). However, credit of up to 20 q.h. may be granted towards the completion of the B.S. degree to those students who participated in the 6th year *Human Values in Medicine* programs of NEOUCOM.

GENERAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Basic

English. The candidate must show satisfactory proficiency in the use of written English. This requirement is normally met by taking English 550, 551, totaling eight quarter hours. Students are tested by the English Department to assess their skills in written composition prior to their entrance into English 550, and recommendations for their placement into regular or developmental sections of English 550 (Basic Composition I) or 550H (Honors Composition) are given. English 520 (Basic Writing Workshop) is recommended for students needing intensive review before taking English 550. Students who demonstrate superior proficiency may be exempted from English 550. Information on the policy and procedure for testing and exemption is available from the English Department. A student who has had part or all of some other "freshman English" course, either at this institution or elsewhere, should consult the Chairman of the Department of English or the Coordinator of Basic Composition before registering at Youngstown State University.

Health and Physical Education. Each candidate must normally have six quarter hours of credit in health and physical education. Usually this consists of three hours of health education, (Health and Physical Education 590) and three one-quarter-hour physical activity courses. The candidate who completes the two-year course in military science needs only three quarter hours of Health and Physical Education 590 (See *Modifications for R.O.T.C. Students*, further on in this section). Other substitutions of courses or of training received in active military service to meet any part of this requirement must have the approval of the chairman of the Department of Health and Physical Education in conformity with guidelines established by the faculty and normally administered by the Director of Admissions.

GENERAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS
Area

The candidate must complete at least 46 quarter hours in total in the general areas of humanities, social studies, and science/mathematics. The following are the general requirements in particular areas of study:

Humanities. The candidate must have completed at least eight quarter hours and may apply no more than 18 quarter hours in satisfaction of the requirement in any of the following: Literature courses in English or humanities (600-level or above); courses in a literature in a foreign language; course work in the Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies; or history and/or appreciation courses in the Department of Art, of Speech, Communication and Theatre, or of the Dana School of Music. *Introduction to Black Studies II* is also applicable to this requirement. Candidates for Ohio high school teaching certificates must have at least one course in each of two areas of fine arts, philosophy and/or theological studies.

Social Studies. The candidate must have completed at least 16 quarter hours and may apply no more than 22 quarter hours in satisfaction of the requirement in at least two of the following departments: Economics, Geography, History, Political Science (including the Social Science sequence courses), Psychology and Sociology. *Introduction to Black Studies I* is also applicable to this requirement. Elementary education majors must take additional course work as specified in the School of Education section.

Science/Mathematics. The minimum requirement in this area for all baccalaureate degrees is 12 quarter hours. No more than 22 quarter hours may be applied in satisfaction of the requirement. At least eight quarter hours of science must be taken. No more than 10 quarter hours of mathematics may be applied toward the requirement. The science area includes courses in the departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Geography (physical), and Physics and Astronomy.

Candidates for the B.S. in Ed. must meet the following State Department of Education requirements:

In elementary education, 12 quarter hours

of science (physical and biological) plus nine quarter hours of mathematics (Mathematics 515 and Mathematics 516).

Students seeking a high school teaching certificate must have at least one mathematics course in the 16-quarter-hour science/mathematics requirement.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH DEGREE

A degree requirement is one which applies to all (or, in a few cases, to most) of the students seeking a particular degree, but is not necessarily a requirement for other degrees. Degree requirements will be found as follows:

Those for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.) are stated in the College of Arts and Sciences section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) are listed in the College of Fine and Performing Arts section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S. in A.S.) and Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) are in the College of Applied Science and Technology section.

Those for the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) degree are stated in the School of Education section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S. in B.A.) are in the School of Business Administration section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (B.E.) are in the William Rayen School of Engineering section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Mus.B.) are in the Dana School of Music section.

Those for the degree of Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) and for the degree of Bachelor of Music (Mus.B.) are listed in the College of Fine and Performing Arts section.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

For an associate degree, the requirements of a two-year curriculum of the College of Applied Science and Technology must be fulfilled.

For these requirements, see the curriculums in the College of Applied Science and Technology section.

MODIFICATIONS FOR STUDENTS ENROLLED IN MILITARY SCIENCE

Students enrolled in R.O.T.C. may have certain requirements modified with approval of their academic major advisor:

a. The following Military Science courses allow the student to omit the indicated number of quarter hours in Health and Physical Education ACTIVITY courses:

	Q.H.
MS 520 & 530	1
MS 610	1
MS 620	1
MS 630	1

b. The following courses are identified as possible substitution for Social Sciences requirements in consultation with the academic major advisor:

	Q.H.
MS 601R American Military History	3
MS 620 Basic Leadership and Management	1
MS 701 Organizational Leadership	2

c. The following course is identified as possible substitution for a science requirement in consultation with the academic major advisor:

	Q.H.
MS 630 Map Reading and Land Navigation	3

d. The following courses may be substituted as general electives in consultation with the academic major advisor:

	Q.H.
MS 510 Introduction to Military Science	1
MS 520 Introduction to Living Out-Of-Doors	1
MS 530 Survival and Mountaineering Techniques	1
MS 610 Individual Weapons and Marksmanship	1
MS 604 Basic ROTC Summer Camp (2-year ROTC Students only)	4*
MS 702 Advanced Leadership and Management I	2
MS 703 Advanced Leadership and Management II	2
MS 704 Advanced ROTC Summer Camp	3
MS 801 The Military Team	2
MS 802 Seminar in Leadership and Management I	2
MS 803 Seminar in Leadership and Management II	2

e. Academic major advisors may allow substitution credit as indicated:

1. COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education
6 q.h. Social Studies

3 q.h. Science
17 q.h. General Electives

A minor is available in consultation with the academic major advisor.

2. SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education
6 q.h. Social Studies
3 q.h. Science
10 q.h. General Electives

3. SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education
6 q.h. Social Studies
3 q.h. Science

Additional hours are available in consultation with academic major advisor.

4. SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education
3 q.h. for MS 610R History

Additional hours are available in consultation with academic major advisor

5. COLLEGE OF FINE AND PERFORMING ARTS

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education

Additional hours are available in consultation with academic major advisor.

6. COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (4-yr.)

3 ACTIVITY hours for Health and Physical Education
6 q.h. Social Studies
3 q.h. Science
14 q.h. General Electives

A minor is available in consultation with the academic major advisor.

*Credit for two-year program students not completing MS 500 and MS 600 level courses only.

REQUIREMENTS FOR A SECOND DEGREE

A student who has a degree from Youngstown State University and desires a second degree must earn 27 quarter hours of credit in addition to the total compiled when the requirements for the first degree were completed, meet all requirements for the second degree, and complete the requirements for another major. In no case may a student be awarded the same degree twice, although the student may earn a second major in a given degree subsequent to the time the degree was originally awarded.

A student who had a degree from another institution and desires a degree from Youngstown State University must complete a minimum of 30 quarter hours for an associate degree and 45 quarter hours for a baccalaureate degree, meet all requirements for the second degree, and complete the requirements for a new major and minor.

CURRICULUMS TO MEET SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

All states have detailed programs of courses necessary for teaching certificates; medical schools have specific requirements for pre-medical study; and many law, theological, technological, and graduate schools have more or less mandatory recommendations for those seeking admission. A prospective teacher, therefore, or anyone wishing to enter a professional, technological, or graduate school of any kind should consult the dean of the appropriate undergraduate school of this University as early as possible. Such special needs can usually be met within the degree requirements of Youngstown State University, but the proper selection of courses may have to begin in the freshman year.

INDIVIDUALIZED CURRICULUM PROGRAM

The student whose needs are not completely met by existing conventional programs may wish to investigate and apply for the Individualized Curriculum Program. This allows a student to design the curriculum suited to the student's particular background and needs, allowing alternative paths for reaching the currently offered undergraduate degrees.

A student admitted to the program will have the help of a committee of faculty advisors of the student's selection. This committee will help to develop a program that will serve a valid educational goal not attainable within the regular curricular structure of the University. The overall program needs to be of a scope and intensity comparable to conventional programs leading to the degree being sought in order to receive approval.

Waiver of any existing curricular requirement may be sought subject to approval by

the student's committee and the appropriate academic dean. However, the student must present valid specific reasons for each variation from these requirements. Only curricular adjustments may be made within this program; it does not provide for new or modified courses or degrees, or to changes in course prerequisites. Credit by examination may be sought, subject to approval through normal channels.

Detailed information is available from the director of the program, Room 104, College of Arts and Sciences Office Building.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

STUDENT RECORDS POLICY

The Student Records Policy is published in the *Youngstown State University Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct* which is available in the Offices of the assistant deans of Student Services.

ADVISEMENT

The Registrar's Office will mail instructions for advisement and registration prior to registration. The policy regarding advisement and the advisor's signature is:

> All students are urged to consult with advisors in their major area. Each department or school has a procedure for either assigning an advisor to a student or for a student to select his/her advisor. Signatures on advisement sheets are required for *all freshmen* (up to 48 hours credit completed as indicated on the permit to register), first quarter transfer students, former students returning to the University, and all students whose grade point average is below 2.00 (as indicated on the permit to register). **The responsibility for fulfilling all requirements rests ultimately upon the students; the advisors will assist them in that process.**

A student planning the program should use the *Schedule of Classes* in order to determine the specific classes offered in a particular quarter. The *Schedule of Classes* is published for each quarter by the Registrar's Office. For information about future offerings, or when a particular course will be offered again, the student should consult the appropriate department chairman.

REGISTRATION

Every student registers in person, by appointment from the Registrar's Office, for each quarter, as follows:

1. Current students register according to the registration appointment schedule published in the *Schedule of Classes*.
2. New, transfer, and former students register according to appointments mailed to them by the Registrar's Office.

Registration must be concluded no later than the date published for Late and Final Registration for the particular quarter. Registration is not officially completed until all tuition and fees are paid by the applicable deadline date. All significant dates are published in the Catalog issue of the *Youngstown State University Bulletin* and in the *Schedule of Classes* for each specific quarter,

PHOTO IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Every student must have a photo identification card. The student is responsible for all transactions completed with this card. The student should report the loss or theft of his/her card to the Security Office. Lost or stolen cards must be replaced at the student's expense (See Fees and Expenses for charges).

EXTRA HOUR CREDIT

Credit for more than the stated hours may be obtained for extra work done in a course under the following restrictions:

1. Permission is limited to seniors.

2. Extra credit may not exceed one hour per quarter.

3. A brief description of the extra work must be given by the instructor.

4. Such extra work is done only under the supervision of a full-time instructor.

5. An application form must include signatures showing approval of the instructor of the course, the chairman of the department in which it is being taught, and the dean of the school in which the course is taught.

MINIMUM CREDIT HOUR

Registration is not permitted for less than the approved credit hour value of any course as listed in the catalog.

VARIABLE CREDIT HOURS

Certain courses have variable credit hours. A student wishing to register for such a course may do so only after consulting with the department offering the course to determine the number of hours available.

CLOSED CLASSES

During the registration period or the period for adding classes, many classes become filled. These classes are called "closed," which means that no more students will be admitted to them. Only the chairman of the department offering the course can admit a student to a closed class or reopen a closed class.

CHANGE OF REGISTRATION

A registered student wishing to alter a schedule must complete a Change of Registration form. After all the forms have been properly completed, including the Registration Scan Sheet, they must be submitted to the Registrar's Office. All necessary fees must be paid before the change is processed.

A registered student may enter an additional course through the Change of Registration procedure until the seventh calendar day of the quarter or until the fifth calendar day of a summer term.

Withdrawal from a course must be accomplished through the Change of Registration procedure. If a student withdraws from one or more classes during the first week of classes, no entry will be made on that student's permanent record for the class(es) from which he/she withdraws. If a student completely withdraws during the first week of classes, the permanent record will contain the message, "Student completely withdrew during the first week of the quarter."

CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION

Registration is not complete until tuition and fees have been paid. Tuition and fees not paid by the due date will result in schedule cancellation. Any student whose schedule has been cancelled due to nonpayment of tuition and fees must apply for readmission to attend a subsequent quarter.

COMPLETE WITHDRAWAL

The student who wishes to withdraw from all classes in a particular quarter must follow the same procedure as in Change of Registration. The student will automatically receive a Permit to Register for the subsequent quarter.

AUDIT

A student may register for and attend any course on an audit basis. The student is not held responsible for the regular class work, class attendance, or preparation of assignments, and receives no credit for the course. The student pays the regular tuition, as well as any other applicable fees, for the audit course. Audited courses are carried in a student's load only for fee purposes. A student who has registered for a course for audit may not change that status to credit after the last day to add a class. A student who has registered for a course for credit may not change that status to audit after the last day to drop a course with a grade of *W*. A student receiving financial aid should confer with the Financial Aid Office before electing to audit a course.

CONFERENCE COURSES

Conference work is available only in exceptional cases and if the academic advisor considers conference work essential. Conference courses have the following restrictions:

1. Permission limited to seniors with a 3.00 average. Exceptions must be approved by the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled.
2. Must be given by a full-time faculty member.
3. Brief description of the conference course must be given by the full-time faculty member.
4. Must have approval from the department concerned and the dean of the school in which the course is offered.

CREDIT/NO CREDIT

A student may elect to register for a course on a *CR/NC* basis. (See *CR/NC* under Grading System below.)

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION—DEPARTMENTAL

A student who can demonstrate ability and knowledge in a particular subject area may establish credit in certain courses without enrolling in them. This is done by taking a special examination through the appropriate department. An examination fee is assessed for each examination. No letter grade, only *CR*, is given for credit by examination. This does not affect the student's grade point average. Information on courses available for credit by examination may be obtained from the student's academic dean, the Admissions Office, or the Registrars Office.

GRADUATE COURSES FOR UNDERGRADUATES

An undergraduate student who has senior standing and a cumulative grade point aver-

age of 2.7 or above, and who does not require a full schedule to complete the baccalaureate degree requirements at Youngstown State University, may enroll in 900-level and 1000-level courses for graduate credit provided such enrollment does not cause the total schedule for the quarter to exceed 16 quarter hours. Before registering for the courses, the student must have the approval of the advisor, the instructor of each course in which the student wishes to enroll and the Dean of the Graduate School. The credit earned cannot be counted toward fulfillment of the requirements for a baccalaureate degree, and may not be used for graduate credit at Youngstown State University until the student is admitted to the Graduate School and the credit is accepted by the department in which the student continues graduate work. The amount of such credit that will be acceptable at Youngstown State University is 15 quarter hours.

Permission to undergraduates to enroll in graduate courses for undergraduate credit will be granted only to students with proven exceptional academic ability; such permission will be based on a petition prepared by the student's major department containing a statement of criteria used to determine "exceptional" and approved by the department offering the course and the Dean of the Graduate School.

REPETITION OF COURSES

A student may repeat a course once, unless otherwise specified in the course description or unless an additional repetition is authorized by the student's academic dean. If the course is a prerequisite to another course, the repetition must be successfully completed before the other course is taken. A course may not be repeated if the student has received credit for a more advanced course in the same subject. If a course is repeated, the repetition is treated merely as another course, along with the first, in calculating the point index unless the student secures an approved Petition for Recalculation of Point Average from the dean of the school in which enrolled. (See *Recalculation of Point Average* in the following section.) A course repeated, however, may be counted only once as credit toward a student's total academic hours for graduation.

RECALCULATION OF POINT AVERAGE

When a current undergraduate student repeats a course, the student may petition the dean of the school for a recalculation of the grade point average reflecting that repetition. It is the student's responsibility to initiate this procedure. Although courses are not deleted from the permanent record, the record is adjusted to reflect the inclusion of only the higher grade in the computation of the point average. The hours credited toward degree hours completed are those earned with the higher grades. Only undergraduate students currently enrolled in the University may request this recalculation privilege. A post-baccalaureate student is not eligible to petition for a recalculation unless both the course and the repetition are completed subsequent to the conferring of the degree. A student holding the two-year associate degree may petition after receiving the associate degree only if currently pursuing a baccalaureate degree.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

The qualities of intellectual and spiritual maturity necessary to graduates who are to prove socially valuable in their communities cannot be reconciled with academic dishonesty. To maintain high scholastic standards and to ensure each student the right to an honorable and rewarding education, the University attempts to discourage academic dishonesty, *e.g.*, cheating and plagiarism.

Though instructors are responsible for taking all reasonable precautions to prevent cheating and plagiarizing, students share a joint responsibility for maintaining honorable conditions and should report any dishonorable conduct to the instructor.

An instructor may give a failing grade to any student who cheats in a class. The failing grade may be either for the test or paper on which the cheating or plagiarism occurred, or for the entire course. The circumstances of the incident should be discussed with the student prior to giving the failing grade. A report of such action will be filed with the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs for consideration in the event that similar acts of dishonesty should occur at some future time.

In that such grades are in fact disciplinary actions, the student involved may appeal the action to a disciplinary Hearing Panel by contacting the Dean of Student Affairs. In the event of an appeal, both the student and the instructor will be invited to appear before the Panel.

Repeated incidents of academic dishonesty or single, flagrant offenses may war-

rant action beyond a failing grade in the course. These cases will be referred to the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs for consideration by disciplinary Hearing Panels.

Offenses which may warrant additional sanctions, *e.g.*, disciplinary probation, suspension, or expulsion, include the following:

a. Cheating, plagiarism, or other forms of academic dishonesty, including the acquisition, without permission, of tests or other academic material belonging to a member of the University faculty or staff.

A student enrolled at Youngstown State University who secures the services of an enterprise engaged in the selling of term papers or other academic materials, and who submits these as the student's own work to an instructor, is commiting plagiarism.

b. Furnishing false information to the University with intent to deceive.

c. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of University documents, records, or identification cards.

A student who is found guilty of a forgery is reminded that under the new Ohio Revised Code, forgery is classified as a felony and is punishable as such.

d. Unauthorized possession or use of property of the University or property of a member of the University community or property of a campus visitor.

Procedures for reporting, investigating, and considering violations of the Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct are found in Article VI, Due Process and Disciplinary Procedures, of the Code. The complete Code may be obtained from the offices of Associate Vice President or Assistant Deans of Student Services.

ABSENCE FROM CLASSES AND EXAMINATIONS

The problem of excessive class absence concerns instructor and student, and consequently requires their mutual effort in solution. The student must realize that for his/her own welfare he/she is expected to attend all class meetings of a course in which he/she is enrolled.

The instructor, however, has the prerogative of determining the relationship between class attendance, achievement, and course grades, and the responsibility for communicating that relationship to the students at the beginning of each quarter.

A student must have the instructor's consent in order to take any examination at a time other than that scheduled. The dean, if consent is given, may waive the fee for irregular examination if such action seems warranted. If the test is to be taken at the Testing Office, the student must present to the Testing Office a letter of permission from the dean concerned which also indicates whether or not the above-mentioned fee is to be charged.

THE CLASS HOUR, QUARTER HOUR, AND QUARTER HOUR OF CREDIT

The *class hour** is a weekly 50-minute class period and is the basic unit of instruction. The term *quarter hour** signifies one class hour a week carried for one 11-week quarter (or the equivalent in a summer term). A *quarter hour of credit** is the amount of credit given for one quarter hour successfully completed. Each quarter hour of credit represents *three hours of study and instruction* every week through the quarter.

*Often called simply "credit hour," the expression sometimes means "quarter hour of credit" and sometimes merely "quarter hour."

THE TIME/CREDIT RATIO

As seen above, credit is based on a time/credit ratio of *three* hours a week of study and instruction to *one* quarter hour of credit. Of these three hours, the class hour is one; the other two are the time spent by the student in preparing for the class hour, or in supplementing it. In other words, *for every class hour, two additional hours are expected to be spent outside of class* in reading, writing, thinking, solving problems, laboratory activity, or whatever the course calls for. The exact amount may vary from day to day, depending on the particular assignment, the individual student, and other factors; but assignments are normally made on this one-plus-two principle, and the student is responsible for completing them.

For example, a so-called "three-hour" course actually involves nine hours a week, consisting of at least 150 minutes of class sessions (that is, three class hours†) and six hours of study done out of class. If the course involves laboratory periods, these form a part of the weekly total of nine hours.

Accordingly, the student carrying a 16-hour schedule, for example, should count on devoting an average of 48 hours a week (exclusive of time spent in extracurricular activities, commuting, eating, etc.) to it. Some

students may find that more than 48 hours is necessary. These facts should be kept in mind especially by students planning to hold jobs while attending the University.

†In a three-hour course the class hours may take the form of three 50-minute sessions weekly, or two 80-minute sessions weekly, or (as in some laboratory courses) one or two 50-minute class sessions and one or more laboratory periods weekly which include instruction, or any other practical form.

THE STUDENT LOAD

The quarter hours of credit a student carries per quarter depend on the degree sought and on the curriculum being followed. Students interested in taking more than the recommended load under their curriculum should consult their academic advisor.

FULL-TIME STATUS

A full-time student is one carrying 12 or more hours for credit.

ACADEMIC CLASSIFICATION

All students working for any undergraduate degree conferred by this University are ranked in classes, by quarter hours completed, as follows:

Freshman..... 0-47 quarter hours credit
Sophomore..... 48-95 quarter hours credit
Junior..... 96-143 quarter hours credit
Senior.....144 or more quarter hours credit

For purposes of satisfying course prerequisites, the term "senior standing" is defined by reference to the specified curriculums of a given school or college in those schools and colleges which provide detailed programs leading to the attainment of a degree.

COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM AND ABBREVIATIONS

It is important that the student be familiar with the University's course-numbering system and its significance, and with the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit.

Hyphen. A hyphen between numbers (*e.g.*, 501-502-503) indicates that credit is not given toward graduation for the work of the first and second quarter until the work of the third quarter is completed, except when special permission is granted by the chairman of the department in which the course is given. *The first quarter of such a course is prerequisite to the second and the second quarter prerequisite to the third.*

Comma. Ordinarily, a comma between numbers (*e.g.*, 501, 502, 503) indicates that the course extends throughout the year, but that credit toward graduation is given for each course individually. If one quarter of such a course is prerequisite to another, it is so designated.

ABBREVIATIONS AND REFERENCE MARKS

The abbreviation of "q.h." at the end of a course description stands for "quarter hours of credit." Thus, credit for a three-quarter-course is indicated by the notation 3+3+3 *q.h.* meaning "three quarter hours of credit each quarter."

The abbreviation *n.c.* means "no credit." Thus, 2 *n.c.* indicates that the course offers no quarter hours of credit but that the course is regarded as two hours for load and billing purposes.

"Prereq." stands for "prerequisite." Though the prerequisite for a course is usually listed in the course description, it may be given in the general information at the beginning of each departmental section.

An asterisk or other reference mark used in a curriculum ordinarily refers to a note immediately following that curriculum. Occasionally, however, such a note may be at the foot of the page.

The abbreviation F, W, Sp, and Su in a course description stand for fall, winter, spring, and summer, and indicate the quarter or quarters in which the course is offered.

The abbreviation NOUCOM stands for Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine.

UPPER AND LOWER DIVISIONS

Courses numbered from 500 to 599 are designed for the freshman level; from 600 to 699, the sophomore; from 700 to 799, the junior; and from 800 to 899, the senior. The freshman and sophomore levels constitute the Lower Division, and the junior and senior levels the Upper Division.

PREREQUISITES

No student may receive credit for a course that is a prerequisite for a more advanced course which the student has already successfully completed unless an exception to this policy is recommended by the appropriate chairpersons (major and subject matter) and approved in writing by the student's academic dean.

GRADING SYSTEM

The final grade for a course completed

may be A, B, C, D, or F.

Teachers assign grades on the basis of achievement in the subject matter of the course and in accordance with accepted professional standards for that subject. The grade earned by a student thus represents the quality of work and is not based merely on competition within the class.

The grade of *A* represents exceptional work in which the student shows that he/she has firmly grasped and achieved the objectives of the course.

The grade of *B* indicates very good work, considerable grasp of the essentials of the course, and some insight into its finer points.

The grade of *C* indicates good work and a usable grasp of the essentials of the course.

The grade of *D* indicates a definite, but not necessarily coherent, knowledge of the essentials of the course.

The grade of *F* indicates that the student has not achieved even a minimum grasp of the essentials of the course. This grade can also result from failure to withdraw officially from a course (see *Changes of Registration* above and *Policy on Withdrawal and Refunds* below).

An incomplete grade of *I* may be given to a student who has been doing satisfactory work in a course but who, for reasons beyond control and deemed justifiable by the teacher, had not completed all requirements for a course when grades were submitted. A written explanation of the reason for the *I* must be forwarded to the Records Office for inclusion in the student's permanent record, with copies to the student, department chairman, and dean of the appropriate school. The *I* may be used only for a student *whose previous work in that course has been satisfactory*, and only for reasons beyond that student's control. In no case may an *I* be used to allow a deficient student extra time to avoid failing a course. Similarly, there is no administratively established period of time within which an *I* must be converted, but in no instance may an *I* be converted after a student has received a baccalaureate degree. An *I* may remain on the record for an unlimited period of time and without penalty, assuming it was appropriately given.

Department chairmen are granted authority to convert grades of *I* into final grades in cases where teachers may have severed connections with the University or have become incapacitated before accomplishing conversion of the grade.

A progress grade, *PR*, is given in certain approved courses to indicate that work is still in progress on a project that occupies more than one quarter. This grade is changed to a final letter grade at the end of the quarter in which the work is completed.

The *PR* grade may also be given at the end of the quarter in courses specifically identified as competency-based* to indicate that the student needs more time to demonstrate a mastery of the subject matter. In such instances, the *PR* grade will be converted to a letter grade by the instructor no later than the end of the subsequent quarter, excluding the summer quarter. A *PR* grade not changed by this time will automatically be converted to an *F* grade.

AU signifies that the student has registered on an audit basis. This mark indicates the registered status of a student who has begun the course on an audit basis or who has changed status to audit before the end of the period to drop a course with a grade of *W* (*i.e.*, before six weeks of a regular quarter or three weeks of a summer term have elapsed).

W represents a withdrawal properly processed from the beginning of the second week through the end of the sixth week of any quarter (from the fifth calendar day through the third week of either summer session.) An unofficial withdrawal or an official withdrawal made after the six-week period (three weeks for either split summer session) will be recorded as F. If the grade resulted from circumstances over which the student had no control, a student may petition the appropriate dean to change the grade to *W*.

Where withdrawals change the status of a student (full-time to part-time), the student immediately forfeits any privileges contingent upon full-time status, and all interested parties which legally require it will be given notification.

The distribution of achievement, and therefore of grades, in a large unselected group of students generally follows the normal frequency curve, in which 5% to 10% are A's, 20% to 25% B's, 40% C's, 20% to 25% D's,and 5% to 10% F's. However, since it is likely that substantial variation from the normal distribution will occur in individual classes, the instructor does not use the "curve" as a standard to be imposed, but only as a model against which the instructor may compare each particular class, using his/her own judgment on the basis of professional standards.

Instructors may use plus and minus modifications of the grades, but they are not recorded or used in calculating the point index.

*The definition of competency-based instruction is to be provided by the instructor responsible for the course. Competency-based courses are designated in the quarterly Schedule of Classes.

Credit/No Credit

To encourage students to experiment with courses outside of their major field of concentration a credit/no credit policy exists within the following guidelines.

Youngstown State University students who have completed at least four courses and have a grade point average of 2.0 or better or transfer students admitted unconditionally who have at least 16 quarter hours of transfer credit, may elect to take a course for credit *(CR)* or not for credit *(NC)*.

This option may be elected for a maximum of six courses for the baccalaureate degree or three courses for the associate degree, but not more than one course a quarter.

Courses taken under the *CR/NC* option may not be counted toward a student's major or minor. Students should confer with their advisors prior to electing the *CR/NC* option.

Students must indicate their election of the *CR/NC* option at the time of registration or within the time limits established for adding classes. The *CR/NC* option will not be converted to the standard grading system beyond the last day to add a class. Students opting for *CR/NC* will not be identified as such on the class roster.

Instructors record grades as usual. If an instructor posts *A*, *B*, or *C* in the course, a grade of *CR* is recorded. If an instructor posts a grade of *D* or *F* in the course, an *NC* is recorded. In either case the quality point average is not affected.

Credit/No Entry

Grades of credit *(CR)* are used in specified courses that have been deemed inappropriate for traditional achievement grades. A *CR* denotes satisfactory completion of the course, whereas no entry is made on the student's permanent record if work has been unsatisfactory, or if the student has withdrawn from the course.

An *I* (incomplete) may be assigned when additional work must be made up at a subsequent time to complete the requirements for credit.

Traditional Grade/No Entry

To receive credit for Basic Composition I-II or Honors Composition I-II, a student must earn a grade of *C* or better. If the student fails to do so, no record of this attempt will be entered on the transcript.

THE POINT AVERAGE AND SCHOLASTIC STANDING

The student's scholastic standing is indicated by the point average (also called "grade average").

For determining this, every grade has a point value for each quarter hour it represents, as follows: A, four quality points; B, three points; C, two points; D, one point; F, zero points. For example, an A in a three-hour course is worth 12 quality points; a D in a four-hour course, four points; and an F in any course, zero points. To find the point average, the total number of quality points earned is divided by the total number of attempted quarter hours. Thus a student who attempts 16 quarter hours and earns 40 quality points has a point index of 2.50. Only grades of A, B, C, D, and F are included in the calculation of the point index.

PROFICIENCY IN ENGLISH

The student's ability to express himself/herself in English is not the concern of the Department of English alone, but of every member of the University faculty. Inadequate competence in this respect is to be regarded as a reason for lowering a student's grade in any course in the University.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS AND PROBATION

To indicate to a student what academic situation the point average places him/her in, four categories of academic status have been established: good standing, warning, probation, and suspension. The last three categories are intended as extended opportunities to permit a student ultimately to achieve graduation, not as punishments. Suspension means an unspecified period of separation from the University (generally a minimum of two quarters) to permit maturation in judgment and responsibility on the part of a student, which should improve the student's capacity for academic achievement.

Recognizing that the transition from high school to college may be a difficult one, the University has set the minimum levels of academic achievement during the student's

first two years somewhat below what will be required in order to graduate. The point averages required are as follows:

Cr. Hrs.	*GPA*
1-14	1.5
15-29	1.6
30-44	1.7
45-59	1.8
60-74	1.9
75+	2.0

A student who falls below the specified average for the number of hours passed (including transfer hours accepted) will be placed on warning. This total number of hours passed is indicated on the student academic record by the symbol TAH.

A student who has been warned and who fails to bring the average up to the minimum by the end of the following quarter will be put on probation. A probationary student who has failed to bring the average up to the minimum by the end of ths probationary quarter will be suspended; however, a student who makes substantial improvement during a probationary quarter and averages at least 2.00 for that quarter will be continued on probation even though the student's cumulative average does not reach the minimum.

Transfer students admitted in good standing or on probation must meet those point average requirements indicated for their total hours including transfer hours accepted by the University.

A student seeking admission to the School of Education (at the beginning of the junior year) must have a point index of 2.40 or better; see the School of Education section.

EXCLUDING OLDER GRADES (STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS)

An undergraduate student currently enrolled may petition the dean of the school to exclude from the calculation of the grade point average grades earned five (5) or more calendar years before. If the petition is approved, all grades (not merely *D's* and *F's)* earned during the specified quarter or semester and all previous grades (not merely *D's* or *F's*) will then be removed from the calculation. However, all grades remain on the permanent record.

Excluded course credit (transfer credit as well) will not count toward the total required hours for graduation. However, courses passed may fulfill basic curriculum requirements and may satisfy as prerequisites for higher courses where applicable. Courses excluded from the calculation may be taken again, and repeated once without infringing upon repeat privileges spelled out in catalog course descriptions. Courses excluded are not subject to credit by examination. A student whose petition has been approved is ineligible for graduation honors. Only one petition from each student may be approved.

GRADE REPORTS

A report of the student's grades is sent to every student by the Registrar as soon after the close of a quarter as possible. The instructor may use other means to provide such information more quickly.

GRADE CHANGES

Application for grade changes may be secured from the office of the school or college in which a student is enrolled, or from the Registrar's Office. Applications for Grade changes must be signed by the instructor, department chairman, and dean unless the change is from Incomplete (I) or a Progress (PR). All grade changes must be submitted to the Recorder by the dean or instructor; they will not be accepted from the student. In no case may a grade be changed after a student has received a baccalaureate degree unless the grade being changed is in a course taken subsequent to the conferring of the degree.

THE DEAN'S LIST

The Dean's List for each quarter (except summer) includes those full-time undergraduate students who have earned a 3.4 average for not less than 12 quarter hours credit for the quarter just ended.

Included in the listing for the spring quarter are those part-time students who have maintained a 3.4 average for the fall, winter, and spring quarters, and who have accumulated a minimum of 12 quarter hours of credit for the three quarters.

CLASS HONORS

Undergraduate Class Honors are determined by the accumulated point average attained by students enrolled during the most recently completed winter quarter along with undergraduates who completed their degree requirements during the preceding fall quarter. Both full- and part-time students are included provided they have a minimum accumulated point average of 3.00, and provided they have completed a minimum of 18 quarter hours of credit at this University. A person may receive honors only once at each

class level. The number of Honors recipients approximates the top one percent of the total enrollment of each class in each undergraduate unit of the University, but it may slightly exceed this figure because of ties.

Class Honors certificates are awarded annually at the Honors Day exercise.

HONORS CONVOCATION

The Honors Convocation exercise recognizes those students who have distinguished themselves academically. Class Honors certificates are given at this exercise, and some of the awards listed under *Awards and Prizes* in the General Information section are announced.

GRADUATION HONORS

(See *Commencement)*

HONORABLE DISMISSAL

A transcript indicates the academic status of a student. Disciplinary action is not shown on a student's academic record.

If a statement of honorable dismissal is needed, the Dean of the appropriate school will furnish one, provided the student is of good character, has a satisfactory record of conduct, has no financial obligations to the University, and is withdrawing voluntarily for acceptable reasons; and provided that the student, if withdrawing during a term, follows the official procedure for a change of registration.

TRANSIENT STUDENT AUTHORIZATION

Students desiring to attend another institution as transient students must secure the Transient Student Authorization Form from the dean of the school in which they are enrolled. Detailed instructions are printed on the back of the form.

Credit will be granted for approved course work in which a grade of *C* or better is received. It is the student's responsibility to have an official transcript sent to the Office of Admissions.

FEES AND EXPENSES

All fees are due as indicated in the University calendar published in the bulletin *Schedule of Classes*, and payable as part of the student's registration. Payment of fees is a prerequisite to official enrollment and checks should be made payable to Youngstown State University. Youngstown State University is supported chiefly by legislative appropriations; therefore, fees which the student pays constitute only a part of the actual education costs. Fees are to be paid prior to the beginning of classes. **The University reserves the right to change any fee without notice if conditions warrant.** Registration for a term will be complete when all previous and current fee charges are paid in full. Graduation and transcript of credits will be withheld until the student has met all financial obligations to the University. Recipients of financial aid covering all fees must return their award voucher(s) and the payment notice by the due date in order to be officially enrolled and permitted to attend classes.

The Board of Trustees of Youngstown State University has established the following fees for 1980-81;*

TUITION, NON-RESIDENT TUITION SURCHARGE, SPECIAL PURPOSE FEES, SERVICE CHARGES AND FINES FOR 1980-81

	QUARTER	ACADEMIC YEAR**
TUITION		
Full-time Student (12-16 credits)	$305.00	$915.00
Non-Resident Tuition Srucharge	$240.00	$720.00
Part-time Student (11 credits or less)		
Instructional Fee, per credit	$ 22.00	
Plus, General Fee, flat rate for part-time	$ 10.00 to $25.00 (see below)	
Non-Resident Tuition Surcharge, per credit	$ 21.00	

TUITION DETAIL

Tuition consists of the Instructional Fee and the General Fee. The General Fee is to provide for noninstructional services offered.

Instructional Fee

Part-time student, 1 to 11 credits ..... $ 22.00 per credit

Full-time student, 12 to 16 credits	$250.00 per quarter
Credits in excess of 16 per quarter	$ 22.00 per credit
General Fee	
Part-time student	
1-2 credits	$ 10.00 per quarter
3-4 credits	$ 15.00 per quarter
5-6 credits	$ 20.00 per quarter
7-11 credits	$ 25.00 per quarter
Full-time student, 12 credits or more	$ 55.00 per quarter

NON-RESIDENT TUITION SURCHARGE

Part-time student, 1 to 11 credits	$ 21.00 per credit
Full-time student, 12 to 16 credits	$240.00 per quarter
Credits in excess of 16 per quarter	$ 21.00 per credit

SPECIAL PURPOSE FEES

Applied Music Fee — tuition plus	$ 14.00 per credit
Application Fee (Undergraduates only)	$ 20.00
Change of Registration Fee	$ 6.00
Child Development Lab Fee	$ 25.00 per quarter
Credit by Examination Fee	$ 20.00 per course
Elementary Education Reading Specialist Fee	$ 50.00 per quarter
Early Childhood Practicum	$ 25.00 per quarter
Graduation Fee	$ 25.00
Irregular Examination Fee	Discontinued
Late Payment Fee	$ 15.00
Late Registration Fee	$ 30.00
Matriculation Fee (Graduate School only)	$ 20.00
Proficiency Examination Fee	$ 10.00
Readmission Fee	Discontinued
Registration Withdrawal Fee	$ 10.00
ROTC Activity Fee	$ 4.00 per quarter

*The University reserves the right to change any fee without notice.

**3 academic quarters.

SERVICES CHARGES

Dental Hygiene Clinic Charge	$ 5.00 per treatment
Diploma Mailing Charge (Not assessed those attending commencement)	$ 5.00
Diploma Replacement Charge	$ 20.00
Health and Physical Education Locker and Towel Charge:	
Student registered for H&PE Course	$ Discontinued
All others authorized to use facilities	$ 5.00 per quarter
Lock Replacement Charge	$ 3.00
Towel Replacement Charge	$ 2.00
H&PE Activity Charge — Variable to cover cost in specified courses. charge set by and paid to vendor.	
ID Replacement Charge	$ 5.00
ID Validation Sticker Replacement Charge	$ 3.00
Military Equipment Deposit	$ 10.00
Parking Permit Charge	$ 20.00 per quarter
Per entrance without permit	$ 1.00
Resident Hall Charge (Room & Board)	$535.00 per quarter
Food Service Meal Ticket Charge	$295.00 per quarter
Residence Hall Security Deposit	$ 50.00
Returned Check or Charge Card Charge	$ 12.00
Student Locker Charge	$ 3.00 per acad. yr.

Thesis Binding Charge	$ 10.00
Transcript of Credits Charge	$ 3.00
Intramural Team Deposit	$ 10.00
Intramural Team Protest Charge	$ 5.00
Neon Mailing Charge (for any student registered winter quarter or scheduled to graduate during academic year)	$ 1.00
Neon Printing Charge (for any students neither registered winter quarter nor Scheduled to graduate during academic year and for nonstudents, including YSU departments)	$ 20.00
Non-Student Library Card Deposit	$ 25.00
Library Carrel Key Deposit	$ 10.00

Student Sickness and Accident Insurance:
Optional for all students except those who are non-permanent residents of the United States. This group shall be required to purchase this insurance at the then applicable rate unless excused by the International Student Advisor.

FINES

Parking Violation Fine ..... $ 5.00
(Fine to be $10.00 if not paid within 30 days.)

Library Fines:
(1) Overdue book: 5c per day to maximum of $5.00 plus cost of book replacement, plus $7.50 processing charge.
(2) Overdue reserve book: 30c per day and as above.
(3) Unauthorized removal of closed reserve book: Same as for reserve, plus $2.00

FEES, SERVICE CHARGES AND FINES

Fees for each registration are due on or before the date published in the "calendar" or "important dates" section of the *Schedule of Classes*, a Youngstown State University *Bulletin* published quarterly. Payment of fees is required before the registration is completed. Checks are to be made payable to Youngstown State University. Mastercharge and VISA cards are honored. Payment of fees is made by mail to the Bursar's department or at the cashiers' windows of the Bursar's department in Jones Hall. Office hours of the Bursar's department are displayed separately in this section.

Approximately two-thirds of the educational and general fund revenue of Youngstown State University is received as a subsidy from the State of Ohio. One-third of the total must be raised from the students and from other non-appropriated sources. The Board of Trustees of Youngstown State University has pledged to make every effort to keep the required fees as low as is consistent with providing quality services. It is intended that fees not be adjusted more often than annually and that fee changes which become effective in the Fall Quarter be announced no later than the preceding June 30. The Board of Trustees does, however, reserve the right to change any fee, charge, or fine without notice if conditions warrant.

All outstanding charges must be paid before fees will be accepted for registration. Graduation and transcript of credits will be withheld until all financial obligations to the University are satisfied. Recipients of financial aid through the University receive an award voucher from the Financial Aids department. The signed award voucher, payment notice, and any balance owed must be sent or delivered to the Bursar's department no later than the payment notice due date in order to complete the registration process.

A table included in this section details all fees, charges, and fines for the current academic year. An explanation of each may be found below.

FEES

Tuition. The sum of the Instructional Fee and the General Fee is the tuition for a student.

Instructional Fee. This charge is assessed all students each quarter. The rate is per academic quarter of credit for registration for one to 11 credits or over 16 credits and is a flat rate for students registering for 12 to 16 credits during one quarter. Students registering for 17 or more credits pay the flat rate plus the per credit rate for all credits over 16. This fee supplements the State subsidy and is a revenue of the University's Educational and General Fund.

General Fee. This charge is also assessed all students each quarter and the rate de-

pends upon the number of credits registered. This fee is for noninstructional services such as Kilcawley Student Center, intercollegiate athletics, performing artists and lecture programs, intramural sports, student government, and the Career Services Office.

Non-Resident Tuition Surcharge. As noted above, all students pay the Instructional Fee and the General Fee. Those students who are not legal residents of Ohio must pay a tuition surcharge which is in addition to all other fees. The University does not receive State subsidy for non-resident undergraduate students; therefore, a surcharge is necessary to more nearly recover the cost of instruction for nonresident students.

Applied Music Fee. This fee is in addition to the regular instructional fee. It is assessed students taking music lessons and applies on a per credit basis.

Application Fee. A fee is charged every new undergraduate student applying for admission. The fee is nonrefundable.

Auditing Courses. Students may audit courses (*i.e.* register to take a course without receiving credit). The fee is the same as if the course were taken for credit.

Change of Registration Fee. A fee is charged for changing a registration unless the change was caused by the University (*e.g.* a class is cancelled). This fee does not apply when a student withdraws from the University. Students making a change in registration which results in an increase in the Instructional Fee will receive a revised statement of the amount due. Failure to make payment within ten days of the date of the revision results in a penalty assessment equal to one-third the late payment fee.

Child Development Laboratory Fee. A fee is charged to each preschool child enrolled in the Home Economics Department Child Development Laboratory (HE 706).

Credit by Examination Fee. A fee is charged for an examination provided by an academic department to determine a student's proficiency and to establish academic credit. This fee must be paid before the test may be taken.

Elementary Education Reading Specialist Program Fee. A fee is charged to each elementary pupil enrolled in the School of Education Reading Education Reading Center. If the pupil's parent or guardian is receiving public welfare assistance the fee will be reduced by 80 percent upon presentation to the Dean's Office, School of Education, of documentation concerning the welfare assistance.

Early Childhood Practicum in Elementary Education Fee. A fee is charged to each elementary pupil enrolled in the School of Education Early Childhood Practicum.

Graduation Fee. A fee is charged persons awarded a degree and is to be paid before the application for graduation is filed with the dean of the school or college awarding the degree. The fee covers the required academic attire (cap and gown) and the diploma. No reduction or waiver of the fee occurs for graduation *in absentia* or for use of non-academic attire. The fee applies for each degree granted except honorary degrees. If two degrees are conferred at the same commencement ceremony the fee is 125 percent of the regular fee.

Health and Physical Education Locker and Towel Fee. Persons authorized or required to use locker, basket, or towel service in Beeghly Physical Education Center or the Sports Complex pay a fee each academic quarter. Loss of the lock or towel will result in assessment of a replacement charge.

Late Payment Fee. Payment of a bill after the due date results in assessment of a late payment fee. The Instructional Fee, General Fee, Non-Resident Tuition, and Applied Music Fee are due in full 10 days prior to the first day of scheduled classes for that term or as otherwise shown in the "calendar" or *Schedule of Classes.* All fees and charges billed must be paid and partial payment will not be accepted.

Late Registration Fee. A fee is charged a currently enrolled student who fails to register for the next term at the assigned time and later registers at the time assigned new or returning students.

Matriculation Fee. Upon initial registration in the Graduate School a Matriculation fee is assessed.

Military Equipment Deposit. Students registering in military science courses must pay a deposit against loss or damage to United States Government property assigned that student. Upon withdrawal, or at the end of an academic year, the cost of property lost or damaged will be assessed by the Professor of Military Science and the balance returned to the student.

Parking Permit Fee. A permit to park in YSU parking facilities will be issued to stu-

dents and employees of the University upon payment of a fee. The fee is for the academic quarter and does not guarantee a parking space. Some facilities are restricted (*e.g.* for students only, or for faculty and staff only). The current Driving and Parking Regulations pamphlet and parking lot map should be consulted. A fee per entrance is charged anyone not having a permit who wishes to park in facilities designated for cash business. Persons other than employees and students who are on campus for a short period of time to conduct business may park in the Visitor's Lot on Spring Street if space is available. The parking permit fee is non-refundable.

Proficiency Examintaion Fee. A fee is charged for an examination provided by an academic department to determine a student's proficiency for some reason other than assignment of academic credit. If academic credit is to be awarded the Credit by Examination Fee applies and not this fee.

Registration Withdrawal Fee. A fee is charged a student who withdraws from all courses or who does not complete the registration process by payment of appropriate fees.

R.O.T.C. Activity Fee. Students registering for military science courses pay a fee which is made available to the Military Science Department for awards and activities sponsored by the department.

Testing Fees. The University Counseling and Testing Center supervises a variety of special tests used for admission to college, graduate or professional schools. The fees are established by the agency responsible for the test. Students are advised to contact the Center for information and reservations. An additional fee is charged if a student is allowed to take a test without a reservation.

SERVICE CHARGES

Dental Hygiene Clinic Charge. The Dental Hygiene Technology program includes a clinic for the benefit of the students being trained. A service charge is made for each treatment. This charge is paid at the clinic, not at the Bursar's department.

Health and Physical Education Activity Charge. Certain activity courses (*e.g.* bowling, skiing, ice skating) are available only upon the payment of a charge sufficient to cover the cost of the facility or transportation. These charges are set by the operator of the facility and are paid to that operator (not the University) and are in addition to any other applicable fee.

Identification Card Replacement Charge. A charge is made for replacement of an ID card or a current term validation sticker which is to be affixed to the ID card.

Residence Hall Charge. Kilcawley Residence Hall for men is available by the academic quarter. The residence contract includes room, bed linens, and 20 meals per week. Food service meal tickets are also available for students who are not residents of Kilcawley. In addition to the charge for service, a security deposit is required. Payment and refunds are as scheduled in the housing contract.

Returned Check Charge. A charge is made to anyone whose check or charge card is returned unpaid by the bank. Any late payment fee applicable is also assessed.

Student Locker Charge. A limited number of lockers are available in various buildings for the convenience of commuting students. The Bursar's department assigns the locker and collects the charge.

Thesis Binding Charge. A charge is made for each copy of a Master's thesis bound by the William F. Maag, Jr. Library.

Transcript of Credits Charge. A charge is made for each transcript issued by the Recorder. Transcripts will not be issued for students or alumni with outstanding debts owed the University. Only the student may order a transcript; however, students are cautioned that usually graduate and professional schools and many employers will accept transcripts only if sent directly by the University.

FINES

Parking Violation Fine. Parking without a permit, parking in such a manner as to impede regular traffic flow, occupancy of more than one identified space (assuming lines are not obscured), and other offences as identified in the Driving and Parking Regulations, will result in issuance of a citation against the vehicle and its owner, or against the student responsible for the vehicle (*e.g.* student driving parents' car). Payment of a fine removes the citation; however, the fine is doubled if not paid within 30 days of issuance. Vehicles may be towed in certain cases. See regulation.

Library Fines. Fines are assessed for failure to return books on time as stipulated or for the unauthorized removal of a reserved book.

REFUND OF FEES UPON WITHDRAWAL

To withdraw from a single course or from all courses it is necessary to complete a Change of Registration form and present it to the Bursar's department. Failure to attend class or notification of the instructor or other faculty or staff member does not constitute withdrawal. If a student is permitted to withdraw a refund of the Instructional Fee, the General Fee, the Non-Resident Tuition Surcharge, and the Applied Music Fee, will be in conformity with the following schedule:

Date of Acceptance by Bursar	Academic Quarter	Summer Term
1st - 6th day	75% of Fee	50% of Fee
7th - 12th day	50% of Fee	No Refund
13th - 18th day	25% of Fee	No Refund
19th day and thereafter	No Refund	No Refund

The schedule is figured from the opening day of classes and every day of the week is counted except Sunday. If a course is cancelled by the University, fees paid for that course will be refunded in full. If fees were paid by scholarship, loan, or grant-in-aid the appropriate credit will be issued the fund from which the initial payment was made.

If a student withdraws for reasons beyond his or her control (*e.g.* illness, required military service, job transfer or shift change imposed by the employer) the fees will be refunded in direct proportion to the number of weeks attended. All requests for refund for these reasons must be documented and are processed only by mail on forms provided by the Bursar. Address such correspondence to the YSU Finance Committee, c/o Bursar.

OFFICE HOURS FOR BURSAR AND STUDENT FINANCIAL AIDS

When Classes are in session

Monday and Tuesday 8 A.M. to 8 P.M.

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.

Saturday 9 A.M. to 12 Noon

When Classes are *not* in session

Monday thru Friday 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.

Saturday CLOSED

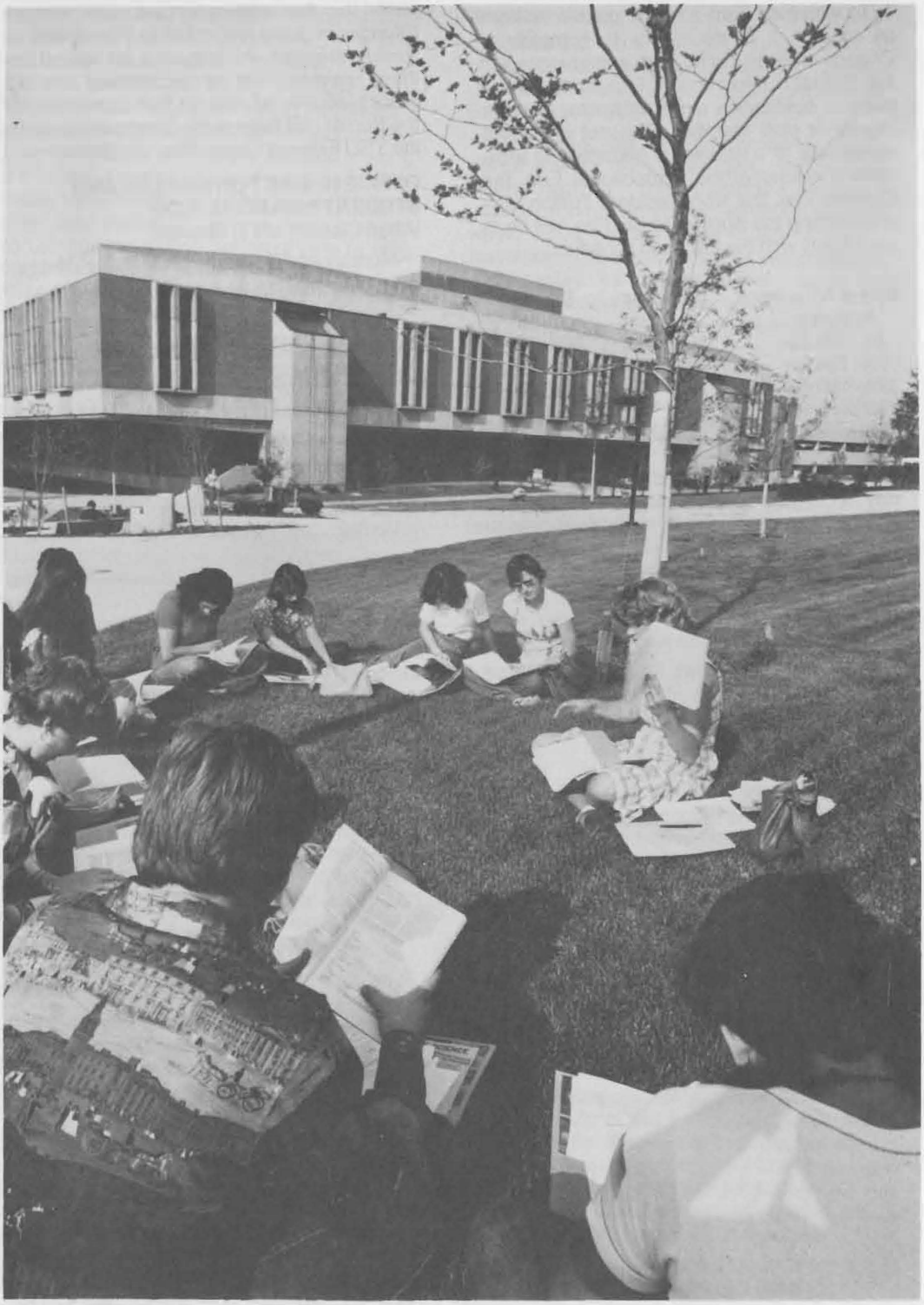
Summer hours

Monday and Tuesday 8 A.M. to 6 P.M.

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.

Saturday CLOSED

The Bursar and Student Financial Aids offices are also open by appointment during late and final registration and change of registration.



College of Applied Science and Technology

Nicholas Paraska, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

MISSION

The College of Applied Science and Technology actively strives to promote the overall University efforts of being preeminent as an educational institution in providing a wide range of programs as stated in the "Declaration of Direction and Outreach," adopted by the Board of Trustees on February 1, 1975 and further amplified in the University mission statement as approved by the Senate on January 9, 1976, and the Board of Trustees on February 21, 1976. To this end the College provides technical education programs whose principal aim is preparation for immediate job entry in various career fields, those baccalaureate programs needed to articulate with two-year programs to provide upward educational mobility, and baccalaureate programs preparing individuals in those applied spheres of learning that directly deal with human health and well-being.

College of Applied Science and Technology

The College, functioning as a University urban technical center, offers two-year programs of study that provide students with an applied scientific education along with an appreciation of the practical skills related to their career choice while developing in them the intellectual and emotional maturity necessary for leadership. As new specialties of work appear in our highly technical society, this College develops new programs related to those specialties which are recognized by the Board of Regents as appropriate technical education programs. Thus, this College continually assesses the changing technical manpower needs of its service area and seeks to provide graduates to meet these needs.

Similarly, baccalaureate programs are offered in the departments of Allied Health, Criminal Justice, Engineering Technology, Home Economics, and Nursing which are primarily designed to articulate with two-year programs to afford upward academic mobility in line with the Board of Regents policy. The Business Education and Technology Department provides the Upper Division courses for the comprehensive business education major for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree offered through the School of Education. When it is determined there is a need for other new baccalaureate programs of this foregoing type, a determination may be made by the administration to have this College develop and offer the new program. Graduate work is offered as approved by the Graduate School.

The guiding principles in developing new programs have been and will continue to be to:

a. utilize professional expertise within the total University
b. make full use of existing courses within the University before creating new courses
c. make new courses a part of the offering of the College of Applied Science and Technology
d. employ faculty to teach in these programs who possess the professional qualifications and are dedicated to the applied programs
e. structure the curriculum to most fully enhance the employability of graduates
f. appoint advisory committees to provide input about the need and content of programs
g. assess need for new programs by surveys of prospective employers and propspective students as well as through use of advisory committees
h. consider availability of programs in nearby institutions to avoid unnecessary duplication

The College of Applied Science and Technology has the following six departments and the programs therein:

(A) denotes two-year programs.
(B) denotes four-year programs.

Allied Health Department

Dental Hygiene Technology (A)
Emergency Medical Technology (A)
Medical Assisting Technology (A)
Medical Laboratory Technology (A)
Medical Technology (B)
Respiratory Therapy Technology (A)

Business Education and Technology Department

Accounting Technology (A)
Advertising Technology (A)
*Business Education (B)
Business Management Technology (A)
Court/Conference Reporting (A)
Graphics Technology (A)
Labor Studies Technology (A)
Marketing Technology (A)
Real Estate Technology (A)
Secretarial Studies (A)
Transportation Management Technology (A)

Criminal Justice Department

Corrections (B)
Law Enforcement Administration (B)
Police Science Technology (A)

Engineering Technology Department

Civil Engineering Technology (A) (B)
Computer Technology (A) (B)
Drafting and Design Technology (A)
Electrical Engineering Technology (A) (B)
Mechanical Engineering Technology (A) (B)

Home Economics Department

Child Care Technology (A)
Dietetic Technology (A)
Food and Nutrition (B)
General Home Economics (B)
*Home Economics (B)

* in cooperation with School of Education.

Nursing Department

Nursing (A) (B)

The student whose needs are not completely met by existing conventional programs may wish to investigate and apply for the Individualized Curriculum Program (see the General Requirements and Regulations section).

R.O.T.C. students are allowed certain modifications of the requirements, as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

It is the student's responsibility to satisfy all the graduation requirements for the degree sought. These consist of:

1. The pre-college or preparatory courses for each degree as covered in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

2. The courses and other requirements to be completed in the University as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

3. The specific curriculum requirements of a given program.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS†

ALLIED HEALTH

Professor Yemma (Chairman); Assistant Professor Curd; Instructors Boyd, Brown, Feld, Gallagher, Harns, Pacak, Philabaum and Soller.

The department offers allied health programs of the health delivery team. Current programs are offered in dental hygiene technology, emergency medical technology, medical assisting technology, medical laboratory technology, medical technology, and respiratory therapy technology. The detailed requirements appear under the specific program.

Academic Requirements for the Two-Year Associate Degree Programs

Admission into the Allied Health Programs (except for Medical Assisting and Medical Laboratory Technology) is on a restricted basis since only a limited number of students can be accommodated. A copy of the admission policies and specific information can be obtained from the Admissions Office, or the Allied Health Department.

Grades of "C" or better are required in all programs in Allied Health courses. Each program has additional requirements regarding grades in required courses and accumulative point average. Copies of policies are available in the Allied Health Department.

Some programs have special closing dates for application. For information regarding deadlines contact the Admissions Office or the Allied Health Department.

AH 701. *Allied Health Organizations.* Management and organizational theory as they relate to the health professions. Included also are the history, goals, structure, and responsibilities or organizations that guide paramedical professional and educational activities. Prereq: Junior standing or permission of the instructor or Associate in Applied Science degree in a health related field. 4 q.h.

AH 801. *Special Topics in Allied Health.* The directed study and research of a special problem or issue related to the health field. The topic of interest will allow the student to participate in the investigation of aspects of administration, education, business, or research as it pertains to their particular health specialty. Prereq.: Senior standing and an Associate in Applied Science Degree in a health related profession or permission of instructor. 1-5 q.h.

DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNOLOGY

Assistant Professor Curd (Program Coordinator); Instructors Pacak, Philabaum and Soller.

Youngstown State University offers a two-year program in Dental Hygiene Technology which leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree. The program is designed to prepare hygienists for work in private practice and in public health projects. Graduates will be eligible to take the licensing exam for the registered dental hygienist.

Under the supervision of the dentist and in accordance with state dental practice acts, the licensed dental hygienist removes stains and deposits from teeth, takes X-rays, charts suspicious areas of possible decay and periodontal disease, applies fluoride, takes study models, sterilizes instruments and assists the dentist.

The hygienist also functions as a dental educator and is responsible for the preventive

†The student should be familiar with the course-numbering system and its significance, as well as the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit. These are explained in the General Requirements and regulations section.

dental health program in the office. The hygienist teaches the patient proper oral health care in order to reduce dental diseases and disorders. Some states permit the hygienist to perform additional duties such as administering anesthesia and the placement of restorative materials.

Students are admitted to the Dental Hygiene Technology program only once a year, at the beginning of the fall quarter. A personal interview is required. Applicants must provide results of the Dental Hygiene Apptitude Test. All applicants, in addition to meeting the requirements outlined in the Admissions Policies, must have taken a beginning college chemistry course, Anatomy and Physiology I and II, and have an acceptable point average from all colleges attended.

501. *Dental Hygiene I.* An introduction to dental hygiene and its role as an integral part of the dental health profession. Medical-dental terminology and clinical records. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Permission of coordinator. 3 q.h.

501L. *Clinical Dental Hygiene I.* A detailed study of planning patient care, patient preparation and positioning in the dental chair, patient instruction in oral physiotherapy, principles of dental instrumentation and instrument sharpening. One-hour discussion and six hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Permission of coordinator. 3 q.h.

502. *Dental Hygiene II.* Discussion of clinical procedures and records. Particular emphasis on the principles and skills needed for effective patient education. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: DH 501 3 q.h.

502L. *Clinical Dental Hygiene II.* Clinical application of dental hygiene techniques. Services include oral prophylaxis, fluoride application and patient education. Nine hours lab per week. Prereq.: DH 501L 3 q.h.

503. *Dental Hygiene III.* Discussions of modified dental hygiene procedures for special patients and the concomitant dental hygiene care. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: DH 502 3 q.h.

503L. *Clinical Dental Hygiene III.* Clinical application of dental hygiene techniques. Services to patients include oral prophylaxis, radiographs, fluoride application and patient education. Nine hours lab per week. Prereq.: DH 502L. 3 q.h.

520. *Dental Anatomy I.* Oral topography, basic terminology of soft and hard oral structures. The dentition is presented both as system entities and components. The symptomology and classification of dental caries. Two hours lecture. Prereq.: Permission of supervisor. 2 q.h.

520L. *Dental Anatomy Lab I.* The study of individual tooth morphology including drawing teeth from models and waxing onto prepared dies. Recognition and identification of natural teeth and classifications of occlusion. Three hours lab per week. Prereq.: Permission of supervisor. 1 q.h.

521. *Dental Anatomy II.* The anatomy of the head and neck considering the relationship of the bone structure, muscles, nerves, arterial supply and lymphatic system. Prereq.: DH 520. 2 q.h.

525. *Oral Histology and Embryology.* An introduction to the microscopic structure of the body by simple discussion of the cell concept is given. Normal and abnormal tissues are shown and discussed. The embryonic development of the face and oral cavity is presented. Prereq.: DH 520. 3 q.h.

530. *Dental Radiology.* Radiographic theory, techniques and use of diagnosis and prevention of dental and related diseases. History and development of X-rays, hazardous effects of radiation and methods of protection. 2 q.h.

530L. *Dental Radiology Lab.* The technical skills necessary to expose, develop and mount dental films in the office. Three hours lab per week. 1 q.h.

535. *General and Oral Pathology.* The cause and nature of disease, together with anatomical and functional changes are discussed. The observation and progress of disease in the human is related to diagnosis and treatment planning by the dentist. Special emphasis is given to oral pathology. 3 q.h.

601. *Dental Hygiene IV.* Introduction to the principles of ultrasonic scaling. Application of practical knowledge of nutritional science to patient education. Two hours lecture. Prereq.: DH 503. 2 q.h.

601L. *Clinical Dental Hygiene IV.* Continued clinical experience. Completion of two plaque control patients in addition to a required number of prophylaxes. Utilization of the ultrasonic scaler. The following tests are included: Blood Pressure, Diabetes. Twelve hours lab per week. Prereq.: DH 503L. 4 q.h.

602. *Dental Hygiene V.* Introduction to the dental specialty of oral surgery and related

subjects, pain control and hospital dentistry. Two hours lecture. Prereq.: DH 601 2 q.h.

602L. *Clinical Dental VI.* Continued clinical experience. Completion of one proficiency patient and two plaque control patients in addition to a specified number of oral prophylaxes. A comprehensive examination, charting and history of a periodontally involved patient is required. Twelve hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: DH 601L. 4 q.h.

603. *Dental Hygiene VI.* Individual review of current literature on a selected topic in the field of Dentistry. One hour lecture. Prereq.: DH 602. 1 q.h.

603L. *Clinical Dental Hygiene VI.* Continued clinical experience. Completion of one proficiency patient and two plaque control patients in addition to specific clinical requirements. Twelve hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: DH 602L. 4 q.h.

611. *Dental Materials.* The source, physical properties, methods of manufacturing, and uses of various dental materials are presented. Two hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Second year standing in DHT. program. 2 q.h.

611L. *Dental Materials Lab.* Selected dental materials are manipulated in laboratory procedures so that the student will be able to assist the dentist at the chair, as well as perform certain laboratory procedures and specified clinical duties. Six hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Second year standing in DHT. program. 2 q.h.

615. *Dental Health Education.* A lecture and laboratory course to introduce educational concepts, objectives, methodology in oral health instructions. It provides the opportunity for the student to act as an educator in a classroom situation and in professional groups by table clinic presentations. Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week. 3 q.h.

620. *Periodontics.* The clinical features and etiology of periodontal disease will be discussed. Treatment planning and the classification of periodontal disease will be presented. The role of the hygienist in patient education for the prevention of periodontal disease will be emphasized. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: DH 535. 3 q.h.

625. *Community Denistry.* A study of the epidemiology of dental disease. Particular attention is given to means of preventing and controlling dental disease and promoting dental health through organized community efforts. Two hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prereq.: DH 615. 3 q.h.

640. *Dental Specialties.* An introduction to the practice, principles and armamentarium in the following dental specialties: anesthesia, endodontics, operative dentistry, oral diagnosis, oral surgery, orthodontics, pedodontics, periodontics and prosthodontics. Dental research and dental assisting to widen the spectrum of the knowledge of the dental hygienist. 3 q.h.

641. *Dental Office Management and Jurisprudence.* Business procedure and accounting systems in a dental office are studied. The scope and role of dental hygiene and responsibilities and ethics of the dental hygienist are presented. Legal definitions pertinent to dentistry are discussed. The laws relating to the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene in the State of Ohio are given in detail. Three hours lecture per week. 3 q.h.

DENTAL HYGIENE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

SUMMER	Hrs.
Biol. 551 Physiology and Anatomy I	4
Biol. 552 Physiology and Anatomy II	4
Chem. 502 Survey of Chem II	4
	12

FIRST YEAR FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 501 Dental Hygiene I	3
DH 501L Clinical Dental Hygiene I	3
DH 520 Dental Anatomy I	2
DH 520L Dental Anatomy Lab I	1
Chem. 503 Survey of Chem III	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
	17

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 502 Dental Hygiene II	3
DH 502L Clinical Dental Hygiene II	3
DH 530 Dental Radiology	2
DH 530L Dental Radiology Laboratory	1
DH 521 Dental Anatomy II	2
DH 525 Oral Histology and Embryology	3
Home Ec. 551 Normal Nutrition	4
	18

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 503 Dental Hygiene III	3
DH 503L Clinical Dental Hygiene III	3
DH 535 General and Oral Pathology	3
Biol. 560 Microbiology	5

Speech 550 Principles of Speech Communication	4
	18

SECOND YEAR FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 601 Dental Hygiene IV	2
DH 601L Clinical Dental Hygiene IV	4
DH 611 Dental Materials	3
DH 611L Dental Materials Laboratory	1
DH 615 Dental Health Education	3
DH 620 Periodontics	3
	16

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 602 Dental Hygiene V	2
DH 602L Clinical Dental Hygiene V	4
DH 625 Community Dentistry	3
DH 641 Jurisprudence and Office Management	3
MA 605 Introduction to Pharmacology	4
	16

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
DH 603 Dental Hygiene VI	1
DH 603L Clinical Dental Hygiene VI	4
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
	13
Total credit hours	**110**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Instructor Brown (Program Coordinator).

Emergency Medical Technology programs are designed to train persons to provide pre-hospital care services to people experiencing health crises. The curriculum includes training for three levels of practitioners, the certificate program and the Associate Degree in Applied Science.

The Emergency Medical Technician-Ambulance, is a prerequisite for admission to the Emergency Medical Technolgy Program. The student must be a Certified EMT-A at the time of admission.

The Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic, can be attained after successfully completing four quarters of study. The course of study provides the student with knowledge about the recognition, assessment and supervised practice of emergency medical care in the hospital and in advanced life-support ambulance situation.

The Associate in Applied Science degree is awarded following completion of the advanced training program with clinical paramedical experiences. The course of study affords the practitioner application of organizational and managerial principles in various emergency services.

For the certificate, admission procedures are the same as those applicable to the University and the Allied Health Department with the addition of a minimum age of 18 years, a current driver's license, and an interview by a selection committee. The student with an EMT-A certification is required to show evidence of certification and have three recommendations; from an instructor, physician or employer in the field. Admission into the Associate in Applied Science degree program will be on a restricted basis. Please refer to the admission policies.

501. *Basic Emergency Victim Care.* A study of various medical injuries and illness encountered in emergency situations. Must be taken concurrently with EMT 502. 3 q.h.

501L. *Basic Emergency Victim Care Laboratory.* Laboratory experiences are used to teach assessment and treatment techniques. Includes a practicum in a hospital equipped with ambulance service necessary for observation and training. Six hours laboratory. 2 q.h.

502. *Emergency Medical Technology Orientation.* Introduction to the duties, legal and ethical responsibilities, and job opportunities for Emergency Medical Technicians. Emphasis is on the individual's relationship with the patient, community, and co-workers. Must be taken concurrently with EMT 501. 4 q.h.

510. *Emergency Medical Condition I.* Continuation of EMT 501. A study of the most common medical emergencies normally encountered including an emphasis on pathophysiology and etiology. Prereq.: EMT 501 and 502. Must be taken concurrently with EMT 511. 3 q.h.

511. *Emergency Medical Techniques I.* A study of techniques necessary to treat emergency conditions introduced in EMT 510. Must be taken concurrently with EMT 510. 3 q.h.

511L. *Emergency Medical Techniques Laboratory I.* Laboratory includes simulated emergency situations in an actual hospital setting with ambulance service. Three-hour laboratory. Four-hour clinical. Must be taken concurrently with EMT 511. 2 q.h.

512. *Rescue Squad Experience.* Clinical

experience with an approved Paramedic Squad under supervision of trained EMT personnel. Two hours lecture, five hours clinic per week. 3 q.h.

520. *Emergency Medical Condition II.* A study of intense emergency coronary and respiratory care including artery disease, myocardial infarction, angina pectoris, congestive heart failure, and pulmonary dysfunction. The course deals with pathophysiology and symptomatology of these conditions. Four-hour lecture. Prereq.: EMT 510. To be taken concurrently with EMT 521. 4 q.h.

521. *Emergency Medical Techniques II.* A study of techniques required to treat coronary and respiratory emergencies. To be taken concurrently with EMT 520. 3 q.h.

521L. *Emergency Medical Techniques Laboratory II.* Laboratory includes simulated emergency situations of coronary and respiratory problems, and clinical experiences with ambulance service. Three-hour laboratory. Four-hour clinic. 2 q.h.

522. *Rescue and Rappelling.* A course covering the principles of extrication and patient handling. 2 q.h.

522L. *Rescue and Rappelling Laboratory.* Laboratory includes experience with light rescue equipment appropriate for a variety of crisis situations. Three-hour laboratory. 1 q.h.

523. *Communications Systems and Defensive Driving.* A study of regulations, limitations and maintenance of communications systems. Also principles of defensive driving, particularly for ambulance operating under emergency conditions, are considered. 2 q.h.

523L. *Communication Systems and Defensive Driving Laboratory.* Practice in utilization of varous communication systems and demonstration of defensive driving techniques in emergency vehicles. Three laboratory hours. 1 q.h.

600. *Emergency Vehicle Experience.* A practical experience with an emergency vehicle squad to observe and perform emergency duties under supervision. Prereq.: EMT 520. Sixteen clinical hours per week; one-hour seminar. 4 q.h.

601. *Advanced Emergency Conditions I.* Explores the treatment response to severely emergent medical conditions with emphasis on assessment, monitoring and life-supporting procedures. Prereq.: EMT 520. To be taken concurrently with EMT 602. 3 q.h.

602. *EMT-P Clinical Experience I.* Clinical experiences in hospital facilities, and emergency vehicles emphasizing severely emergent medical conditions. Twelve clinical hours per week. To be taken concurrently with EMT 601. 3 q.h.

610. *Advanced Emergency Conditions II.* Lecture course exploring the treatment response to severely emergent surgical conditions with emphasis on assessment, monitoring and life-supporting procedures. Prereq.: EMT 601. 3 q.h.

611. *EMT-P Clinical Experience II.* Clinical experiences in hospital facilities and emergency vehicles, emphasizing severely emergent surgical conditions. Twelve clinical hours per week. To be taken concurrently with EMT 610. 3 q.h.

620. *Leadership of Paramedic Technology.* A practical experience performing clinical and administrative duties under supervision with a rescue squad. One-hour seminar; four clinical hours per week. Prereq.: EMT 610. 2 q.h.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 502 Emergency Medical Technology Orientation	4
EMT 510 Emergency Medical Technology Conditions I	3
Chem 502 Survey of Chemistry II	4
Biol 551 Physiology & Anatomy of Man I	4
	15

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 511 Emergency Medical Technology Techniques I	3
EMT 511L Emergency Medical Technology Techniques Laboratory	2
EMT 523 Communications Systems & Defensive Driving	2
EMT 523L Communications Systems & Defensive Driving Laboratory	1
Biol 552 Physiology & Anatomy of Man II	4
MA 605 Introduction of Pharmacology	4
	16

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 520 Emergency Medical Conditions II	4
EMT 521 Emergency Medical Techniques II	3
EMT 521L Emergency Medical Techniques Laboratory	2
Psych 560 General Psychology	4

EMT 512 Rescue Squad Experience	3
	16

FOURTH QUARTER (SUMMER)	Hrs.
EMT 600 Vehicle Experience	4
EMT 615 Emergency Medical Conditions III	3
EMT 615L Emergency Medical Conditions Laboratory III	1
	8

CERTIFICATE EMT-P LEVEL (55 hours)

SECOND YEAR FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 601 Advance Emergency Conditions I	3
EMT 602 EMT-P Clinical Experience I	3
Engl 550 Basic Composition I	4
Psych 702 Abnormal Psychology	4
MilSci 530 Survival Mountaineering	1
	15

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 610 Advanced Emergency Conditions II	3
EMT 611 EMT-P Clinical Experience II	3
Pol Sci 550 Elements of Politics	4
Soc 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
	14

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
EMT 620 Leadership of Paramedic Technology I	2
H&PE 630R Life Saving Techniques	3
Mgmt 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Speech 550 Principles of Speech	4
P Rel. 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	16
Total Credit Hours	**100**

MEDICAL ASSISTING TECHNOLOGY

Instructor Feld (Cordinator)

The medical assisting technology program is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. It provides an opportunity to obtain the education needed to perform receptionist, bookkeeping, and other office managerial duties, and assist the physician in physical examinations, minimal laboratory tests and patient recordkeeping in private physician offices, clinics, or hospital outpatient departments. Admission to the program is not restricted but high school prerequisites include biology, chemistry, algebra I, geometry or algebra II, and business typing (personal typing does not substitute).

A grade of *C* or better is required in all Medical Assisting courses, and a 2.0 overall G.P.A. must be maintained to continue in the program. Prior to scheduling the externship, the student records will be reviewed by the department to determine if all previous courses in the program have been satisfactorily completed and any deficiencies made up.

The student is required to have a physical examination report with a negative tuberculin screening test prior to the externship.

501. *Medical Terminology.* Structure of medical words, pronunciation and meaning of medical terms. 4 q.h.

502. *Law and Ethics.* Type of medical practice. Legal relationship of physician to patient, i.e., professional liability, implied and informed consent, malpractice, invasion of privacy. Emphasis on professional attitude and behavior. 4 q.h.

600. *Insurance Forms and Medical Records.* Standard insurance forms; preparing and updating medical charts and records. Two hours lecture; two hours lab per week. Prereq.: MA 501. 3 q.h.

605. *Introduction to Pharmacology.* Identification and interaction of the basic drugs utilized in patient care. The pharmacological action and effects on the patient. Various modes of administration and their rationale, and patient education regarding the effects of common drugs. Prereq.: Chem. 502. 4 q.h.

610. *Paramedical Patient Care.* Introduction to roles and functions of allied health personnel in physicians' offices and clinics including principles of nursing skills and procedures. Three hours lecture; three hours lab. Prereq.: MA 501 and MA 502. 4 q.h.

612. *Medical Assisting Seminar.* Problems and situations the Medical Assistant encounters in the physician's office. Open to Medical Assisting students only. 1 q.h.

680. *Clinical Procedures.* Assisting the physician with technical procedures, coping with a medical emergency, understanding the purpose, techniques and recording of laboratory procedures and organizing and maintaining medical supplies. Two hours lecture; three hours lab. Prereq.: MA 601. 3 q.h.

690. *Externship.* Practical, nonpaid experience in office of qualified physician. Will perform clinical and administrative procedures under supervision. Eighteen hours weekly in medical office and one hour seminar per week. 6 q.h.

MEDICAL ASSISTING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
MA 501 Medical Terminology	4
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
BE&T 521 Typing II	2
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Chem. 502 Survey of Chemistry II	4
	18

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
MA 502 Law and Ethics	4
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
Biol. 551 Physiology and Anatomy of Man I	4
MA 600 Insurance Forms and Medical Records	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	18

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
BET 740 Records System Theory and Practice	3
Biol. 552 Physiology and Anatomy of Man II	4
MA 605 Introduction to Pharmacology	4
	15

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MA 612 Medical Assisting Seminar	1
MA 610 Paramedical Patient Care	4
Acctg. 604 Accounting for Professional Offices	5
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
H&PE 601 First Aid and Personal Safety	3
	17

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MA 680 Clinical Procedures	3
Biol. 560 Paramedical Microbiology	5
BET 622 Typewriting VI	2
BET 731 Special Dictation	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
	18

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MA 690 Externship	6
Hist. 699 History of Science & Medicine	4
Elective Humanities	4
	14
Total credit hours	**100**

To be taken concurrently: BET 622, 731

Typewriting courses will depend on typewriting background.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

Instructor Boyd (Coordinator)

Medical Laboratory Technology is a two-year program leading to the degree Associate in Applied Science in Medical Laboratory Technology.

The medical laboratory technician works in a supportive role in a hospital, private laboratory, clinic, public health facility or pharmaceutical laboratory, performing a variety of clinical tests with appropriate supervision. These tests may be utilized by a qualified physician for the determination of the presence and extent of disease, as well as implications pertaining to the cause of the disease.

The program meets the standards developed by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and the American Society of Medical Technologists through the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences.

Admission to the medical laboratory technology program is not restricted but high school prerequisites include biology, chemistry, algebra I, and geometry or algebra II.

501. *Introduction to Medical Technology.* Introduction to the field of Medical Laboratory Science and the purpose of various tests, quality control emphasis, ethics, and responsibilities. Prereq.: Admission to the MLT program. Must be taken concurrently with MLT 501L. 2 q.h.

501L. *Introduction to Medical Technology Laboratory.* The students will observe demonstrations of instruments and phlebotomy techniques in the hospital and clinical laboratory. Three hours laboratory per week. Must be taken concurrently with MLT 501. 1 q.h.

502. *Medical Laboratory Methodology I.* Theory and techniques in the chemical analysis of urine and the fundamentals of blood banking and hematology. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507, and MLT 501. To be taken concurrently with MLT 502L. 2 q.h.

502L. *Medical Laboratory Methodology I Laboratory.* Chemical and microscopic examination of urine, with emphasis on cells and casts, ABO and Rh typing and routine hematology procedures. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with MLT 502. 2 q.h.

601. *Medical Laboratory Methology II.* Theoretical and practical knowledge related to chemistry as they apply to chemistry in the medical laboratory with emphasis on quality control and instrumentation. Prereq.: Chem. 517, MLT 502. Must be taken concurrently with MLT 601L. 2 q.h.

601L. *Laboratory Methodology II.* Test procedures include titremetric, colorimetric, and spectophotometric methods for glucose, bilirubin, enzymes, electrolytes, and blood gases. Three hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with MLT 601. 1 q.h.

700. *Diagnostic Radioimmunoassays.* The basic concept of RIAs and its combination with competitive protein binding analysis. Two hours of lecture per week. Prereq.: Chem. 517. To be taken concurrently with MLT 700L. 2 q.h.

700L. *Diagnostic Radioimmunoassays Laboratory.* Insulin, Thyroid, Digoxin, B^{12} and folic acid test procedures used in the clinical laboratory. Three hours laboratory per week. Must be taken concurrentlv with MLT 700. 1 q.h.

703. *Clinical Immunology.* Fundamentals of antigen-antibody reactions applied to serological procedures performed in the clinical laboratory. Two hours of lectures per week. Same as Biol. 703. Prereq.: Biol. 702. Must be taken concurrently with MLT 703L. 2 q.h.

703L. *Clinical Immunology Laboratory.* Includes VDRLS, ASO, Febrile, Latex, Pregnancy and Viral Tests. Will also include Flocculation, Precipitation, Complement Fixation and Titration Procedures of various diseases. Three hours of laboratory per week. Same as Biol. 703L. Must be taken concurrently with MLT 703. 1 q.h.

*705. *Medical Laboratory Internship.* Practical application of skills learned in previous six quarters. Students are assigned to accredited hospital laboratories as trainees. Prereq.: Successful completion of the previous six quarters of Medical Laboratory Technology courses. Twenty-one clinical hours per week in accredited hospital laboratory. To be taken concurrently with MLT 706. 3 q.h.

706. *Medical Laboratory Seminar.* Special problems concerning the internship will be discussed with the coordinator. To be taken concurrently with MLT 705. 1 q.h.

729. *Clinical Hematology.* The origin and formation of blood cells, the coagulation mechanism and its factors and blood group systems are discussed. Prereq: Biol. 506, 507, 508. To be taken concurrently with MLT 729L. 2 q.h.

729L. *Clinical Hematology Laboratory.* Includes counting red and white cells, reticulocytes, and eosinophiles; differential morphology, staining qualities, recognition of cells; procedures such as prothrobin time, ptts, coagulation time, blood grouping and compatability testing. Three hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with MLT 729. 1 q.h.

788. *Diagnostic Microbiology.* A clincial approach to the study of bacteria, fungi, and other micro-organisms including the identification of organisms encountered in the clinical laboratory. Six hours of laboratory per week. Same as Biol. 788. Prereq.: Biol. 702. 2 q.h.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Chem. 515 General Chemistry	4
Biol. 506 General Biology	4
MLT 501 Introduction to Medical Technology	3
MLT 501L Introduction to Medical Technology Laboratory	1
MA 501 Medical Terminology	4
	16

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Chem. 516 General Chemistry II	4
Biol. 507 General Biology	4
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
Biol. 551 Anatomy and Physiology of Man I	4
	16

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Chem. 517 General Chemistry III	4
Biol. 508 General Biology	4
Biol. 552 Anatomy and Physiology of Man II	4
MLT 502 Medical Laboratory Methodology I	2
MLT 502L Medical Laboratory Methodology I Laboratory	1
	15

FOURTH QUARTER (SUMMER)	Hrs.
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
Elective Humanities or Social Science	4
MLT 601 Medical Laboratory Methodology II	2

MLT 601L Medical Laboratory Methodology II Laboratory	1
Chem. 603 Qualitative Analysis I.	5
	16

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 702 Microbiology	4
MLT 700 Diagnostic Radioimmunoassays	2
MLT 700L Diagnostic Radioimmunoassays Laboratory	2
Engr. Tech. 500 Data Processing Concepts	4
MLT 729 Clinical Hematology	2
MLT 729L Clinical Hematology Laboratory	1
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	18

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
MLT 788 Diagnostic Microbiology	2
MLT 703 Clinical Immunology	2
MLT 703L Clinical Immunology Laboratory	1
Math 714 Probability & Statistics	5
	14

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
*MLT 705 Medical Laboratory Internship	3
MLT 706 Medical Laboratory Seminar	1
Non-tech. elective	4
	8
Total credit hours	**103**

***Medical Laboratory Internship Guidelines**

Students must have a grade or "C" or higher in all major departmental courses, an overall 2.0 G.P.A. to enroll for 705 Internship, and must maintain a 2.0 to graduate. Prior to taking courses in which the internship is scheduled, each student record will be reviewed by the department to determine if all courses taken in the program prior to the quarter in which the internship is scheduled, have been satisfactorily completed and any deficiencies made up.

Degree Offered

Upon successful completion of the program the student becomes eligible to receive the degree Associate in Applied Science with a major in Medical Laboratory Technology and take the National Board (ASCP) examination to become certified as a Medical Laboratory Technician (ASCP).

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Instructor Boyd (Coordinator)

Medical Technology is a four-year program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Science with a major in Medical Technology.

The Medical Technologist is a specialized member of the health care profession performing a variety of tests in hospital and private laboratories, clinics, armed forces, federal health agencies, pharmaceutical houses and research programs.

The myriad of procedures performed or supervised by the medical technologist may be utilized by a qualified physician, for the determination of the presence and extent of disease and the types of treatment to be employed. The results can also provide information indicating the absence of disease.

Since the work frequently deals with life and death matters which require precision, dependability, and a strong sense of responsibility, students must have an aptitude and interest in the physical and biological sciences.

The program, as designed, goes beyond meeting the minimum requirements of the National Accrediting Agencies for Laboratory Science.

The program is designed to ensure a thorough understanding of the biological and physical sciences and to present to the student the artful applications of scientific principles that are practical in the clinical laboratory.

Upon completion of three years of the program at the University and a year in a hospital school accredited by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists ASCP), the students become eligible to take the national board (ASCP) examination to become certified as MT (ASCP) and receive a Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Science with a major in Medical Technology.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
MLT 501 Introduction to Medical Technology	3
Chem. 515, 516, 517	12
Biol. 506, 507, 508	12
Engl. 550, 551	8
H&PE 590	3
H&PE Activity	1
Biol. 551, 552	8
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Chem. 719, 720, 721	12
Chem. 603, 604	10
Mathematics 714	5
MLT 700 Diagnostic Radioimmunoassays (See note c)	4
Biol. 702	4
MLT 788 Diagnostic Microbiology	2
Physics 501	4
Electives (See note a)	8
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chem. 711, 712, 713	8
Physics 502, 502L, 503, 503L	8
H&PE Activity	2
MLT 703 Clinical Immunology	3
MLT 729 Clinical Hematology	3
Electives (See note a)	16
Elective (See note b)	4
	44

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Satisfactory completion of the internship in an accredited hospital school of Medical Technology (The 46 hours includes credit for 23 hours of upper division and 3 hours of Chemistry.)	46
	46

Note (a): The electives must satisfy the University requirements for upper division credit, the social studies and the humanities.

Note (b): Suggested science electives Biol. 837 or Chem. 730-4 hours.

Note (c): Chem. 730 may be used to satisfy MLT 700 requirement.

Hours required for graduation:	
Academic	182
Non-Academic	6
TOTAL	**188**

Medical Technology Internship Guidelines

Students applying for an internship must have completed at least 140 quarter hours. Their transcript must be evaluated by the Allied Health Department before applying. It is suggested that students make an appointment for an evaluation at the beginning of the Junior year to assure that all of the requirements for the internship and graduation are fulfilled.

The University cannot guarantee admission into the fourth year of hospital clinical internship since it is on a restricted basis. Students are, therefore, encouraged to maintain a 3.0 overall G.P.A.

Students who qualify for the internship can pick up the list of hospital affiliations, application forms, and information regarding the internship in the Allied Health Department.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY TECHNOLOGY

Instructor Harris (Program Coordinator), Instructor Gallagher.

Respiratory Therapy is an allied health specialty concerned with the treatment management, control, diagnostic evaluation, and care of patients with deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the cardiopulmonary system. The respiratory therapist must be expert in the therapeutic use of such aids to the breathing process as medical gases, oxygen administration, humidification, aerosols, positive pressure ventilation, chest physiotherapy, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and mechanical airways.

To effectively function as a specialized member of the health care team, the respiratory therapist must understand the physical and psychological needs of the patient, the doctor's goal in using respiratory therapy, and where and how the specialist's equipment and know-how fit into the treatment picture. The complexity of this responsibility requires the services of a highly trained, dedicated technologist.

There are two programs to help prepare students to meet the requirements for qualified, competent respiratory technicians (a one-year program) and therapists (a two-year program). Theory and ample laboratory practice are presented in the classroom and laboratory set-up at the University. Students gain clinical experience by working in various area hospitals under the supervision of qualified instructors and are prepared for registry exams.

501. *Introduction to Respiratory Therapy.* The scope of the Respiratory Therapy field as a whole, the duties and responsibilities will be included. A discussion of important calculations for Respiratory Therapy with emphasis on specific applications current in medical practice. 3 q.h.

501L. *Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Laboratory.* Initial exposure to fundamental

equipment used, basic patient care techniques, and departmental design. Hospital visits are included. Must be taken concurrently with RT 501. Three hours laboratory. 1 q.h.

502. *Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment.* An in-depth study of the apparatus utilized in providing respiratory care. Three hours lecture. Must be taken concurrently with RT 502L. 4 q.h.

502L. *Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment Laboratory.* Practice in the application and maintenance of the equipment discussed in RT 502. Must be taken concurrently with RT 502. Three hours laboratory. 0 q.h.

503. *Respiratory Procedures I.* Indications, hazards, and techniques used to administer various respiratory procedures. Procedural demonstrations will be required for medical gas administration, aerosol therapy, incentive spirometry, IPPB therapy, and chest physiotherapy. Must be taken concurrently with RT 504. 3 q.h.

503L. *Respiratory Procedures Laboratory.* designed to allow the student to integrate theory and patient care skills in a simulated clinical setting. Three hours laboratory per week. Must be taken concurrently with RT 503. 1 q.h.

504. *Clinical Practice I.* Practice in administering oxygen and other therapeutic gases on the patient by means of cannula, cathetic, and mask humidifiers by prefilled, disposable or permanent humidifiers. Clinical use of ultrasonic nebulizers, IPPB machines and chest physiotherapy. Maintenance and sterilization of equipment relating to the prevention of nosocomial infections. Thirty hours clinical. Must be taken concurrently with RT 503. 6 q.h.

505. *Respiratory Therapy Science.* A study of the principles and practices of airway management, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and mechanical ventilators. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: RT 501. 3 q.h.

506. *Clinical Practice I.* Experience is provided in the basic procedures and techniques of basic 0_2 administration. Twenty hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 501. 4 q.h.

507. *Introduction to Pulmonary Disease.* A study of diseases of the cardiopulmonary system commonly encountered by the respiratory therapy technician. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: RT 502, 505, 506. 3 q.h.

508. *Clinical Practice II.* Practice involving widely used respiratory therapy treatments and pulmonary diagnostic testing. Thirty hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 502, 505, 506. 6 q.h.

509. *Mechanical Ventilation and Pulmonary Rehabilitation.* Newer concepts in ventilatory care, weaning approaches, and rehabilitation of the pulmonary deficient patient are discussed. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: RT 503, 507, 508. 3 q.h.

509L. *Mechanical Ventilation and Pulmonary Rehabilitation Laboratory.* Practice and experience with the set-up, maintenance, and function of the patient receiving mechanical ventilation. Techniques of Pulmonary Rehabilitation are also presented in the hospital setting. Three hours laboratory. Must be taken concurrently with RT 509. 1 q.h.

510. *Clinical Practice III.* Advanced techniques and practice in patient care, including the pediatric patient will be presented. Thirty hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 503, 507, 508. 6 q.h.

601. *Respiratory Procedures II.* A study of the principles and practices of airway management, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and emergency procedures. A discussion of manual resuscitators, airways and other equipment needed in management of patient airways. Three hours lecture; three hours lab. Prereq.: RT 503. 4 q.h.

602. *Clinical Practice II.* Emphasis on airway management, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency procedures related to the apneic patient. Management of patients on mechanical ventilators with blood gas analysis. Maintenance of equipment used in these procedures. Twenty-five hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 504. 5 q.h.

603. *Pathology for Respiratory Therapy.* Types of inflammation. Pathology of respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Three hours lecture; three hours lab. Prereq.: Biol. 552 and Biol. 560. 4 q.h.

604. *Respiratory Procedures III.* Therapy using pressure and volume ventilation. Mental and emotional aspects of respiratory therapy. Three hours lecture; three hours lab. Prereq.: RT 601. 4 q.h.

605. *Clinical Practice III.* Operation and maintenance of pulmonary function equipment and the drawing and interpretation of arterial blood gases. Twenty-five hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 602. 5 q.h.

606. *Pulmonary Function and Blood Gas Analysis.* Ventilatory and respiratory insuffi-

ciency problems that can be diagnosed and evaluated by pulmonary function studies to include alveolararterial oxygen gradients and carbon monoxide diffusion studies. Evaluation of normal and abnormal acid-base balance through blood gas analysis. Three hours lecture; three hours laboratory. Prereq.: RT 601. 4 q.h.

607. *Clinical Practice IV.* Advanced studies of mechanical ventilation, pulmonary functions, blood gases, and adult and pediatric respiratory therapy. Thirty hours clinical. Prereq.: RT 605. 6 q.h.

608. *Clinical Specialties.* Respiratory therapy applications in medical practice, including pathology, internal medicine, neurology, surgery, pediatrics and obstetrics, and FLUID and electrolyte balance. Emphasizing the role of the respiratory therapist as a member of the specialized health care team. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory. 4 q.h.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY TECHNOLOGY ONE-YEAR TECHNICIAN PROGRAM

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
RT 501 Introduction to Respiratory Therapy	3
RT 501L Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Lab	1
Biol. 551 Physiology and Anatomy I	4
Biol. 560 Paramedical Microbiology	5
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
	17
SECOND QUARTER	**Hrs.**
RT 502 Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment	4
RT 502L Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment Laboratory	0
RT 505 Respiratory Therapy Science	3
RT 506 Clinical Practice	4
Biol. 552 Physiology and Anatomy II	4
MA 605 Introduction to Pharmacology	4
	19
THIRD QUARTER	**Hrs.**
RT 503 Respiratory Procedures I	3
RT 503L Respiratory Procedures I Laboratory	1
RT 507 Introduction to Pulmonary Disease	3
RT 508 Clinical Practice	6
	13
FOURTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
RT 509 Mechanical Ventilation and Pulmonary Rehabilitation	3
RT 509L. Mechanical Ventilation and Pulmonary Rehabilitation Laboratory	1
RT 510 Clinical Practice	6
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
	14
Total credit hours one-year program	**63**

RESPIRATORY THERAPY TECHNOLOGY THERAPISTS CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 551 Physiology and Anatomy of Man I	4
Chem. 502 Survey of Chemistry II	4
RT 501 Introduction to Respiratory Therapy	3
RT 501L Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Laboratory	1
Biol. 560 Paramedical Microbiology	5
	17
SECOND QUARTER	**Hrs.**
RT Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment	4
RT 502L Introduction to Respiratory Therapy Equipment Laboratory	0
Biol. 552 Physiology and Anatomy of Man II	4
Chem. 503 Survey of Chemistry III	4
MA 610 Patient Care for Paramedical Sciences	4
	16
THIRD QUARTER	**Hrs.**
Phys. 500A Physics and Man	4
MA 605 Introduction to Pharmacology	4
RT 503 Respiratory Procedures I	3
RT 503L Respiratory Procedures I Laboratory	1
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
	16
FOURTH QUARTER (SUMMER)	**Hrs.**
RT 606 Pulmonary Function and Blood Gas Analysis	4
RT 601 Respiratory Procedures II	4
RT 504 Clinical Practice I	6
	14
SECOND YEAR **FIFTH QUARTER**	**Hrs.**
RT 604 Respiratory Procedures III	4
RT 602 Clinical Practice II	4
RT 603 Pathology for Respiratory Therapy	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
	16
SIXTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4

RT 605 Clinical Practice III	5
RT 608 Clinical Specialties	4
	13
SEVENTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
MA 502 Law and Ethics	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
RT 607 Clinical Practice IV	6
	13
Total credit hours	**106**
Total Clinical Hours in Program	**1100**

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

Students interested in a two-year degree in general education may receive the Associate in Arts degree by fulfilling the requirements listed below with a concentration in: business administration, business and secretarial, engineering and mathematical sciences, humanities, science or mathematics, or social studies.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

	Hrs.
English 550 and 551	8
Humanities	16
Science and Mathematics	12
Social Studies	16
H&PE 590	3
H&PE Activities	3
*Concentration	32
Electives	6-22
Total Credit Hours	96

*Must have a C or better in concentration area.

BUSINESS EDUCATION AND TECHNOLOGY

Associate Professors Boggess and Hile; Assistant Professors Phillips (Chairman), Potts, Sebestyen, and Walton; Instructor Campbell.

The courses in Business Education and Technology are designed for students interested in careers in business and labor and for education students desiring a comprehensive teaching field in business education.

The Business Education and Technology Department offers 10 two-year A.A.B. degree programs—accounting technology, advertising technology, business management technology, court/conference reporting, graphics technology, labor studies technology, marketing technology, real estate technology, secretarial studies and transportation management technology. Concentration areas are available for the secretarial studies major — office management, legal secretary, medical secretary and word processing, and for the marketing major — fashion marketing.

Secretarial students who prefer to work in the allied health areas should follow the medical secretary concentration curriculum. The office management concentration is designed for students who want to work in a word processing center. For those students desiring to work in a law office or some affiliated profession, the legal secretary concentration is available. Secretarial majors not choosing a concentration area will follow the two-year secretarial curriculum for executive secretary. Students gain experience in the specialized area by taking BET 622, BET 731, and BET 805 concurrently in their area of specialization. The Medical and Legal block is offered during the winter quarter; Word Processing and Executive the spring quarter. A night block is offered fall quarters. All secretarial students must take BET 510 during the first or second quarter.

The two-year Labor Studies program is designed to help the student develop collective bargaining skills. It is open to all interested students.

Court/Conference Reporting majors must have an English ACT of 20. Those students having lower ACT's will be transferred to the Secretarial major until such time as they have an overall point average of 2.5 to transfer to the Court/Conference Reporting major. Court/Conference Reporting majors require a 3.0 point average in their major and a 2.5 overall average to meet graduation requirements.

Secretarial and Business Education majors scoring less than 18 on the English ACT must take BET 505 during the first or second quarter and those scoring less than 15 should also take Education 510. BET 505 or equivalent is a prerequisite for BET 704 and all shorthand classes.

After completing the two-year secretarial program, a student who wishes to complete a four-year education program may complete the requirements for a bachelor's degree in business education. Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree should consult the School of Education section of this catalog. All Business Education majors must pass proficiency exams in teaching field(s) before being approved for student teaching.

Students completing the two-year A.A.B. degree in all areas but Court/Conference Reporting and Labor Studies can transfer to the

four-year bachelor degree program in the School of Business Administration.

Grades of *C* or better are required in the major area for graduation. A course in the major in which a *D* or *F* was earned must be repeated before taking a course for which it is a prerequisite.

Certificate programs are offered for clerk-stenographer, clerk-typist, court reporting, word processing and some of the business technology areas. The certificate is awarded after completion of minimum of 45 hours of course work with a point average of 2.0 or higher.

Curriculum sheets for each area may be obtained from the Business Education and Technology Department or from advisors located in Cushwa Hall 2068.

Business Education
Lower Division Courses

505. *Transcription Skills.* Designed to provide the student with transcription skills and proficiencies necessary for successfully completing the secretarial course of study. Emphasis is on business vocabulary, correct word usage; and letter punctuation techniques. Students taking this course must add four hours to degree requirements. 4 q.h.

506. *Word Processing Skills.* Extensive practice and applications in correct word usage, spelling, and punctuation. Transcription from tapes, belts, hardcopy, and rough drafts. Prereq.: BET 505 or an ACT English score of 16, and BET 521 or equivalent. 3 q.h.

510. *Office Procedures.* Overview of employer expectations and requirements. Includes basic secretarial and clerical procedures; telephone techniques, behavioral problems, basic filing principles, use of reference material, and job application basics. Must be taken in first or second quarter of program. Prereq.: BET 520 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

513. *Business Machines.* Use of calculators, bookkeeping and payroll machines, spirit duplicator, and thermofax. Introduction to systems. One-hour lecture, two hours laboratory. 2 q.h.

520. *Typewriting I.* The basic principles of touch typewriting. (This course is open to all students in the University. However, some majors must add two hours to their programs if they take this course.) One-hour lecture; three hours laboratory. This is a competency-based course. 2 q.h.

521. *Typewriting II.* Business letters, outlines, manuscript writing, technical papers, and business reports. One-hour lecture, two hours laboratory. Prereq.: BET 520 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

522. *Typewriting III.* Tables, business forms, and executive communications. One-hour lecture; two hours laboratory. Prereq.: BET 521 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

530. *Introduction to Shorthand.* Beginning fundamentals of the Gregg system of shorthand are presented. Students taking this course must add four hours to degree requirements. 4 q.h.

531. *Shorthand I.* To complete and reinforce the theory of the Gregg shorthand system to develop skill in taking dictation at 60 wpm. Prereq.: BET 530 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

534. *Alphabetic Shorthand I.* Principles of shorthand based on the English alphabet and development of a speed of 60 words a minute on business letters. Prereq.; BET 505 or equivalent and BET 520 or equivalent. (F) 4 q.h.

535. *Machine Shorthand I.* Learning the theory of machine shorthand. Prereq.: BET 505 or equivalent. 3 q.h.

536. *Machine Shorthand II.* Review theory with an emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A speed of 60-80 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 521 and 535. 3 q.h.

537. *Machine Shorthand III.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 80-100 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 536. 3 q.h.

538. *Machine Shorthand IV.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 120 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 537. 3 q.h.

570. *Legal Terminology.* History and philosophy of legal terms used by the legal secretary, court administrator and law enforcement official. Meanings of common legal terms and their usage in legal correspondence, legal documents and court proceedings. (F) 3 q.h.

615. *Information Processing Machines.* Includes dictation, transcription, composer, offset, mimeo, Selectric, decimal tab, Executive typewriter, and automatic typewriters. Advanced repographics and machines maintenance. Two hour lecture; two hours laboratory. Prereq.: BET 522. 3 q.h.

620. *Typewriting IV.* Advanced typing in professional offices. One-hour lecture; two hours laboratory. Prereq.: BET 522. 2 q.h.

621. *Typewriting V.* Specialized typewriting in the technical, medical, legal or executive office. Prereq.: BET 620. 2 q.h.

622. *Typewriting VI.* Advanced specialized typewriting in the technical, medical, legal or executive office. Prereq.: BET 620 or consent of instructor. 2 q.h.

630. *Shorthand II.* Beginning transcription and dictation. A dictation speed of 80 words a minute should be attained. Students will be required to spend an additional three hours in individualized lab. Prereq.: BET 505, BET 521, and BET 531 or equivalents. 4 q.h.

631. *Shorthand III.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 100 words a minute should be attained. Students will be required to spend an additional three hours in individualized lab. Prereq.: BET 630 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

635. *Machine Shorthand V.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 140 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 538. 3 q.h.

636. *Machine Shorthand VI.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 160 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 635. 3 q.h.

637. *Machine Shorthand VII.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A dictation speed of 175 words a minute should be attained. Prereq.: BET 636. 3 q.h.

638. *Machine Shorthand VIII.* Emphasis on dictation speed and transcription. A speed of 200-225 words a minute should be attained for competency in job level skills. Prereq.: BET 637. 3 q.h.

640. *Concepts of Word Processing.* Fundamentals of word processing: feasibility study, equipment selection, center design, employee selection, training and motivation, inter-departmental relationships of work flow, and forms design and control. 4 q.h.

641. *Magnetic Media.* Intensive study and operation of automatic keyboards in word processing centers. Recording, logging, proofreading, temporary and permanent revisions of word processing. Applications must be mastered on each piece of hardware. Prereq.: BET 615. 3 q.h.

650. *Reprographics I.* Equipment usage, forms design, cost comparison, copy life, and quality of material. Prereq.: BET 522 and BET 641. 3 q.h.

690. *Court Reporting Practicum.* Supervised courtroom experience. Student will take testimony as recorded by court reporter and transcribe. One-hour seminar, ten hours courtroom dictation per week. Prereq.: BET 638 and dictation proficiency of 225 wpm. 6 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

704. *Business Communications.* The mechanics, psychology, and principles of effective letter and report writing and oral communication in business. Prereq.: BET 505 or equivalent, BET 521 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

706. *Business Law.* The role of law in business. Basic fundamentals of business law designed to meet the needs of business education and secretarial students. 4 q.h.

710. *Introduction to Data Processing.* A study of the vocabulary and media of data processing. Problems in procedures and applications of basic current uses. Prereq.: Acctg. 605. (F, W, Sp, Su) 3 q.h.

718. *Word Processing.* Students organize and operate a word processing center utilizing previously acquired concepts and skills. Prereq.: BET 615. 4 q.h.

720. *Personal Relations in Business.* A study of the secretary in business; effectiveness as related to personality and to the concept of the fundamental purposes of business. Prereq.: Sophomore standing or permission. 4 q.h.

730. *Shorthand IV.* Emphasis is on dictation speed and transcription and refinement of transcription skills. A speed of 120 words a minute should be attained. Students will be required to spend an additional three hours in individualized laboratory. Prereq.: BET 620 and BET 631 or equivalents. 4 q.h.

731. *Specialized Dictation.* Dictation and transcription in specialized fields: law, medicine, etc. Includes machine transcription. Use of shorthand laboratory is required. Prereq.: BET 631, 615, and 620: or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

740. *Records Systems—Theory and Practices.* Fundamentals of records handling from creation to destruction. Includes information retrieval, retention and storage, correspond-

ence control, records inventorying, reproduction and photocopying, directives and manuals, forms design and analysis, office layout and space utilization, and reports control. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. (W) 3 q.h.

805. *Office Practicum.* A terminal course for refinement of secretarial skills and techniques in simulated office procedures. Includes communication systems, records management, training and supervision problems, specialized typing and reports, and specialized secretarial functions. Prereq.: BET 615 and 620. 4 q.h.

810. *Techniques in Teaching Typewriting.* Includes demonstration and practice of techniques of teaching typewriting with emphasis on the psychology of skill development and currently accepted theories. Prereq.: Junior standing and BET 620. (Sp) 2 q.h.

820. *Techniques of Office Simulation Procedures.* Prepares students to teach in an office simulation environment. The student would participate in a simulation package. Prospective teachers gain insight into problems encountered by students during simulation exercises. Prereq.: Educ. 704. (Offered as needed) 4 q.h.

830. *Techniques of Teaching Shorthand.* Examines research in methods and techniques of teaching shorthand and its related areas. Includes techniques necessary for dictation and criteria for transcription evaluation. Prereq.: Junior standing, BET 620, and BET 631. 2 q.h.

831. *Alternate Shorthand Systems.* The fundamentals of Century 21, Notehand, and other kinds of shorthand and how they differ from Gregg shorthand. Intended for Business Education majors and graduate students. Prereq.: BET 830. 3 q.h.

850. *Intensive Office Education.* Analysis of the organization, implementation and evaluation of various vocational business and office education programs in secondary schools. Prereq.: Ed 706. 3 q.h.

851. *Cooperative Office Education.* Organization, administration, and supervision of cooperative office education programs in the secondary school. Selection, instruction, placement, and evaluation of students. Prereq.: Ed 706. (Offered as needed). 3 q.h.

860. *Principles and Problems of Business Education.* A study of the principles underlying the complete area of business education and its sub-areas, including such topics of study as nature, purposes, history and development, curriculum, educational levels, materials, equipment, standards, evaluation, guidance, public relations, job placement, administration and supervision, research, teacher qualifications, legislation, and cooperation with business. Prereq.: Educ. 704. 3 q.h.

Business Technology
Lower Division Courses

500. *Survey of American Business.* An outline of the nature and scope of American business with emphasis upon the needs of supervisory management personnel. Analysis of business formation and business management in general. Functional division of businesses and industry with discussions of legal, societal, and environmental factors related to overall operational success. 4 q.h.

501. *Introduction to Transportation.* A survey course of the development of all modes of transportation. Analysis of the role of transportation in the national and international economic development. (F) 4 q.h.

502. *Fundamentals of Occupational Safety.* An overview of the broad concept of safety to provide a proper foundation for understanding the different philosophies of and approaches to the practice of safety management. Analysis of providing a safe place of employment with discussions of current federal, state, and local laws and regulations; total loss-control approaches, operational-error approaches, system safety approaches, and psychological and societal implications. 4 q.h.

510. *Real Estate Principles and Practices.* Introduction to real estate as a profession, stressing basic principles and practices essential to approaching real estate problems. Particular emphasis is given to Ohio License Law, and a general overview of the elementary legal, physical, and economic characteristics of real estate; provides foundation for further study and for licensure. 3 q.h.

511. *Real Estate Problems.* A study of the transactions encountered in the profession of real estate. Topics will include proration of taxes, area and volume appraising, mortgage amortization, and closing statements. Prereq.: Mathematics 531. 3 q.h.

512. *Concepts of Real Estate Listing.* Concepts underlying listing and selling approach. Major emphasis will be on a customer-oriented, problem-solving, need-satisfaction theory of selling and listing. Two-hour lecture

theory of selling and listing. Two-hour lecture and three hours laboratory work per week. Prereq.: BT 510. 3 q.h.

551. *Survey of Graphic Communications.* A survey of the reprographic industry and its inter-relationship with information processing. Includes the history of printing, the flow of graphic production from art and copy presentation to the finished product, and an overview of techniques used in the printing industry. 3 q.h.

603. *Real Estate Brokerage.* A survey of the principles underlying management functions of planning, organizing, staffing, training and retention of sales personnel, directing and controlling a brokerage office. Reading, discussion, and research topics comprise student activities. Prereq.: BT 510. 3 q.h.

604. *Real Estate Appraisal I.* The intricacies of real estate appraisals are studied with emphasis on the theory of value, the service orientation for real estate sales, and the general appraisal function as a tool relative to residential and commercial real estate sales and brokerage operations. Prereq.: BT 510. 3 q.h.

605. *Real Estate Appraisal II.* Use of fundamental appraisal principles and the quantitative tools of appraisal analysis. Includes a summary introduction to the physical, legal, and economic characteristics of Real Estate. Meets both the SREA and the SRPA requirements for the 101 qualifying examination. Prereq.: 604 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

606. *Real Estate Appraisal III.* Principles and techniques of net income capitalization. Use and application of Mortgage-Equity or Ellwood techniques applicable for valuation and analysis of income-producing properties; use and application of currently-employed techniques and procedures for processing income forecasts into present worth estimates of both Market Value and Income Value. Meets SREA requirements for the 102 qualifying examination. Prereq.: BT 605 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

610. *Real Estate Law.* Study of the areas of law needed by real estate personnel; including the law of agency as applied to real estate brokers and salesmen, law of fixtures, estates (including leases), conveyancing of real estate, and license laws of the State of Ohio, zoning, cooperatives, and condominiums. 3 q.h.

620. *Special Topics in Real Estate.* A seminar-type course as a "capstone" to review, coordinate and synthesize the subject matter of all the prescribed real estate courses, and/or to expand certain areas not given sufficient depth. The student required to demonstrate his/her knowledge of real estate by preparing a term paper presentation on a particular researched topic. Prereq.: BT 603. 3 q.h.

635. *Visual Presentation.* The theoretical and practical application of the principles involved in interior, industrial, and window display of various types of merchandise. Also studied is the importance of and placement of the display department in both a retail and industrial setting. The organization, functions, and management of display departments is also studied. Prereq.: Mktg. 624, Mktg. 625, and Adver. 632. 3 q.h.

652. *Applied Offset Printing Process.* A hands-on experience of the main steps of the offset printing process from planning to finishing. Includes art and copy preparation, conversion of art and copy into camera-ready art, the use of the offset camera, stripping negatives, platemaking, press work, and binding or finishing. Two hours lecture and six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 727. 4 q.h.

659. *Graphic Practicum.* A terminal course in graphic communications. Includes planning, estimating, production control, work orders, portfolio presentation, resumes, new technologies, and field experience. Two hours lecture and seven hours practicum per week. 3 q.h.

All other courses included in the business technology curriculums are listed under other departments.

Labor Studies Technology
Lower Division Courses

501. *Introduction to Organized Labor.* An overview of the Labor Studies Program designed to introduce the student to the many facets of the labor movement. 4 q.h.

502. *History of the Labor Movement.* Historical review of the Labor Movement. Origin of crafts and guilds, rise of industrial unionism, struggle for political effectiveness and labor's civic responsibilities. Cross-listed and identical with History 502. 4 q.h.

510. *Union Leadership Skills.* An introduction to basic leadership skills with emphasis on human relations, motivation, communication skills, decision-making, problem solving, parliamentary procedure. 3 q.h.

515. *Labor Law.* A preliminary study of the legal agencies of government as they relate to the labor movement. Federal and state

labor law—statutory and common—and how it applies to unions, employees, and employers. Prereq.: LS 501. 3 q.h.

530. *Negotiations.* Review of the background of collective bargaining, bargaining goals (union and management); legal basis; wages-prices-profits-productivity; preparation of collective bargaining proposals, responsibilities of the parties in the bargaining process; strike procedures in bargaining. Prereq.: LS 515. 4 q.h.

610. *Administration of Unions.* A general study of the characteristics of democratic leadership; jurisdictional lines, finances; administration (local, international, elections, constitutional conventions, membership); checks and balances; federations; political action. Prereq. or concurrent with: LS 501, 3 q.h.

620. *Contract Administration.* Study of contract content: fringe benefit areas and non-fringe areas of the contract; working conditions; training local union representatives to administer the contract, human relations at the workplace; fair representation; the grievance procedure and its function. Prereq.: LS 515. 3 q.h.

630. *The Grievance Procedure.* The grievance procedure as a part of collective bargaining; fair representation; skills required in grievance-handling; practice in grievance writing; arguing the case at lower, intermediate, and arbitration levels. Prereq.; LS 515. 3 q.h.

640. *Labor Studies Seminar.* Study of selected issues and problems on the basis of interest and need. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 q.h. Prereq. or concurrent with: LS 501. 1-4 q.h.

CURRICULUMS

The following curriculums lead to the Associate in Applied Business degree. All electives must be approved in advance by the department chairman or an advisor.

ACCOUNTING TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BT 500 Survey of American Business	4
Eng. 550, 551 Basic Composition I and II	8
Acctg. 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I and II	10
Math. 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psyc. 560 General Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Mktg. 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Prin. of Econ. I, II, III	10
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Acctg. 703, 704, 705 Intermediate Accounting	12
Acctg. 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Technical Electives	6
Fin. 720 Business Finance	4
Mgmt. 715 Business Law I	4
Mgmt. 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
BET 704 Business Com.	4
CPT 607 Business Programming I	4
Non-Technical Electives	6
Electives (Bus. Administration)	3
	52
Total credit hours	**101**

ADVERTISING TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BT 500 Survey of American Business	4
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I and II	8
Adver. 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Adver. 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Math. 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psyc. 560 General Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Mktg. 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Art 510 Color and Design I	4
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Prin. of Econ. I, II, III	10
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Adv./PR 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Adver. 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Adver. 727 Advertising Layout	4
Adv./PR 754 Media Presentation in Business	4
Adver. Elective	3
Art 623, 624 Graphic Design I, II	6
Mktg. 625 Salesmanship	3
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
Mgmt. 715 Business Law I or Mgmt. 704 Legal Environment of Business	4
Acctg. 605 Elementary Accounting I	5
Elective (Bus. Administration)	3
Non-Technical Electives	9
	51
Total credit hours	**102**

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
500 Survey of American Business	4
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I and II	8
Math. 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Mktg. 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Acctg. 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Computer Elective	4
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Prin. of Econ. I, II, II	10
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Computer Elective	4
Non-Technical Elective	6
BET 704 Business Comm. or Mgmt. 735 Comm. for Mgmt. & Bus.	4
Mgmt. 715 Business Law I or Mgmt. 704 Legal Environment of Bus.	4
Mgmt. 725 Fundamentals of Mgmt.	4
BET 720 Personal Relations or Tech. Elective	4
Mgmt. 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Acctg. 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Fin. 720 Business Finance or Bus. Admin. Elective	4
Fin. 722 Insurance Fundamentals or Fin. 730 Investment Analysis and Management	3
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
Technical Electives	3
Econ. 624 Economics and Social Statistics or Elective	4
	52
Total credit hours	**101**

COURT/CONFERENCE REPORTING

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 521, 522 Typewriting I, II	4
BET 535,536, 537, 538 Machine Shorthand I, II, III, IV	12
BET 570 Legal Terminology	3
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
Political Science Elective	4
Crim. Justice 500 Intro. to Crim. Justice	4
MA 501 Medical Terminology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Science/Math	5
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 620, 621, 622 Typewriting IV, V, VI	6
BET 690 Court Reporting Practicum	6
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 706 Business Law	4
BET 635, 636, 637, 638 Machine Shorthand V, VI, VII, VIII	12
Crim. Justice 602 Crim. Judicial System	4
Crim. Justice 719 Criminal Law	4
Fin. 600 Personal Finance	3
Social Studies Electives	6
Elective (Real Estate OR Insurance)	3
	52
Total credit hours	**103**

GRAPHICS TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Social Studies Electives	9
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Art 601 Drawing	3
Art 602 Drawing Techniques	3
Art 623 Graphic Design I	3
Art 624 Graphic Design II	3
Art 625 Graphic Design III	3
Adver. 631 Advertising Fund.	4
Adver. 632 Advertising Proc.	4
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Math. 502 Algebra II or Math 531 Mathematics of Business	5
Art 612 Serigraphy	4
Art 705 Advanced Drawing	3
Art 716 Interior Design	3
Art 727 Graphic Design IV	3
Art 728 Graphic Design V	3
Art 729 Graphic Design VI	3
Art 780 Photography I	4
Adver. 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Adver. 727 Advertising Layout	4
Mktg. 625 Salesmanship	3
Bus. Tech. 635 Visual Presentation	3
Elective	5
	47
Total credit hours	**98**

LABOR STUDIES TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Psych. 560 General Psych.	4
Econ. 520, 621 Prin. of Economics I, II	7
Acctg. 605 Elementary Accounting I	5
LS 501 Intro. to Organized Labor	4
LS 510 Union Leadership Skill	3
LS 515 Labor Law	3

LS 502 History of Labor Movement	4
LS 530 Negotiations	4
Soc. 500 Fund of Sociology	4
	46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
LS 610 Administration of Unions	3
LS 620 Contract Administration	3
LS 630 Grievance Procedure	3
LS 640 Labor Studies Seminar	1-4
Speech 652 Business & Professional Speaking	3
Mgmt. 725 Fund of Management	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Pol. Sc. 600 Elements of Politics	3
Science Elective	4
Math Elective	5
Technical Elective	8
Humanities Elective	4
Electives	4-7
	51
Total credit hours	**97**

MARKETING TECHNOLOGY

first year	Hrs.
BT 500 Survey of American Business	4
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Math 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psych. 560 General Psych	4
H&PE 590 Health Educ.	3
Mktg. 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Adver. 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Adver. 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Geog. 519 Economic Geography	4
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Prin. of Econ. I, II, III	10
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 624 Economic and Social Statistics I or Bus. Admin. Elective	4
Non-Technical Elective	6
BT 635 Visual Presentation	3
Mktg. 625 Salesmanship	3
Mktg. 709 Retail Marketing or Mktg. 720 Industrial Marketing	3
Mktg. 713 Retail Buying	4
Mktg. 726 Effective Consumer Motivation	4
Mktg. 731 Non-textiles or Mktg. 733 Furnishings	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
Acctg. 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Mgmt. 715 Business Law I or Mgmt. 704 Legal Environment of Bus.	4
Elective (Marketing)	3
	51
Total credit hours	**102**

REAL ESTATE TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
English 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Psych. 560 General Psych.	4
Math 531 Mathematics of Business	5
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Econ. 520, 621 Prin. of Economics I, II	7
BT 510 Real Estate Prin. & Practices	3
BT 511 Real Estate Problems	3
BT 512 Real Estate Listing & Lab	3
BT 610 Real Estate Law	3
BT 611 Real Estate Finance	3
Geog. 519 Economic Geography	4
Mktg. 625 Salesmanship	3
Social Studies Elective	3
	52

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BT 603 Real Estate Brokerage	3
BT 604 Real Estate Appraisal I	3
BT 620 Real Estate Special Topics	3
Geog. 809 Geographical Aspects of City & Regional Planning	4
Adver. 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
BET 704 Business Comm	4
Acctg. 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Mgmt. 715 Business Law	4
Mgmt. 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Electives	10
	49
Total credit hours	**101**

SECRETARIAL STUDIES

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 521, 522 Typewriting	4
BET 630, 631 Shorthand	8
BET 513, Business Machine I	2
BET 615 Info. Proc. Mach.	3
Engl. 550, 551, Basic Composition	8
Math. 531 Mathematics of Business	5
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Social Science Electives	9
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 620, 621, 622 Typewriting	6
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 706 Business Law	4
BET 710 Data Processing	3

BET 718 Word Processing	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
BET 730, 731 Shorthand	8
BET 805 Office Practicum	4
Acctg. 605 Elementary Accounting I	5
Elective	5
	47
Total credit hours	**97**

LEGAL SECRETARY CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 522, 620 Typewriting	4
BET 630,631 Shorthand II, III	8
BET 570 Legal Terminology	3
BET 615 Info. Proc. Mach.	3
Accounting 604 Accounting for Professional Offices	5
Engl. 550, 551, Basic Composition	8
Criminal Justice 500 Introduction to Criminal Justice	4
Social Science 501, 503	6
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Elective	2
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 621, 622 Typewriting	4
BET 730, 731 Shorthand IV and Specialized Dict.	8
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 706 Business Law	4
BET 718 Word Processing	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
BET 805 Office Practicum	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Speech 652 Business & Professional	3
Criminal Justice 602 American Criminal Courts	4
Political Science Elective	3
Math 531 Mathematics of Business	5
	51
Total credit hours	**101**

MEDICAL SECRETARY CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 521, 522, 620 Typewriting	6
BET 630 Shorthand II	4
MA 501 Medical Terminology	4
MA 502 Law and Ethics	4
English 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
H&PE 601 First Aid	3
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Social Science Electives	6
BET 615 Info. Proc. Mach.	3
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 621, 622 Typewriting V, VI	4
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 710 Data Processing	3
BET 718 Word Processing	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
BET 731 Specialized Dictation	4
BET 805 Office Practicum	4
Acctg. 604 Accounting for Professional Offices	5
MA 600 Insurance Forms & Medical Records	3
MA 610 Paramedical Patient Care	4
History 699 History of Science and Medicine	4
Math 531 Mathematics of Business	5
	48
Total Credit Hours	**97**

OFFICE MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 615 Info. Proc. Mach.	3
BET Typewriting	2
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
Econ. 520 Prin. of Econ. I	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Soc. St./Science Electives	6
Math. 531 Mathematics of Business	5
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Speech 652 Bus. & Prof. Speech	3
BT 500 Survey of Am. Business	4
Major Elective	5
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 706 Business Law	4
BET 710 Intro. to Data Processing	3
BET 718 Word Processing	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
BET 740 Records Systems	3
Acctg. 605 Elementary Accounting I	5
Acctg. 606 Elementary Accounting II	5
Mgmt. 725 Fund. of Management	4
Major Electives	12
	48
Total credit hours	**99**

WORD PROCESSING CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BET 510 Office Procedures	4
BET 521, 522, 620 Typewriting	6
BET 506 Word Processing Skills	3
BET 640 Concepts of Word Processing	4

BET 641 Magnetic Media	3
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Social Science 501, 502	6
Math. 531 Mathematics of Business	5
Economics 520 Prin. of Econ. I	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
BET 621, 622 Typewriting	4
BET 615 Info. Proc. Mach.	3
BET 650 Reprographics I	3
BET 704 Business Communications	4
BET 710 Data Processing	3
BET 718 Word Processing	4
BET 720 Personal Relations	4
BET 731 Specialized Dictation	4
BET 740 Records Systems	3
BET 805 Office Practicum	4
Acctg. 605 Elementary I	5
Mgmt. 725 Fundamentals of Mgmt.	4
Elective	4
	49
Total credit hours	**99**

TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
BT 501 Intro. to Transportation	4
Engl. 550, 551 Basic Composition I and II	8
Math. 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Prin. of Econ. I, II,III	10
Mgmt. 605 Transportation Rates I	3
Mgmt. 606 Transportation Rates II	3
Mktg. 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Mgmt. 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Mgmt. 707 Commercial Motor Transportation	5
Mgmt. 746 Industrial Traffic Mgmt.	3
Mgmt. 725 Fund. of Management	4
Acctg. 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I and II	10
Econ. 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
Mgmt. 715 Business Law I	4
BET 704 Business Comm.	4
BET 720 Personal Relations or Tech. Elective	4
Elective (Bus. Administration)	3
Non-Technical Elective	7
	52
Total Credit Hours	**100**

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Associate Professors Lateef and Swank; Assistant Professors Cummings (Chairman), Marshall, Pierce, Stanko, Waldron; Instructors Conser and Talton-Harris.

Youngstown State University offers three undergraduate academic programs in criminal justice: a two-year program in police science technology leading to the degree Associate in Applied Science; a four-year program in law enforcement administration leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Applied Science; and a four-year program in corrections leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Applied Science.

The department also offers a minor in three emphasis areas: general criminal justice, law enforcement administration and corrections.

In each undergraduate major and certificate program, a grade of *C* or better must be received in each required criminal justice course.

A Graduate Program leading to the Master of Science degree in Criminal Justice with emphasis in police administration, correctional administration and program planning and evaluation is also available. Refer to the Graduate Catalog for details.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The police science technology program is considered appropriate for persons preparing for employment in most municipal, state, and private law enforcement agencies. The program consists of 95 quarter hours, 44 of which are in the subjects listed below. Sixteen quarter hours of those taken in criminal justice must be taken at Youngstown State University. Students who have satisfactorily completed the police science technology program may enter the four-year program if they so desire. The police science technology curriculum is given below.

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science

The program in *law enforcement administration* is designed for persons preparing for employment in federal law enforcement agencies, administrative positions in municipal or state agencies, or as instructors in police education programs. The program in *corrections* is offered for students

preparing for a career in probation, parole, or institutional services with either adults or juveniles.

All Bachelor of Science in Applied Science students are required to complete a minimum of 52 quarter hours of criminal justice courses, of which 20 quarter hours or more must be from the Upper Division courses listed below. Of the total hours taken in criminal justice, 20 quarter hours must be taken at Youngstown State University. The student shall also meet the general degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree as specified elsewhere in the catalog. Requirements for each program are as follows:

Departmental core requirements: 500, 601, 602, 603, 630, and 710.

Additional courses required for those majoring in law enforcement administration: 613, 614, 715, 719, and 870.

Additional courses required for those majoring in corrections: 701, 702, 703, and 707.

Additional courses may be elected by all majors within the department upon approval of the student's advisor.

Minor - a minor consisting of 21 hours must also be selected. The student is advised to consult the general catalog requirements for the minor and should consult with the departmental chairman in the selection of an appropriate area of study.

In addition to the requirement for a minimum of 45 hours of *C* or better in the major, a grade of *C* or better must be received in each *required* Criminal Justice course in order to satisfy the departmental requirement.

A one-year certificate in private security and public safety is available. Departmental advisor should be consulted for these requirements.

Lower Division Courses

500. *Introduction to Criminal Justice.* An overview of the American Criminal Justice process with emphasis upon its constitutional foundations, its constitutional limits, and the rights of the individual from arrest through sentencing and release. 4 q.h.

601. *Contemporary Law Enforcement.* The structure and function of modern police organizations are described in light of their role in a democratic society. Current dilemmas and integration of the police into the overall system of criminal justice are considered. Prereq.: 500 4 q.h.

602. *The American Criminal Courts.* The structure and function of the criminal courts in American Society, perceptions of national commissions, organization, administration and caseflow relationships with appropriate social agencies. Prereq.: 500 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

603. *Corrections in America.* Development of American correctional systems historically and philosophically, a description of the system, and constitutional foundations of its control, and the rights of those within it. An overview of treatment approaches. Prereq.: 500. 4 q.h.

613. *Criminal Investigation.* Legal and practical aspects of rules of evidence, physical evidence, interviews, surveillance, confidential informants, crime scene search, sources of information, and testifying and presentation of evidence in court. Prereq.: 500. 3 q.h.

613L. *Criminal Investigation Practicum.* Demonstrations of crime scene investigation techniques such as: latent print development, photography, sketching, physical matching, and special emphasis on interviewing and interrogation. One three-hour lab a week. If taken as a requirement must be taken concurrently with 613. 1 q.h.

614. *Introduction to Criminalistics.* An introduction to the available means of identifying criminals through trace evidence with stress on the proper techniques for collection and preservation of trace evidence for crime laboratory analysis. Prereq.: 500 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

614L. *Introduction to Criminalistics Laboratory.* Demonstration of the examination of trace evidence such as body fluids, elementary toxicology, dangerous drugs, hairs, fibers, handwriting and number restoration, introduction to scientific instruments used in police work. Intended to acquaint students with the best utilization of the crime laboratory in criminal investigation. One three-hour lab a week. If taken for a requirement must be taken concurrently with 614. 1 q.h.

621. *Evidence.* Designed to familiarize the student with evidence used in criminal proceedings, the general rules governing the admissibility of evidence, the hearsay rule and its exceptions, opinion evidence, circumstantial evidence, documentary evidence, presumptions, corpus delicti, and evidentiary privileges. Prereq.: 500. 4 q.h.

622. *Criminal Procedure.* Legal and practical applications of the laws of arrest, criminal procedure, search and seizure, court structures and federal civil rights. Prereq.: 602. 4 q.h.

630. *Criminology.* Study of the social context of crime in American society including a review of historical theories offered in explanation of criminal behavior. Cross listed with Sociology 630. 4 q.h.

646. *Law Enforcement Techniques.* Legal and practical aspects of lineups and eyewitness identification, techniques, defensive tactics, police communications. Familiarization with firearms and chemical and non-lethal weapons. Prereq.: 601. 4 q.h.

648. *Introduction to Security.* Basic concepts in the private security surveys. Emphasizes the role of the private security officer. 4 q.h.

653. *Traffic Law and Investigation.* Study of traffic laws concerning operator licensing equipment requirements, and vehicle related offenses; legal considerations and enforcement philosophy; accident investigation techniques, reports and records; evaluation of accident problems and determining offenses involved. Prereq.: 613, 613L. 4 q.h.

665. *Human Relations in Criminal Justice.* Methods of coping with conflicts arising out of the intervention for law violations; improvement of understanding of public reactions to the enforcement of law; methods of helping people in conflict with each other; and programs for improving interpersonal relationships between police and the people they serve. Prereq.: Sociology 500 and Psych. 560. 4 q.h.

670. *Community Intervention Resources.* Community based resources which are designed to prevent, control, or rehabilitate the delinquent or adult offender. Prereq.: 500. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Fire and Safety.* A general introduction to fire science, municipal, industrial and other fire protection services, fire detection and suppression systems, special emphasis on fire safety at industrial and commercial locations. 4 q.h.

701. *Probation and Parole.* An examination of the theory and practice of probabtion and parole with juvenile and adult offenders. Prereq.: CJ603 4 q.h.

702. *Institutional Services in Corrections.* An examination of contemporary theory and practice in the administration of juvenile and adult correctional institutions. Prereq.: CJ603 4 q.h.

703. *Correctional Case Management.* The application of counseling and interviewing techniques and theory to the correctional client. Field and clinical situations are simulated so that the student can gain some experience in interviewing and report writing. Prereq.: CJ 603 4 q.h.

707. *Criminal Justice Internship.* Observational and participating experiences in an appropriate criminal justice agency under the direction of experienced and qualified personnel. In addition there will be an orientation at the beginning of the quarter and one following during the last week of the quarter. Prereq.: For Corrections majors: CJ 701, 702, 703 and permit; for Law Enforcement Administration majors: CJ 715 and permit. 12 q.h.

710. *Social Statistics I.* Cross listed with Sociology 701. 4 q.h.

711. *Social Statistics II.* Cross listed with Sociology 702. 4 q.h.

712. *Criminal Justice Research.* An analysis of the major components of social research such as the selection of research design, sampling, measurement, data collection, analysis and interpretation of findings. Emphasis will be placed on topics related to criminal justice. 4 q.h.

715. *Criminal Justice Management Concepts.* An analysis of modern criminal justice management theory; organizational behavior, organizational development, personnel management, executive decision making, supervision problems. Prereq.: 601. 4 q.h.

719. *Criminal Law.* Development, theories, and purposes of criminal law; elements of a crime, parties to a crime. Prereq.: 602. 4 q.h.

735. *Juvenile Delinquency.* Social and psychological factors underlying delinquency; the juvenile court and probation; treatment and preventive measures. Cross listed with Sociology 735. Prereq.: Sociology 600 4 q.h.

748. *Commercial and Industrial Security.* Plant protection and industrial security; merchandising safety and security; credit and insurance investigative procedures. Prereq.: 648. 4 q.h.

749. *Driving, Intoxication and Drug Abuse.* Causes and effects of drug abuse, problems of law enforcement and dangers to public safety caused by drug abuse. Identifications,

classication and characteristics of different types of drugs. Impact of drug abuse on American Criminal Justice system. Prereq.: 601. 4 q.h.

750. *Operational Intelligence.* Concepts and theory of intelligence functions in law enforcement; constitutional restrictions on intelligence-gathering devices; administration of intelligence operations. Prereq.: Criminal Justice 613. 4 q.h.

770. *Ohio Criminal Code.* Detailed examination of the Ohio Criminal Code regarding construction of criminal statutes, procedural rules, proof required for criminal charges, defenses, fundamental basis of criminal liability, the 11 degrees of offenses, uniform penalties, and criteria for imposing sentences. Prereq.: 719. 4 q.h.

775. *Contemporary Problems in Criminal Justice.* Lectures on selected topics dealing with contemporary issues in the criminal justice area. Specific topics will be announced prior to enrollment. Prereq.: Senior standing and permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

776. *American Judicial Process.* Identical with Political Science 702. 4 q.h.

777. *American Constitutional Law.* Identical with Political Science 703. 4 q.h.

799. *Directed Individual Study.* The individual study or research of a special problem or issue related to the criminal justice field. Application must be made with the department prior to registration. May be repeated once for a maximum of five quarter hours credit. Prereq.: Senior standing, completion of 20 hours criminal justice courses and approval of instructor. 2-3 q.h.

820. *Prevention and Control of Deviant Behavior.* Crime and criminal behavior viewed as one of many forms of deviation from political, moral, and conduct norms of the majority culture. Study of forces that produce conformity and of the process whereby certain forms of conduct are officially proscribed and controlled through social intervention. Prereq.: 735. 4 q.h.

825. *Constitutional Issues in Criminal Law.* Examination in depth of the constitutional foundations of the American criminal justice process with special emphasis upon recent Supreme Court decisions, state and federal legislation affecting criminal law. 4 q.h.

826. *Forensic Science and the Criminal Justice System.* A review of the impact of forensic science on the criminal justice system, discussion of future applications, constitutional considerations and the significance of physical evidence. Emphasis is given to management responsibilities with respect to the criminalistics laboratory. Prereq.: Senior standing. 4 q.h.

836. *Theory of Criminal Behavior.* An analysis of theory and research on epidemiology and etiology of crime. Prereq.: 630. 4 q.h.

870. *Law Enforcement Administration.* Detailed examination of the administration of line and staff services of law enforcement agencies and the role of technology in administration. Prereq.: 715. 4 q.h.

875. *The Juvenile Justice System.* An in-depth analysis of the specialized agencies and procedures developed to deal with problems of juveniles from a historical and philosophical perspective. Consideration is given to the juvenile court, community based programs, as well as institutionalization. Prereq.: Senior standing. 4 q.h.

POLICE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS	Q.H.
500 Introduction to Criminal Justice	4
601 Contemporary Law Enforcement	4
602 American Criminal Courts	4
613 Criminal Investigation	3
613L Criminal Investigation Lab	1
614 Introduction to Criminalistics	3
614L Introduction to Criminalistics Lab	1
622 Criminal Procedure	4
630 Criminology	4
653 Traffic Law and Investigation	4
665 Human Relations	4
719 Criminal Law	4
Any Criminal Justice Elective	4
Minimum Required Hours	**44**

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

	Q.H.
English:	
550 Basic Composition I	4
Health and Physical Education:	
590 Health Education	3
601 Safety and First Aid	3
Social Studies:	
Electives in two or more of the following departments: Economics, Geography, History, Political Science (including the Social Science sequence courses), Psychology, Sociology, and Black Studies	16
Science:	
Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics	8

Other:	
*BET 520 Typing I	2
Electives	15
Total credit hours	**95**

*If taken in high school, waived: but two hours must be added to general elective requirements.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Professors Richley (Chairman) and Crum; Associate Professors Barsch, Chrobak and Gardner; Assistant Professors Ciminero, Kohr, Wino, Instructor Zupanic.

The Engineering Technology Department offers "TWO-PLUS-TWO" programs in engineering technology and computer technology. Students in these programs may work toward a two-year associate degree or a four-year bachelor's degree as they prefer. The programs include both classroom and laboratory experiences which stress the application of established engineering and computer knowledge and methods to the solution of problems. They include the study of the sciences and mathematics necessary to support a technology and study of the methods, processes, skills and materials used in that technology. The programs are designed to prepare graduates for a cluster of job opportunities in industry. Demands developed by an expanding technology place graduates of these programs in one of the fastest-growing occupational groups in the country.

Associate in Applied Science Degree

The department offers two-year technical education programs in:

Civil Engineering Technology
Computer Technology
Drafting and Design Technology
Electrical Engineering Technology
Mechanical Engineering Technology

Graduates of these programs are awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree and serve in industry as Engineering Technicians.

Computer technicians serve as computer programmers, associate systems analysts or operators in both the business and scientific data processing fields. They may develop, code and maintain computer programs using one of several high-level computer languages. They assist in the design and development of business systems, computer models, and operating systems.

Engineering technicians function as aids or professional associates in the support of scientists and engineers. Their work concerns the design, drafting, development, testing, and production phases of engineering projects. Their tasks include laboratory testing, data gathering, and evaluation and instrument calibration. They may perform quality control tests, serve as technical sales representatives or serve as technical writers in the development of specifications or trade manuals.

The Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Technology Associate Programs are accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission. Graduates of these programs qualify for immediate certification, without examination, as "Junior Engineering Technicians" by the Institute for the Certification of Engineering Technicians. Such certification in turn qualifies graduates for membership in the American Society of Certified Engineering Technicians.

Drafting and design graduates work with engineers, architects, and technicians in converting ideas, designs, and sketches into workable plans and specifications. Plans and specifications, the language of industry, serve as a base from which building structures, machinery, and products are produced.

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science Degree

The civil, computer, electrical and mechanical engineering technology programs are based on the "TWO-PLUS-TWO" educational system which provides the student with the flexibility of earning an associate degree or a bachelor's degree according to the student's needs. After completing the requirements of the two-year associate degree, the student may elect to enter industry, or through an added two years of part-time or full-time study, earn the degree Bachelor of Science in Applied Science. The student will then have increased career potential to that of an engineering technologist or computer systems analyst.

In some instances technologists are directed by engineering professionals, but frequently those assigned to production work independently. They may develop specifications for materials and methods, serve as production supervisors, or serve as liaison among development, engineering, and production departments. Tasks related to the installation, operation, and maintenance of

production machinery are often supervised by technology graduates.

Based on an evaluation of their work, transfer students who have earned a related associate degree from a regionally accredited institution will be admitted to the bachelor's degree program at the junior level.

For the associate degree, *C* or better grades must be earned in at least 32 q.h. of major area coursework.

Certificate Programs

Certificate programs are available in:

Architectural and Construction Technology

Architectural/Mechanical Drafting Technology

Computer Technology

Electrical Power

Electronics

General Industrial Technology

Machine Design

Plant Engineering Technology

Tool Design

Urban Planning Technology

The programs are approximately one academic year in length (45 q.h.) and designed to provide a concentration of technical knowledge in a specific area. Details on these programs are available at the departmental office.

Prospective engineering technology students are urged to enroll in ET 505 course. It attempts to acquaint students with the nature of this career area, and therefore will assist prospective students in determining the level of their interest. ET 505 is required of all engineering technology majors.

ET 505. *Elements of Engineering Technology.* A course designed to set the tone for the student's academic and technical career. The course concerns the role of the technician, technologist, and their relationship to the engineer; the development of technical methods as they apply to analysis, design, layout, testing, and fabrication; a study of the basic mathematical, scientific, and communicative techniques as they apply to the work of engineering technicians. Prereq.: Math 500 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

ET 615. *Design project.* Student will undertake a project designed to utilize principal methods studied in previous courses. The subject of the project will be jointly determined by the student and instructor and formally developed by the student. The course is normally taken during the final stages of the student's program. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

Civil Engineering Technology

Professor Crum (Program Coordinator) and Instructor Zupanic

The civil engineering technology program is developed on the "TWO-PLUS-TWO" system. Students may choose to terminate their formal education after completing two years of study and earning the Associate in Applied Science degree, or they may continue full- or part-time to a bachelor's degree.

Associate Degree Program

The associate degree program prepares technicians to support civil engineers in structural design, public works, construction, transportation and environmental engineering. Most graduates are hired by governmental agencies, consulting engineers, architects and contractors.

Bachelor's Degree Program

The bachelor's program in civil engineering technology allows a student to increase their potential to that of an engineering technologist and broaden in several technical and non-technical areas. The student can also concentrate in urban planning, architecture, and construction, or transportation as interests dictate. The program is regionally accredited and therefore is applicable towards the total academic and experience requirements for certification.

604. *Properties and Strength of Materials.* Introduction to the physical and chemical structures of materials and their relationship to the behavior of materials under load. Introduction to the concepts of stress and strain. Instruction in use and care of testing equipment and standard tests. Methods of data retrieval and reduction and report preparation. Three hours of lecture, three hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 515, Chem. 501. (F, Sp) 4 q.h.

607. *Solid Mechanics I.* Elementary theory in resistance of solids to external loading. Relationships among load, deformation, stress and strain in tension, compression, torsion, and bending. Physical demonstration and verification of theories. Prereq. CET 604. (F, W) 4 q.h.

610. *Structural Analysis I.* Fundamental and systematic determination of loads and deflections in beams, frames, trusses, and arches. Influence diagrams. Practice in anal-

ysis of existing structures in area. Prereq. or concurrently: CET 607. (W) 4 q.h.

612. *Structural Design and Drafting.* Design methods in wood, concrete, and steel. Familiarization with AISC, ACI, CRSI, SJI, and other national and local codes. Selection of members and connections in accordance with specifications. Drafting of simple members, connections, elementary, and more complex structures. Design and drafting thesis required. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CET 610 (Sp) 4 q.h.

615. *Soil Mechanics.* Study of the properties of soils, soil classification, soil strength, bearing capacity, consolidation, and compressibility. Seepage and frost action. Principles and procedures of soil testing. Prereq.: CET 604 (W) 3 q.h.

615L. *Soil Meachnics Laboratory.* Laboratory practice in soil identification and soil properties. Use and care of basic soil testing equipment. Three hours per week. Concurrent with CET 615. (W) 1 q.h.

617. *Construction Methods and Materials.* Methods and planning of construction, estimating, and scheduling materials, equipment, and labor. Understanding steel, wood, concrete, asphalt, and composites as construction materials. Familiarization with building codes. Relationship between architect and engineer. Prereq.: CET 604. (F) 3 q.h.

617L. *Construction Methods and Materials Laboratory.* Physical testing of construction materials. Concrete aggregates, concrete pour, cure and test; wood construction and test; bituminous materials. Three hours per week. Concurrent with CET 617 (F) 1 q.h.

622. *Advanced Surveying.* Precise surveying instruments and practice. Land and city surveying. Plane coordinate systems in cadastral surveying. Topographic mapping. Prereq.: CE 710. 3 q.h.

622L. *Advanced Surveying Laboratory.* Practice in use of precise instruments in surveying and mapping. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with CET 622. 1 q.h.

624. *Environmental Analysis.* Introduction to analysis of problems in public works. Elements of water supply and waste management and their impact on land use planning. Analysis of water distribution systems, drainage systems and waste water treatment processes, including the impact of governmental regulations. Prereq.: MET 615, Chem. 501. (Sp) 4 q.h.

707. *Solid Mechanics II.* A continuation of CET 607. Practical solutions to problems involving structural members and load applications. Indeterminant beams, out-of-plane loads, torsion of nonapplications, and other applications as experienced by the structural or machine design/draftsman. Prereq.: CET 607 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

710. *Structural Analysis II.* A continuation of CET 610. Emphasis on practical analysis techniques for common building structures. Introduction to classical approaches to statically indeterminant structures. Prereq.: CET 610 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

712. *Architectural Technology I.* Emphasis on overall planning and layout techniques. Techniques of reading building and plot plans. Studies of the relationships among the planner, architect, engineer, constructor, owner and pertinent public agencies or governments. Architectural design projects. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CET 617 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

717. *Underground Construction.* Design and construction procedures in earth and rock. Applications of tunnels and other underground structures for rapid transit, water supply and waste. Prereq.: CET 615, CET 610. 4 q.h.

724. *Public Works Technology.* A first course in technological aspects of public works emphasizing overall environmental design. Simplified technical solutions to problems involving man in modern society. Emphasis on the accountability of public works agencies to society in terms of providing of services and mobility. Natural resources and waste management will be heavily emphasized. Prereq.: CET 624. 4 q.h.

730. *Transportation Technology.* Application of knowledge in construction materials, soil mechanics, structural technology and environmental analysis towards support of the transportation engineer and planner. Office procedures in route planning. Procedures in sub-surface preparation, control and inspection. Emphasis on the ecological and social impact of transportation routes. Guest lectures by highway/transportation experts. Field trips to office and field sites. Prereq.: CET 624. 4 q.h.

800. *Building Systems.* An integrated course reflecting the relationship between the

environmental and structural systems of building structures. Included are water supply and drainage systems, sanitary systems, heating and air conditioning systems, electrical and electronic systems, lighting and sound systems, transportation systems and security systems. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 501. 4 q.h.

812. *Concrete Design Techniques.* Practical design techniques in concrete. Fundamental design and layout techniques of plain and reinforced concrete foundations, reinforced and post-tensioned concrete beams, concrete block and reinforced concrete wall structures and retaining walls. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CET 612. 4 q.h.

817. *Construction Management.* A continuation of CET 617 with emphasis on planning, estimating and scheduling. Discussions of contracts and specifications. Relationships among architect, builder, engineer and owner. The course will include field trips to office and field sites to observe the duties of technologists and supervisors in construction. Prereq.: CET 617. 4 q.h.

824. *Environmental Technology.* A course designed to assist the student in preparing for employment in sewage treatment plant operation or in laboratory or field environment testing. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CET 624 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 502 Algebra II	5
Social Studies Elective*	3
ET 505 Elements of Engineering Technology	4
Chem. 501 Survey of Chemistry	4
Chem. 510 Survey of Chemistry Lab	1
	17

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 503 Trigonometry	5
English 550 Basic Comp. I	4
ME 501 Eng. Drawing	3
MET 515 Mechanics I	4
	16

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 570 Applied Math. I	5
MET 516 Mechanics I	4
CET 604 Properties & Strength of Materials	4
Social Science 502 Introduction to Economics	3
	16

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MET 615 Fluid Mechanics	3
MET 615L Fluid Mechanics Lab.	1
CET 607 Solid Mechanics I	4
CET 617 Construction Methods and Materials	3
CET 617L Construction Methods and Materials Lab	1
CE 610 Surveying I	4
CE 610L Surveying I Lab	1
	17

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
CET 610 Structural Analysis I	4
CET 615 Soil Mechanics	3
CET 615L Soil Mechanics Lab.	1
Speech 652 Business & Professional Speech	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Phys. 502 Fundamentals of Physics II	3
Phys. 502L Fundamentals of Physics II Lab	1
	18

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Social Studies elective*	3
CET 612 Structural Design and Drafting	4
CET 624 Environmental Analysis	4
CE 711 Surveying II	4
	15
Total Credit hours	**99**

*Social Studies elective — Select Social Science 501, 502, and 503 or select social science courses from geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology or economics.

Bachelor's Degree Program

The Bachelor's program in Civil Engineering Technology allows a student to increase their potential to that of an engineering technologist and broaden in several technical and non-technical areas. The student can also concentrate in urban planning, architecture, and construction, or transportation as interests dictate. The program is regionally accredited and therefore is applicable towards the total academic and experience requirements for certification.

THIRD YEAR

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
English 551 Basic Composition II	4
Math. 670 Applied Math. II	4
EET 625 Electrical Systems I	4

CET 707 Solid Mechanics II	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

EIGHTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 770 Applied Math. III	4
MET 700 Physical Measurements	4
CET 730 Transportation Technology	4
CET 710 Structural Analysis II	4
	16

NINTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Humanities Elective	4
Science Elective	4
CPT 601 Scientific Programming I	4
CET Elective (700/800 level)	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

FOURTH YEAR TENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Geog. 726 Urban Geography	4
MGT 725 Fundamentals	4
CET 800 Buildings Systems	4
CET Elective (700/800 level)	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

ELEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Geog. 808 Land Use & Transportation	4
MGT 715 Business Law	4
EET 810 Electrical Systems Design	4
CET 812 Concrete Design Techniques	4
	16

TWELFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Humanities Elective	4
Geog. 731 Cartography	4
Free Elective	4
CET Elective (700/800 level)	4
	16
Total credit hours	**198**

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Associate Professor Chrobak (Program Coordinator), Assistant Professor Wino.

The computer technology program is based on the "TWO-PLUS-TWO" concept. This provides the student the opportunity to earn a two-year Associate in Applied Science degree, and then if desired, to continue for two more years of study toward the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree.

Associate Degree Program

The Associate degree program produces a graduate skilled to meet the needs of the electronic data-processing industry. Most graduates are employed as programmers or operators in computer centers related to business or science.

Bachelor's Degree Program

Students completing the associate degree program may elect to complete an additional two years on either a full- or part-time basis. Students then are awarded the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree and are prepared to function as systems analysts in industry.

500. *Data Processing Concepts.* A survey of the computer-oriented data processing system. The student will be exposed to computer equipment, and will study principles and applications of computing techniques including a programming language. Computer programs will be prepared and computer-processed. (F,W) 4 q.h.

502. *Computer Concepts.* Basic data representation, Hollerith, binary coded decimal systems; development of computer systems, description of basic component operations, arithmetic units, storage media. Input-output devices; methods of flow charting; use of decision tables. (W) 3 q.h.

510. *Introduction to Computers and Computer Applications.* An introductory course providing an overview of practical applications of computers. Based on the BCS telecourse "MAKING IT COUNT." Discusses hardware and software, operating systems, multiprogramming and processing, system analysis applications, use of computing power and uses in decision making. Educational media including home television, and/or, University-based video cassette lessons, and student-teacher lecture sessions. 2 q.h.

601. *Scientific Programming I.* An introductory course in computer programming using the science-oriented language known as FORTRAN. Applications of FORTRAN to fundamental problems in science, engineering and business. Three hours of lecture and three hours of programming laboratory per week Prereq.: Math. 502 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

602. *Scientific Programming II.* A continuation of CPT 601 stressing the application of FORTRAN, to advanced problems in science,

engineering and business. Fundamental numerical techniques applied to problem solving, Prereq.: CPT 601 or consent of instructor. (W) 4 q.h.

607. *Business Programming I.* An introductory COBOL programming course using structured and top down programming. Use of structured flowcharts in performing the analysis, coding, debugging, and documentation of basic commercial applications using the COBOL language. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: CPT 500 or consent of instructor. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

608. *Business Programming II.* The application of COBOL language to the solution of advanced problems in business. Techniques of programming using mass storage devices. Prereq.: CPT 607 or consent of instructor, (F) 4 q.h.

611. *Programming S/360 Assembler,* This techniques, programming exercises, and case course includes the use of the assembler language in writing, testing and running of programs on this computer system. Three hours lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: CPT 601 or CPT 607. 4 q.h.

612. *Programming-PL/1.* Detailed study of the PL/1 language; analysis of its facilities will be made to demonstrate specific applicability to engineering, mathematical, and commercial problems. Several class problems will be coded to reinforce efficient coding techniques with emphasis on structural coding. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CPT 601 or CPT 607. (Sp) 4 q.h.

613. *Programming-RPG.* A detailed study of the Report Program Generator (RPG) language. Applications programs ranging from card-to-printer listings to updating of master files will be prepared for use with card, tape and disk systems. Prereq.: CPT 607 or consent of instructor. (F) 4 q.h.

614. *Business Systems and Procedures.* Study of methods of analysis and evaluation of information flow in real-life information systems including forms design, use of equipment and employee training. Preq.: CPT 608. (Sp) 3 q.h.

616. *Operating Systems.* Study and use of Job Control Language; operating systems including translators, compilers, high level language processing, batch processing, real-time processing, and multiprogramming. Prereq.: Concurrent with CPT 611. (Sp) 3 q.h.

618. *Data Processing Application.* This course is designed to acquaint the student with business data processing applications. Practical case studies include payroll, accounts payable, budget control, inventory control, production control, etc. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: CPT 608 and CPT 611. (Sp) 4 q.h.

622. *Utility Programs.* A course designed to familiarize the student with general purpose programs found in computer installations. These include sort-merge routines, report generators, magnetic tape routines, supervisory routines, and random access utility programs. Prereq.: CPT 611. (Sp) 4 q.h.

700. *Data System Management.* The study of conventional data files and integrated data organization through the use of structured representation of data and programs. Tasks pertaining to mechanization and translation, and table management related to file organization and data representation will be studied. Prereq.: CPT 601. 4 q.h.

701. *Scientific Programming Applications.* Use of computers to solve basic technical problems in the areas of electrical, chemical, structural, and mechanical design. Three hours lecture and three hours of programming laboratory per week. Prereq.: CPT 601, Math. 570 or equivalent. (F) 4 q.h.

711. *Advanced Assembler Programming.* Advanced symbolic programming techniques, programming exercises, and case studies to familiarize the student with actual programming practices. Prereq.: CPT 611. (F) 4 q.h.

716. *Advanced Operating Systems.* An advanced study of operating systems with emphasis on systems generation, control languages, time-sharing, and multiprogramming. Prereq.: CPT 616. (W) 4 q.h.

720. *Telecommunications.* Principles behind the different types of data transmission hardware and techniques with communication links in time-sharing and real-time systems. Prereq.: CPT 611 or consent of instructor. (Sp) 4 q.h.

802. *Programming of Numerical Techniques.* Numerical methods used in solutions to mathematical equations pertaining to engineering applications and analysis of tabulated data. Specified problems consisting of error analysis, evaluation of determinants and matrices, and differentiation techniques. Prereq.: CPT 701 or consent of instructor. (W) 4 q.h.

804. *Programming in Operations Research Applications.* Study of basic operations research techniques and the programming of these techniques. Topics included are linear programming, queuing, mathematical modeling and network analysis. Prereq.: CPT 802. (Sp) 4 q.h.

810. *Special Topics.* The content of this course will vary from term to term. It will be concerned with various topics to allow a student to remain current with the changing computer technology. Subject material will be announced in advance. Prereq.: CPT 611 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

814. *Advanced Business Systems and Procedures.* Processing of data in an integrated management information system environment with emphasis on the source, flow, dissemination, and interrelationship of data required for various operational areas of an industrial organization. Prereq.: CPT 614. (W) 4 q.h.

818. *Development of Data Bases.* Study of the basic structure, design, development, implementation, and modification of data bases for use in management information systems. Prereq.: CPT 618. (Sp) 4 q.h.

820. *Computer Center Operations.* Study of the organization of a computer center operation, machine selection and layout, scheduling; training and supervision of personnel; development of program descriptions and establishment of program standards. Prereq.: CPT 720. (Sp) 4 q.h.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 502 Algebra II	5
Eng. 550 Basic Comp. I	4
Social Studies elective	4
CPT 500 Data Processing Concepts	4
	17

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 503 Trigonometry	5
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
Soc. Sci. 502 Intro. to Econ.	3
CPT 502 Computer Concepts	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	17

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 570 Applied Math. I	5
Acctg. 605 Elem. Acctg. I	5
BT 500 Survey of American Business	4
CPT 607 Business Programming I	4
	18

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Science Elective	4
CPT 601 Scientific Prog. I	4
CPT 608 Bus. Prog. II	4
CPT 613 Programming-RPG	4
	16

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Econ. 624 Economics and Social Statistics	4
CPT 602 Scientific Prog. II	4
CPT 611 Prog. S/360 Assembler	4
CPT Elective	4
	16

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
*Free elective	4
CPT 614 Bus. Systems and Proc.	3
CPT 618 Data Processing Application	4
CPT 616 Operating Systems	4
	15
Total Credit Hours	**99**

Science Elective: Select one from Physics, Chemistry or Biology.

CPT Electives:

CPT 612 Programming-PL/1	4 q.h.
CPT 701 Scientific Programming Applications	4 q.h.
CPT 720 Telecommunications	4 q.h.
EET 620/L Digital Fundamentals	4 q.h.
EET 740 Microprocessor Fundamentals	4 q.h.

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAM

THIRD YEAR

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 670 Applied Math. II	4
Acctg. 606 Elementary Accounting II	5
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
CPT 711 Advanced Assembler Programming	4
	17

EIGHTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Phil. 619 Introduction to Logic	5
MGT 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Science Elective (Non-Math)	4

CPT 716 Advanced Operating Systems	4
	17

NINTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Acctg. 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
MGT 735 Comm. for Mgt. and Bus.	4
Social Studies Elective	4
CPT 720 Telecommunications	4
	17

FOURTH YEAR TENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Humanities	4
*Free Elective (700/800 level)	4
Social Studies Elective (700/800 level)	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
CPT 700 Data Systems Management	4
	17

ELEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
*Free Elective (700/800 level)	4
MGT 789 Production Management	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
CPT 818 Development of Data Bases	4
CPT Elective	4
	17

TWELFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MGT 737 Management Science OR MGT 820 Production Control	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
CPT 820 Computer Center Operations	4
CPT Elective	4
	13
Total Credit Hours	**197**

*Free elective—Should be selected as to complete a minor (21 q.h. of C or better) in mathematics, accounting or management.

CPT Electives:

CPT 612 Programming PL 1	4 q.h.
CPT 622 Utility Programs	4 q.h.
CPT 701 Scientific Programming Applications	4 q.h.
CPT 802 Programming of Numerical Techniques	4 q.h.
CPT 804 Programming in Operations Research	4 q.h.
CPT 810 Special Topics	4 q.h.
CPT 814 Advanced Business Systems & Procedures	4 q.h.
EET 620/L Digital Fundamentals	4 q.h.
EET 740 Microprocessor Fundamentals	4 q.h.

Social Studies Elective — Select from Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Black Studies I, or Economics.

Drafting and Design Technology

Professor Richley, Instructor Zupanic

This program prepares students to function as "design draftsmen" in either the mechanical or civil-architectural fields. They study design (the determination of size, form, and clearance) and drafting (the conversion of ideas, sketches, and specifications into plans). They are also acquainted with cost and materials estimating and specifications writing. Graduates earn the associate degree and are employed in industries relating to the fabrication and production of building structures and metal products. Graduates interested in further education should consider the "TWO-PLUS-TWO" bachelor's degree in civil or mechanical engineering technology.

602. *Civil and Architectural Drafting.* Practice in drafting associated with overall environmental designs such as land surveys, highways and plot plans. Architectural symbols foundations and floor, wall and roof systems. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: ME 501. 4 q.h.

603. *Systems Drafting.* A study of the basic principles and drafting techniques used to design and represent electrical and mechanical building systems. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: D&D 602. 4 q.h.

608. *Machine Elements.* Design and drafting of machine elements common to mechanical equipment. Drafting and the use of handbooks and catalogs will be stressed. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CET 607. 4 q.h.

611. *Specifications and Estimating.* A course involving the fundamentals of specifications writing, cost estimating and material requirements estimating. Prereq.: CET 617, MET 630, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

613. *Building Systems Drafting.* Practice in layout and drafting of structural, electrical and mechanical systems of buildings. Attention is also given to the control and interrelationship of these systems. One and one-half hours lecture. Four and one-half hours laboratory. Prereq.: DD 603. 3 q.h.

Associate Degree Program

FIRST YEAR FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
ME 501 Engineering Drawing	3
ET 505 Elements of Engr. Technology	4
Math. 502 Algebra II	5

Social Studies elective*	3
	15

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
MET 515 Mechanics I	4
Eng. 550 Basic Comp I	4
Math. 503 Trigonometry	5
ME 504 Graph Sci. & Design	4
	17

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Art 602 Drawing Techniques	3
Speech 652 Business & Professional Speech	3
DD 602 Civil & Architectural Drafting	4
CET 604 Prop/ Strength of Materials	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	17

SECOND YEAR FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MET 630 Manufacturing Processes	4
Social Studies elective*	3
CET 617 Construction Methods and Materials	3
CET 617L Construction Methods & Materials Lab	1
CET 607 Solid Mechanics I	4
	15

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
DD 608 Machine Elements	4
DD 611 Specifications & Estimating	4
MET 550 Advanced Drawing	4
Social Studies elective*	3
DD 603 Systems Drafting	4
	19

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
DD 613 Building Systems Drafting	3
ET 615 Design Project	4
CET 612 Structural Design and Drafting	4
MET 620 Tool Design	3
Science elective	4
	18
Total Credit Hours	**101**

*Social Studies Elective — Select one course from any three of Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Social Science or Economics.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Professor Richley; Associate Professor Gardner (Program Coordinator), Assistant Professors Ciminero, Kuhr.

The electrical engineering technology program is based on the "TWO-PLUS-TWO" concept. This provides the student the opportunity to pursue two years of full-time study leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree, and then if desired, to continue for two more years of full-time study, at which time the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree is awarded.

Associate Degree Program

Graduates of the two-year electrical engineering technology program generally function as assistants to electrical engineers in the design, analysis, and laboratory testing of electrical and electronic systems and of rotating machinery. Most graduates are employed by electrical and electronic equipment manufacturers, utility companies, the aerospace industry, and by manufacturing companies in general.

Bachelor's Degree Program

The last two years in the electrical engineering technology program provide the student with a broader technical and business management background. Graduates generally assume more responsibility in the design and testing of electrical systems, and may function independently in some areas.

501. *Circuit Theory I.* Fundamental electrical definitions and units; electrical energy sources, Ohm's law, Kirchhoff's laws; analysis of D.C. circuits; network theorems; magnetic circuits, and permanent magnets. Prereq.: Math 502. (W,Sp) 3 q.h.

501L. *Circuit Theory I Laboratory.* Experiments on the use of instruments; measurements of resistance, effect of length, cross section, and material on resistance; measurement of voltage, currents and power in D.C. series and parallel circuits; network theorems. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 501. (W,Sp) 1 q.h.

502. *Circuit Theory II.* Analysis of elementary magnetic circuits; capacitance; inductance; analysis of simple RC and RL transient circuits; alternating current and voltage; average and effective values; phasor representation of sinusoidal waveforms; phasor algebra; impedance. Prereq.: EET 501. Prereq. or concurrent: Math 503. (F,Sp) 3 q.h.

502L *Circuit Theory II Laboratory.* Experiments on the measurement of inductance and capacitance; simple transient circuits; hysteresis curves; average and effective values; A.C. impedance. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 502. (F, Sp.) 1 q.h.

503. *Circuit Theory III.* Analysis of A.C. circuits (steady state solution); phasor diagrams; network theorems; power, power factor; series and parallel resonant circuits; polyphase circuits; mutually coupled circuits. Prereq.: EET 502. Prereq. or concurrent Math 570. (F,W) 3 q.h.

503L. *Circuit Theory III Laboratory.* Experiments on the measurement of voltage, current and power in A.C. single phase series and parallel circuits; resonant circuits; mutually coupled circuits. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 503. (F,W) 1 q.h.

600. *Measurements.* Measurement errors; basic meter in D.C. measurement; basic meter in A.C. measurement; D.C. and A.C. bridges; electronic voltage and current meters; cathode ray oscilloscope; counting and digital display instruments; transducers. Prereq.: EET 605. (S) 3 q.h.

600L. *Measurements Laboratory.* Experiments involving the use of basic and specialized equipment to obtain accurate measurements. Precision workmanship and techniques are emphasized. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 600. (F) 1 q.h.

605. *Electronics I.* Basic theory of operation and I-V characteristics of the vacuum diode, gas diode, and semiconductor diode; diode applications, including voltage regulators, rectifiers, clampers, and clippers; basic theory of operation and I-V characteristics of the triode, tetrode, pentode, and junction transistor; D.C. biasing of vacuum tube and transistor amplifiers. Prereq.: EET 502. (F) 3 q.h.

605L. *Electronics I Laboratory.* Experiments on I-V characteristics of vacuum, gas, and semiconductor diodes; voltage regulator; half-wave, full-wave rectifiers; wave-shaping circuits; I-V characteristics of triode and junction transistor; D.C. biasing circuits. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 605. (F) 1 q.h.

606. *Electronics II.* Analysis of vacuum tube, junction transistor, and field-effect transistor amplifiers; transformed coupled, RC coupled, and direct coupled amplifier stages; frequency response for single- and multistage amplifiers. Prereq.: EET 503, EET 605. (W) 3 q.h.

606L. *Electronics II Laboratory.* Experiments on vacuum tube, junction transistor, and field-effect transistor amplifiers; transformer coupled amplifiers; R-C coupled amplifiers; frequency response characteristics. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 606. (W) 1 q.h.

607. *Electronics III.* Analysis of power amplifiers; feedback amplifiers; oscillators; differential amplifiers; operational amplifiers; multivibrators; transistor logic circuits. Prereq.: EET 606. (Sp) 1 q.h.

607L. *Electronics III Laboratory.* Experiments on power amplifiers; feedback amplifiers; sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal oscillators; differential amplifiers; operational amplifiers; logic circuits. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 607. (Sp) 1 q.h.

610. *Direct Current Machines.* Construction and principles of operation of D.C. motors and generators; characteristics, efficiency, control and associated equipment; specialized D.C. machines. Prereq.: EET 502. (W) 3 q.h.

610L. *Direct Current Machines Laboratory.* Experiments on direct current machinery, characteristics, operation, efficiency, control. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 610. (W) 1 q.h.

611. *Alternating Current Machines.* Transformer construction design; standards, operational characteristics; three-phase transformers; alternators; induction motors; synchronous motors; single-phase motors. Prereq.: EET 503, 610. (Sp) 3 q.h.

611L. *Alternating Current Machines Laboratory.* Experiments on transformers; alternators; induction and synchronous motors. Three hours of laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with EET 611. (Sp) 1 q.h.

614. *Industrial Electronics.* Analysis of electronic control circuits in industry; analog and digital time delay circuits; silicon controlled rectifier circuits; photoelectric devices; phase shift control. Prereq. or concurrent: EET 606. (W) 4 q.h.

616. *Industrial Controls.* Study of manual and automatic starting and speed control of AC and DC motors, overload protection, magnetic and solid state switching systems.

Prereq.: EET 614. Concurrent: EET 611. (Sp) 4 q.h.

620. *Digital Fundamentals.* An introductory study of number systems and conversions, codes, Boolean Algebra, and logic gates. Includes the study of Boolean function simplification, truth tables, Karnaugh maps and combinatorial circuits. Prereq.: Math 570. 3 q.h.

620L. *Digital Fundamentals Laboratory.* Experiments utilizing digital integrated circuits to implement various logic functions discussed in lecture. Taken concurrently with EET 620. Three hours per week. 1 q.h.

625. *Electrical Systems I.* A survey of the major topics in electrical circuits, electronics, and electromechanics. Emphasis on AC/DC networks and magnetics. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. Prereq.: Math 570. 4 q.h.

710. *Networks.* An introduction to the Laplace transform and its application to the analysis of electrical networks, including coupled circuits, filters, attenuators, and equalizers. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 503. Prereq. or concurrent: Math 770. 4 q.h.

720. *Pulse Circuit Design.* A study in the analysis and design of active circuits employed in electronic switching applications and in the generation of nonsinusoidal waveforms. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 607. 4 q.h.

725. *Electrical Systems II.* A continuation of EET 625 with emphasis on AC/DC machinery, electronics and controls. Prereq.: EET 625. 4 q.h.

730. *Logic Systems Design.* An introduction of Boolean algebra and Karnaugh maps, and the design of combinational logic circuits and sequential switching systems. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 607. 4 q.h.

740. *Microprocessor Fundamentals.* An introductory treatment of microprocessor software and hardware. Includes a study of microprocessor components, systems, programming and application. Commercially available units are discussed. Three hours lecture, and three hours laboratory. Prereq.: EET 620. 4 q.h.

780. *Communication System Fundamentals.* An introductory treatment of modern communication systems. Includes a study of audio signals, noise, untuned and r.f. amplifiers, amplitude, frequency, and pulse modulation, transmission lines, antennas, and multiplexing of communication channels. Prereq.: EET 607. 4 q.h.

810. *Electrical Systems Design.* A course concerning the design and layout of electrical systems for power, light, heat, signals, and communications in commercial, industrial, and residential buildings. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 607, 611. 4 q.h.

820. *Power Transmission.* An introduction to power system analysis, transmission line parameters and calculations, and steady state power system representation. Prereq.: EET 611. 4 q.h.

840. *Microprocessor Applications.* An introductory treatment of microprocessor applications. Includes a study of microprocessor applications in the commercial, industrial, and residential areas. Both hardware and software aspects are discussed. Prereq.: EET 740. 4 q.h.

850. *Integrated Circuit Applications.* An introduction to integrated circuits technology and applications. Emphasis will be placed on typical applications, including operational amplifier applications, comparators, voltage regulators, Schmitt triggers, analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 607. 4 q.h.

870. *Process Controls Technology.* An introduction to process control technology dealing with elements and evaluation. Topics include signal conditioning, transducers, control elements, and controller principles. Prereq.: EET 607, 611. 4 q.h.

Associate Degree Program

FIRST YEAR FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 502 Algebra II	5
Eng. 550 Basic Comp. I	4
ME 500 Dwg. Fundamentals	3
ET 505 Elements Engr. Technology	4
	16

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 503 Trigonometry	5
Social Studies Elective*	3
CPT 601 Scientific Prog. I	4
EET 501 Circuit Theory I	3
EET 501L Circuit Theory I Laboratory	1
	16

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 570 Applied Math. I	5
Physics 501 Fundamentals of Physics I	4
Social Studies elective*	3
EET 502 Circuit Theory II	3
EET 502L Circuit Theory II Laboratory	1
	16

*Social Studies elective — Select Social Science 501, 502, and 503, or select social science courses from geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology or social science.

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Speech 652 Business & Professional Speech	3
EET 503 Circuit Theory III	3
EET 503L Circuit Theory III Lab	1
EET 605 Electronics I	3
EET 605L Electronics I Lab	1
EET 620 Digital Fundamentals	3
EET 620L Digital Fundamentals Lab	1
	18

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Physics 503 Fundamentals of Physics III	3
503L Fund. of Phys. Lab.	1
EET 606 Electronics II	3
EET 606L Electronics II Lab.	1
EET 610 Direct Current Machines	3
EET 610L Direct Current Mach. Lab	1
EET 614 Industrial Electronics	4
	16

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Soc. Sc. 502 Intro. to Econ.	3
EET 600 Measurements	3
EET 600L Measurements Lab	1
EET 607 Electronics III	3
EET 607L Electronics III Lab.	1
EET 611 Alternating Current Mach.	3
EET 611L Alternating Current Mach. Lab.	1
	15
Total Credit Hours	**97**

BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAM

THIRD YEAR

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 670 Applied Math II	4
CPT 701 Scientific Programming	4
CET 604 Properties & Strength of Materials	4
EET 720 Pulse Circuit Design	4
	16

EIGHTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math 770 Applied Math III	4
MET 630 Manufacturing Techniques	3
MET 630L Manufacturing Tech. Lab	1
Social Studies Elective	3
EET 730 Logic Systems Design	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	16

NINTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Econ 624 Economics & Social Statistics I	4
Humanities Elective	4
EET Elective (700 level)	4
EET 710 Networks	4
	16

FOURTH YEAR

TENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
CET 800 Building Systems	4
EET 740 Microprocessor Fundamentals	4
EET Elective (700 level)	4
H&PE Activity	1
	17

ELEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MGT 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
MET 700 Physical Measurements	4
EET Elective (700 level)	4
EET 810 Electrical Systems Design	4
H&PE Activity	1
	17

TWELFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Social Studies Elective	4
Humanities Elective	4
MGT 789 Production Management	4
EET 820 Power Transmission	4
	16
Total credit hours	**195**

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Associate Professor Barsch (Program Coordinator).

The mechanical engineering technology program is designed as a "TWO-PLUS-TWO" program. Students completing the first two years of the program are awarded the Associate in Applied Science degree and are prepared to support engineers as technicians in various industrial activities including drafting, design and production. Graduates are

sought by industries engaged in the production of heavy equipment and consumer products.

Bachelor's Degree Program

Students completing the associate degree program may elect to complete the remaining two years on either a full- or part-time basis. Upon completion of the second two years of the program, students are awarded the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree and are prepared to function as technologists in industrial positions of greater responsibility and potential. Students may use the free electives to satisfy the requirements for a minor in management, or to take additional courses in an area of special interest.

515. *Mechanics I.* Study of forces as vector quantities; resultant of force systems; principles of mechanical equilibrium; application of basic principles to problems involving trusses, frames, machine elements; friction, and internal forces. Concurrent: Math. 503 (W) 4 q.h.

516. *Mechanics II.* Continuation of MET 515 with applications of basic principles of statics, introduction to dynamics of solids, study of various types of motion, Newton's second law, concept of work and energy, impulse and momentum. Prereq.: MET 515. (Sp) 4 q.h.

550. *Advanced Drawing.* An advanced course devoted to the development of drafting proficiency and drawing interpretation abilities. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: ME 501 (W) 4 q.h.

605. *Thermodynamics.* Fundamental concepts and definitions, first law of thermodynamics, physical properties, ideal and real gases, second law of thermodynamics, application to thermodynamic cycles involving power plants and cyclic machinery. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Math 570. (W) 4 q.h.

606. *Machine Design I.* Study and design of machine elements such as bolts, screws, shafts and welded connections. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Concurrent: CET 607. (W) 4 q.h.

607. *Machine Design II.* Continuation of 606 with the study of gears, cams, clutches, flywheels, and the application of standard machine components. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 606. (Sp) 4 q.h.

610. *Mechanical Equipment.* The study of common mechanical equipment such as heat exchangers, refrigerators, pumps, and internal combustion engines. Prereq.: MET 605 or MET 615. (Sp) 3 q.h.

610L. *Mechanical Equipment Laboratory.* Laboratory tests and applications of equipment covered in MET 610. Three hours laboratory per week. Concurrent with MET 610. (Sp) 1 q.h.

615. *Fluid Mechanics.* Fundamental concepts, fluid statics, a study of the basic laws of fluid mechanics and their application to incompressible flow in pipes and channels, dimensional analysis, fluid measurements. Prereq.: MET 516. (F) 3 q.h.

615L. *Fluid Mechanics Laboratory.* Laboratory tests and applications of concepts covered in MET 615. Three hours laboratory per week. Concurrent with MET 615 (F) 1 q.h.

620. *Tool Design.* Practice and procedure in design and selection of tools such as cutting tools, jigs, fixtures, and dies used in industry. Prereq.: MET 630. (Sp) 3 q.h.

630. *Manufacturing Techniques.* The study of manufacturing methods, processes, tooling, and equipment. Topics include casting, heat treatment, hot and cold working, welding. (F) 3 q.h.

630L. *Manufacturing Techniques Laboratory.* Practice and procedures of machine tool operation including lathes, drill presses, shapers, and milling machines. Three hours laboratory per week. Concurrent with MET 630. (F) 1 q.h.

700. *Physical Measurements.* Practice in the use and selection of instruments for measuring pressure, temperature, strain force, flow rate, vibration, etc. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: EET 501 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

715. *Fluid Power Systems* A study of principles of fluid power systems including the practices of device selection and application. Typical industrial systems will be constructed and tested. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 615 4 q.h.

720. *Mechanisms.* Graphical and analytical solution of problems involving displacement, velocity, and acceleration in machine mechanisms. Design of linkages to provide required motions in machine members. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 607. 4 q.h.

810. *Manufacturing Systems Analysis.* Study of manufacturing systems including process, design value analysis, manufacturing process analysis, selection and sequencing: machine tool cost and functions, manufacturing economics, system characteristics and post production analysis. Prereq.: MET 630. 4 q.h.

812. *Numerical Control I.* A study of the programming of numerically controlled machine tools. Students will prepare and verify programs for controlling NC machines using computer assisted languages such as COMPACT II. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 630 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

813. *Numerical Control II.* A continuation of MET 812 with emphasis on advanced programming methods in numerical control. Compact II or similar such languages will be used. Prereq.: MET 812 4 q.h.

820. *Machine Systems.* Analysis and design of complex machine systems incorporating electrical, pneumatic, and hydraulic subsystems. Students will work on comprehensive projects. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 715, MET 720, EET 725. 4 q.h.

830. *Advance Tool Design.* Advanced tool design projects including the design of bending, forming and drawing dies, inspection and gaging and associated subsystems and material feed mechanisms. Three hours lecture, three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 620 4 q.h.

840. *Mechanisms II.* A continuation of MET 720 with emphasis on computer aided techniques of analysis and design of mechanisms to perform desired machine motions. Topics considered include elementary complex number methods, atlas techniques, and algebraic design procedures. Prereq.: MET 720, CPT 601. 4 q.h.

850. *Air Conditioning Principles and Practice.* A study of the practical techniques used in the design of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. Topics include load calculations, unit selection and duct system layout. The laboratory will include the use of design charts and manufacturer's catalogs, in a project. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: MET 610. 4 q.h.

Associate Degree Program

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	**Hrs.**
Math. 502 Algebra II	5
ME 501 Engr. Drawing	3
ET 505 Elements Engr. Tech.	4
Chem. 501 Survey of Chem.	4
Chem. 510L Survey of Chem.	1
	17

SECOND QUARTER	**Hrs.**
Math. 503 Trigonometry	5
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
Soc. Studies Elective*	3
MET 515 Mechanics I	4
	16

THIRD QUARTER	**Hrs.**
Math. 570 Applied Math I	5
Social Studies Elective*	4
MET 516 Mechanics II	4
CET 604 Prop./Stgth. of Matls.	4
	17

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
MET 630 Manufacturing Techniques	3
MET 630L Manufacturing Techniques Laboratory	1
MET 615 Fluid Mechanics	3
MET 615L Fluid Mechanics Lab	1
CET 607 Solid Mechanics	4
Social Studies Elective*	4
	16

FIFTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
MET 605 Thermodynamics	4
MET 606 Machine Design I	4
MET 550 Advanced Drawing	4
Phys. 502 Fundamentals of Physics II	3
Phys. 502L Fundamentals of Physics II Lab	1
	16

SIXTH QUARTER	**Hrs.**
MET 610 Mechanical Equipment	3
MET 610L Mech. Equip. Lab.	1
MET 607 Machine Design II	4
MET 620 Tool Design	3
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	17
Total Credit Hours	**99**

*Social Studies elective — Select courses from Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology or Social Science.

THIRD YEAR

SEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 670 Applied Math II	4
CPT 601 Scientific Prog. I	4
EET 625 Electrical Systems I	4
MET 715 Fluid Power	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

EIGHTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Math. 770 Applied Math. III	4
CPT 701 Scientific Programming II	4
EET 725 Electrical Systems II	4
Free Elective	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

NINTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Econ. 624 Economics & Social Statistics I	4
MET 720 Mechanisms	4
Humanities Elective	4
English 551 Basic Composition II	4
H&PE Activity Course	1
	17

FOURTH YEAR

TENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Social Studies Elective*	4
Mgmt. 725 Funds of Management	4
MET 810 Manufacturing Systems Analysis	4
CET 800 Building Systems	4
	16

ELEVENTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MET 700 Physical Measurements	4
MGT 789 Production Management	4
MET 812 Numerical Controls I	4
MET Elective (700 level)	4
	16

TWELFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
MET 820 Machine Systems	4
MET 830 Advanced Tool Design	4
Humanities Elective	4
Free Elective (700-level)	4
	16
Total Credit Hours	**198**

HOME ECONOMICS

Professors Feldmiller and Hakojarvi; Associate Professor Beaubien (chairman); Assistant Professor Horvath; Instructors Davic and Bartholow.

The Department of Home Economics offers five academic programs which lead to professional careers in:

Child Care Technology

Dietetic Technology

Food and Nutrition (Dietetics)

General Home Economics

Home Economics Education

The Department also offers courses in Nutrition for students in Nursing, Dental Hygiene, Health Education, and Medical Technology. Non-majors may elect courses in Home Economics for general educational purposes.

Curriculum sheets are available for each major and may be obtained from the Home Economics Department or from faculty advisors.

Competency-based courses are offered in some of the programs. These are identified in the bulletin by an asterisk, and are so indicated on course outlines. A student must achieve a stated level of performance in order to progress to the next level. See RP grade.

A one-year certificate program is offered for the DIETETIC ASSISTANT. The certificate is awarded after completion of 45 hours of course work. A curriculum sheet listing the required courses may also be obtained from the Home Economics Department Office.

CHILD CARE TECHNOLOGY

Associate Professor Beaubien (Coordinator).

The two-year Child Care Technology program leads to an Associate in Applied Science degree. Graduates are prepared to manage pre-schools and day care centers.

Students may apply the courses in this program toward a four-year degree in General Home Economics or Home Economics Education.

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY

Assistant Professor Horvath (Coordinator).

Dietetic Technology is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. Graduates are prepared to work under the supervision of a registered dietitian

(R.D.) in dietary departments of hospitals and nursing homes. They are also employed in commercial food service systems.

Many courses in this program are competency-based, a grade of B must be maintained throughout the quarter. Any PR received must be completed within one quarter or it becomes an F.

Application for the Practicum must be filed two quarters in advance and a Permit is required for registration. Permits will be issued to those students with a two point average, 80 hours completed, and all PR's completed.

Graduates of the program are eligible for Technician Membership in the American Dietetic Association.

The courses in this program can be applied toward a four-year baccalaureate degree (B.S. in A.S.) in Food and Nutrition (Dietetics).

FOOD AND NUTRITION (DIETETICS)

The four-year program in Food and Nutrition leads to a Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree. The program meets the Plan IV academic requirements of the American Dietetic Association and students are eligible to apply for hospital internship in general or clinical dietetics.

It is recommended that Foods and Nutrition majors complete the courses leading to the two-year dietetic technician degree, including the Practicum.

Upon completion of a fifth-year dietetic internship or employment for three years under the supervision of registered dietitians, students may apply for the registration examination given by The American Dietetic Association. Successful completion of the written examination confers the designation of Registered Dietitian (R.D.).

The student must also meet the general University degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree as specified in the catalog.

Courses required in addition to the general University requirements are: Home Economics 549, 551, 551L, 601, 603, 610, 611, 620, 652, 759, 760, 809, 850, 857, 872.

Accounting 605

Biology 551, 552, 604

Chemistry 502, 503, 705

CPT 500 Data Processing Concepts or Math 714

Economics 520 or Social Science 502

Management 725, 804

Math 502

Psychology 701 or 709

Sociology 500, Soc.-Anthorp. 602

Electives in major area to meet career needs.

HOME ECONOMICS, GENERAL

The four-year program in Home Economics, General leads to a Bachelor of Science in Applied Science degree. The program provides a broad general education and offers flexibility for the student who wishes to combine it with a minor in business, journalism, art, or management in preparation for careers in the business or the communications field.

The student must also meet the general University degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science of Applied Science degree as specified in the catalog.

Courses required in addition to the general University requirements are: 504, 506, 508, 550, 551, 601, 604, 652, 706, 731, 762, 763, 770, 850, 852 and electives in home economics to meet career needs.

Biology 551 or 504, 552 or 505, 604

Chemistry 502, 503

Psychology 755

HOME ECONOMICS, EDUCATION

The four-year program in Home Economics Education leads to a Bachelor of Science in Education degree awarded through the School of Education with a major in Home Economics.

The student must meet the general University degree requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree as specified in the catalog.

Students are considered majors in General Home Economics in the College of Applied Science & Technology until they have completed 90 q.h. with a grade point average of at least 2.40. The student then must apply for a transfer to the School of Education. The student should read carefully the information provided in the School of Education section on other requirements of that school and of the State of Ohio for certification as a teacher.

Home economics courses required in addition to the general University and School of Education requirements are: 504, 507, 508, 531, 532, 550, 551, 601, 604, 652, 706, 731, 762, 763, 770, 771, 780, 800, 850, 852, 853, and electives.

Biology 604 and 4 hr. elective

Chemistry 502, 503

Psychology 755

Art 510

Lower Division Courses

502. *Nutrition Fundamentals.* Study of basic nutrition principles and their relation to growth, development and the maintenance of health. Open to child care technology students and non-majors. (F,W) 4 q.h.

504. *Textile Fundamentals.* Fundamentals of fibers, yarns, fabric construction and finishes as related to consumer selection, serviceability, care, and clothing construction. Two one-hour lectures and one two-hour laboratory per week. (W) 3 q.h.

506. *Clothing Selection.* Analysis of personal and family resources and needs in the selection, purchase, and care of clothing. Selection and adaptation of clothing for persons with special needs is included. (Sp) 3 q.h.

508. *Beginning Clothing Construction.* Study and use of commercial patterns, basic alterations, fundamental processes and skills required for proficiency in construction of simple garments. One hour of lecture and four hours of laboratory a week. (F) 3 q.h.

512. *Orientation to Child Care.* Introduction to the role of the child care worker. Study of the professional role and interactions with other personnel; duties and responsibilities of staff members, each aspect of the day care center as it interfaces with family relationships and the development of the child. (F,W) 4 q.h.

531. *Infant and Toddler Care* Guiding principles in the care of infants from conception to age two, with special attention to planned infant stimulation. Lecture, demonstrations and observation. (F,W) 3q.h.

532. *Preschool Child Care.* Care and guidance of the pre-school child with emphasis on group care of 2-5 year old children. Lecture and observation. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

549. *Orientation to the Health Care Foodservice Field.* Introduction to the role of the health care foodservice worker. Study of the professional role and relationship to other personnel; the health care delivery system in the community; and duties and responsibilities of staff members. (F,W) 3 q.h.

550. *Orientation to Home Economics.* Introduction to content, opportunities, and various points of view about home economics. Current readings and occasional field trips will implement the course. (W) 1 q.h.

551. *Normal Nutrition I.* The fundamentals of human nutrition as they apply to normal requirements. Study of the body's need for essential nutrients, the contribution of various food groups, the selection of an adequate diet, and the importance of diet in achieving and maintaining optimum health. Prereq.: Chemistry 501 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

551L. *Nutrition Laboratory.* Application of the basic principles of nutrition in the selection of foods for adequate nutriture of the individual and family members. Four hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 551. May be taken concurrently. 2 q.h.

601. *Principles of Food Preparation.* Study of physical and chemical properties of food. Basic principles and methods in the selection, purchase, and preparation of food. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. 4 q.h.

603. *Diet Therapy.* The purpose of diet therapy and the policies and procedures for diet modifications as delegated to a dietetic technician. Modified diet patterns in various types of group-care institutions are considered. Three hours of lecture and three hours supervised clinical experience each week. Prereq.: Home Economics 551. (F) 4 q.h.

604. *Advanced Clothing Construction.* Study of and development of advanced skills required for the construction of garments with detailed design features, the use of special fabrics and couture techniques, and the fit and alteration of garments. Two hours of lecture and discussion and three hours of laboratory a week. Prereq.: 508 or proficiency exam. (W) 3 q.h.

609. *Food Systems-Planning and Operations.* Study and practice of efficient work methods; activity analysis, planning, space and equipment arrangements for functional flow of work in food service departments. Three hours lecture and three hours supervised clinical laboratory each week. Prereq.: Home Economics 601. (W) 4 q.h.

610. *Organization & Management.* Concepts of organization and management related to food service. Basic principles in selecting, training and supervising personnel. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 551. (F) 4 q.h.

611. *Food Systems-Production.* Quantity food production principles; use and care of large equipment. Practical experience in quantity food production. Two hours of lecture and six hours of laboratory each week. Prereq.: Home Economics 601. 4 q.h.

620. *Food Systems-Menu Planning, Purchasing and Storage.* Menu planning for dietary departments and factors affecting food purchasing policies, the budget, and cost control. Quantity food purchasing procedures, receiving and storage requirements and controls. Three hours lecture and three hours supervised clinical laboratory. Prereq.: Home Economics 601. (W) 4 q.h.

625. *Food and Beverage Service Management.* Managerial duties and responsibilities in setting goals; forecasting, controlling quality and costs, and establishing policy in the successful operation of a food and beverage department. 2 q.h.

626. *Food Service Supervision* Study of the role of management in food service including employee training, evaluation, affirmative action, and labor management relations. Prereq.: Home Economics 611. 3 q.h.

627. *Practicum for Employed Food Service Worker.* The role of management in food service including the importance of employee training, evaluation, and communication within the department. Prereq.: application filed with instructor one quarter prior to registration for the course. 2 q.h.

628. *Practicum in Dietetic Technology.* Experience in the supervision of food production and service under the direction of professional personnel. The student will work 21 hours per week at an approved health care facility. Taken concurrently with H.E. 626. Prereq.: Home Economics 611 and application filed with the instructor two quarters prior to registration for the course. 3 q.h.

631. *Parent Involvement.* Planning experiences and activities with and for parents which will provide continuity of child care between the home and the day care center. (Sp) 4 q.h.

640. *Historic Costume.* Costume from ancient Egypt to the present, including the influence of social, political and economic conditions on dress, emphazing Western European countries (Even years). (Sp) 4 q.h.

642. *Applied Fabric Design.* A creative approach to fabric design through the use of dyes and needlework as applied to clothing and home furnishings projects. 4 q.h.

650. *Seminar in Dietetic Technology.* The role of the dietetic technician in the health care delivery system, how the system functions in a community, structure of agencies, delivery, and trends in the industry. Overview of current opportunities in the food service field. Three hours of class per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 628 or equivalent. (Sp) 3 q.h.

652. *Meal Management.* Nutritional, aesthetic, and social aspects of planning, purchasing, preparing and serving of food to families and groups at different income levels. Two hours lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods a week. Prereq.: Home Economics 601. (F, Sp) 4 q.h.

663. *Practicum in Child Care.* Supervised participation in all phases of operation and functioning in child care centers. One classroom hour and nine hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 512 and 706: Phychology 755 and Elem. Ed. 630. (W) 4 q.h.

664. *Management of Child Care.* The philosophy and organization of a total child care center to include management, scheduling, provision of services, staffing and record keeping. Prereq.: Home Economics 663. (Sp) 4 q.h.

672. *Nutrition and the Pre-School Child.* Study of the nutritional needs of the developing child in the home and pre-school setting. Emphasis on nutrition education for development of desirable food habits. Prereq.: Home Economics 502 or 551. (W) 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Advanced Textiles.* Study of chemical and physical properties of textiles; new developments, testing procedures, and standards applied to fibers and fabrics. Three one-hour lectures and one three-hour laboratory. Prereq.: Home Economics 504, Chemistry 503. 4 q.h.

702. *Design and Flat Pattern-Making.* Planned to develop greater understanding and skill in the designing, fitting, and construction of garments. Making of a basic pattern and the creation of new designs by use of it. Two one-hour lectures and two two-hour laboratory periods a week. Prereq.: Home Economics 604. (Odd years) (Sp) 4 q.h.

703. *Tailoring.* A study of the fundamental techniques involved in the construction of tailored coats and suits. Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory a week. Prereq.; Home Economics 604. (Even years) 4 q.h.

704. *Design by Draping.* Creating new dress designs through the draping technique. Prereq.: Home Economics 604. (Odd years) 4 q.h.

706. *Child Development Laboratory.* Observation and/or participation in an early child development center. One hour lecture and 3-6 hours laboratory per week. Child Care Technology majors will register for 2 q.h. credit and do primarily observation. Home Economics Education majors will register for 3 q.h. credit and will participate in a child development center as a trainee. Prereq. or concurrent: Psychology 755. 2-3 q.h.

731. *Individual and Family Development.* Functional approach to individual and family development across the life span with focus on process-oriented change. Prereq.: Psychology 560. (F,Sp) 4 q.h.

751. *Advanced Food Preparation.* Advanced study of the interrelationship of principles used in food preparation in homes and Institutions. Two hours lecture and six hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 601. 4 q.h.

759. *Normal Nutrition II:* Designed to broaden and extend the student's knowledge of the science of nutrition, with emphasis on the metabolism of nutrients at the cellular level. Current research in the field of nutrition will be included. Prereq.: Home Economics 551 and Biology 551 and 552. Should be taken in Junior year. (F) 4 q.h.

760. *Nutrition in Disease.* An introduction to the nature and etiology of diseases and the relationship of diet to good health and to disease processes. Also included will be the use of dietary management for meeting the special needs of abnormal conditions. Prereq: Home Economics 603, 759. (W) 4 q.h.

761. *Nutrition and the Athlete.* An investigation of various facets of nutrition that are of special relevance to athletes, such as carbohydrate-loading, protein intake, electrolyte imbalances, and crash diets. Not open to majors in Food and Nutrition. Prereq.: Biology 552 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

762. *Housing and Furnishings.* Selection and arrangement of home furnishings. Consideration of family needs and resources, aesthetic principles, and the importance of planning and decision-making. Four hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Art 510. (F) 5 q.h.

763. *Household Equipment.* The selection, care, and use of various items of household equipment with comparison of the merits of different types in respect to materials, design, cost, and performance. Three lecture hours and a two-hour laboratory a week. Prereq.: eight hours of home economics credit. (W) 4 q.h.

770. *Activity Analysis.* Task analysis of work done in homes and institutions. Three lecture hours and one two-hour laboratory period per week. Prereq.: eight hours of home economics credit. (Sp) 4 q.h.

771. *Presentation Techniques for Home Economists.* Theory and practice in selecting and utilizing presentation methods and materials related to home economics. Experience in preparing audiovisual materials and operating audiovisual equipment. Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory a week. Prereq.: eight hours of home economics credit. (F) 4 q.h.

780. *Consumer Economics.* Current consumer issues and sources of information for consumers. Decision making in the use of consumer resources. Prereq.: Economics 520. (W) 4 q.h.

800. *Teaching Vocational Home Economics-Consumer and Homemaking Education.* Principles and practices related to the teaching of consumer and homemaking education. Selection and organization of subject matter and instructional materials for classroom and laboratory. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Ed. 706 and 15 hours of home economics credit. (W) 4 q.h.

809, *Institutional Management I.* The principles of business organization and management as applied to problems of institutional food service. Prereq.: Home Economics 611, and a minimum of 20 hours of home economics credit. (W) 4 q.h.

810. *Experimental Food Studies.* Application of scientific principles and experimental procedures to cooking processes. Two lecture hours and one three-hour laboratory period a week. Prereq.: Chemistry 503 and Home Economics 601 and a minimum of 20 hours of home economics credit. 3 q.h.

825. *Current Nutrition Concepts.* Readings and critical appraisal of research literature in nutrition. Prereq.: Home Economics 759, Chemistry 705. 4 q.h.

850. *Seminar in Home Economics.* Required of all seniors majoring in home eco-

nomics. Prereq.: Senior standing and consent of faculty. (W) 2 q.h.

852. *Home Management.* Study of the home, its functions and operation, and resources recognized by the family. Three lecture hours and one two-hour laboratory period a week. Prereq,: Home Economics 770. May be taken concurrently. (W) 4 q.h.

853. *Home Management Experience.* Home management applied through interviews with families, home visits, observations and/or interviews with agencies that are community resources, and volunteer work with an agency. Two hour seminars and ten hours of field experience per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 852. (W) 4 q.h.

857. *Institutional Management II.* The selection of equipment for institutional food service with consideration of need, quality, cost and trends in the market. The selection and purchase of food for institutional food service with consideration of quality, cost and marketing practices. Prereq.: Home Economics 611 and a minimum of 20 hours of home economics credit. (Sp) 4 q.h.

862. *Cultural & Nutritional Aspects of Food.* Food patterns and practices of selected world cultures. Evaluation of these patterns in meeting dietary needs with consideration of the existing social, economic and environmental conditions. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home Economics 601, Anthropology 602. (Even years) 4 q.h.

870. *Home Economics Workshop.* Special workshops in a professional area of home economics as needed. Prereq.: Junior standing. 2-4 q.h.

872. *Maternal and Child Nutrition.* A study of fundamental nutritional needs of the mother and child at all stages of development with special emphasis on problems of prematurity and malnutrition in children. Indices of growth and development will be included with consideration for the individuality of the child. Prereq.: Senior standing, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

873. *Nutrition and Aging.* Study of the nutrition needs of the adult and the process of aging. Included are the influences of food availability, intake, economics, culture, chronic disease and physical and social conditions as they affect the ability of the aged to cope with living situations. Prereq.: Home Economics 551 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

875. *Directed Individual Study.* Individual study or research of a special problem or issue related to home economics or nutrition. Application must be made with the department prior to registration. Prereq.: Senior standing and approval of instructor. 2-3 q.h.

CHILD CARE TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
Home Ec. 502 Nutrition Fundamentals	4
Home Ec. 512 Orientation to Child Care	4
Home Ec. 531 Infant & Toddler Care	3
	15

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
Home Ec. 532 Preschool Child Care	3
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Music 521 Intro. to Fundamentals	3
	14

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
El Ed. 630 Preschool Curriculum	4
Psych. 755 Developmental-Child	4
Home Ec. 706 Child Development Lab	2
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	17

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 505 Biology & Modern Man	4
Music 722 Music Ed. for Early Childhood	3
Speech 705 Speech Problem of Children	3
Technical Elective	4
Elective	4
	18

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 663 Practicum in Child Care	4
Home Ec. 672 Nutrition & the PreSchool Child	4
Soc. 601 Social Problems *or* Soc. 620 Intro. to Social Work	4
Art 760 School Arts	4
	16

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 631 Parent Involvement	4
Home Ec. 664 Management of Child Care	4
Home Ec. 731 Ind. & Fam. Dev. or Psych. 707 Marriage & Family	4

H&PE 623 Physical Edication for the Preschool Child	3
	15
Total Credit Hours	**95**

DIETETIC TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
Home Ec. 601 Prin. of Food Preparation	4
Home Ec. 549 Orientation to Health Care Foodservice Field	3
Chemistry 502 Survey of Chemistry II	4
	15

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Engl. 551 Basic Composition II	4
Home Ec. 551 Normal Nutrition I	4
Home Ec. 551L Nutrition Laboratory	1
Chem. 503 Survey of Chemistry III	4
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
	17

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 652 Meal Management	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Home Ec. 620 Food Systems—Menu Planning, Purchasing & Storage	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	15

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 610 Organization & Management	4
Home Ec. 603 Diet Therapy	4
Home Ec. 611 Food Systems-Production	4
Econ. 520 Principles of Economics I	4
	16

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 626 Food Service Supervision	3
Home Ec. 628 Practicum in Dietetic Tech	3
Home Ec. 609 Food Systems-Planning and Operations	4
Elective	5
	15

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Home Ec. 650 Seminar in Dietetic Tech	3
Biol. 604 Food Microbiology	4
Acctg. 605 Elementary Accounting I	5
Home Economics Elective	4
Elective	3
	19
Total credit hours	**97**

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:	Hrs.
Home Ec. 506 Clothing Selection	3
Home Ec. 504 Textile Fundamentals	3
Home Ec. 771 Presentation Techniques	4
Home Ec. 672 Nutrition & the Preschool Child	4
Soc. 620 Intro. to Social Services	4
BET 704 Business Communications	4

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

NURSING

Associate Professor DeCapita (Chairman) and Engelhardt; Assistant Professor Kennedy; Instructors Baer, Butler, Harig, Hedrick, Kimbrough, Klimek, McCarthy, Nealeigh, Owens, Smolen.

The Department of Nursing at Youngstown State University offers two degree programs: the lower division two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science Degree with a major in nursing and the upper division "free standing" program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

The Associate Degree Program prepares the graduate for eligibility to write the State Board of Nursing licensure examination.

As a registered nurse the graduate will be prepared to function at the beginning Associate Degree nurse level as a practitioner and client teacher. The program consists of 107 quarter hours of which 55 quarter hours are lower division nursing courses.

The associate degree nursing program is approved by the Ohio State Board of Nursing Education and Nurse Registration and is fully accredited by the National League for Nursing.

The Baccalaureate Degree Program provides an opportunity for Registered Nurses who have completed a basic nursing program leading to an associate degree or hospital diploma to continue their education toward an earned bachelor's degree in nursing. Graduates of this program are prepared to function at the beginning professional nurse level in a variety of settings and, with the appropriate level of academic achievement, will have the foundation for graduate study. A minimum of 186 quarter hours, of which 57 quarter hours are upper division nursing courses, are required for the baccalaureate degree.

All agencies used for field instruction and for clinical practice are approved by appropriate accrediting bodies.

The Department of Nursing maintains membership in the Council of Member Agencies of the Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Program, and the Council of Associate Degree Programs of the National League for Nursing.

Adademic Requirements for the Nursing Programs

Admission into the Associate Degree and the Bachelor of Science Degree in Nursing programs is on a restricted basis since only a limited number of students can be accommodated. Detailed information regarding criteria and procedures is available from the Nursing Department and from the Admissions Office of the University.

Students are admitted to the associate degree program in the fall, winter, and spring quarters of each year. Closing dates for accepting applications are:

March 1 — Fall Quarter
October 1 — Winter Quarter
January 1 — Spring Quarter

Applicants seeking admission directly into the associate degree nursing program must meet the following requirements:

1. The general University pre-college requirements for the Associate in Applied Science degree.
2. Rank in the upper half of high school graduation class. Earned a grade of or higher in all subjects required for admission to the program.
3. Minimum score of 20 in all areas tested on the American College Test. SAT scores of at least 500 in each test category (Verbal Composition and Mathematics) may be substituted for performance on the ACT test.
4. Physical and dental examinations.

Transfer applicants, current and former YSU students must meet these same requirements and, in addition, must:

1. Have completed a college chemistry course equivalent to Chemistry 502 with a grade of *C* or higher.
2. Have a cumulative point average of at least 2.50 when all grades from any and all colleges and/or universities are included.

Former students who have satisfactorily completed one or more nursing courses and are seeking readmission to the Nursing Program will be considered on an individual basis.

Students transferring from another associate degree nursing program should consult with the Department of Nursing before applying to the University.

A grade of *C* or better is required in all nursing and nursing laboratory courses. One repetition of a nursing theory or laboratory course will be permitted within the associate degree program.

Progression in the associate degree program requires a cumulative point average of 2.0 or above. Students earning less than a 2.0 cumulative point average and/or fail more than one nursing course are transferred to another department of their choice.

Registered nurses who are graduates of approved associate degree and diploma nursing programs will be evaluated on an individual basis and placement in the baccalaureate program determined by credit by examination, including assessment of clinical competency, in accordance with policies set forth by the University.

Applicants seeking admission into the baccalaureate degree program must meet the following requirements.

The general University pre-college requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree.

Submit official transcripts of all academic work completed, including official transcripts of associate degree or hospital school of nursing course work.

Completion of a minimum of 49 quarter hours of general education courses with an overall grade average of 2.5 or above on a 4.0 scale, including the following academic prerequisites:

Anatomy and Physiology	8 q.h.
Nutrition	4 q.h.
English Composition	8 q.h.
Psychology (General)	4 q.h.
Psychology (Developmental)	8 q.h.
Microbiology	5 q.h.
Chemistry	8 q.h.
Sociology	4 q.h.

These credits may be earned by previous attendance at an accredited college or

university and/or by National League for Nursing challenge examinations.

Submit verification of current license to practice as registered nurse.

Submit evidence of current professional and personal liability insurance.

Successful completion of *all* assessment examinations for theoretical and clinical competencies. Registered nurses who are graduates of hospital schools of nursing will receive 40 quarter hours credit in nursing toward the B.S.N. degree contingent upon satisfactory completion of the examinations.

Physical examination for the University.

An interview with a faculty member/advisor. The advisor will review the applicant's records and assist in planning a full or part-time program of study.

It is the student's responsibility to fulfill the graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. These requirements consist of the following:

I. The pre-college course requirements.

II. General course requirements in the area of the humanities, social studies, science; the English and physical activity courses.

III. The nursing major requirement with a grade of C or better.

IV. A minor consisting of at least 21 quarter hours with grades of *C* or better in a department other than that of the major.

V. The Health and Physical Education activity requirement.

Lower Division Courses

510. *Nursing Process I.* Introduction to the nursing process. Identification of nursing within the health care system exploring holistic man's needs during mild degrees of stress and adaptation. Concurrent with Nursing 510L and Biology 551. Prereq.: Permission of chairman. 3 q.h.

510L. *Nursing Process I Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience provides opportunity for beginning application of the nursing process to clients' needs during mild degrees of stress and adaptation. Nine hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 510. 3 q.h.

511. *Nursing Process II.* Nursing process and nursing within the health care system continued. Promotion of adaptation to holistic man's needs during mild to moderate degrees of stress. Concurrent with Nursing 511L and Biology 552. Prereq.: Nursing 510 and 510L. 4 q.h.

511L. *Nursing Process II Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience provides opportunity for further application of the nursing process to clients' needs during mild to moderate degrees of stress and adaptation. Nine hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 511. 3 q.h.

512. *Nursing Process III.* Application of nursing process to holistic man's needs during moderate to severe degrees of stress and adaptation. Concurrent with Nursing 512L and Psychology 755. Prereq.: Nursing 511 and 511L; Psych. 560. 6 q.h.

512L. *Nursing Process III Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience provides opportunity for application of the nursing process to clients' needs during moderate to severe degrees of stress and adaptation. Portions of clinical experience in mental health settings. Nine hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 512. 3 q.h.

620. *Nursing I.* Application of nursing process to holistic man's needs while experiencing varying degrees of stress and adaptation with emphasis on the maternal/child health cycle. Concurrent with Nursing 620L. Prereq.: Nursing 512 and 512L; Biol. 560; Home Ec. 551. 6 q.h.

620L. *Nursing I Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience provides opportunity for applying nursing process to clients' needs during varying degrees of stress and adaptation including maternity clients, infants and children. Twelve hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 620. 4 q.h.

621. *Nursing II.* Utilization of nursing process with the needs of holistic man emphasizing severe degrees of stress and subsequent adaptation. Concurrent with Nursing 621L. Prereq.: Nursing 620 and 620L; Chem. 502; Psych. 756. 6 q.h.

621L. *Nursing II Laboratory.* Clinical experience provides opportunity for utilization of nursing process with emphasis on the needs of clients demonstrating severe degrees of stress and subsequent adaptation. Twelve hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 621. 4 q.h.

622. *Nursing III.* Continued utilization of the nursing process with the needs of holistic man emphasizing severe degrees of stress and subsequent adaptation. Concurrent with

Nursing 622L. Prereq.: Nursing 621 and 621L; Chem. 503. 6 q.h.

622L. *Nursing III Laboratory.* Clinical experience provides continued opportunity for utilization of the nursing process with emphasis on the needs of clients demonstrating severe degrees of stress and subsequent adaptation. Twelve hours of laboratory per week. Concurrent with Nursing 622. 4 q.h.

623. *Registered Nurse's Role.* Explores the associate degree nurse's role as a registered nurse practitioner, a citizen and an individual. Examines trends in nursing, career opportunities, legal and ethical responsibilities. Concurrent with Nursing 622 and 622L. 3 q.h.

613. *Role of the Registered Nurse.* A study of the role of the associate degree nurse graduate as a registered nurse practitioner, a citizen, and an individual. Content includes contemporary nursing trends, career opportunities, and the legal and ethical responsibilities of the nurse. Prereq.: Concurrent enrollment in Nursing 612 and 612L. 2 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Maintaining Homeostasis.* Indepth view of selected major health problems, with implications for nursing assessment; analysis of the aging process. Prereq.: Registered Nurses Only. (Sp.) 4 q.h.

701. *Advanced Nursing Process I.* Expansion of nursing process with emphasis on assessment and nursing diagnosis with individuals experiencing maximum health at various life-cycle stages. Beginning understanding nursing research techniques. Multiple nursing leadership roles explored. Prereq.: Registered Nurses only upon satisfactory completion of validation tests. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 701L. (F) 6 q.h.

701L. *Advanced Nursing Process Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience provides opportunity for application of nursing process to healthy children and adults. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives requisite for passing 701L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 701. (F) 2 q.h.

702. *Advanced Nursing Process II.* Expansion of nursing process continued with emphasis on planning, implementing, and evaluating with individuals experiencing maximum health at various life-cycle stages. Understanding nursing research techniques continued. Coordination role in nursing leadership explored. Prereq.: Nursing 701 and 701L. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 702L. (W) 6 q.h.

702L. *Advanced Nursing Process II Laboratory.* Continued clinical experience providing opportunity for more application of nursing process with healthy children and adults. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives requisite for passing 702L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 702 (W) 2 q.h.

703. *Advanced Nursing I.* Utilization of nursing process with individuals with acutely diminished health and healthy family. Collaborative role in nursing leadership explored. Prereq.: Nursing 702 and 702L. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 703L. (S) 5 q.h.

703L. *Advanced Nursing I Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience providing opportunities for nursing process utilization to acutely ill children and adults and healthy family. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives requisite for passing 703L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 703. (S) 2 q.h.

808. *Advanced Nursing II.* Utilization of nursing process with individuals with chronically diminished health and family with acutely diminshed health. Continued study of collaborative nursing leadership role. Prereq.: Nursing 703 and 703L. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 808L. (F) 5 q.h.

808L. *Advanced Nursing II Laboratory.* Selected clinical experience providing opportunities for nursing process utilization to chronically ill children and adults and acutely ill family. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives is requisite for passing 808L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 808. (F) 2 q.h.

809. *Advanced Nursing III.* Focused on nursing process with individuals with depleted health, families with chronic diminished health, and healthy community. Underlying nursing leadership role as consultant. Nursing research data actively utilized. Prereq.: Nursing 808 and 808L. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 809L. (W) 6 q.h.

809L. *Advanced Nursing III Laboratory.* Clinical experience provides opportunity for application of nursing process to children and adults with major life-threatening health problems; families with chronic health problems and community health. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives requisite for pass-

ing 909L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 809. (W) 2 q.h.

810. *Advanced Nursing IV.* Nursing process focused upon family with depleted health and community with diminshed and depleted health. Underlying nursing leadership role as change agent and facilitator. Continued utilization of nursing research data. Prereq.: Nursing 809 and 809L. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 810L. (S) 6 q.h.

810L. *Advanced Nursing IV Laboratory.* Clinical experience provides opportunity for application of nursing process to families with depleted health and communities in diminshed and depleted health. Satisfactory achievement of clinical objectives requisite for passing 810L. Six hours of laboratory per week. To be taken concurrently with Nursing 810. (S) 2 q.h.

811. *Nursing and Social Order.* Current trends, issues, and problems in professional nursing practice. Within a historical perspective considers social factors influencing different philosophical approaches to nursing and its development. Emphasis on understanding the emerging nursing roles. Prereq.: Nursing 809 and 809L. Senior Standing. (S) 4 q.h.

812. *Independent Study.* Guided experience in clinical specialization, practice teaching, or application of administrative process in selected clinical settings, classrooms or health agencies in which student identifies and develops a researchable problem. Two hour conference and three hours field situation per week. Prereq.: Nursing 809 and 809L. Senior Standing. (S) 3 q.h.

Nursing Electives

710. *Coronary Care Nursing.* Prepares registered nurses for knowledgeable and competent nursing care in the Coronary Care Unit. Includes selected study of anatomy and physiology of heart and circulation, bioelectricity, electrocardiography, and psychosocial aspects of nursing care of acute myocardial infarction patient. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

714. *Intensive Care Nursing.* Prepares registered nurses for knowledgeable and competent nursing care in Intensive Care Units. It focuses on the nursing process: assessment and intervention of individuals with needs arising from multiple disruptions among body systems. Three hours seminar and three hours laboratory work per week are required. Prereq: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

Curriculum leading to the Associate in Applied Science Degree

FIRST YEAR

FIRST QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 551 Physiology and Anatomy of Man I	4
Home Ec. 551 Normal Nutrition I	4
Engl. 550 Basic Composition I	4
Nurs. 510 Nursing Process I	3
Nurs. 510 Nursing Process I Laboratory	3
	18

SECOND QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 552 Physiology and Anatomy of Man II	4
Psych. 560 General Psychology	4
Eng. 551 Basic Composition II	4
Nurs. 511 Nursing Process II	4
Nurs. 511L Nursing Process II Laboratory	3
	19

THIRD QUARTER	Hrs.
Biol. 560 Paramedical Microbiology	5
Psych. 755 Developmental Psychology I (Child)	4
Nurs. 512 Nursing Process III	6
Nurs. 512L Nursing Process III Laboratory	3
	18

SECOND YEAR

FOURTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Chem. 502 Survey of Chemistry II	4
Psych. 756 Developmental Psychology II (Adolescence)	4
Nurs. 620 Nursing I	6
Nursing 620L Nursing I Laboratory	4
	18

FIFTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Chem. 503 Survey of Chemistry III	4
Elec. Humanities	3
Nurs. 621 Nursing II	6
Nurs. 621L Nursing II Laboratory	4
	17

SIXTH QUARTER	Hrs.
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
Nurs. 622 Nursing III	6
Nurs. 622L Nursing III Laboratory	4
Nurs. 623 Registered Nurse's Role	3
	17

Total Credit Hours..... 107

Curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree

JUNIOR YEAR FALL QUARTER	Hrs.
Hum. Any 600/700 level humanities course	4
Mngt. 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Nurs. 701 Advanced Nursing Process I	6
Nurs. 701L Advanced Nursing Process I Laboratory	2
	16

WINTER QUARTER	Hrs.
Spch. 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Elec.	3
Psych. 707 The Psychology of Marriage and Family Relations	
OR	
Soc. 705 The Family	4
Nurs. 702 Advanced Nursing Process II	6
Nurs. 702L Advanced Nursing Process II Laboratory	2
	18

SPRING QUARTER	Hrs.
Nurs. 700 Maintaining Homeostasis	4
Pol Sc. 601 American National Government	
OR	
Elec.	4
Nurs. 703 Advanced Nursing I	5
Nurs. 703L Advanced Nursing I Laboratory	2
	15

SENIOR YEAR FALL QUARTER	Hrs.
Mngt. 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Psych. 700 Social Psychology (4)	
OR	
Soc. 700 Minority Groups (5)	
OR	
Soc. 709 Social Control (4)	4/5
Nurs. 808 Advanced Nursing II	5
Nurs. 808L Advanced Nursing II Laboratory	2
	15/16

WINTER QUARTER	Hrs.
Phil. 600 Introduction to Philosophy	
OR	
Phil. 711 Ethical Theories	
OR	
Phil. 713 Making of the Modern Mind	4
Psych. 709 Psychology of Education	4
Nurs. 809 Advanced Nursing III	6
Nurs. 809L Advanced Nursing III Laboratory	2
	16

SPRING QUARTER	Hrs.
Nurs. 810 Advanced Nursing IV	6
Nurs. 810L Advanced Nursing IV Laboratory	2
Nurs. 811 Nursing and Social Order	4
Nurs. 812 Independent Study	3
	15
Minimum total credit hours	**186**

SOCIAL SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

The College of Applied Science and Technology in cooperation with the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work offers a two-year program in Social Service Technology leading to the degree Associate in Applied Science. Students in this program are advised in the Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work.

The *primary* purpose of this program is to provide a formal two-year degree for those currently employed as social worker aides who wish to increase their professional qualifications, and for those who are entering the field of social work at the less complex positions.

The student must take the general degree requirements and department course requirements as follows:

DEPARTMENT COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Hrs.
620 Introduction to Social Work	4
621 Human Development and Social Environment	4
719 Health Care Systems	3
721 Social Policy	4
722 Social Casework Methods	3
723 Social Groupwork Methods	3
724 Community Organization Methods	3
725 Field Work in Social Services	6
734 Field Work Seminar	2
	32
Other Technical Subjects	13
	45

GENERAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS	Hrs.
English 550, 551 Basic Composition I & II	8
Humanities Elective	4
Science Elective	4
Science/Math Elective	4
Psychology 560 Introduction to Psychology	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
BE&T 520 or 521 Typewriting I or II	2
BE&T 510 Office Procedures	4
Home Ec. 502 Nutrition Fundaments	4
Soc. 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
Electives	10
	51
TOTAL	**96**

College of Arts and Sciences

Bernard J. Yozwiak, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

Two degrees are granted through the College of Arts and Sciences: Bachelor of Arts (A.B.) and Bachelor of Science (B.S.). The departments of this unit are as follows:

Department of Biological Sciences
Department of Chemistry
Department of Economics
Department of English
Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Department of Geography
Department of Geology
Department of Health and Physical Education
Department of History
Department of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
Department of Military Science
Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies
Department of Physics and Astronomy
Department of Political Science and Social Science
Department of Psychology
Department of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work

OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Within Youngstown State University the College of Arts and Sciences strives to prepare students for full and productive lives by helping them develop the skills to observe, analyze and make rational judgements. The College further attempts to familiarize students with the ways in which these skills have contributed and continue to contribute to knowledge and progress in a civilized society. To these ends students are introduced to a reasonably wide range of studies, as well as given intensive training in particular areas. Students are thus given not only a basis for competence in a career, but the ability to function well in a world which requires an understanding in areas beyond their specialty.

MAJOR AND MINOR FIELDS

For the A.B. degree. The major may be in any of the departments listed above (except military science), with French, German, Italian, Latin, Russian, and Spanish regarded as separate departments for this purpose. It may be an interdepartmental or combined major in American studies, Black studies, classical studies, earth science, combined science, the humanities, or social studies.

For the B.S. degree. Majors are possible in biology, chemistry, computer science, geology, mathematics, physics, and psychology, as well as combined science.

Prospective teachers. Prospective elementary or secondary teachers may work toward an A.B., B.S., or B.S. in Ed. degree. Prospective high school teachers major in the Arts and Sciences department of their principal field and are advised by the College of Arts and Sciences except for the requirements for teacher certification, for which advisement is by the School of Education.

The minor or minors for any of these degrees, unless determined by a prescribed curriculum, may be in any department or departments other than the major (unless the department includes more than one discipline) in which it is possible to take 21 quarter hours.

The student whose needs are not completely met by existing conventional programs may wish to investigate and apply for the Individualized Curriculum Program. (see the General Requirements and Regulations section.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science

It is the student's responsibility to see that all the graduation requirements for the degree sought are satisfied. These consist of:

1. The pre-college or preparatory courses for each degree. These are normally taken in high school, but if not, they may be made up before the junior year in the University. They are listed below; for further information see *the Condensed Table of Courses Required for Graduation*, in the General Requirements and Regulations section, where the explanatory notes should be read carefully.

2. The courses and other requirements to be completed in the University. They are explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section but are recapitulated below.

The curriculums leading to these degrees require a minimum of 186 quarter hours of credit and are designed to be completed in four academic years. A student willing and able to carry heavier loads successfully may finish in less time.

R.O.T.C. students are allowed certain modifications of the requirement, as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

Requirements for the B.S. in Ed. degree are given in the School of Education section.

PROFICIENCY IN A FOREIGN LANGUAGE

The student's proficiency in a foreign language is determined by the successful completion of either the elementary and/or the intermediate language courses, or a proficiency examination administered by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The only languages which meet the degree requirements are those listed in the *Courses of Instruction* section that follows. In certain cases the chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures is authorized to approve other languages if the appropriate courses have been taken at an accredited American or foreign college or university.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree: four high school units, if they are all in the same language, or *two years of each of two languages* satisfy the requirement, with no further study at the University level. A student who has *three high school units in one language* can meet the requirement for this degree by suc-

cessfully completing the second intermediate course in that language, or the full first year of a second language. A student with *two high school units in one language* can meet the requirement for this degree by successfully completing the first and second intermediate courses in the same language, or by completing the full first year of a second language. A student with *one unit of high school language* can meet the requirement for this degree by taking the last elementary course and both intermediate courses in that language, or the last elementary course in that language and the full first year of another language, but receives no University credit for the last elementary course. A student with *no units of high school language* must meet the requirement for this degree by taking both the elementary and intermediate courses in one language, or the first full year of each of two languages, but receives no University course credit for the elementary courses in one language.

For the Bachelor of Science degree: either three or four years of one high school foreign language, or *two years of each of two high school foreign languages*, satisfy the requirement with no further study at the University level. A student with *two high school units in one foreign language* may meet the requirement for this degree either by taking the first intermediate course in the same language, or by taking the full first year of another foreign language. A student with *one high school unit in a foreign language* may meet the requirement for this degree either by successfully completing the last elementary and the first intermediate courses in that language, or by completing the last elementary course in that language and the full first year of another language but receive: no University course credit for the last elementary course. A student with *no units of high school language* must meet the requirement for this degree by taking the elementary courses and the first intermediate course in one foreign language, or by taking the elementary course sequences in each of two foreign languages, but receives no University course credit for the elementary courses in one language. (Note: For the Bachelor of Science degree only, German 505, 506 are the equivalent of the full elementary course in German.)

Repetition of high school course work. A student may repeat for full University course credit any course which is the equivalent of a course he has already completed in high school. At this University, 501 and 502 in a foreign language are the equivalent of the first year course in that language in high school, 503 of the second year, 601 of the third year, and 602 of the fourth year.

The knowledge of the foreign language and its literature does not have to be the result of enrollment in classes; it may have been acquired through some other means. Students having acquired the knowledge of a foreign language through means other than course work, may elect to take a proficiency examination to fulfill part — or all — of the requirement, but they receive no course credit.† Detailed information about these examinations is available in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. Only students who can show evidence of reasonable preparation will receive permission to take the examinations.

PRE-COLLEGE

SUBJECT	HIGH SCHOOL UNITS A.B.	B.S.
English	3	3
United States history and civics	1	1
A foreign language	2	2
Algebra	1 or 2*	1 or 2*
Geometry	1	1
Biology, chemistry, or physics	1	1

*One is enough except for a science major needing Mathematics 571, or for a mathematics minor.

IN THE UNIVERSITY
REQUIREMENTS IN ADDITION TO COURSES

	QUARTER HOURS OF CREDIT	
Completion of the minimum number of quarter hours of credit required for graduation	186	186

Upper Division status (including completion of any specified preparatory units lacking at entrance)
Major and minor requirements
Course-level requirements
Point index requirement
Resident requirement
Application for graduation (The form *Notice of Intention to Apply for Graduation* should be completed in the Dean's Office when the student attains the rank of senior.)

COURSE REQUIREMENTS (Other than the Major and Minor)

BASIC COURSES (Same as under General Requirements and Regulations)

English 550-551		
Basic Composition I-II	8	8
Health and Physical Education 590		
Health Education	3	3
Health and Physical Education activity courses	3	3

AREA COURSES
See page 37 for specific details.

Humanities‡	16	16
Courses to be taken from at least two of the following areas: Literature courses in English or humanities, literature in a foreign language, philosophy and religious studies, history and/or appreciation courses in the College of Fine and Performing Arts and Black Studies 601. Students seeking a high school teaching certificate must take at least one course in each of two areas of fine arts and philosophy and/or religious studies.		
Social Studies	20	20
Courses to be taken from at least two of the following departments and/or areas: Economics, Geography (except physical geography), History, Political Science and Social Science, Psychology, Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work and Black Studies 600.		
Science/Mathematics (at least 8 q.h. of science)	16	Included in* the major
Courses to be taken from the following departments and/or areas: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Geography (physical only), Physics and Astronomy and Mathematics. (At least eight quarter hours must be in the sciences).		

‡Students seeking a high school teaching certificate must take at least one course in each of two areas of fine arts, philosophy and/or religious studies.

OTHER COURSES (In addition to General Requirements and Regulations)	**A.B.**	**B.S.**
A foreign language	**8-20**	**4-16**
For the A.B. degree; the requirement is the successful completion of the intermediate sequence of courses (or equivalent) if the same language is used to fulfill the entrance requirement. If a different language is used, the requirement is different (see *Proficiency in a Foreign Language).*		
For the B.S. degree: the requirement is the successful completion of the first quarter of the intermediate language course (or equivalent) if the same language the student used to fulfill the entrance requirement, or the first full year of college foreign language (or equivalent) if a different langauge is elected.		
Balance required for graduation	—	—
The student allots these hours, in accordance with requirements and desires, to completing a major, one or more minors, teaching fields, other special objectives and elective courses anywhere in the University for which the student can satisfy the prerequisities and which are acceptable toward the degree.		
Teacher-education courses (high school)	41*	41*

See *Required Courses for a High School Provisional Certificate* pp. 237

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS‡

AMERICAN STUDIES

Associate Professor Dale (Advisor).

Advisory Committee: Associate Professor C. Gay, English; Associate Professor Muntean, Sociology; Associate Professor Ronda, History; Associate Professor Shipka, Philosophy

The program for the combined major in American studies aims, in general terms, to provide a focus for a liberal education. Thus it can be used for almost any pre-professional training. The value of a good liberal education should be obvious to the individual planning on future graduate work in any of the humanities or the social sciences. The student expecting to enter foreign service will find this program particularly appropriate.

The major is designed so that the student will be stimulated to comprehend the student's own culture with realistic understanding and with critical detachment. Therefore, study will center on the multiplicity of America, learn its historical roots in Western civilization, and acquire enough knowledge of a culture in a foreign language to make meaningful comparisons.

For the combined major in American studies for the following program is to be completed.

Option I:

A. Required courses:
   1. History 605, 606, 655, 656.
   2. English 613, 614.
   3. A foreign "civilization" course
   4. Geography 627 or 722.
   5. American Studies 801-802-803.

B. One course from each of the following numbered groups:
   1. The humanities
      a. An Upper Division American literature course.
      b. English 650, 750, 755 or 756.
      c. Humanities 834.
      d. Philosophy 713, 715, 749, 811. 812, 820 or 830.
      e. Art 707, 709, 710 or 711.
   2. American history (Upper Division).
   3. Sociology, anthropology, or economics
      a. Sociology 500, 600, 602, 700, 707, 711, 716, 760, 761, 775, 787, 789 or 822.
      b. Economics 520, 621, 622, 708, 802, 806, 807 or 808.
   4. Political Science: A course in American or comparative government.

C. Four courses from any one of the groups under B, excluding those taken as fulfillments for B.

Upper Division Courses

801-802-803. *Perspectives on America.* a study of the American scene from differing points of view — cultural, political, social, economic. Prereq.: Senior standing. Required of seniors majoring in American studies; open to other seniors with consent of teacher. 3+3+3 q.h.

Option II:

A student interested in a particular problem within American society defined neither by a conventional major nor by Option I may before the end of the sophomore year work out with the advisor an individual pattern of courses appropriate to the problem. A student must initiate the proposal and show capability for better than average performance. A senior project, details to be worked out with the advisor, will be accomplished under this option.

ANTHROPOLOGY

See *Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work.*

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Professors Van Zandt (chairman), Kelley, Peterson, Schroeder, Sobota, and Yemma; Associate Professors Fishbeck, MacLean, Karas, Kreutzer, Ruth, and Toepfer; Assistant Professors Cannon, Chuey, Sebastiani, Staudt, and Sturm; Instructor Brennan.

Courses taken in the Department of Biological Sciences may be applied toward a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in biology. The department offers specialized study areas that provide information needed by students planning to enter the fields of botany, dentistry, elementary or secondary education, environmental studies, forestry, general biology, health-related careers, nursing, medicine, medical technology, microbiology, molecular biology or veterinary medicine. Suggested courses in the above

‡The student should be familiar with the course-numbering system and its significance, as well as the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit. These are explained at the end of the General Requirements and Regulations section.

disciplines are available from the department office or from any of the departmental advisors.

Refer to the Graduate Bulletin for a description of the Master of Science degree program in the biological sciences.

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJOR IN BIOLOGY[1]	Bachelor of Arts	Bachelor of Science
Required courses in Biology	506, 507, 508	506, 507, 508
Lower and Upper Division electives in Biology[2]	33 q.h.	41 q.h.
Chemistry	515, 516, 517	515, 516, 517
	Organic recommended	719, 720, 721
Physics	One year recommended	501, 502, 502L, 503, 503L
Mathematics	Statistics recommended	550, 714
Social Studies[3]	20 q.h.	20 q.h.
English Composition[3]	8 q.h.	8 q.h.
Humanities[3]	16 q.h.	16 q.h.
Language[3]	8 q.h.	4 q.h.
Electives[4]		

[1] Students seeking admission to medically related professional schools should fulfill the B.S. requirement in biology.

[2] Of the Lower and Upper Division elective hours listed for biology, 21 q.h. for the A.B. and 30 q.h. for the B.S. *must* be Upper Division electives. Courses numbered 700 and above in biology count toward Upper Division biology electives.

[3] General University requirements; see Pages 31 and 35 in this catalog for details.

[4] Electives of student's choice may be taken from various departments in the University: earth science, computer science, advanced mathematics, and psychology are recommended.

Lower Division Courses

504. *Human Evolution and Genetics.* Mendelian genetics as it applies to man and his evolutionary history, including the genetic problems and evolutionary relationships of mankind. Not applicable to the biology major. Four hours lecture per week. 4 q.h.

505. *Biology and Modern Man.* Findings, applications, and thinking of the science of biology as applied to problems today. Primarily for the science requirement. Not applicable to the biology major. Four hours lecture per week. 4 q.h.

506, 507, 508. *Principles of Biology I, II, III.* A laboratory course in general biology designed to provide comprehensive coverage of basic life science for students who require biology for entrance into various specialty schools. (Replaces Biol. 500, 501, 502.) Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. 4+4+4 q.h.

551, 552. *Physiology and Anatomy of Man I, II.* Structure and function of the human organism. Prereq.: High school chemistry and biology or equivalent. Registration by permit only. Not applicable to the biology major. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week; must be taken in sequence. 4+4 q.h.

560. *Paramedical Microbiology.* Characteristics, epidemiology, and pathology of viruses, rickettsiae, bacteria, and protozoa of medical significance. Not applicable to the biology major. Three hours lecture and one three-hour lab discussion period per week. Prereq.: Registration by permit only. 5 q.h.

565. *Introductory Forestry.* An introduction to forestry in the United States. Contribution of forestry to the national economy. Discussion of the principles of forest tree management. Four hours lecture per week. Students who have taken Biol. 563, 564 will not receive credit for Biol. 565. 4 q.h.

599. *Orientation to Medicine.* An introduction to the philosophy of medicine through examination of ideas from the ancients to the modern. The Hippocratic Ideal, the Oath of Maimonides, the meaning of knowledge, humanism in medicine, independent thought in medicine, and the teaching of the uncertainty factor. One hour lecture per week. Prereq.: Admission to the NOUCOM-YSU

program or consent of the instructor and the department chairman. 1 q.h.

604. *Food Microbiology.* Role of microbes in food preservation, fermentation, spoilage, sanitation, and food poisoning. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Home economics major. Registration by permit only. 4 q.h.

661. *Economic Botany.* Enumeration, ecology, culture, distribution, use and biological significance of plants that serve useful purposes for man as food, fiber, wood, drugs, and ornament. Designed to fulfill University science requirement. Four hours lecture per week. 4 q.h.

665. *Coniferous Dendrology.* A study of the important species of Gymnosperms in the United States with emphasis on range, identification, and silvical characteristics. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

666. *Hardwood Dendrology.* A study of the major types of Angiosperms in the United States with emphasis on range, identification, and silvical characteristics. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biology 506 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

676. *Silvics.* The influence of location factors on forest cover and the effect of forest vegetation on the site. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biology 506 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

686. *Introductory Soil Science.* Fundamentals of the biological, chemical and physical properties which influence soil productivity. Laboratories include observation, evaluation and quantitative determination of soil properties which influence growth of crop and forest species. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Chem. 516 or consent of instructor; Geology 505 recommended. 4 q.h.

692. *Human Sexuality.* An interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. Holistic approach dealing with questions that concern the college student of today. Includes problems in sex education, the nature of sexuality, the relationship of sex to personal identity, and sexual mobility. Factual information will be given in the areas of physiological reproduction, contraception, veneral disease, sexual disfunctions, techniques, and response. Listed also as Health Education 692, Psychology 692 and Sociology and Anthropology 692. Prereq.: H & PE 590. 4 q.h.

Does not count toward General University requirements.

699. *Medical Applications Case Studies.* Applications of biological and chemical concepts in the practice of medicine. May be repeated to a total of three hours credit. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program, or consent of instructor and department chairman. 1 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Non-Vascular Plants.* A presentation of classification, morphology, reproduction, ecology, and economic aspects of algae, fungi and mosses. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506,507,508. 5 q.h.

701. *Invertebrate Zoology.* Essentials of structure, function, and classification of invertebrates. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508. 5 q.h.

702. *Microbiology.* Scope and evolution of microbiology, microscopy, anatomy, cultivation of bacteria, reproduction and growth, bacterial metabolism, microbial genetics, viruses, resistance and immunity, control. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 790 or consent of instructor or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program. 4 q.h.

703. *Clinical Immunology.* The basic fundamentals of antigen-antibody reactions applied to serological procedures performed in the clinical laboratory. Listed also as Medical Laboratory Technology 703. Must be taken concurrently with Biol. 703L. Prereq. Biol. 702. 2 q.h.

703L. *Clinical Immunology Laboratory.* Laboratory work includes VDRL, ASO, febrile, latex, pregnancy, and viral tests. Techniques practiced will include flocculation, precipitation, complement fixation and titration procedures used in the clinical laboratory. Three hours of laboratory per week. Listed also as Medical Laboratory Technology 703L. Must be taken concurrently with Biol. 703. 1 q.h.

710. *Mammalian Anatomy.* A composite study of the anatomical systems of mammals, based on the cat. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

713. *Vertebrate Histology.* The microscopic study of mammalian tissue. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Biol. 710. 4 q.h.

713L. *Vertebrate Histology Laboratory.* The preparation of mammalian tissue using various histologic techniques. Students will prepare their own slides for study. Four hours laboratory per week. Prereq. or concurrently: Biol. 713. 2 q.h.

721. *Genetics.* Genetic material, reproductive cycles, sex determination, mitosis, meiosis, Mendelism, probability, linkage, genes in populations, mutation, evolution. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

721L. *Genetics Laboratory.* Experiments with subjects such as corn, fruit flies, and higher organisms; preparation and studies of chromosomes; crossing and mutation experiments statistically analyzed. Four hours laboratory per week. Prereq. or concurrently: Biology 721. 2 q.h.

762. *Field Botany.* Identification, ecology, and significance of local plants. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508. 5 q.h.

765. *Vascular Plants.* Structure, function, reproduction, and phylogenetic relationships of representative vascular plants. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506,507,508. 5 q.h.

770. *Vertebrate Zoology.* Taxonomic presentation of phylum Chordata with emphasis on the relationships and significance of vertebrates. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508. 4 q.h.

771. *Entomology.* An introduction to the morphology, physiology, development, and control of insects. Laboratory includes a survey of insect orders and families. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508. 5 q.h.

775. *Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy.* Comparison of morphology of vertebrates emphasizing evolutionary development of organ systems. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 770 or consent of instructor. 5 q.h.

780. *Introduction to Ecology.* An introduction to study of principles governing the relationship of organisms to their environment. A holistic approach to ecology framed in the concepts of ecosystems. Three hours lecture and one three-hour laboratory discussion period per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508. 5 q.h.

788. *Diagnostic Microbiology.* Clinical approach to the study of bacteria, fungi, and other microorganisms including the identification of organisms encountered in the clinical laboratory. Six hours of laboratory per week. Listed also as Medical Laboratory Technology 788. Prereq.: Biol. 702. 2 q.h.

789. *Man and the Technological Society.* An interdisciplinary critical examination of man in the modern technological society from the perspective of engineering, life, and social science. The topics will be (1) history of technology, (2) the world's available energy and material resources, (3) population dynamics as they interact with nature and the human ecosystem, such as "the green revolution," cybernation, value concepts, and techniques to forecast societal changes. Listed also as Sociology 789 and Chemical Engineering 789. Prereq.: Junior standing or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

790. *Molecular-Cellular I.* Cellular and macromolecular function in relation to cell replication and its control, information theory, regulation of cellular activity, interaction between organelles and the nucleus and control of cellular differentiation. Two hours lecture and one three-hour lab discussion period per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507, 508 and Chem 719 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

801. *Environmental Microbiology.* The activities of microorganisms, primarily bacteria, in air, soil, water and sewage. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 702. 4 q.h.

803. *Population and Community Ecology.* Current concepts of animal population and community ecology including statistical analysis of field-collected data. Students who have had Biol. 802 will not receive credit for Biol. 803. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq. Biol. 780 or consent of instructor. 5 q.h.

804. *Aquatic Ecology.* Ecological, physical, and chemical aspects of aquatic ecosystems. A study of interaction between aquatic organisms and their environment. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Biol. 780 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

804L. *Aquatic Ecology Laboratory.* Field and laboratory studies of structure and function of selected aquatic ecosystems in Northeastern Ohio. Four hours laboratory per

week. Prereq. or concurrently: Biol. 804 or consent of instructor. 2 q.h.

805. *Ichthyology.* The ecology, evolution and taxonomy of fishes. Emphasis will be given to the fishes of the Midwestern United States. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 780. 4 q.h.

806. *Field Ecology.* A field course to study ecosystems that are distinctly different than the deciduous forest-human systems of Northeastern Ohio. Parameters of ecosystem structure will be measured to better understand the fundamental properties of ecosystems. The course includes pre and post trip lectures, specified experiments, independent study, a written report and an oral presentation of the independent study project to be presented during a post trip seminar. Prereq.: Biol. 780. 5 q.h.

808. *Embryology.* Identification of mechanisms: analysis of control of developmental events and processes. Interaction of egg and sperm, penetration and activation of the egg, theories of induction, models of tissue interaction, gene action and the fate of informational molecules during development. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 770 or consent of instructor or admission to the NOUCOM-YSU program. 4 q.h.

809. *Concepts of Developmental Biology.* The study of recent advances in developmental biology with emphasis on submolecular, organismal, and gross differentiation. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 808 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

812. *Mycology.* Morphology, physiology, classification, ecology, economic and medical importance of the fungi. Laboratory will investigate morphology and physiology. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 702. 4 q.h.

819. *Taxonomy of Flowering Plants.* Phylogentics, systematics, geographical distribution and evolutionary development of herbaceous plants. Taxonomic systems based on morphology and biochemistry will be discussed. Extensive field collections will be required as part of laboratory exercises. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 765. 5 q.h.

821. *Plant Anatomy.* Comparative anatomy and histology of the vascular plants. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508 or consent of instructor. 5 q.h.

822. *Plant Physiology.* Physiochemical nature of life processes of plants. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507, 508 and Chem. 517 or consent of instructor. 5 q.h.

823. *Advanced Genetics.* Modern concepts of the structure of the gene and the mechanisms of mutation and gene action. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Biol. 721 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

824. *Bacterial and Viral Physiology.* Physiological processes of bacteria and viruses with emphasis on their relationship to disease. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 702. 4 q.h.

825. *Radioisotopes in Biology.* Application of radioactive isotopes as tracers of vital substances within biological systems. Students will apply autoradiography, liquid scintillation, and gas flow techniques to study uptake, movement, and biosynthesis of substances in biological systems. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 790. 4 q.h.

830. *Immunology.* Fundamentals of immunological systems, including both humoral and cellular immunological phenomena. Three hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 702 and Chem. 721. 5 q.h.

831. *Biological Seminar.* A study of the historical and contemporary literature in biology. Written and oral reports, roundtable discussions. Prereq.: Junior standing and consent of instructor. 2 q.h.

834. *Vertebrate Physiology I.* Study of structure and function at the cellular and subcellular level of nervous, muscular, and endocrine systems. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 506, 507 and 508 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program, or consent of instructor; permit required. 4 q.h.

835. *Vertebrate Physiology II.* Physiology of circulatory, respiratory, digestive and excretory systems. Three hours lecture and two hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 834; permit required. 4 q.h.

836. *Molecular-Cellular II.* Physical limits, relationship of cell morphology to function, cell organization and structure, the physiochemical environment, bioenergetics, metabolism and membrane transport systems. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory

per week. Prereq.: Biol. 790 or consent of instructor or admission to the NOUCOM-YSU program. 4 q.h.

837. *Cytology and Techniques.* A study of the structure and organization of protoplasm using current methods of preparing and observing living and fixed cells. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Students who have had Biol. 832 will not receive credit for Biol. 837. Prereq.: Chem. 721. 4 q.h.

838. *Biology of Enzymes.* Enzymes in biological systems and the inter-relationships of enzymes on metabolism, cell membrane function, and cellular development. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 836 and Chem. 721. 4 q.h.

841. *Animal Parasitology.* The biological implications of parasitism. Diagnostic procedures, morphology and life histories of the parasites of humans and domestic animals. Students who have taken Biol. 741 will not receive credit for this course. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

842. *Advanced Parasitology.* The host-parasite interphase at the evolutionary, ecological, physiological and molecular levels will be considered and a synthesis will be developed of the current concepts of the parasitic niche. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Biol. 841. 4 q.h.

850. *Problems in Biology.* Special biological problems for which materials and equipment are available and for which the student is qualified. Available at all times. Prereq.: Recommendation of staff. 1-4 q.h.

853. *Biometry.* Application of fundamental theory and procedures to the statistical analysis of biological data. Four hours lecture per week. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

860. *Evolution.* Genetic and ecological forces of evolutionary process. Prereq.: Biol. 721. 4 q.h.

872. *Protozoology.* Morphology, phylogeny, and bionomics of protozoa. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 701 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

873. *Mammalogy.*The vertebrate class, Mammalia, will be covered in detail considering evolutionary development, taxonomic position and characteristics, geographical distribution, ecological interactions, and economic significance. Students will observe mammalian characteristics and make a personal representative collection of mammals as laboratory requirements. Students who have taken Biol. 772 cannot receive credit for this course. Two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Biol. 770. 4 q.h.

PRE-FORESTRY

There are several ways that a student may pursue his/her interests in forestry or plant science at YSU.

4+1 Program

A student may elect to obtain a B.S. degree at YSU with concentration in plant-related courses. Upon receiving the B.S. degree and if qualified, the student may then enroll in a Master's program at many of the leading forestry and plant science schools.

2+2 Program

A student may attend YSU for two years in the Pre-Forestry program where he/she concentrates on forestry degree requirements prior to transferring to the school of his/her choice.

Duke University Co-operative Program (3+2)

YSU has a co-operative program in forestry with Duke University. The student attends YSU for three years. At that time he/she transfers to Duke University to complete the degree requirements. The combined program results in a B.S. degree from YSU and a Masters from Duke University in Forestry or Environmental Management.

Many of the courses of the Department of Biological Sciences at YSU will apply toward degrees in the agricultural and plant sciences at other schools.

For further information about forestry, plant science and related agricultural programs, please contact THE PRE-FORESTRY ADVISOR, Department of Biological Sciences, Youngstown State University, Youngstown, Ohio 44555 or call 742-3605.

Recommended curriculum meeting requirements of the medically related professional schools.[1]

BIOLOGY

506—Principles of Biology I

507—Principles of Biology II

508—Principles of Biology III

721—Genetics

790—Molecular-Cellular I
836—Molecular-Cellular II
702—Microbiology
713—Vertebrate Histology
770—Vertebrate Zoology
775—Comparative Anatomy
808—Vertebrate Physiology I
835—Vertebrate Physiology II

CHEMISTRY

515, 516, 517—General Chemistry
719, 720, 721—Organic Chemistry
603, 604—Quantitative Analysis
711, 712—Biochemistry
801—Elements of Physical Chemistry

MATHEMATICS

503—Trigonometry
550—Calculus for Social, Managerial, and Life Sciences I
714—Probability and Statistics

[1]For general University requirements, see page 113 of this catalog.

PHYSICS

501, 502, 502L, 503, 503L—Fundamentals of Physics I, II, III

For the recommended curriculum leading to certification for high school teaching in the biological sciences, see the curriculum description in the School of Education section of this catalog.

For the recommended curriculums designed for degree programs in the related health sciences exclusive of nursing, see the College of Applied Science and Technology section of this catalog.

BLACK STUDIES

Associate Professor Bright (director).

The Black Studies program was established in the fall of 1970 and a major was approved by the University Senate in the winter of 1972. The purpose of this inter-disciplinary major is to facilitate the academic investigation and analysis of the historical, social and aesthetic impact of the people of African descent on American society and the world. It also provides for the systematic study of the problems confronting the modern multi-ethnic world.

Major in Black Studies

The major in Black Studies is included in a program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and students electing this major must satisfy all requirements for the A.B. degree. The major must complete a minimum of *48* total hours from approved Black Studies courses. At least *28* hours must be in Upper Division courses. A grade of *C* or better is required in each course to be counted toward either the major or minor in Black Studies.

All Black Studies majors must complete the following courses:

I. Core Courses

Black Studies 600 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Studies Introduction I

Black Studies 601 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Studies Introduction II

Black Studies 700 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Studies Seminar

History 663 ..... 4 q.h.
African Civilization

16 q.h.

II. 8-16 hours from among the following social studies courses:

*American Studies 801, 802, 803 ..... 3+3+3 q.h.

Education 879 ..... 4 q.h.
Educational Sociology Seminar

Education 880 ..... 3 q.h.
Inner-City Educational Workshop

Geography 712 ..... 3 q.h.
Regional Geography of Black Africa

History 730 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Man in American History I

History 731 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Man in American History II

*History 801 ..... 4 q.h.
Select Problems in American History

History 820 ..... 4 q.h.
History of West Africa to 1800

History 821 ..... 4 q.h.
History of West Africa Since 1800

History 822 ..... 4 q.h.
History of Modern Africa South of the Sahara

*History 860 ..... 4 q.h.
Select Problems in Third World History

Political Science 706 ..... 3 q.h.
Minority Group Politics

Psychology 745 ..... 4 q.h.
The Minority Individual

Sociology-Anthropology 700 ..... 5 q.h.
Minority Groups

Sociology-Anthropology 726 ..... 4 q.h.
The Black Family

Sociology-Anthropology 727 ..... 4 q.h.
The Black Community

Sociology-Anthropology 770 ..... 4 q.h.
Anthropology: African Culture

Or other social studies courses when applicable and approved by the director of the Black Studies program.

III. 8-16 hours from among the following humanities courses:

Art 742 ..... 3 q.h.
African Art

English 620 ..... 4 q.h.
Introduction to African Literature

*English 699H ..... 4 q.h.
Honors Seminar, Landmarks in Literary History

English 871 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Man in American Literature

Philosophy/Religious Studies 740 ..... 4 q.h.
Black Church in America

Or other humanities courses when applicable and approved by the director of the Black Studies program.

IV. In addition to the minimum of 32 hours in Black Studies and in courses directly relevant to Black Studies, the major may include as many as 16 hours in any other courses that are approved by the director of the Black Studies program.

Suggested Minor

A minimum of twenty-one hours in courses in Black Studies and/or courses directly relevant to Black Studies as listed in the catalog.

Lower Division Courses

600. *Introduction to Black Studies, I.* The social-historical experience of Black people in Africa and the Americas. This course is applicable to the University requirement in the social sciences. 4 q.h.

601. *Introduction to Black Studies, II.* The cultural and intellectual heritage of Black people in Africa and the Americas as reflected in literature, philosophy, and art. This course is applicable to the University requirement in the humanities. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. A seminar in Black Studies focusing on the cultural, economic, educational, political, or social aspects of the experiences of peoples of African descent. Prereq.: Blk. St. 600 or 601 and consent of Black Studies director. May be repeated once. 4 q.h.

Courses offered in various departments that are applicable to the Black Studies major or minor are:**

*When applicable and approved by the director of the Black Studies Program.

**For course descriptions and prerequisites, see respective departmental listings.

American Studies 801, 802, 803. *Perspectives on America.* 3+3+3 q.h.

Art 742. *African Art.* 3 q.h.

Education 879. *Educational Sociology Seminar.* 2-4 q.h.

Education 880. *Inner-City Educational Workshop.* 3 q.h.

English 620. *Introduction to African Literature.* 4 q.h.

English 699H. *Honors Seminar, Landmarks in Literary History.* 4 q.h.

English 871. *Black Man in American Literature.* 4 q.h.

Geography 712. *Regional Geography of Africa.* 3 q.h.

History 663. *African Civilization.* 4 q.h.

History 730. *Black Man in American History, I.* 4 q.h.

History 731. *Black Man in American History II.* 4 q.h.

History 801. *Select problems in American History.* 4 q.h.

History 820. *History of West Africa to 1800.* 4 q.h.

History 821. *History of West Africa Since 1800.* 4 q.h.

History 822. *History of Modern Africa South of the Sahara.* 4 q.h.

History 860. *Select Problems in Third World History.* 4 q.h.

Philosophy/Religion 740. *Black Church in America.* 4 q.h.

Political Science 706. *Minority Group Politics.* 3 q.h.

Psychology 745. *The Minority Individual.* 4 q.h.

Sociology 700. *Minority Groups.* 5 q.h.

Sociology 726. *The Black Family.* 4 q.h.

Sociology 727. *The Black Community.* 4 q.h.

Sociology 770. *Anthropology: African Cultures.* 4 q.h.

BOTANY

See *Biological Sciences.*

CHEMISTRY

Professors Cohen, Del Bene, Foldvary, Gebelein, Mahadeviah, Rand, Spiegel and von Ostwalden, Associate Professors Dobbelstein (chairman), Koknat, Lukin, Metee, Phillips, Reeder, Schildcrout, F. W. Smith,

R. K. Smith and Yingst. Instructor Mincey.

The Bachelor of Science degree is recommended for those who plan to make a career in chemistry; a recommended program which meets the standards of the American Chemical Society is provided after the course descriptions. The Bachelor of Arts degree is recommended for those who plan to go into a medical or dental field and also for those who plan to enter careers in business or secondary education which are related to chemistry. The required courses for a B.S. degree with a major in chemistry are those listed in the B.S. curriculum. The courses required for an A.B. degree are those listed in the A.B. curriculum below. The recommended courses for an A.B. degree with a major in chemistry, meeting recommendations for preparation for the medically related professional schools are listed in the curriculum below. Chemistry majors who take Chemistry 501 need 190 q.h. for graduation.

Students in pre-professional programs such as pre-pharmacy and pre-optometry may obtain appropriate curriculums and advisement in the Chemistry Department.

Credit may not be received for more than one course or sequence of each of the following pairs: Chemistry 591, 592 or 515, 516, 517; Chemistry 791, 792, 793 or 719, 720, 721; Chemistry 796, 797 or 711, 712; Chemistry 801 or 739.

Lower Division Courses

501. *Survey of Chemistry I.* A one-quarter survey designed for those with little or no mathematics or science background. Important principles and modern concepts are discussed and illustrated using examples common to everyday experience. This course may be taken in partial fulfillment of the minimum science requirement for a baccalaureate degree. Chemistry 501 is not intended for chemistry majors. Four hours lecture; no laboratory. 4 q.h.

502, 503. *Survey of Chemistry II and III.** Continuation of Chemistry 501, with emphasis on the chemistry of living systems. These courses may be used to fulfill a part of the University science requirement but they are not intended for chemistry majors. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory with discussion. Prereq.: Chemistry 501 or one unit of high school chemistry. 4+4 q.h.

*Must be taken in sequence.

510. *Survey of Chemistry Laboratory I.* Designed to accompany Chemistry 501 for those who desire laboratory experience. May be taken in partial fulfillment of the minimum science requirement for the baccalaureate degree. Not intended for chemistry majors. Three hours laboratory and discussions. Prereq. or concurrent: Chemistry 501. 1 q.h.

515, 516, 517. *General Chemistry I, II, III.** A course in the fundamental principles and a study of the more important elements and compounds, including qualitative analysis. Intended for majors in the natural sciences and engineering. Three hours lecture and a three-hour laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: For Chemistry 515—three units of high school algebra and geometry and either one unit of high school chemistry or Chemistry 501. 4+4+4 q.h.

515H, 516H, 517H. *General Chemistry I, II, III.** An honors course for selected students similar to General Chemistry 515, 516, 517, but presented in greater depth. Three hours lecture and three-hour laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: For 515H, same as General Chemistry 515, plus high ACT or SAT score and *A* or *B* grades in high school chemistry. For 516H, recommendation of the instructor in 515 or 515H. For 517H, recommendation of the instructor in 516 or 516H. 4+4+4 q.h.

591, 592. *Principles of Chemistry I, II.** Fundamental principles of chemistry and introduction to inorganic chemistry. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Admission to the NOUCOM-YSU program or equivalent qualifications with consent of instructor and department chairman. Concurrent: Chemistry 593 for 591, 594 for 592. 3+3 q.h.

593, 594. *Principles of Chemistry Laboratory I, II.** Introduction to laboratory techniques, including inorganic chemistry and qualitative and quantitative analysis. Three hours laboratory including discussion. Concurrent: Chemistry 591 for 593, 592 for 594. 1+1 q.h.

603, 604. *Quantitative Analysis I, II.** A study of chemical equilibrium, stoichiometry, theory of errors, volumetric and gravimetric procedures as applied to quantitative determinations. Electroanalytical and colorimetric methods are introduced. The development of technique is emphasized in the laboratory; three hours lecture and six hours laboratory each week. Prereq.: Chemistry 517 or 592 for 603, Chemistry 603 or 692 for 604. 5+5 q.h.

*Must be taken in sequence.

691. *Introduction to Physical Chemistry.* Elements of thermodynamics, equilibria, states of matter, kinetics, and spectroscopy. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 592 or a 3.6 average in Chemistry 515, 516, 517, and Math. 681 or equivalent. 3 q.h.

692. *Instrumental Techniques.* The application of instrumentation in the study of chemical systems, including spectrometric, electrometric, chromatographic, and thermometric methds. Six hours laboratory including discussion. Concurrent: Chemistry 691. 2 q.h.

699. *Medical Application Case Studies.* Applications of biological and chemical concepts in the practice of medicine. May be repeated to a total of three hours credit. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of the instructor and department chairman. 1 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705. *Nutritional Biochemistry.* Emphasis is placed on the phases of biochemistry of special interest in home economics and dietetics. Credit cannot be received for this course if credit is received for any other biochemistry course. Three lectures and three hours laboratory with discussion. Prereq.: Chemistry 503. 4 q.h.

706. *Chemical Literature.* Examination of standard reference works and periodicals with written reports based upon technical writing procedures. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 793. 2 q.h.

711, 712. *Biochemistry I, II.** An introduction to the chemistry and metabolism of living organisms. Laboratory work is designed to illustrate modern biochemical methods. This course is primarily designed for medical technology and biology majors. Two hours lecture and three hours laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: Chemistry 603 or 692; Chemistry 721 or 793; and Biology 506, 507, and 508 or equivalent. 3+3 q.h.

713. *Clinical Biochemical Techniques.* Advanced clinical techniques designed for medical technology majors. Two three-hour laboratories per week. Prereq.: Chemistry 712 or 799. 2 q.h.

719, 720, 721. *Organic Chemistry I, II, III.** A systematic study of organic compounds, reactions, and theories. The laboratory includes typical preparations and procedures of analysis. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prereq.: Chemistry 517 or 592. 4+4+4 q.h.

729. *Inorganic Chemistry I.* The fundamental principles underlying the structure and properties of the elements and their compounds. Prereq.: Chemistry 740. 3 q.h.

730. *Clinical Radiochemistry.* An introductory and systematic study of radioisotopes in clinical practice. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 517 or 592. 3 q.h.

730L. *Clinical Radiochemistry Laboratory.* Methods of detection and measurements of radiation with emphasis on the development of techniques and safety in a clinical radiation laboratory. Three hours laboratory. Prereq. or concurrent: Chemistry 730. 1 q.h.

739, 740, 741. *Physical Chemistry I, II, III.** Principles and applications of physical chemistry. Three hours lecture and a three-hour laboratory. Prereq.: Chemistry 603 or 692; Phys. 611, 610L, 611L or Phys. 650, 502L, 503L; Prereq. or concurrent: Math. 674. 4+4+4 q.h.

791, 792, 793. *Principles of Organic Chemistry I, II, III.** A systematic study of organic compounds, reactions, and theories, including an introduction to biochemistry. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of instructor and department chairman, and either Chemistry 592 concurrent or 515, 516 with A's. Concurrent: Chemistry 794 for 791, 795 for 793. 3+3+3 q.h.

794, 795. *Principles of Organic Chemistry Laboratory I, II.** Introduction to synthetic and analytical procedures of organic chemistry. Three hours laboratory including discussion. Concurrent: Chemistry 791 for 794, 793 for 795. 1+1 q.h.

796. *Fundamentals of Biochemistry I.* Chemistry of amino acids, nucleic acids, enzymes, and coenzymes; biochemical energetics. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of instructor and department chairman, plus Chemistry 691 or equivalent and either 721 or 793. 3 q.h.

797. *Fundamentals of Biochemistry II.* Metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids, with special emphasis on mammalian systems. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 796. 3 q.h.

*Must be taken in sequence.

*Must be taken in sequence.

798, 799. *Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory I, II.** Analysis and separation techniques of biochemistry. Three hours laboratory including discussion. Prereq.: Chemistry 692 and 795 or equivalent. Concurrent: Chemistry 796 for 798, 797 for 799. 1+1 q.h.

801. *Elements of Physical Chemistry.* An introduction to thermodynamics, chemical structure, reaction rates and other physical properties of chemical systems. Applications in biology and health-related fields are emphasized. Credit will not be given for both Chemistry 801 and 739. Four hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 517 or 691; Phys. 503; Math. 550 or 681; and senior standing. 4 q.h.

803, 804. *Chemical Instrumentation I, II.** A study of the theoretical foundations of instrumental procedures and the application and use of instruments in analytical work. Chemistry 803; two hours lecture and six hours laboratory. Chemistry 804; two hours lecture and three hours laboratory. Prereq.: Chemistry 604, 741. 4+3 q.h.

805. *Applied Spectroscopy.* A study of infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, electron spin resonance, mass spectrometry, and methods of current interest as applied to chemical systems. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 793; prereq. or concurrent: 741 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

813. *Thermodynamics and Kinetics.* Fundamentals of chemical thermodynamics and kinetics with applications in both ideal and real chemical systems. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 740. 3 q.h.

821. *Intermediate Organic Chemistry.* An introduction to advanced study in organic reactions and theories. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 793; prereq. or concurrent: 739 or 801. 3 q.h.

822. *Organic Analysis.* Qualitative and functional group analysis of organic compounds. Laboratory exercises and discussion of underlying principles. One hour lecture and six hours laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 795. 3 q.h.

823. *Organic Synthesis.* Preparations of organic compounds and applicable instrumental techniques. One hour lecture and six hours laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 795. 3 q.h.

824. *Polymer Chemistry.* Polymerization processes and polymer structure-property relationships. Students who have received credit for Chemistry 709 may not receive credit for this course. Prereq.: Chemistry 721 or 793. 3 q.h.

825. *Polymer Chemistry Laboratory.* The preparation and characterization of some polymers. One hour lecture and six hours laboratory. Prereq.: Chemistry 824. 3 q.h.

829, 830. *Inorganic Chemistry II and III.* (II) Current interpretations of the chemistry of nonmetals and pre-transition metals. (III) Transition metals and coordination compounds. Need not be taken in sequence. Prereq.: Chemistry 729, 741. 2+2 q.h.

831. *Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory.* The preparation of typical inorganic compounds and their characterization. Six hours laboratory with discussions. Prereq.: Chemistry 729; prereq. or concurrent: Chemistry 741. 2 q.h.

835. *Nuclear Chemistry and its Applications.* Nuclear structure and reactions, types of radioactive decay, radiation detection, measurements and techniques in handling radio-active materials. Prereq.: Chemistry 740 or 801. 3 q.h.

836. *Chemical Bonding and Structure.* Applications of various bonding theories to molecular structure. Three hours lecture. Prereq.: Chemistry 740. 3 q.h.

850. *Undergraduate Research.* Research participation under the direction of a faculty member. May be repeated up to a maximum of nine q.h. Prereq.: Chemistry 603 or 719 and approval of the department chairman. 2 or 3 q.h. each quarter

852. *Chemistry Seminar.* Reports and discussions of research studies and problems. May be repeated. 1 q.h. each quarter

All students majoring in chemistry will be assigned a faculty advisor by the department. The advisor will discuss the overall curriculum necessary for a degree in chemistry and will assist the student in the preparation of a suitable course sequence.

All chemistry majors are urged to consult their advisors regularly to avoid curricular problems.

Recommended curriculum leading to a B.S. degree with a major in chemistry.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 515, 516, 517	12
English 550-551	8

*Must be taken in sequence.

Mathematics 571, 572, 673	14
Health and Physical Education 590	3
Electives (See note)	11
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 719, 720, 721	12
Chemistry 603, 604	10
Physics 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L	14
Mathematics 674	4
Electives (See note)	5
	45

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 739, 740, 741	12
Chemistry 729	3
Health and Physical Education Activity	3
Electives (See note)	30
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 803, 804	7
Chemistry 829 or 830	2
Chemistry 822 or 823	3
Electives (See note)	33
	45

NOTE: These electives must include at least three quarter hours of chemistry laboratory, of which no more than one quarter hour may be Undergraduate Research (Chemistry 850). Three additional quarter hours of these electives must be either in 800-level chemistry or in Upper Division mathematics and physics. In addition, the electives must satisfy the general University requirements for Upper Division credit, the social studies, the humanities, and a minor, and must also satisfy the foreign language requirement of the College of Arts and Sciences. German is strongly recommended as a foreign language.

Recommended curriculum leading to an A.B. degree with a major in chemistry. Note (a)

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 515, 516, 517	12
English 550-551	8
Mathematics 571, 572, 673	14
Health and Physical Education	3
Electives (See note (b))	11
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 719, 720, 721	12
Chemistry 603, 604	10
Mathematics 674	4
Physics 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L	14
Electives (See note (b))	8
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 739, 740, 741	12
Chemistry 729	3
Health and Physical Education Activities	3
Electives (See note (b) below)	27
	45

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Electives (See note (b) below)	45

Note (a) This curriculum provides a minimum chemical background necessary to pursue career goals in business, secondary education and other technical fields. A full listing of suggested electives for several minors is available in the chemistry department office.

Note (b) The electives must satisfy the University requirements for Upper Division credit, the social studies, and the humanities, as well as the requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences for a foreign language.

Recommended curriculum leading to an A.B. degree with a major in chemistry, meeting recommendations for preparation for the medically related professional schools.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 515, 516, 517	12
English 550-551	8
Mathematics 571, 572	9
Biology 506, 507, 508	12
Health and Physical Education 590	3
Electives (See note below)	3
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 719, 720, 721	12
Chemistry 603, 604	10
Physics 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L	14
Mathematics 673, 674	9
	45

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 739, 740, 741	12
Biology 790, 721, 808	13
Chemistry 729	3
Health and Physical Education Activities	3
Electives (See note below)	16
	47

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Biology 702, 834, 836	12
Electives (See note below)	35
	47

NOTE: The electives, in addition to satisfying the general University requirements with respect to

Upper Division credit, the social studies, and the humanities, must fulfill the foreign language requirement in the College of Arts and Sciences.

COMBINED B.S./M.D. PROGRAM

See *The Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine.*

COMBINED SCIENCE

A combined science major leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree consists of a minimum of 70 q.h. of science courses distributed as follows:

(1) At least 30 q.h. in biology, chemistry, geology or physics, with 12 q.h. in each of two other sciences listed above.

(2) An additional 16 q.h. which may be in any of the sciences listed above, or in other related courses such as astronomy, mathematics or meteorology.

The student must also satisfy all other requirements for the degree as described under the heading *Requirements for the Degrees* at the beginning of the College of Arts and Sciences section.

Students who elect this major are advised by the science department in which they plan to receive the largest number of quarter hours of credit.

A student enrolled in the Combined BS/MD Program will normally receive a bachelor of science degree with a major in combined science at the end of his/her program. This special program satisfies all the requirements above but follows a prescribed curriculum (available in the College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Office).

COMPUTER SCIENCE

See *Mathematical and Computer Sciences.*

EARTH SCIENCE

Associate Professor I. Khawaja (supervisor).

Earth science may be the major for the degree Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Education.

The combined major in earth science is designed to meet the needs of students desiring a broad background in earth science. The major also provides the necessary background for graduate school and for a teaching field in earth science.*

An earth science major consists of a minimum of 70 quarter hours of science courses distributed as follows:

a) 50 quarter hours of required courses.

b) A minimum of nine quarter hours from at least two courses from Geology electives, and

c) A minimum of 11 quarter hours from Science electives.

Courses for Earth Science Major:

Required

Astronomy	504 Descriptive Astronomy	4
Astronomy	608 Moon and Planets	4
Chemistry	515 General Chemistry I	4
Geography	625 General Meteorology	4
Geology	505 Physcial Geology	4
Geology	506 Historical Geology	4
Geology	602 Intro. to Oceanography	4
Geology	604 Megascopic Petrography	6
Geology	607 Geology Laboratory	4
Geology	701 Geomorphology	6
Geology	705 Prin. of Paleontology	6

Geology Electives

702 Glacial Geology	4
703 Physiography of the United States	6
704 Structural Geology	5
706 Geology of Economic Mineral Deposits	5
801 Mineralogy	6
802 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation	5
811 Environmental Geology	4
and a 700 or 800 level accredited field geology course	3-8

Science Electives

Biology	508** Prin. of Biology III	4
Biology	506 Prin. of Biology I	4
Biology	507 Prin. of Biology II	4
Chemistry	516 General Chemistry II	4
Geography	603 Conservation of Natural Resources	4
Geology	707 Applied Geophysics	4
Mathematics	714 Probability and Statistics	5

*Interested students should consult with the Geology Department chairman.

**Recommended

ECONOMICS

Professors Mackall (chairman), Hahn, Kermani, Niemi, and Stocks; Associate Professors Bee, Koss, Liu, Mehra, Milley, Ronaghy and Smythe; Assistant Professor Morris.

A major in economics consists of 48 quarter hours. Required courses are 520, 621, 622; 624, 705, 706; 710, 712.

Two of the following courses may be applied toward a major in economics: History 715, 716, 783, 784, and Marketing 624. The

major is designed to prepare students for research and statistical work in business and government service; to provide a background for careers in business or government; and for graduate study leading to careers in law, journalism, government and international affairs, teaching, industrial relations, and business economics.

Lower Division Courses

510. *Economic Theory and the Individual.* Micro-theory's relation to the market place decisions. The micro-economic theories of utility maximization, savings, individual capital formation, cost structures and information costs will be taught as they relate to an individual in today's economy. 4 q.h.

520. *Principles of Economics I.* (Formerly 500). Basic principles of economics with emphasis on macro-economics. Introduction to demand and supply analysis. Emphasis on employment theory, and fiscal and monetary policy. 4 q.h.

621. *Principles of Economics II.* (Formerly 603). Basic principles of economics with emphasis on micro-economics. Analysis of market structures of industry, price and output determination, resource allocation, pricing and employment of resources. Prereq.: 520. 3 q.h.

621H. *Principles of Economics II, Honors.* An honors course in micro-economics with more emphasis on the analytical aspects and methods in economics than Economics 621 provides. Prereq.: Economics 520 completed with a *B* grade or better. 3 q.h.

622. *Principles of Economics III. (Formerly 602.)* Economic problems in labor, agriculture, competition and monopoly, social welfare, urban environment, growth, international trade and finance, underdeveloped countries, poverty, and comparative economic systems. Prereq.: 621. 3 q.h.

622H. *Principles of Economics III, Honors.* An honors course in Principles III emphasizing additional reading and independent research on economic problems. Prereq.: Economics 621 or 621H completed with a *B* grade or better. 3 q.h.

624. *Economics and Social Statistics I. (Formerly 704.)* Probability theory with emphasis upon uncertainty in estimating parameters and testing hypotheses. The evaluation of single samples for purposes of estimating and testing. (This course replaces Economics 704.) Prereq.: Sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

701. *Money and Banking.* Organization and operation of commercial banking in the United States; central banking under the Federal Reserve System; basic monetary theory. Study of the techniques of monetary policy with emphasis on its role as a determinant of the level of national income. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

702. *Public Finance.* The development and present status of public finance; federal, state, and local expenditures and taxation; theories of tax incidence, axioms of taxation, theories in justification of taxation and government spending; tax reform. Study of the techniques of fiscal policy with emphasis on its role as a determinant of the level of national income. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

705. *Economics and Social Statistics II.* Continuation of estimating and testing with emphasis on small sampling techniques. Correlation, regression, index numbers, time series with estimating and testing techniques used where applicable. Prereq.: Economics 624. 3 q.h.

706. *Economics and Social Statistics III.* Various sample methods as applied to business and economic purposes in estimating and testing. Introduction to analysis of variance, chi-square, etc. Prereq.: Economics 705. 3 q.h.

707. *Economics for Engineers. (Formerly Economics of American Industry.)* A study of American manufacturing: the evolution of major industries, and their technological and economic growth, maturity, current problems, and outlook for the future. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. Not for economics and School of Business majors. 4 q.h.

708. *Economics of American Industry.* A study of American manufacturing: the evolution of major industries, and their technological and economic growth, maturity, current problems, and outlook for the future. Special emphasis is given to price theory and growth, as applied to industries. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

709. *Mathematical Economics.* A course designed to give students of economics a mathematical background with special emphasis on the theory of functions of real variables, and presentation of the fundamentals of differential and integral calculus as applicable to the macro- and micro-economic theory. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

710. *Intermediate Micro-economic Theory.* A systematic analysis of the theory of demand and the theory of the firm: production input and output choices, and some basic concepts of linear programming. An intensive analysis of the theory of the firm: competitive pricing; monopoly pricing; pricing in imperfect competition; and the theory of rent, profits, interest, and wages. Prereq.: Economics 622 and either Economics 709 or Math. 550. 4 q.h.

712. *Intermediate Macro-economics.* A study of the construction of national income and production accounts and the basic determinants of income, output, and employment. Determination of the level of employment, interest and money through the classical versus Keynesian aggregative economics. Role of money, wages, and prices in the theory of employment. Macro model building. Prereq.: Economics 622 and either Economics 709 or Math. 550. 5 q.h.

724. *Economics of Public Utilities.* An analysis of the economic and legal bases of the public utility concept with emphasis on welfare and resource implications of the rate-making process. The effectiveness of commission control. Problems in electric, natural gas and telephone utilities, and a survey of river-basin and public power development. Prereq.: Economics 702 or 708 or 710. 4 q.h.

729. *Evaluation of Community Health Services.* Cross-listed and identical with Sociology/Anthropology 729. An interdisciplinary clinical course taught jointly by the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology. Prereq.: Junior standing or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program. 8 q.h.

787. *Population Movements.* Trends in world population in their relation to history, migration, and urbanization. Human demography and ecology; various measurements of the size, density, and distribution of population as well as their economic and social environments. Prereq.: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

801. *Economics of Industrial Organization.* (Formerly Economics 803.) A systematic analysis of the structure, conduct, and performance of American industry. Special emphasis will be given to a quantitative analysis, complemented by a comprehensive review of the theoretical models of the market, firm behavior, and performance. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

802. *Comparative Economic Systems.* A study of a number of major economic systems, including capitalism, socialism, and others, giving particular attention to basic processes such as resource allocation and product distribution. References will be made throughout the study to some of the existing cases such as the U.S., U.S.S.R., Britain, etc. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

803R. *Business and Government.* An analysis of the influence of the common law and the development, the growth, and the present status of competition; imperfect competition, and monopoly in the American economy. Prereq.: Economics 801 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

804. *The Economics of Central Planning.* History and development of centrally planned type economies as a substitute for decentralized market systems; theories of central planning; their analysis and evaluation; central planning and its operation in a selected command type economy such as the Soviet Union, Red China, Yugoslavia. The above analysis will be made in reference to a particular command type economy which will be selected in advance as the topic for the quarter. Prereq.: Economics 622 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

805. *Business Cycles and Economic Growth.* Study of the nature, causes, and measurements of economic fluctuation. Cycle theories with special emphasis on the multiplier-accelerator models, growth models of Harrod and Domar variety, and the use of difference and differential equations to study the generation of business cycles as a part of the growth process. Prereq.: Economics 712 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

806. *History of Economic Thought I.* Ancient beginnings, the Middle Ages, Mercantilism, the Physiocrats, the forerunners of Adam Smith, English classical school, and Utilitarianism. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

807. *History of Economic Thought II.* Early socialist thought, Karl Marx and Revisionism, the German Historical school and the early Marginalist school. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

808. *History of Economic Thought III.* Alfred Marshall, mathematical economics, early American economists, the Institutional school, monetary and welfare economists, the Keynesian school and modern theories of economic development and growth. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

809. *Current Problems in Money, Banking and Financial Markets.* Emphasis on understanding of the financial market system including money and capital markets in the economy. Current problems are associated with trends in theory and practice. Among topics covered are theories of the interest rate and monetarism. Prereq.: Economics 701 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

810. *Managerial Economics. (Formerly Business Economics.)* An application of economic analysis to the solution of business problems. Emphasis upon executive decisions for the allocation of resources. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

811. *Theory of International Trade.* Theory of international specialization, world trade and development; commercial policies and international economic relations; some references to the international balance of payments (with emphasis on current accounts), exchange rates, and payment mechanism. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

812. *International Finance and Capital Movements.* Theories of international values, mechanism of adjustment of international balances; theories of foreign exchange and capital movements; theories concerning interrelation between price level, balance of payments, and capital movements; international aspects of monetary and banking theory. Prereq.: Economics 622. 3 q.h.

813. *Economic Development.* Theories of economic growth as applied to developing economies; study and analysis of the nature of, the obstacles to, and the future possibilities for accelerated economic growth in underdeveloped nations; the economic effects of international movements of capital and intergovernmental economic assistance. Prereq.: Economics 812 or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

817. *Economics of Transportation.* Economic aspects of modes of domestic transportation are analyzed, and current methods of planning for transportation systems are examined against a framework of economic theory. Additional topics include urban transportation, travel-decision making, investment appraisal, and pricing. Prereq.: Economics 702 or 708 or 710. 4 q.h.

820. *Regional Economic Analysis.* A study of the forces that promote or deter the growth of a region and the techniques available for measuring and projecting regional development. Major emphasis is placed upon inter- and intra-regional migration patterns, economic base analysis, shift and share measurement, regional income estimation, input-output techniques, local multipliers and cyclical behavior, and the role of economic and social overhead capital in regional growth. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

821. *Location Theory.* An analysis of the economic considerations which do much to explain the locational patterns of individual business firms within regions of the U.S. and of the forces promoting agglomeration of firms. Stress is placed upon the relative importance of material and human resource inputs, the market for outputs, and the quantity and quality of economic and social overhead capital in attracting different types of firms to a region. In addition, the concepts of external and internal economies of scale, intermunicipal cost precipitation, and external costs and benefits are explored in order to approximate the optimum spatial extent for the provision of public goods and services. Prereq.: Economics 820. 4 q.h.

822. *Urban Economics.* Economic analysis of the problems of urbanized areas. Benefit-cost and micro-economic techniques are used to explore urban unemployment, education expenditures, traffic congestion, environment, housing problems, and the economic development of urban centers. Prereq.: Economics 622 and one of the following: 624, 702 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

824. *Applied Time Series Analysis of Economic & Business Data.* An in-depth analysis of time series models and their applications to problems in economics and business. Emphasis on forecasting. Extensive use of standard computer programs. Prereq.: Econoomics 621 and 705. 4 q.h.

825. *Economic and Business Data Analysis.* An introduction to the applications of various data analysis techniques for confirming as well as exploring structural relationships among social and economic variables. Topics include interpretation of multiple regression and analysis of variance discriminant analysis and canonical correlation, principal component analysis, factor analysis and others. The course emphasizes the correct uses of these techniques and the analysis of computer printouts using computer-program packages. Prereq.: Economics 621 and 705. 4 q.h.

831. *Labor Markets.* Economic theory and analysis of labor as an input in the resource market; principles, labor problems, public

policy; theories of the development of the labor movement; economic objectives of trade unions, problems in public control. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

833. *Collective Bargaining and Arbitration.* Marginal productivity theory as a restraint in labor negotiations; theory and practice of collective bargaining; bilateral monopoly, countervailing power, and third party involvement; Macro-economic implications of bilateral conflict resolutions, analysis of government wage-price guidelines and control. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

835. *Labor Legislation.* Development of labor law in the U.S.; analysis and economic implications of the effects of the common law, legislative enactments, judicial decisions, and administrative rulings on labor management relations, public policy, and problems of implementation. Prereq.: Economics 622. 4 q.h.

843. *Fair Employment Opportunity and Income Security.* The study of economics of discrimination in obtaining and maintaining employment, in upward progression in the labor market and the economic consequence of government anti-discrimination programs, particularly at the level of the firm. The economic consequences of programs directed toward the achievement of guaranteed and stabilized incomes during the working and retirement years. Prereq.: Eocnomics 622. 4 q.h.

845. *Theory, Operation and Problems of Labor Organizations.* Contemporary economic theory and operation of labor organizations in maintaining and expanding the economic rights and benefits of the American workers in a dynamic economy. Prereq.: Economics 831 or 833 or 835 or Mgmt. 750. 4 q.h.

849. *Seminar/Workshop in Labor Relations.* An analysis of selected issues such as union interests in the investment of funds accumulated through private and public pension plans; the effect of multi-national corporations on traditional union tactics and strategies; the effect of wage-price guidelines and controls, etc. Prereq.: Economics 831 or 833 or 835 or Mgmt 750. 4 q.h.

850. *Introduction to Decision Analysis.* An introduction to the study of rational decision-making under uncertainty in economics. Topics include the theory of utility, value of information, normal and extensive forms of analysis, economics of sampling, Bayesian analysis. Case studies are included. Prereq.: Economics 621 and 624. 4 q.h.

853. *Applied Econometrics.* Construction and estimation of economic models with public and business applications. Methods of translating economic behavior into models; means of overcoming problems of estimation. Standard computer programs will be used. Programming ability is not required. Prereq.: Economics 621 and 705. 4 q.h.

899. *Individual Study in Economics.* A course for a student wanting to pursue a study of a topic, area, or problem in economics requiring in-depth reading, and a written project. The course may be repeated once for a different topic, area, or problem. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing; consent of instructor and department chairman. 2-5 q.h.

CURRICULUMS

The following curriculums all lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in economics.

SPECIALIZATION IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 520 Principles I	4
Engl. 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Math. 550 Calc/Soc Mgt Sci I	5
Science Requirement	4
Social Studies Requirement	8
Humanities Requirement	4
Foreign Language or Elective	12
H&PE Activity Courses	3
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 621, 622 Principles II, III	6
Econ. 701, Money and Banking	4
Comp. Sci. 600, Intro. to Program.	4
Social Studies	12
Humanities Requirement	4
Foreign Language or Elective	8

Courses in geography, anthropology, history or political science are recommended for a minor or as electives.

Science Requirement	4
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
	45

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 702, Public Finance	4
Econ. 624,705,706, Statistics I, II, III	10
Econ. 709 Mathematical Economics	4
Econ. 710 Intermediate Micro	5
Econ. 712 Intermediate Macro	5
Humanities Requirement	8

Science Requirement	4
Minor or Elective	8
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 802 Comparative Systems	4
Econ. 787 or 803 Population	4
Econ. 810 Managerial Economics	4
Econ. 811 Theory of Int'l Trade	3
Econ. 812 Int'l Finance	3
Econ. 813 Economic Development	3
Econ. 820 Regional Economic Analysis	4
Econ. 899 Individual Study	4
Mktg. 845 Int'l Marktg. or Elective	4
Elective or minor	15
	48

SPECIALIZATION IN MONEY AND BANKING

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 520, 621 Principles I, II	7
Engl. 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Math 550 or 570 Calc/Soc Mgt Sci I or Applied Math I	5
Comp. Sci. 600 Intro. to Program.	4
Humanities Requirement	8
H&PE Activity Courses	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Foreign Language or Electives	10-11
	48-49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 622, Principles III	3
Acctg. 605, 606 Elem. Acctg. I, II	10
Econ. 624 Statistics I	4
Humanities Requirement	6
Science Requirement	12
Comp. Sci. 601 Advanced Program.	5
Foreign Language or Electives	9
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Comp. Sci. 602, Computers and Programming	5
Comp. Sci. 700, Data Structures	4
Econ. 701 Money & Banking	4
Econ. 702 Public Finance	4
Econ. 705 Statistics II	3
Econ. 706 Statistics III	3
Econ. 710 Intermediate Micro	5
Econ. 712 Intermediate Macro	5
Electives	14
	47

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Acctg. 701-702 Intermediate Accounting I & II	10
Comp. Sci. 701 Systems Program.	5
Econ. 809 Current Problems	4
Econ. 812 Int'l Finance	3
Fin. 720 Business Finance	4
Fin. 835 Advanced Business Finance	4
Electives	17
	47

SPECIALIZATION IN REGIONAL AND URBAN ANALYSIS*

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 520 Principles I	4
Engl. 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Geog. 519 Intro. to Econ. Geography	4
Humanities Requirement	7
Math 550 Calc/Soc Mgt Sci I	5
Science Requirement	12
H&PE Activity Courses	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Electives	3
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Comp. Tech. 601, 602, Scientific Programming I, II	8
Econ. 621, 622 Principles II, III	6
Econ. 624 Statistics I	4
Humanities Requirement	7
History 605, 606 History of U.S. I, II	8
Pol. Sci. 601 American Gov't	4
Foreign Language or Electives	8-12
	45-49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 705, 706 Statistics II, III	6
Econ. 710 Intermediate Micro	5
Econ. 712 Intermediate Macro	5
Geog. 627 Geography of U.S.	4
Geog. 726 Urban Geography	4
History 715, 716 Economic History of the U.S. I, II	8
Pol. Sci. 706 Minority Group Politics	3
Pol. Sci. 721 Urban Government	3
Foreign Language or Electives	8
	46

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 702 Public Finance	4
Econ. 820 Regional Analysis	4
Econ. 821 Location Theory	4
Econ. 822 Urban Economics	4
Geog. 808 Land Use & Transportation	4
Geog. 809 City & Regional Planning	4
History 736 Urban History	4
Pol. Sci. 722 State & Local Gov't.	3
Electives	15
	46

SPECIALIZATION IN QUANTITATIVE METHODS

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 520, 621, 622 Principles, I, II, III	10
Engl. 550-551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Humanities Requirement	8
Science Requirement	8
H&PE Activity Courses	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Foreign Language or Electives	6
	46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Comp. Tech. 601, 602, Scientific Programming I, II	8
Econ. 624,705,706, Statistics I, II, III	10
Humanities Requirement	6
Math 550 Calc/Soc Mgt Sci I	5
Mktg. 624 Fund. of Marketing	5
Foreign Language or Electives	14
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Econ. 701 Money and Banking	4
Econ. 710 Intermediate Micro	5
Econ. 712 Intermediate Macro	5
Econ. 709 Mathematical Economics	4
Mgmt. 837 Management Science	4
Math 685 Applied Matrix Algebra	4
Foreign Language or Electives	20
	46

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 702, Public Finance	4
Econ. 811 Int'l Trade	3
Mktg. 815 Marketing Research	4
Math 743, 744 Mathematical Statistics I, II	8
Electives	28
	47

*Students taking a specialization in regional and urban analysis should consider participation in the Urban Internship program under the direction of Professor Ivis Boyer of the Political Science and Social Science Department. This program offers on-the-job training in local governmental units in the Youngstown area as well as financial assistance to those selected.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

An individualized Curriculum Program (ICP) in Engineering Physics leading to a Bachelor of Science degree is available to students who (1) wish to pursue a career in research or industry with an applied physics background or (2) wish to study physics or a related engineering discipline at the graduate level.

The program consists of 50 q.h. of physics, 45 q.h. of engineering courses, 30 q.h. of mathematics, 12 q.h. of chemistry, plus all other requirements prescribed for the B.S. degree by the College of Arts and Sciences.

For program details, contact the Physics and Astronomy Department.

ENGLISH

Professors Hankey, Hare, Henke, Kelty, McCracken, and Secrist; Associate Professors Baird, Brothers (chairman), Budge, Copeland, C. Gay, T. Gay, Houck, Murphy, Sniderman, and Solimine; Assistant Professors Clark, Knapp, J. Mason, Metzger, Salvner, Schafer, Schultz, and Wilkinson; Instructors Martindale, S. Mason, Murray, R. Shale, and van Gorder.

Beyond the freshman sequence the English major must complete 45 hours, which must include the following:

	Hrs.
I. English 600	4
II. Linguistics 755 and 757, or 758 or 759	4
III. American Literature 771, 772, 776, 815, or 871	4
IV. Genre 777, 778, 866, 868, or 895	4
V. Period Courses in British Literature 885, 887, 888, or 891	4
VI. Major Figures 760, 761, 783, or 860	3-4
VII. Writing courses 715, 740, 746, or 747	3-4
	30-32

The remaining 13-15 hours may be made up of any 600, 700, or 800 level English, humanities, journalism, or linguistics courses (with the exception of 625, 650, 710, which do not carry credit towards the English major).

Students planning to teach must complete Education 883 in addition to the 45 hours and should select two humanities courses as part of their 13-15 hours of electives in English. In order to meet certification requirements, students must also complete the general courses in education required of those planning to teach in high school, as well as a course in mathematics. (English majors are required to take *800E*. They should not register for 800G.) All advising of students working for certification in English is the responsibility of those faculty members jointly appointed to

the English Department and the Department of Secondary Education; they can be reached through the English Department secretaries.

Only those courses for which the student has done *C* or better work will count toward the 45 hours needed for the major, but distribution requirements for the major may be fulfilled with courses for which the student has done *D* work.

In addition, all English majors must show evidence of having written a critical paper of approximately 3000 words in any Upper Division literature course offered by the English Department. It must concern itself with a literary subject, deal principally with primary sources, be documented according to the *MLA Style Sheet*, and have received a grade of at least *C-*. The student may choose any papers that meet this requirement, or may request that one be assigned in any Upper Division literature course the student is enrolled in even if such a paper is not a regular part of the course work. The professor accepting the paper must place in the student's file in the English Office a statement of the paper's title, the course for which the paper was done, the date accepted, and the grade given. Students should check to be sure that such a statement is on file.

Literature courses (except 708, 709, 710) satisfy the general course requirement in the area of the humanities, but courses in linguistics and composition do not.

The completion of English 550 and 551 (see General Course Requirements for information on placement testing prior to entrance into these courses) or their equivalents is prerequisite to all other English courses — except 610, 615, 616, and 617, which may be taken by students with sophomore standing who have completed English 550. Unless the student has already had one, English 600 is the prerequisite to all Upper Division literature courses (except 708, 709, and 710). Under special circumstances, however, the department chairman may grant permission to take Upper Division courses without the prerequisite.

Foreign students whose first language is not English may get credit towards graduation for English courses in which their teacher feels that the general objectives of the courses have been achieved, even though the student's written English may not be entirely satisfactory in the mechanics of written expression. However, this credit will be entered on the student's permanent record without the usual letter grade, with an indication that credit has been allowed and with a notation on his final transcript which will make clear the reasons for the exception.

A quarterly newsletter with detailed descriptions of forthcoming course offerings is available at the English Department office.

The English Department maintains a Writing Center for supplemental, non-credit instruction in writing. English majors can apply for student employment as peer tutors in the Center. (See the General Information section for details.)

International Students' Courses

510. *English for Foreign Students.* An intensive course in speaking, comprehending, reading and writing English as a second language, designed for foreign students whose knowledge of English is not yet adequate for the needs of the college classroom. In addition to the six class hours a week, students taking only English 510 must attend the Listening Laboratory, the Reading Laboratory, and the Writing Laboratory — each five hours a week; those taking other courses will have their laboratory hours adjusted according to their class load and their level of proficiency. May be repeated as many times as necessary to achieve a satisfactory level of proficiency. *Does not count toward a degree.* 6 q.h.

511. *Individual Instruction in English as a Second Language.* Individualized attention to special problems for non-native speakers of English, the class conducted in a labortory format. Students are divided into two sections by the instructor: Section I concentrates on drills in pronunciation and grammatical constructions: Section II focuses on problems in written composition and vocabulary expansion. May be repeated as many times as necessary. *Does not count toward a degree.* 3 q.h.

Lower Division Courses

520. *Basic Writing Workshop.* Skills necessary for accurate and effective writing. Focus on sentences: their syntax, punctuation, and varieties. Students meet three hours a week in class and three hours a week in the Writing Center. *Does not count toward the graduation requirements in Basic Composition or the humanities.* 4 q.h.

540. *Critical Reading of Expository Prose.* Designed to teach students to determine the central idea, the primary supporting ideas, and the organizational patterns of a piece of

writing; to help them distinguish essential from non-essential points, literal from non-literal statements, generalizations from particulars, facts from judgments; and to encourage them to respond to elements such as tone, point of view, and style that affect the meaning of the whole. *Does not count toward the English major or the graduation requirement in humanities.* 4 q.h.

550, 551. *Basic Composition I-II.* A course attempting to improve the effectiveness of the student's writing, with emphasis on organization, development, and expression. To receive credit for either course, the student must earn a grade of *C* or better. If he fails to do so, no record of his attempt will be entered on his transcript. A statement of policy and procedure for exemption from part or all of the sequence is avilable from the English Department. *Does not count toward a major in English.* 4+4 q.h.

550H, 551H. *Honors Composition I-II.* An honors course for selected students, emphasizing wide reading and independent research, which attempts to improve the effectiveness of the student's writing. Emphasis is on organization, development, and expression. Students may be transferred from regular Composition sections to Honors sections with the recommendation of the instructor and the approval of the English Honors coordinator. To receive credit for either course, the student must earn a grade of *C* or better. If he fails to do so, no record of his attempt will be entered on his transcript. *Does not count toward a major in English.* 4+4 q.h.

600. *Introduction to Literary Study.* Introduction to the principles of literary study and to the skills used in reading literature and writing literary analysis; reading and discussion of literary theory. Materials drawn from several historical periods. Prereq.: English 551. 4 q.h.

610. *Introduction to World Literature.* Identical with Humanities 610. 4 q.h.

611. *Survey of English Literature I.* Major works of poetry and prose from the beginnings of English literature through the eighteenth century. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

612. *Survey of English Literature II.* Major works of poetry and prose from the Romantic period to the present. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

613. *Survey of American Literature I.* Major works of poetry and prose from the Colonial times through the Civil War. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

614. *Survey of American Literature II.* Major works of poetry and prose from the Civil War to the present. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

615. *Introduction to Literature: Fiction and Poetry.* A non-technical, non-historical course in which important short stories, novels, and poems are read and discussed critically for increased enjoyment and understanding. The emphasis is on American and British works. Designed for non-English majors to fulfill their humanities requirement. Prereq.: English 550 or its equivalent, and sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

616. *Introduction to Literature: Film and Drama.* A non-technical, non-historical course in which important films and plays are examined and discussed critically for increased enjoyment and understanding. The emphasis is on American and British works. Designed for non-English majors to fulfill their humanities requirement. Prereq.: English 550 or its equivalent, and sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

617. *Women in Literature.* An examination of works by and about women, drawn primarily from American and English writers. Prereq.: English 550 or its equivalent, and sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

620. *Introduction to African Literature.* Identical with Humanities 620. 4 q.h.

625. *Selected Topics in Journalism.* Identical with Journalism 625. 3-5 q.h.

631. *Mythology in Literature.* Identical with Humanities 631. 4 q.h.

640. *Science Fiction/Fantasy.* A literary study of significant novels and short stories, primarily modern, which treat of futuristic, fanciful, or whimsical worlds. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

650. *The American Language.* A study of contemporary pronunciation, grammar, and usage, including a brief survey of the earlier development of the English language. *Not for English majors, who take English 755 and 757 or 758.* Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 5 q.h.

699. *Selected Studies in Literature and Language.* An exploration of a specific topic or area in literature, literary theory, or language, not usually covered in other 600 level courses. The topic is announced each time the course is offered. May be repeated once

with change in topic. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisite to the following courses, unless otherwise stated: English 600 (except for the student who has already had an upper division literature course other than 708, 709 or 710); or consent of the department chairman.

708. *Children's Literature.* A study of the development of children's literature, giving the prospective elementary teacher some ways of judging books for children. Required of all elementary education candidates. *Does not satisfy the graduation requirement in humanities.* Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

709. *Adolescent Literature.* A study of the development of adolescent literature, giving the secondary teacher some ways of judging these books and some insight into the problems of making adolescent literature a meaningful experience for young people. *Does not satisfy the graduation requirement in humanities.* Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

710. *Juvenile Non-Fiction.* A study of nonfiction trade books appropriate for all levels of reading ability in the schools. An introduction to the full range of bibliographic aids available for the elementary and secondary teacher. Attention will be on the quality of various series, and criteria for evaluation. *Does not satisfy the graduation requirement in humanities; does not count toward a major in English.* Prereq.: English 709 or the consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

715. *Journalism I.* Identical with Journalism 715. 4 q.h.

716. *Journalism II.* Identical with Journalism 716. 4 q.h.

717. *Journalism III.* Identical with Journalism 717. 4 q.h.

721L, 722L, 723L. *Journalism Workshop I, II, III.* Identical with Journalism 721L, 722L, 723L. 3-6, 3-6, 3-6 q.h.

740. *Expository Writing.* A course in advanced composition, designed to strengthen proficiency in writing expository prose, with emphasis on analysis of style, development of ideas, and clarity of thought and expression. Offered especially for those who plan to teach English. Prereq.: Any literature course in English or Humanities (except English 710); or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

746. *Creative Writing: Fiction.* Provides an opportunity for students to write original short stories and to have their efforts discussed by their classmates. May be repeated twice. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 3 q.h.

747. *Creative Writing: Poetry.* Provides the student with an opportunity to study the metrics, structure, and language of poetry and to apply these techniques to the writing of original poems. May be repeated twice. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 3 q.h.

750. *Language and Culture.* Identical with Linguistics 750 and Sociology/Anthropology 750. 4 q.h.

755. *Principles of Linguistic Study.* Survey of elements of linguistic structure, methods of analysis and description, theoretical models, and the role of language in human affairs. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. 4 q.h.

757. *Development of the English Language.* Sounds, vocabulary, grammar and usage — from Old to contemporary English. Prereq.: English 755. 4 q.h.

758. *English Grammar.* Descriptions and analyses of English language structure. Prereq.: English 755. 4 q.h.

759. *Topics in English Linguistics.* Such alternative topics — to be announced when offered — as dialiects, stylistics, semantics, graphemics. May be repeated for different topics. Prereq.: English 755. Listed also as Linguistics 759. 4 q.h.

760. *Shakespeare I.* The plays of the first half of Shakespeare's career — e.g., *The Merchant of Venice, Richard III, Julius Caesar, and Hamlet.* 3 q.h.

761. *Shakespeare II.* The plays of the second half of Shakespeare's career — e.g., *All's Well That Ends Well, Othello, Macbeth, King Lear.* 3 q.h.

765. *Advanced Film: Literature and Criticism.* In-depth study of film as literature; principles and methods of film criticism. Prereq.: any literature course in English or Humanities (except English 710), or consent of the department chairman. 4 q.h.

771. *American Romantics.* Emphasis on the period before the Civil War. Representative writers such as Edward Taylor, Cooper, Poe, Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Hawthorne, and Melville. 4 q.h.

772. *American Realists.* Emphasis on the period between the Civil War and World War I. Representative writers such as Franklin,

DeForest, Twain, Howells, James, Crane, and Dreiser. 4 q.h.

776. *Modern American Fiction.* Important U.S. novelists and short story writers since 1920 (e.g., Faulkner, Hemingway, Fitzgerald). 4 q.h.

777, 778. *The English Novel I, II.* The history and development of the novel in England. English 777: the beginnings of the novel through Jane Austen; English 778: Sir Walter Scott through Thomas Hardy. 4+4 q.h.

783. *Milton.* A study of *Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, Samson Agonistes,* minor poems and selected prose. 4 q.h.

815. *American Periodicals.* Identical with Journalism 815. 4 q.h.

830. *The Western Tradition: Ancient Drama.* Identical with Humanities 830. 4 q.h.

831. *The Western Tradition: Ancient Poetry and Prose.* Identical with Humanities 831. 4 q.h.

832. *The Western Tradition: Medieval and Renaissance.* Identical with Humanities 832. 4 q.h.

834. *The Western Tradition: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.* Identical with Humanities 834. 4 q.h.

860. *Chaucer.* Reading of Chaucer's principal works, with some study of his immediate predecessors and contemporaries. 4 q.h.

864. *Modern Drama.* Identical with Humanities 864. 4 q.h.

866. *Modern American and British Drama.* Important 20th century playwrights of the United States and the United Kingdom (e.g., O'Neill, Shaw, O'Casey). 4 q.h.

868. *Modern American and British Poetry.* An intensive study of poetry in English published since 1890. 4 q.h.

871. *The Black Man in American Literature.* Literature by and about the Black Man in America. 4 q.h.

876. *The Modern Novel.* Identical with Humanities 876. 4 q.h.

880. *Medieval Epics and Romances.* Identical with Humanities 880. 4 q.h.

885. *Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century Poetry and Prose.* The English Renaissance to 1660, excluding Milton, with emphasis on Spencer, Jonson and Donne. 4 q.h.

887. *The Romantic Period.* Important works in prose and poetry from 1789 to 1832 with emphasis on the poetry of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats and Byron. 4 q.h.

888. *Restoration and Eighteenth Century.* Important works in poetry and prose, including the drama but not the novel, from 1660 to the beginning of the Romantic period, with emphasis on Dryden, Congreve, Swift, Johnson, and Burns. 4 q.h.

891. *The Victorian Period.* Important works in poetry and prose, excluding the novel, from 1832 to 1900, with emphasis on Carlyle, Ruskin, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold and Newman. 4 q.h.

895. *Modern British Fiction.* A study of the important writers of fiction from 1900 through WW II: the literary and social trends (e.q. Conrad, Lawrence, Joyce, Woolf, Waugh). 4 q.h.

899. *Selected Topics in Literary Study.* A study in depth of a specific topic in English or American literature or in literary theory. The topic is announced each time the course is offered. May be repeated once. Prereq.: English major with junior or senior standing or consent of the department chairman. 3-5 q.h.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professors Aliberti, and Metzger; Associate Professors Linkhorn, Loud (chairman), Veccia and Viehmeyer; Assistant Professor Barma; Instructors Corbe and del Ponzo.

See *French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Russian,* and *Spanish.* For literature in translation, see *Humanities.*

FRENCH

A major in French consists of 45 quarter hours above the elementary level.

Courses in French literature (615, 705, 706, 820, 830, 835, 845, 873, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements. Four quarter hours of 601Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 601; four quarter hours of 602Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 602.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary French I, II, III.* Fundamental principles of grammar taught through oral and written exercises and the reading of simple prose. The stress in this course is on the aural-oral facility. The pre-

requisite for French 502 is French 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for French 503 is French 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

510. *Functional Approach to French.* Basic French for travel and everyday situations. Development of speaking ability and listening comprehension through practice with a minimum of grammar. No prerequisite. Does not count toward the language requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree. Not applicable to the major. 5 q.h.

601. *Intermediate French I.* Grammar reviewed through oral and written exercises. Reading of modern prose and poetry. Prereq.: French 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

601Y. *Intermediate Special Topics I.* Material in French at the 601 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: French 503 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

602. *Intermediate French II.* Continuation of French 601. Prereq.: French 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602Y. *Intermediate Special Topics II.* Material in French at the 602 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: French 601 or equivanent. 2 q.h.

605-606. *Intermediate Dual Language Readings.* These courses are designed for the student whose work in high school French was average or better, but who does not feel able to undertake the regular 601 courses. The objective is to revive skill in reading French by starting with the study of bilingual materials and gradually proceeding to the reading of texts entirely in French. The prerequisite for 605 is two years of high school French; no University credit will be given if the student has taken more than two years of high school French or any elementary French courses in college. The prerequisite for 606 is 605. Admission by permit only. 4+4 q.h.

615. *Intermediate French Readings.* Intensive reading of modern authors, intended primarily to prepare students for the survey courses. Prereq.: French 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

640. *Selected Topics.* Development of language skills through the study of a topic with practical applications to some area such as business, social studies, cultural trends, etc. May be taken three times for credit if the topic is different. Total credit in French 640 may not exceed 8 q.h. A maximum of 4 q.h. may be applied to the major. Prereq.: French 602, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 2-4 q.h.

655. *Conversational French.* Facility in oral expression through exercises on, and discussion of, assigned topics, and through prepared and extemporaneous situational dialogs. Prereq.: French 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

675. *French Composition.* Skill in writing developed through directed composition, starting at the intermediate level. Prereq.: French 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705. *Survey of French Literature I.* Middle Ages to 1800. Prereq.: French 615 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

706. *Survey of French Literature II.* 1800 to the present. Prereq.: French 615 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

756. *Practice in French Conversation.* A course designed to maintain oral facility, and based on discussion of contemporary topics. May be taken either before or after 757. Prereq.: French 655 or permission of the instructor. 2 q.h.

757. *Practice in French Conversation.* A course on the same level as 756, but using different materials. May be taken either before or after 756. Prereq.: French 655 or permission of the instructor. 2 q.h.

771, 772. *Advanced French Grammar I, II.* A review in depth of French grammar through analysis of the stylistic devices of literary works, and through exercises, translation, and original composition. The prerequisite for French 771 is French 675 or consent of the instructor; the prerequisite for French 772 is French 771. 4+4 q.h.

820. *18th Century French Literature.* The Age of Enlightenment: philosophical and literary works, primarily those of Montesquieu, Voltaire, Diderot, Rousseau, Beaumarchais, and Marivaux. Prereq.: French 705 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

830. *19th Century French Novel.* Works of Balzac, Stendhal, Merimee, Daudet, Zola, Maupassant, and others. Prereq.: French 706 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

835. *19th and 20th Century French Theater.* Romanticism, Naturalism, Symbolism in the theater; Sartre, Camus; Theater of the Absurd, and others. Prereq.: French 706 or the consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

845. *Twentieth Century French Novel.* Proust, Gide, Camus, the Anti-Roman, and others. Prereq.: French 706 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

869. *Applied French Phonetics.* A systematic study of French phonetics (sound system, intonation patterns, linking, mute e, etc.) to: provide remedial work on individual pronunciation problems, provide the prospective teacher with the techniques for teaching pronunciation and analyzing pronunciation problems in others, and provide a sophisticated approach to language study and language teaching by introducing students to basic linguistic concepts. Prereq.: French 772 or sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

873. *Explication de Texte.* Detailed examination of prose and poetry to develop skills in preceptive analysis of literature. Prereq.: French 772 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

874. *Advanced French Composition.* A course designed to develop skills in free composition on assigned topics. Prereq.: French 772 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

885. *Special Topics.* Studies in French language, literature or civilization ranging from medieval to modern times. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken three times for credit, if content is not repeated. Prereq.: French 705 and/or 706, depending on the topic, or consent of the instructor. 2-4 q.h.

GEOGRAPHY

Professor Klasovsky; Associate Professors Laitman and Manton; Assistant Professors Anton and Stephens (chairman); Instructor Humbertson

Students majoring in geography earn the Bachelor of Arts degree. In addition to the usual University requirements, a student majoring in geography must complete a minimum of 48 hours in geography. Required courses are: Geography 502, 503, 519, 627, 731, 810 and 813. At least 30 quarter hours must be earned in upper division courses.

The department offers specialized areas of study that provide information and skills needed by students planning to enter the fields of cartography, climatology, city and regional planning, elementary and secondary education, earth sciences, environmental studies, meteorology and regional studies. Suggested curricula for the above fields are available from the department office.

Physical Geography

The University's science/mathematics requirements are satisfied by the following geography courses: 503, 603, 625, 730. For geography majors, the Geography Department will accept Geology 701 and 703 for credit as courses in physical geography.

Lower Division Courses

503. *Introduction to Physical Geography.* An introduction to the basic concepts of geographic systems analysis and a non-laboratory presentation of the physical elements of the environment—climate, landforms, soils, vegetation, and animal life. Stress is placed upon the development of an awareness and appreciation of the areal distributional patterns of these physical elements. 4 q.h.

603. *Conservation of Natural Resources.* Conservation of soil, water, plant, animal, mineral, and recreational resources; general principles of conservation as they apply to the U.S.A. 4 q.h.

625. *General Meteorology.* An introductory course dealing with cloud types, pressure, temperature, humidity, precipitations, atmospheric composition and circulation, types of stability, air mass analysis, and surface map analysis. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Course

730. *Regional Climatology.* The general principles of climatology. The nature and elements of climate; factors governing climatic types and their distribution; influences on soils, landforms, plants, and man; simplified classification of climates; detailed treatment of the major continents. Students who have received credit for Geography 604 may not receive credit for Geography 730. Prereq: Geography 503 or 625 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

HUMAN AND REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

The University's social science requirements are satisfied by the following courses.

Lower Division Courses

502. *Introduction to Geography.* An introductory study of casual relationships existing between life activities and the setting, structure and significance of the natural elements of the environment. 4 q.h.

519. *Introduction to Economic Geography.* Geographical study of the world distribution of economic activity, including an introduction to location theory. 4 q.h.

626. *World Geography.* A comparative study of representative regions of the world; an examination of the cultural, social, economic, and political developments in relation to the geographical conditions. Students who have received credit for Geography 600 may not receive credit for 626. 4 q.h.

627. *Geography of the United States.* A basic geographic understanding is provided for the various physical, human, and economic patterns characteristic of the United States. Focus is placed upon the personality and problems of various regions of the country. Students who have received credit for Geography 718 may not receive credit for 627. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

Note: Geography 502 or 519 or the consent of the Chairman of the Geography Department is a prerequisite for any of the following 700-level courses.

712. *Regional Geography of Black Africa.* Resources, political affiliations, and stages of economic development of Africa, south of the Sahara Desert. 3 q.h.

713. *Regional Geography of North Africa, and the Middle East.* Resources, political affiliations and stages of economic development of North Africa and Middle Eastern political units. 3 q.h.

714. *Regional Geography of Eastern Asia.* A regional approach to the economic and cultural background of the countries of Eastern Asia, with emphasis on China, Japan, and Korea. 3 q.h.

716. *Geography of Western Europe.* Geographic factors in the economic, social, and political progress of the nations of Western Europe. Major problems of the countries of Western Europe in light of their geographical backgrounds. 4 q.h.

717. *Geography of Eastern Europe.* Geographic factors in the economic, social, political progress of the nations of Eastern Europe. Major problems of the countries of Eastern Europe in light of their geographic backgrounds. 4 q.h.

719. *Geography of the Soviet Union.* The major regional divisions of the Soviet Union. The resource base in relation to the economic and political aims of the Soviet state. 4 q.h.

720. *Regional Geography of Latin America.* A study of the application and operation of geographic principles in the regional analysis and evaluation of the cultural, economic, and physical backgrounds of the countries of Central and South America. Students who have received credit for Geography 710 or 711 may not receive credit for 720. 4 q.h.

721. *Geography of Ohio.* An analysis and inventory of the state's physical attributes; an interpretation and appreciation of the spatial manifestations of man's organization and utilization of Ohio's environment. Emphasis is placed upon resource management, economic development, and continuing urbanization. 3 q.h.

722. *Historical Geography of the United States.* A study of the settlement and sequence occupance of the United States, with emphasis on the physical, climatic, economic, and cultural influences. Students who have received credit for Geography 802 may not receive credit for 722. 3 q.h.

723. *Political Geography.* Geographical characteristics of nation states. Geographic factors in the evolution, structure, and function of states. Relation of geopolitics to political geography. Students who have received credit for Geography 804 may not receive credit for 723. 3 q.h.

724. *Regional Geography of South Asia.* A regional approach to the cultural, economic, and physical backgrounds of the political units of South Asia; emphasis is placed upon Bangladesh, Burma, India, Pakistan, and Thailand. Students who have received credit for Geography 715 may not receive credit for 724. 3 q.h.

725. *Geography of Human Settlements.* A geographical study of the distribution, structure, and function of urban and rural settlements. Emphasis will be on the morphological structure and growth of settlements. Students who have received credit for Geography 806 may not receive credit for 725. 4 q.h.

726. *Urban Geography.* A geographical study of the change in and the growth of urbanized regions. Emphasis will be upon the factors contributing to changing spatial relationships within urbanized regions as a consequence of changing technology. Students who have received credit for Geography 807 may not receive credit for 726. 4 q.h.

729. *Evaluation of Community Health Services.* Cross-listed and identical with Sociology/Anthropology 729. An interdisciplinary clinical course taught jointly by the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology Anthropology

and Social Work. Prereq.: Junior standing or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program. 8 q.h.

731. *Introduction to Cartography.* Techniques and practical training in the compilation, design and drafting of maps, including computer mapping techniques. Prereq.: eight hours of Geography and junior standing. 4 q.h.

800. *European Area Study.* A course in the geography and in the history of Western Europe, with special emphasis on urban and cultural development. The class is made up of about 30 members supervised by the Geography and History faculty, and tours cities in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, The Netherlands, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The course is designed to provide maximum opportunities for meeting the people of Europe to develop an understanding of its various regions and urban areas, and to permit more valid interpretations of its current political, economic, and cultural state. The course grade is based upon a term paper which must be submitted within 60 days after the end of the course. 9 q.h.

Note: Junior or senior standing in one of the social sciences or the consent of the Geography Department chairman is a prerequisite for any of the following courses.

805. *Geography of Environmental Planning.* A review of the totality of factors influencing changes in our physical and cultural environment. Particular stress will be placed on the causes and effects of air, water, and land pollution as part of a region or country-wide system. Problems will be identified and proposed solutions reviewed. Specific investigation will be made of regions as well as the interrelationship between regions themselves. These factors will be examined in context of the spatial distribution of economic and social activities. 3 q.h.

808. *Land Use and Transportation.* A geographical study of the characteristics and patterns of land use, and the interrelationships between land-use and transportation patterns. 4 q.h.

809. *Geographical Aspects of City and Regional Planning.* A study of geographical elements of city and regional planning with emphasis upon use of maps and geographical methods and techniques in planning. 4 q.h.

810, 811, 812. *Special Problems in Geography I, II, III.* A study in depth of specific problems in one of the branches of geography. The problem will be dependent upon the student's interest, competence, and the availability of departmental equipment. 1-4 q.h. each (limit 8 q.h.)

813. *Field Methods.* Practical experiences in geographic data collection. Emphasis is on applying the techniques of observation, sampling, interviewing and mapping to both physical and human phenomena having geographical dimensions. Students will apply these techniques at several scales: the local campus, the Youngstown-Warren SMSA, a larger metropolitan region, and other nearby regions. Participation in field trips is mandatory. Prereq.: Senior standing, eight hours of Geography, and consent of the Chairman and instructor. 4 q.h.

GEOLOGY

Associate Professors Abram, A. Harris, E. Harris, Khawaja (chairman), and Singler.

Geology may be the major for the degree Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts.

The major in geology provides the student with a background for professional work in geology, for teaching geology, for graduate work in geology, and for work in related fields.

For the Bachelor of Science degree the student majoring in geology must complete, in addition to the general University requirements, a miminum of 65 quarter hours of courses in geology of which 61 quarter hours are specified and four quarter hours are elective. The specified courses are: Geology *505, *506, *604, *607, 701, *704, 705, 706, 801, 802, 803 and a course in field geology. The latter must carry a minimum of four quarter hours of transferable credit (see University limitations on transfer of credits under Candidacy for a Degree: residence). Electives may be chosen from the following: Geology 602, 702, 703, 707, 804, 806, and 811. The minor must be either astronomy, biology, chemistry, civil engineering, computer science (math.), mathematics, or physics unless the student's future plans justify a different minor.

The field camp and the specific courses for the minor are chosen in consultation with the advisor and the department curriculum committee.

Required courses outside the department are: Chemistry 515, 516, 517; Mathematics 571, 572; Physics 501, 502, 503, 502L, 503L, or 510, 610, and 611; and one elective course chosen in consultation with the advisor and

the department curriculum committee.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree the student majoring in geology must complete, in addition to the general University requirements, a minimum of 63 quarter hours of courses in geology of which 55 quarter hours are specified and 8 quarter hours are elective. The specified courses are: Geology *505, *506, *604, *607, 701, *704, 705, 706, 801, 802, and a course in field geology. The latter must carry a minimum of four quarter hours of transferable credit (see University limitations on transfer of credit under Candidacy for a Degree: residence). Electives may be chosen from the following: Geology 602, 702, 703, 707, 803, 804, 806, and 811. The student may choose any minor desired. Required courses outside the department are: Chemistry, 515, 516, 517; Mathematics 550; Physics 501, 502, 503, 502L and 503L.

The field camp and the specific courses for the minor are chosen in consultation with the advisor and the department curriculum committee.

A comprehensive examination will be made available two quarters before graduation to those who wish to take such an examination prior to graduation.

Lower Division Courses

505. *Physical Geology.* A study of the various physical and chemical processes acting on and within the earth and their products. Credit for this course may be applied towards the University science requirements. Four hours of lecture per week. 4 q.h.

506. *Historical Geology.* A chronological study of the physical and biological development of the earth as determined by the rock and fossil record. Credit for this course may be applied towards the University science requirements. Four hours of lecture per week. Prereq.: Geology 505. 4 q.h.

508. *Geology of Gem Stones and Allied Materials.* Formation, occurrence and distribution of gem materials. Properties and identification of gem stones, factors affecting their value. Introduction to synthetic-artificial gem materials. Not applicable toward a geology major. 4 q.h.

510. *Geology of National Parks.* Geologic history of national parks, geologic processes that can be observed. Treatment will include eastern and western North American parks and Hawaii. Simulated field trips to several of the major parks are also planned. 4 q.h.

602. *Introduction to Oceanography.* Survey in geological, physical, chemical and biological oceanography; description and distribution of properties and their relationship to circulation, shorelines, ocean features, sediments, organisms and environments. 4 q.h.

604. *Megascopic Petrography.* A study of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks based on their megascopic characteristics. Attention is given to classification, modes of occurrence, and constituent minerals. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: C or better in Geology 607. 6 q.h.

607. *Geology Laboratory.* A combined lecture and laboratory involving the identification of minerals, rocks, and fossils, and the use of topographic and geologic maps plus outside work on geologic techniques. A student who has received credit for Geology 507 may not receive credit for Geology 607. Four hours of laboratory and two hours of lecture per week. Prereq.: Geology 506, or may be taken concurrently. 4 q.h.

611. *Geology for Engineers.* Study of geologic principles, processes, and materials; focus on recognition of geologic factors as they apply to engineering operations and projects. Laboratory includes examination of minerals, rocks, maps and case histories. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

701. *Geomorphology.* A detailed study of the various landforms and their origins. The laboratory session consists of the utilization of aerial photographs and topographic maps in recognizing and interpreting landforms. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 607. 6 q.h.

702. *Glacial Geology.* A study of glacier types: their origin, movement, erosional/depositional contributions, and their relationship to various non-glacial features. Emphasis is on the Pleistocene glacial succession in North America. Field trips are an integral part of the course. Four hours of lecture per week. Prereq.: Geology 505. 4 q.h.

703. *Physiography of the United States.* A study of the physiographic regions of the United States. Maps, diagrams, and aerial

*These courses must be completed prior to attending the course in field geology.

photographs are used in laboratory work. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 607. 6 q.h.

704. *Structural Geology.* A descriptive study of rock structures, their geometry and significance; mechanical properties of rocks; the nature and origin of faults, folds, and deformation in the earth's crust; stress-strain relationships. Laboratory work includes solution of 3-dimensional problems in geology, methods of structural analysis, and field techniques. Four hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Geology 607. 5 q.h.

705. *Principles of Paleontology.* A study of fossil invertebrates, including their origin, classification, and significance. All phyla are studied in their relative biologic order. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 607 or consent of instructor. 6 q.h.

706. *Geology of Economic Mineral Deposits.* A study of the occurrence, origin, and distribution of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits; with special attention to the economic utilization of earth materials. Field trips are mandatory. Five hours of lecture per week. A student who has received credit for Geology 601 may not receive credit for Geology 706. Prereq.: Geology 607. 5 q.h.

707. *Applied Geophysics.* Applications of geophysics to geological problems. Emphasis is on the geophysical exploration for mineral and fuel resources. The study will include fundamentals of terrestrial electricity, seismology, geomagnetism, terrestrial heat, terrestrial gravity in addition to the structure and composition of the earth as determined by geophysical methods. Prereq.: Geology 505, Physics 503; Mathematics 571 recommended. 4 q.h.

801. *Mineralogy.* A study of the elements of crystallography, physical and chemical properties, occurrence and use of the more common minerals. Qualitative analysis of minerals using the blow-pipe, borax bead tests, and flame tests are utilized. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 607, Chemistry 515. 6 q.h.

802. *Stratigraphy and Sedimentation.* A study of the formation of stratified rocks and their physical characteristics, principles of correlation, and the interrelationships of structure, paleontology, sedimentation and stratigraphy in sedimentary environments. Laboratory work includes methods and techniques of analysis. Four hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Geology 607. 5 q.h.

803. *Optical Mineralogy.* The theory and use of the polarizing microscope and its application to the study of crystalline materials. Five hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 801. 6 q.h.

804. *Ground Water.* A study of the geologic and hydrologic factors controlling the occurrence and behavior of water beneath the earth's surface. Five hours of lecture per week. Prereq.: Geology 607. 5 q.h.

805. *Special Problems in Geology.* A study in depth of specific problems in one of the branches of geology. The problem will depend upon the student's interest, qualifications, and equipment available. A maximum of 10 quarter hours may be taken. Prereq.: Consent of the Geology Department chairman and the instructor. 1 to 5 q.h.

806. *Introduction to X-Ray Diffraction.* An introduction to the theory of X-ray diffraction and spectroscopy with respect to crystalline substances and the use and application of the Debye-Scherrer powder camera, the back reflection single crystal Laue camera, X-ray diffraction, X-ray spectroscopy (fluorescence) in the determination of the crystalline structure, composition and identification of minerals, inorganic and organic materials. Two hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory work per week. Prereq.: Geology 801 or consent of the Geology Department chairman. 3 q.h.

807, 808, 809. *Earth Science I, II, III.* An integrated course in earth science designed for teachers of earth science and general science courses. A study of the earth and its environment in space, the various physical and chemical processes acting on and within the earth throughout geological time, lunar geology and the solar system. Prereq.: Certification for teaching or permission of the chairman of the Department of Geology. 3+3+3 q.h.

811. *Environmental Geology.* Study of earth processes, earth resources and properties of earth materials insofar as they relate to human activities and man as a geological agent. Geological consequences of industrialization. Geological factors in environmental management. Prereq.: Geology 706 and senior standing or permission of the department chairman. 4 q.h.

GERMAN

A major in German consists of 45 quarter hours above the elementary level.

Courses in German literature (615, 707, 708, 709, 815, 816, 825, 835, 845, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements. Four quarter hours of 601Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 601; four quarter hours of 602Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 602.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary German I, II, III.* Fundamental principles of grammar taught through oral and written exercises and the reading of simple prose. The stress in this course is on the aural-oral facility. The prerequisite for German 502 is German 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for German 503 is German 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

505. *German Reading for Translation I.* Introduction to German grammar and vocabulary to facilitate skill in reading for translation. This course is not applicable to the language requirement for the A.B. degree; it is applicable to the language requirement for the B.S. degree. German 505 is not applicable as a prerequisite for German 601. 4 q.h.

506. *German Reading for Translation II.* Practice in reading scientific German in the fields of biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, medicine, physics, and general science. Readings will vary to coincide with interests of class. This course is not applicable to the language requirement for the A.B. degree; it applies to the language requirement for the B.S. degree. German 506 is not applicable as a prerequisite for German 601. Prereq.: German 505 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

510. *Functional Approach to German.* Basic German for travel and everyday situations. Development of speaking ability and listening comprehension through practice with a minimum of grammar. No prerequisite. Does not count toward the language requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree. Not applicable to the major. 5 q.h.

601. *Intermediate German I.* Selected grammatical principles reviewed. Introduction to literary and cultural readings; continued practice in speaking and writing. Prereq.: German 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

601Y. *Intermediate Special Topics I.* Material in German at the 601 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: German 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602. *Intermediate German II.* Continuation of literary and cultural readings with oral and written interpretations. Prereq.: German 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602Y. *Intermediate Special Topics II.* Material in German at the 602 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: German 601 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

615. *Intermediate German Readings.* This course is designed to improve reading ability in German. The reading material is selected from a wide range of interest areas. Prereq.: German 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

618. *Intermediate German Conversation.* Designed to increase oral facility in German through exercises on, and discussion of, assigned topics. Prereq.: German 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

620. *Intermediate German Composition.* Skill in writing German developed through directed composition. Prereq.: German 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

640. *Selected Topics.* Development of language skills through the study of a topic with practical applications to some area such as business, social studies, cultural trends, etc. May be taken three times for credit if the topic is different. Total credit in German 640 may not exceed 8 q.h. A maximum of 4 q.h. may be applied to the major. Prereq.: German 602 or equivalent or permission of instructor. 2-4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

707, 708, 709. *German Cultural Heritage I, II, III.* A survey of German civilization from the beginnings to the present, including such topics as literature, history, music, and art. German 707: The Beginnings to the Reformation; German 708: The 17th, 18th, and 19th Centuries; German 709: The 20th Century. Prereq.: German 615 or permission of the instructor. 4+4+4 q.h.

766, 767. *Advanced German Conversation I, II.* Continued practice in oral expression through exercises and discussions of assigned topics and through prepared and extemporaneous situational dialogues. Need not be taken in sequence. Prereq.: German 618, or German 615 and permission of instructor. 2+2 q.h.

790. *Advanced German Translation.* Practice in translating from German to English and English to German through a variety of selected belletristic and non-belletristic writings. Students who have received credit for German 850 may not receive credit for German 790. Prereq.: German 615 or 620. 4 q.h.

815. *Enlightenment Through Storm and Stress.* A study of the literary, critical, and philosophical works which laid the foundation for German Classicism and Romanticism. Includes works of Lessing, Gottsched, and Klopstock. Prereq.: German 708 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

816. *Goethe and Schiller.* A study of the lives and works of Goethe and Schiller with stress on their classical writings. Prereq.: German 708 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

825. *German Romanticism.* Intensive study of early and late German Romanticism including the reading of belletristic and theoretical writings. Prereq.: German 708 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

835. *German Realism and Naturalism.* Intensive study of German literature from Poetic Realism through Naturalism. Prereq.: German 708 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

845. *Recent German Literature.* Study of major authors since Naturalism, including Mann, Hesse, Kafka, Rilke, Hoffmannsthal, George and others. Prereq.: German 709 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

855, 856. *Advanced German Grammar and Composition.* A systematic, in-depth review of German grammar through exercises and original composition. The prerequisite for German 855 is German 620 or permission of instructor; the prerequisite for German 856 is German 855 or permission of instructor. 4+4 q.h.

867, 868. *Comparative Germanic Linguistics.* An introduction to the common origin and subsequent developments of the principal Germanic languages. Prereq.: German 602 or Linguistics 755, or the equivalent of one of these. 3+3 q.h.

885. *Special Topics.* Studies in German language, literature, or civilization ranging from medieval to modern times. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken for a maximum of 12 hours credit, if content is not repeated. Prereq.: 707 and/or 708 and/or 709 depending on the topic, or consent of the instructor. 2-4 q.h.

GREEK (ANCIENT)

A major in Greek is not offered, but credit in Greek may be counted toward a major in *Latin* or *Humanities.*

Courses in Greek literature (701, 702, and 703) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary Greek I, II, III.* Grammar, syntax, and simple composition; reading selections from various Greek writers and the New Testament. Introduction to Greek literature, history, and civilization; attention to the Greek element in the English language. The prerequisite for Greek 502 is Greek 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for Greek 503 is Greek 502 or equivalent. 3+3+3 q.h.

601. *Intermediate Greek I.* Readings in one or more authors, preceded or accompanied by review of elementary Greek if needed. Prereq.: Greek 503 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

602. *Intermediate Greek II.* Readings from one or more authors. Prereq.: Greek 601 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

603. *Intermediate Greek III.* Readings from one or more authors. Prereq.: Greek 602 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

These courses can be given on request. The prerequisite is Greek 603 or its equivalent, or consent of the instructor.

701. *Advanced Readings.* Readings in one or more major Greek writers, selected with consideration of the students' interests. 2-5 q.h.

702. *Advanced Readings.* Like Greek 701, either as a continuation of it or as an independent course. 2-5 q.h.

703. *Advanced Readings.* Like Greek 702, either continuing the material of 702 or independent of it. 2-5 q.h.

704. *Greek Composition.* Review of the principles of Greek syntax through their observance in writing Greek. Emphasis on differences between Greek and English in idiom, structure, and style in the underlying thought or point of view. 2-5 q.h.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Professors Philipp and Ringer (chairman); Associate Professors Barret, Kocinski, Laborde, Liptak, Longmuir, Whitney, and Wright; Assistant Professors DiEdwardo, Loehr, Ramsey, Thompson, and Wedekind; Instructors Mines, Neville and Palovcsik.

The Health and Physical Education Department seeks to make a contribution to the objectives of Youngstown State University by providing for the physical health and well-being of the student through increasing motor efficiency, developing appropriate values and attitudes, and providing opportunities for social adjustment.

Required Courses

Six hours of credit in Health and Physical Education are required for graduation. Three credit hours are in health class (HPE 590), and three credit hours are in physical activity classes, usually one credit hour each. However, the following three-hour courses will also fulfill the three hours in physical activities: HPE 630, 631, 632.

The form of activity is chosen by the student. Activity courses will be listed in the quarterly class bulletins.

Students who have a physical disability that will prevent them from engaging in activity class should register for HPE 614, a classroom course which meets the activity requirement. If a handicapped student is able to take some kind of activity class, the student is urged to see the nurse in the Health Office, Beeghly 200, and review with her activities which might be appropriate. If a student has any questions about personal doctor's recommendations and how these recommendations may relate to the activities courses at YSU, the nurse in the Health Office may be able to make suggestions. Handicapped students are encouraged to focus on their physical abilities and consider seriously the social and physical benefits that accrue from physical activities and games.

If a student finds only one appropriate activity class, the student may request permission from the Health and Physical Education Department (Beeghly 307) to take the same class three times for three credits.

Veterans who have served at least one full year can receive Health and Physical Education credit for service. This is detailed under the heading "Veterans" in the YSU catalog. The following Military Science courses may be used to meet the activity requirement: 520 & 530-1 hr., 610-1 hr., 620-1 hr., or 630-1 hr.

Members of the men's varsity baseball, basketball, football, golf, soccer, swimming, tennis, rifle and wrestling squads, and women's varsity sports (basketball, field hockey, gymnastics, softball, swimming, and volleyball) may receive physical activity credit through enrollment in 549 or 549N, Varsity Competition.

Locker and towel service is available. Students must provided their own clothing for activity classes and this attire must be appropriate to the activity. Most of the other equipment for physical education classes is available for use without charge. A student wishing to use their own racket, golf clubs, bow, etc. may do so but is advised to consult with the instructor before buying new equipment.

Physical Examinations

The Health and Physical Education Department requires all students enrolled in a physical education activity course to have on file in the University Health Center a completed medical examination form signed by a physician. The medical examination required for enrollment in the University is acceptable in meeting this requirement for a four-year period from the time of entrance into the University. Any student who is involved in a major accident, or has had a major illness during this four-year period of time must submit to the University Health Center another medical examination form completed after such accident or illness. Medical examination forms are available from the University Health Center. Students without the above-memtioned physical examination on file in the University Health Center will not be admitted to activity classes.

Each physical education major is required to have an annual medical examination, the results of which must be on file in the University Health Center. Majors who enter the University in the winter or spring quarter will have the initial medical examination on file and this will meet the department requirements until the following September, at which time they must have another physical examination. Students without the above-mentioned physical examination on file in the University Health Center will not be admitted to activity classes.

Professional Program

Youngstown State University is fully approved by the Ohio State Department of Education for the preparation of health education and physical education teachers for public schools. The degree of Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in health education or physical education leads to either an Ohio State High School, or Special, Provisional Certificate.

Students interested in majoring or minoring in health or physical education should consult with the Health and Physical Education Department chairman. The physical education minor requires approximately 38 quarter hours of specified course work. The health education minor requires approximately 34 quarter hours of specified course work.

Those students seeking teaching certificates in health and physical education must formally apply to the Health and Physical Education Department when they have completed 75 to 100 hours of credit. Application forms and other information for formal admittance to the Health and Physical Education Department may be obtained in the departmental office, Room 307, Beeghly Center.

HEALTH EDUCATION MAJOR CURRICULUM GUIDE
Students should average 48 quarter hours per year.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
English 550-551	4+4
Fine Arts elective	3
Humanities elective	4
Biology elective	4
Education 501	3
H&PE 590	3
H&PE 601	3
Activity elective	1+1+1
Chemistry 501 and/or Home Economics 551 and/or Biology 504 and/or Biology 721*	7-8
Math. elective	4
General electives	

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Philosophy elective	4
Speech 554	4
Biology 551, 552	4+4
Psychology 560	4
Psychology 709	4
Psychology 755 or 756	4
Social Science elective	6
Sciology 500	4
Science elective	4
H&PE 680	4
H&PE 690	3
H&PE 701	1

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Education 704, 706, 708	3+3+4
H&PE 721	3
H&PE 790	4
H&PE 791	4
H&PE 793	3
H&PE 794	4
Psychology 707, 708 or Sociology 705	3 or 4

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
H&PE 801 (elective)	2
H&PE 892	3
H&PE 899	2
Education 710	4
Education 845	15
General electives	

+Electives should be applied toward minor field.
*Biology 721 should be deferred until third year.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR CURRICULUM GUIDE
Students should average 48 quarter hours per year

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
English 550-551	4+4
Biology 506, 507	4+4
Education 501	3
Fine Art elective	3
Speech 554	4
H&PE 590	3
H&PE 595	2
H&PE 601	3
Gymnastics activities	2
Team Sport activities	4
Individual & dual sports activities	2
H&PE 540	1
H&PE 545	1
H&PE Aquatics	1
Math. elective	4

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Philosophy elective	4
Humanities elective	3-5
Biology 551, 552	4+4
Psychology 560	4
Psychology 709	4
Psychology 755 or 756	4
Social Science elective	6
H&PE 700	1
H&PE 750	2
H&PE 550	1
H&PE 551	1
H&PE 670	2

Activity Elective	1
Individual & dual sports activities	4

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Education 704, 706, 708	3+3+4
H&PE 680	4
H&PE 761, 762	2+2
H&PE 765	4
H&PE 780	2
H&PE 791	4
H&PE 795	4
General electives+	

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
H&PE 860	4
H&PE 895	3
H&PE 896	4
H&PE 897	2
H&PE electives (two of the three following) H&PE 850, H&PE 855, H&PE 880	15
General electives+	

+Electives should be applied toward minor field.

COACHING MINOR

The coaching minor is avaialable for those students interested in coaching. (Not applicable for physical eduction majors.) State of Ohio Department of Education Certificate is not available for coaching.

COACHING MINOR	Hrs.
H&PE 601	3
H&PE 750	2
H&PE 795*	4
H&PE 896	4
H&PE 897	2
Choice of four activity courses (in addition to YSU requirement)	**4**

*Will include Biol. 551 & 552 as prereq. of H&PE 795.

Choice of the following nine officiating courses to total four hours	
H&PE 650	1
H&PE 651	2
H&PE 653	2
H&PE 655	1
H&PE 656	1
H&PE 657	1
H&PE 658	2
H&PE 659	2
H&PE 660	1

Choice of the following six coaching courses to total four hours.	
H&PE 751	2
H&PE 752	2
H&PE 753	2
H&PE 754	2
H&PE 755	2
H&PE 756	2

The following activity classes meet the University activity requirement and are scheduled two contact hours per week for one hour credit.

502. *Volleyball.* Skills, techniques, rules, and strategy of volleyball. 1 q.h.

503. *Basketball.* Development of fundamental skills and techniques in basketball. Offensive and defensive team play and strategy. 1 q.h.

510. *Archery.* Techniques of target archery. Selection, care, and repair of equipment. 1 q.h.

511. *Badminton.* Skills, mechanics, and rules of badminton. 1 q.h.

512. *Bowling I.* Fundamentals of bowling the straight ball. Equipment selection, correction of errors, and scoring. Classes held at McGuffey Bowling Lanes. A fee is charged. Prereq.: Beginning bowler. 1 q.h.

513. *Bowling II.* Intermediate bowling. Refinement of bowling skills and use of the hook delivery. Tournament planning, team strategy, and competition. Classes held at McGuffey Bowling Lanes. A fee is charged. Prereq.: Bowling I or 100 average. 1 q.h.

514. *Fencing I.* Fundamentals of foil fencing. Methods of attack and parry, and elements of bouting and judging. 1 q.h.

515. *Fencing II.* Intermediate techniques and strategy of foil fencing and bouting Prereq.: Fencing I or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

516. *Gymnastics I.* Stunts and tumbling. Fundamentals and methods of stunts and tumbling with gymnastic conditioning. 1 q.h.

517. *Gymnastics II.* Beginning apparatus. Fundamental techniques and methods of appropriate gymnastic apparatus and routine composition. Prereq.: Gymnastics I or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

518. *Gymnastics III.* Techniques of coaching, spotting and/or performing with emphasis on methods and advanced skills. Prereq.: Gymnastics II or consent of instructor or competition experience. 1 q.h.

519. *Racketball and Squash.* Racketball and squash rules and techniques for singles and doubles play in racketball and for singles play in squash. Strategy and skill development are emphasized. 1 q.h.

520. *Golf I.* Fundamental skills of golf. Includes grip, stance, swing patterns, and putting as well as rules of course play. 1 q.h.

521. *Golf II.* Intermediate golf. Refinement of swing patterns, methods of instruction, and correction of errors. Emphasis on use of various clubs and types of shots. Prereq.: Golf I or intermediate skill. 1 q.h.

524. *Figure Control and Exercise Programs.* Individualized and group exercise programs designed to modify the figure and improve general fitness. 1 q.h.

525. *Wrestling.* Basic techniques of wrestling. Offensive and defensive maneuvers, methods, rules, and officiating. 1 q.h.

526. *Riflery.* The safety and practice of handling a rifle. Target shooting in prone, kneeling, and standing positions. 1 q.h.

527. *Handball and Squash.* Rules and techniques for singles and doubles play in handball and squash. Strategy and skill development are emphasized. 1 q.h.

528. *Physical Conditioning.* Strenuous large group activities including body contact sports (such as wrestling and deck hockey) to develop strength and improve cardiovascular condition. 1 q.h.

529. *Recreational Games.* Fundamentals, skills, techniques, strategy, and rules of racquetball, paddle tennis, table tennis, shuffleboard, and other recreational games. 1 q.h.

530. *Aquatics I.* Introduction to swimming and survival skills. Floating, drownproofing, basic swim strokes (side, elementary back and front crawl), beginning diving and simple aquatic games. This course is designed for the student who cannot swim; it is not open to swimmers. 1 q.h.

531. *Aquatics II.* Intermediate swimming. Introduction to back crawl, breaststroke and butterfly. Techniques in underwater swimming, use of mask, snorkle and fins. Elementary lifesaving skills and refinement of basic springboard diving. Prereq.: HPE 530 or its equivalent. 1 q.h.

534. *Synchronized Swimming.* Fundamentals of synchronized swimming, stunts, and aquatic art. Individual and group work on selection and development of swimming and routines. Prereq.: Intermediate swimmer. 1 q.h.

535. *Diving I.* Fundamentals of springboard diving concentrating on the one-meter board. Prereq.: Intermediate swimmer. 1 q.h.

537. *Swim-Trim.* Fitness through swimming and conditioning exercises tailored to the individual needs of the student. Prereq.: Ability to swim 50 yards. 1 q.h.

540. *Modern Dance I.* Elementary techniques of body movement. Rhythmic fundamentals and improvisation. 1 q.h.

541. *Modern Dance II.* Intermediate dance techniques, composition, and improvisation. Prereq.: Modern Dance I or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

542. *Dance Composition.* Basic principles of form and structure applied to choreography. Prereq.: HPE 541 or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

545. *Folk and Square Dance I.* European and Mediterranean folk dances. American square dances, and mixers. Beginning materials and practice. 1 q.h.

546. *Folk and Square Dance II.* Intermediate and advanced folk and country dances, materials, and practice. Prereq.: Folk and Square Dance I or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

547. *Advanced Balkan & Mediterranean Folk Dance.* Emphasis on intermediate and advanced dances of the Balkan and Mediterranean countries. Traditional dances with emphasis on style and refinement of skills. Prereq.: HPE 546 or consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

550. *Children's Dance.* A laboratory class emphasizing appropriate dance and rhythmical activities for the elementary school child. Includes exploratory movement, simple locomotive skills, and rhythmical activities using hand apparatus. 1 q.h.

551. *Elementary School Gymnastics.* A laboratory class emphasizing gymnastic activities for the elementary school child. Includes exploratory work on mats and apparatus. 1 q.h.

555. *Jogging.* A holistic approach to the theory and practice of jogging with an emphasis on the physiological benefits. 1 q.h.

561. *Cross Country Skiing.* The skills of cross country ski touring and recreational cross country skiing. A cost will be incurred by those who have to rent equipment. Two hours laboratory. 1 q.h.

564. *Bicycling.* Instruction and practice in bicycling skills, techniques, and procedures necessary for intermediate or long trips. Stu-

dents must provide their own three, five, or ten speed bicycle. Two hours laboratory. 1 q.h.

565. *Self Defense.* The defensive techniques of Judo and Ikydo designed to counter attacks with a club, knife, gun or bare fist. Balance, control, safety, and falling will be stressed. 1 q.h.

615. *Freestyle Orienteering.* Introduction to the sport of orienteering, negotiating unfamiliar terrain combining compass and map skills with physical fitness. Two hours per week. Same as Military Science 615. 1 q.h.

622. *Motor Skill Analysis for the Elementary Teacher.* Performance and analysis of locomotor, non-locomotor, and manipulative skills. Basic movement, movement education, and materials for elementary children. Characteristics of children and their relation to physical education and concept development. Credit can be applied toward University physical education requirement. Prereq.: Sophomore standing, elementary education major, or permission of instructor. 1 q.h.

633R. *Water Polo.* Skills, organization, rules, and strategy of water polo. Prereq.: Advanced swimming. 1 q.h.

The following activity classes meet the University activity requirement and are scheduled three contact hours per week for one-hour credit to allow for travel time to Mill Creek Park.

500. *Field Hockey.* Methods and practice of skills, techniques, rules, and strategy of field hockey. 1 q.h.

501. *Soccer.* Skills, techniques, strategy, and rules of soccer. 1 q.h.

504. *Softball.* Skills, techniques, rules and strategy of softball. 1 q.h.

505. *Touch Football.* Skills, rules, and techniques of touch football. 1 q.h.

506. *Track and Field.* Skills, techniques, rules, and organization of track and field events. 1 q.h.

508. *Ice Skating.* Ice skating for the novice or nonskater. Classes held at Mill Creek Park Skating Rink. Students must furnish their own skates or rent them there. 1 q.h.

522. *Tennis I.* Fundamental skills of tennis including forehand and backhand drives and service. Basic rules, strategy, and methods. Classes held at Mill Creek Park. 1 q.h.

523. *Tennis II.* Theory and practice of intermediate to advanced tennis skills and play. Classes meet at Mill Creek Park. Prereq.: Tennis I or intermediate skill level. 1 q.h.

The following classes can also be used to meet the University activity requirement.

549. *Varsity Competition.* Credit toward the University physical education activity requirement may be obtained through competition in the varsity athletic programs. Prereq.: Consent of the coach. 1 q.h.

614. *Foundations of Physical Education.* Development of a general knowledge and understanding about physical activity for life. The rules, mechanics, social benefits and other aspects of a variety of sports. 3 q.h.

630. *Lifesaving Techniques.* Water rescue, use of mask, fins and snorkle, poolside first aid, resuscitation, and pool maintenance. Red Cross Lifesaving certificate granted upon satisfactory completion of course. Prereq.: Ability to swim 100 yards of each of the following strokes with correct form: front crawl, back crawl, side stroke, elementary back stroke, and breast stroke. 3 q.h.

631. *Water Safety Methods for Instructors.* Techniques for teaching and supervising swimming, lifesaving, and skin diving. Poolside safety and first aid, introduction to pool maintenance and management. A swimming and lifesaving instructor's certificate granted upon satisfactory completion of course. Prereq.: An *active* lifesaving certificate. 3 q.h.

632. *Skin and Scuba Diving.* Basic skin diving with use of mask, fins, and snorkle. Scuba diving skills with use of tank and regulator. Emphasis on diving physics, physiology, lifesaving, first aid, and safety skills related to skin and scuba diving. Two hours of lecture and two hours of lab. Students must furnish mask, fins, and snorkel. Prereq.: 400-yard swim within 15 minutes. 3 q.h.

Non-Activity Classes

590. *Health Education.* A study of mental health and related problems, family life, chronic and communicable diseases, environmental and consumer health. 3 q.h.

595. *Introduction and Concepts of Health and Physical Education.* An introduction to the related professions for Health and Physical Educators. The concepts, goals, and

objectives upon which health and physical education is based. 2 q.h.

601. *First Aid and Personal Safety.* For the student who will not be professionally involved with first aid. The emphasis will be on accident prevention and personal safety with knowledge and skills to meet the needs of most emergency situations and to prepare the student for First Aid certification. 3 q.h.

604. *Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation.* Basic life-support methods including artificial circulation and clearing obstructed airways. Certification will be offered. Two hours laboratory practice per week. 1 q.h.

623. *Physical Education for the Pre-School Child.* Methods, materials, equipment, and class management techniques appropriate for pre-school age children including aquatics, exploratory movement experiences, perceptual-motor screening, rhythmical games, and gymnastic-like experiences. Includes field experiences with pre-school children. 2 hours lecture and 2 hours of lab and/or field experience. 3 q.h.

634. *Aquatic Programs.* Organization and administration of aquatic programs with emphasis on management; design and construction of aquatic facilities. 2 q.h.

635. *Openwater Scuba Diving.* A series of classroom lectures and a minimum of four openwater dives to give the student practical experiences in physiological and psychological stress, underwater navigation, effects of hypothermia, decompression, repetitive diving, and rescue techniques. Students completing this course receive basic scuba certification. Five hours of lecture and 10 hours of laboratory quarterly. Prereq.: HPE 632 or equivalent. 1 q.h.

650. *Techniques of Officiating Soccer.* Analysis and interpretation of rules, theory and practice of officiating soccer. Prereq.: HPE 501 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

651. *Techniques of Officiating Basketball.* Analysis and interpretation of rules; theory and practice of officiating basketball. Prereq.: HPE 503 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

653. *Techniques of Officiating Football.* Analysis and interpretation of rules; theory and practice of officiating football. Prereq.: HPE 505R or equivalent. 2 q.h.

655. *Techniques of Officiating Track and Field.* Analysis and interpretation of rules; theory and practice of officiating track and field. Prereq.: HPE 506 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

656. *Techniques of Officiating Volleyball.* Analysis and interpretation of rules; theory and practice of officiating volleyball. Prereq.: 502 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

657. *Techniques of Officiating Swimming.* Analysis and interpretation of rules; theory and practice of officiating swimming. 2 q.h.

658. *Techniques of Officiating Gymnastics.* Analysis and interpretation of rules and skills; theory and practice of judging gymnastics. Prereq.: HPE 517 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

659. *Techniques of Officiating Baseball and Softball.* Analysis and interpretation of rules, theory and practice of officiating baseball and softball. Prereq.: HPE 504 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

660. *Techniques of Officiating Field Hockey.* Analysis and interpretation of rules, theory and practice of officiating field hockey. Prereq.: HPE 500 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

665. *Scientific Principles in Personal Conditioning.* A course of instruction and laboratory experience in physical activity, designed to provide an opportunity to personally discover the benefits and scientific reasons for continued participation in fitness-enhancing activities. Detailed discussions related to physical activity. One hour of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. One hour of credit may be applied toward the three-hour University physical activity requirement. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or consent of instructor or department chairman. 2 q.h.

670. *Analysis of Movement Patterns.* Designed to help the prospective physical educator critically analyze movement patterns. Commonalities of movement patterns will be studied and application made in laboratory sessions. One hour lecture, two hours lab. per week. Prereq.: 10 activity credits. 2 q.h.

680. *School Health Program.* School health programs including an emphasis on school health services, healthful school living, and administration. Prereq.: HPE 590. 4 q.h.

690. *Personal Health Problems I.* Personal health information for the future teacher. Emphasis placed upon mental and physical health-related problems including drug abuse, nutrition, and chronic and communicable disease. Prereq.: HPE 590 and sophomore standing. 3 q.h.

692. *Human Sexuality.* An interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. Holistic approach dealing with questions that

concern the college student of today. Includes problems in sex education, the nature of sexuality, the relationship of sex to personal identity, and sexual mobility. Factual information will be given in the areas of physiological reproduction, contraception, venereal disease, sexual disfunctions, techniques, and response. Listed also as Biology 692, Psychology 692, and Sociology & Anthropology 692. Prereq.: HPE 590. Does not count toward General University requirements. 4 q.h.

697. *Camping.* A lecture-laboratory class examining the specific skills and problems encountered in camping, i.e., shelter, clothing, food, transportation and site selection. One hour lecture and two hours laboratory. 2 q.h.

700. *Pre-professional Laboratory Experience.* The student will assist in a YSU activity course under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. The student must attend the activity class regularly and is expected to teach small groups or parts of lessons when appropriate. Prereq.: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

701. *Pre-professional Laboratory Experience in Health Education.* Students will assist in a YSU health education course under the supervision of a qualified faculty member. The student must attend the class regularly and shall teach small groups or parts of lessons when appropriate. Prereq.: HPE 690 and consent of instructor. 1 q.h.

721. *Health Education in the Elementary Grades.* Emphasis on organization and materials for health instruction and the teacher's role in the school health program. Designed for the elementary classroom teacher. Approximately 15 hours of laboratory and/or field work required. Not open to the Health or Physical Education majors. Prereq.: HPE 590 and junior standing. 3 q.h.

722. *Physical Education in Elementary Grades for the Classroom Teacher.* Principles, methods, materials and organization of activities for the elementary school child. Includes games, rhythmic activities, stunts, and skill development. Active participation required including approximately 15 hours of field work in area schools. Prereq.: HPE 622 and third quarter sophomore standing. 3 q.h.

750. *General Techniques of Coaching.* A study of the science of coaching. Organization, psychology, ethics, conditioning, and general aspects of the coaching profession. Prereq.: 10 activity credits, or junior standing AND consent of instructor. 2 q.h.

751. *Coaching of Baseball.* Theory, methods, organization, techniques of teaching and coaching baseball. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

752. *Coaching of Basketball.* Theory, methods, organization, and techniques of teaching and coaching basketball. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

753. *Coaching of Football.* Philosophy, theory, methods, techniques, and organization applied to the coaching of football. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

754. *Coaching of Track and Field.* Methods, theory, techniques, and organization of coaching track and field. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

755. *Coaching of Wrestling.* Methods, fundamental techniques of coaching and officiating wrestling; practical application of teaching wrestling maneuvers and interpretation of rules. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

756. *Coaching of Individual Sports.* Theory, methods, organization and techniques of teaching and coaching individual sports such as golf, tennis, and swimming. Prereq.: HPE 750. 2 q.h.

761. *Elementary Physical Education Foundations.* Fundamental skills and analysis correlating the study of basic movement with movement education in relation to children. Lesson planning to develop cognitive, motor, and affective concepts. Approximately 15 hours of field work in area schools required. Prereq.: HPE 550, 551, 670. 2 q.h.

762. *Elementary Physical Education Methods.* Principles, methods, and materials for the elementary level teacher. Includes curriculum planning, observation, and approximately 20 hours experience in area schools. Prereq.: 10 activity credits and HPE 761. 2 q.h.

763. *Internship in Elementary Physical Education.* Supervised elementary school experiences including teaching, video tape evaluations, use of media, team teaching and interdisciplinary approaches. Will require practical experience in the elementary schools. Prereq.: HPE 722 or HPE 762. 3 q.h.

765. *Physical Education in the Secondary Schools.* Principles, objectives, methods, materials and curriculum development for

teaching physical education in secondary schools. Approximately 20 hours of field work in area schools is required. Prereq.: 10 activity credits and junior standing. 4 q.h.

780. *Methods of Teaching Dance.* Rhythm and movement fundamentals; methods and materials of teaching folk and square and social dance. Prereq.: HPE 545. 2 q.h.

785. *Teaching of Modern Dance.* Methods and materials of teaching modern dance. Prereq.: HPE 780. 2 q.h.

790. *Advanced Health.* An analysis of the healthy human body and how it is affected by disease. Study includes representative conditions of the cardiovascular, reproductive, nervous, respiratory, excretory, and endocrine areas. Prereq.: HPE 590 and 690. 4 q.h.

791. *Community Health.* A study of the need for organized community health efforts. Emphasis is placed upon the problems including chronic and communicable diseases, environmental health, world health, etc., and the public and private agencies involved in their solutions. Prereq.: HPE 590. 4 q.h.

793. *Personal Health Problems II.* Personal health information for the future teacher. Emphasis placed upon current health problems associated with neuromuscular, skeletal and integumentary conditions and environmental hazards. Prereq.: HPE 690. 3 q.h.

794. *Secondary School Health Education.* Curricula, principles, planning, methods, and materials for the teaching of health in the secondary schools. Laboratory and/ or field work is required. Two hours lecture, four hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: HPE 701. 4 q.h.

795. *Kinesiology and Applied Anatomy.* Muscular structure and function in relation to physical movement; analysis of fundamental movements. Prereq.: Biology 551 and 552. 4 q.h.

801. *Internship in Health Education.* Supervised teaching experience on or off campus for the health education major. Four hours per week laboratory or field experience. Prereq.: HPE 794,796,892. 2 q.h.

846. *Folk Dance Institute in Yugoslavia.* A two week session in Yugoslavia (city to be designated each year) with intensive teaching of Balkan dance by specialists from the Balkan countries. Prereq.: HPE 780 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

850. *History, Principles and Philosophy of Physical Education.* Scientific, sociological, psychological and philosophical principles of physical education and the historical development of current concepts and programs. Prereq.: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

855. *Organization and Administration of Physical Education.* Study and practice of techniques and methods in the organization and administration of school physical education programs. Prereq.: Junior standing. 3 q.h.

860. *Tests and Measurements.* A study of the various tests in the field of health and physical education, including uses and interpretation of elementary statistical techniques. Prereq.: Senior standing. 4 q.h.

880. *Organization of Recreation and Intramural Programs.* The function of recreation in society including the personnel, administration, leadership, facilities, and programs. Principles governing participation in intramural activities, their organization and administration. Prereq.: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

885. *International Physical Education.* The study of methods, techniques and administration of physical education of various foreign countries and their influence on physical education in the United States. Prereq.: HPE 850. 2 q.h.

892. *Teaching of Sex Education; Methods and Materials.* To prepare teachers of sex education in the elementary and secondary schools. Emphasis upon human sexuality, reproduction, and responsible family living. Prereq.: HPE 680 or permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

893. *Workshop in Health Education.* Concentrated study of a selected topic related to health education. The department will select and announce the topic and determine the credit hours based on frequency and duration of workshop meetings. May be repeated for a maximum of eight hours with change in topic. Prereq.: HPE 794 and HPE 796. 1-4 q.h.

894. *Workshop in Physical Education/Athletics.* Concentrated study of a selected topic related to physical education and/or athletics. The department will select and announce the topic and determine the credit hours based on frequency and duration of workshop meetings. May be repeated for a maximum of eight hours with change in topic. Prereq.: HPE 750, HPE 762 or HPE 765, or consent of instructor. 1-4 q.h.

895. *Adapted Physical Education.* The organization of physical education activities selected to meet the individual needs of exceptional students. Approximately 15 hours of field work required. Prereq.: HPE 795. 3 q.h.

896. *Physiology of Exercise.* Physiological bases and function of the body during exercise, stress, and muscular activity. Prereq.: HPE 795 and HPE 860. 4 q.h.

897. *Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries.* Practical and theoretical aspects of treatment of injuries in an athletic program; supplies, therapeutic equipment, taping and wrapping, and techniques of conditioning. One hour of lecture and two hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: HPE 795 and 750. 2 q.h.

898. *Seminar: Physical Education.* Study of special and current problems in the field of physical education. Prereq.: Senior standing. 2 q.h.

899. *Seminar: Health.* Study of special and current problems in the field of health education. Prereq.: Senior standing and consent of instructor. 2 q.h.

HISTORY

Professors Blue, Domonkos, Huang, Roberts, Skardon and Slavin. Associate Professors Beelen (Chairman), Berger, Darling, Earnhart, Friedman, Jenkins, Kulchycky, May, Ronda, Satre and A. Smith, Assistant Professor Amadi.

The student majoring in history must complete, in addition to the general University requirements (see *Requirements for the Degree*, at the beginning of the College of Arts and Sciences) the following group requirements listed below. It is recommended that the student select courses with assistance from the advisor. Certain courses are to be preferred to others according to whether one contemplates graduate study, secondary school teaching, or some other career.

GROUP A — History 605, 606, 655, 656.

GROUP B — Select three courses from the following courses:

701, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, 720, 721, 723, 725, 726, 730, 731, 732, 733, 736, 738, 739, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 788, 801.

GROUP C — Select three courses from the following courses:

699, 735, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 782, 783, 784, 786, 787, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 802, 850, 851.

GROUP D — Select three courses from the following courses:

611, 661, 662, 663, 770, 771, 772, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 811, 812, 813, 820, 821, 822, 860.

Students transferring 30 or more quarter hours in history to YSU from another institution must meet the group requirements listed above to obtain a major in history for graduation. At least five of the courses in Groups B, C, and D must be taken at YSU.

It is recommended that the student in choosing electives should acquire as broad a background as possible in the social sciences and the humanities. Particular attention is called to courses offered by the departments of English, economics, political science, philosophy, art, music, geography, and sociology, and to the humanities courses. Students contemplating graduate work in history should consider taking more foreign language courses than the minimum necessary to meet the general degree requirement. Finally, the student is reminded that the Department of History takes seriously the University's emphasis on the importance of adequate competence in the English language (see *Proficiency in English*, in the General Requirements and Regulations section); when there is need, students majoring in history should include in their programs advanced composition courses and courses in speech.

Lower Division Courses

502. *History of the Labor Movement.* Cross-listed and identical with Labor Studies 502. Not applicable to the history major. 4 q.h.

601. *American Military History.* Identical with Military Science 601R. 3 q.h.

605. *History of the United States, I.* A general survey of the political, social, and economic development of the United States to 1877. 4 q.h.

606. *History of the United States, II.* A general survey of the political, social, and economic development of the United States from 1877 to the present. 605 is not a prerequisite. 4 q.h.

611. *Latin America.* A general course which surveys Latin America from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis is upon late 19th and 20th century developments. 4 q.h.

655. *History of Western Civilization, I.* The development of Western culture from its earliest appearance in the Near East until 1715. 4 q.h.

656. *History of Western Civilization, II.* The development of Western culture from 1715 to the present. 655 is not a prerequisite. 4 q.h.

661. *Middle Eastern Civilization.* A survey of North Africa, the Middle East, and the Indian subcontinent from ancient times to the present with special emphasis upon nationalist movements in these regions in the past two centuries. 4 q.h.

662. *History of Asian Civilization.* A history of institutions and cultures of East and Southeast Asia from ancient times to date. Emphasis on East Asia. 4 q.h.

663. *African Civilization.* A general survey of the cultural, political, social and economic development of Africa from antiquity to the present. Emphasis will be placed on early Africa, European contact and impact on Africa, nationalism and independence. An attempt will be made to place Africa in the larger context of world history. 4 q.h.

699. *History of Science and Medicine.* A survey of science, technology, and medicine in their relationship to the social and intellectual currents of societies from ancient times to the present. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

701. *Colonial America.* A thorough examination of the origins and development of English colonization in America to the middle of the Eighteenth century. Special emphasis is placed on Colonial social structure, economic patterns, and political behavior. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

702. *The Revolution and the Constitution.* A careful examination of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution taking into account both British imperial policies and Colonial responses to those policies. The origins of the Constitution and the creation of the American Republic are also considered. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

704. *The Age of Jefferson and Jackson.* An intensive study of the Age of Jefferson and Jackson covering the period 1789 to 1840. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

706. *America Before the Civil War, 1840-1860.* An intensive study of the deepening sectionalism of the country culminating in the outbreak of the Civil War. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

708. *The Civil War and Reconstruction.* An intensive study of military aspects: problems of the Confederacy: the political, social, and economic effects of the war on American society; and problems of Reconstruction in both the North and the South. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

710. *Emergence of Modern America.* History of the United States from Reconstruction to the Treaty of Versailles, having as its major theme the transformation of this nation from a rural to an urban society and the political role played by immigrant-ethnic-minority groups in early 20th century political development. Emphasis will be placed on historical interpretation. Prereq.: History 606. 4 q.h.

712. *Recent America.* The United States in modern times. This course will deal with domestic and international affairs from World War I through World War II. It will emphasize historical interpretation as seen through selected readings. Prereq.: History 606. 4 q.h.

713. *Contemporary America.* The United States in contemporary times. Emphasis will be placed on economic, social, political, and cultural issues of historical significance dividing and uniting the nation in the period from World War II to the present. Prereq.: History 606. 4 q.h.

715, 716. *Economic History of the United States, I, II.* A historical examination of the economy of the United States to 1877 and from 1877 to the present. Special emphasis is placed on such areas as agriculture, manufacturing, transportation, and commerce, money and banking, and business and labor organizations. Prereq.: History 605 for 715. History 606 for 716. 4+4 q.h.

717, 718. *Constitutional History of the United States I, II.* The development of the American Constitutional system from the beginning of the Republic to 1900 and from 1900 to the present time. Treatment emphasizes the formation and evolution of the Constitution by judicial decisions and the influence of political change. Prereq.: History 605 for 717, History 606 for 718. 4+4 q.h.

720, 721. *Social and Cultural History of the United States, I, II.* An examination of the social and cultural development of the United States through the Civil War and from the Civil War to the present with emphasis on the relationship between ideas and society. Attention is given to such areas as immigration, religion, education, family, and social structure, painting, architecture, literature,

and music. Prereq.: History 605 for 720, History 606 for 721. 4+4 q.h.

723. *History of Ideas in America.* An examination of intellectual currents in American life touching upon both leading American thinkers and trends of popular culture. Prereq.: History 605 or 606. 4 q.h.

725. *Lyrics in American Folk Music: A Historical Survey.* Of the content, development, and significance of American folk music lyrics within a historical framework by means of the historical method. Types of folk music, such as ballads, blues, country, protest, and contemporary, are the tools for a historical examination of the stabilizing and divisive elements that are a part of the American heritage. Prereq.: History 605 or 606, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

726. *History of Women in the United States.* Analysis of the various roles and contributions of women in American history. Prereq: History 605 and 606. 4 q.h.

730, 731. *Black Man in American History, I, II.* A historical study of the Black Man's role in, and contributions to, the political, social, and economic development of the American society from the Colonial period to the present. Prereq.: History 605 for 730, History 606 for 731. 4+4 q.h.

732. *The West in American History, I.* A study of the American frontier from the colonial period to 1800, with special emphasis on the role of the Indians. This course examines the social, political, and economic currents in frontier life. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

733. *The West in American History, II.* A study of the advancing nineteenth century frontier in the United States and its effect on the political, economic, and social conditions of the country as a whole. Special emphasis will be given to the role of the Indian. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

735. *Urban History.* A survey of the history of cities in Western Europe to the Industrial Revolution. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

736. *Urban History in the United States.* The history of cities in the United States from 1607 to the present. Prereq.: History 605 or 606. 4 q.h.

738, 739. *The South in American History I, II.* Origins and development of local institutions, ideology, culture, economics, politics, and racial difficulties from Colonial times through the Civil War and from Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis is on the nineteenth century prior to the Civil War and the problems faced by the southern regional attitude following Reconstruction. Special attention is given, in the second half, to the difficulty the South faced in the twentieth century. Prereq.: History 605 for 738, History 606 for 739. 4+4 q.h.

741, 742. *Diplomatic History of the United States I, II.* A study of American foreign relations as determined by interaction between domestic and international pressures since the beginning of American independence to 1900 and from 1900 to the present time. Prereq.: History 605 for 741, History 606 for 742. 4+4 q.h.

743. *Labor in American History.* The impact of labor and the labor movement upon the course of American history, with emphasis on the historical context surrounding labor conditions and on the political and social implications of the labor movement. Prereq: History 606 4 q.h.

744. *The History of American Business.* A study of business enterprise and its historical setting from 1800 to the present. The course emphasizes the interaction of economic and political forces as a factor helping to explain the position occupied by business enterprise in late 20th-century American society. Prereq.: History 605. 4 q.h.

745. *Readings in American History to 1865.* An intensive study of the more important general works, monographs, and biographies dealing with the major problems in the United States history from Colonial times to the Civil War. Prereq.: 18 hours of history or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

746. *Readings in American History from 1865 to the Present.* An intensive study of the more important works, monographs, and biographies dealing with the major problems in the United States history from the Civil War to the present. Prereq.: 18 hours of history or the consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

747. *History of the United States and Pennsylvania.* The history of the State of Pennsylvania with emphasis on its position in general American history. Prereq.: History 605 or 606. Open for those needing credit for Pennsylvania teaching certificate. 3 q.h.

748. *History of Ohio.* A study of the important events and movements that have shaped Ohio history in the social, economic, religious and political areas. Prereq.: History 605 or 606. 4 q.h.

749. *Philosophy of History.* The same as Philosophy 749. 4 q.h.

751. *Byzantine History.* A study of the eastern Roman Empire from its origins as a Greek trading outpost in the 8th century B.C.E. to its conquest by Mehmet Faith in 1453. The course will concentrate upon church problems, dynastic disputes, and the impact of invaders from the north and south. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

752. *History of Greece.* Aegean civilization from the third millennium B.C.E. through the Diadochi. Lectures focus upon archaeology, the culture of Crete and Mycenae, the Dorian Invasions, the Clash of Athenian and Spartan cultures, Persia, and Macedonian hegemony in the time of Alexander. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

753. *History of Rome.* The Roman World from its mythological foundations in the 8th century B.C.E. through the Principate. Special emphasis upon Italian archaeology in the second millennium, Etruscan civilization, the Carthaginian Wars, the Julian Civil War, and the Five Good Emperors. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

754. *Early Middle Ages.* History of Western Europe from the decline of Rome to the tenth century. This course begins with an examination of the theories concerning the decline of Rome and the beginning of the Middle Ages and concludes with an analysis of the economic, social, and cultural forces following the Viking invasions. Especially highlighted will be the Carolingian Renaissance, Caesaro-papism, Benedictine Monasticism, and early feudalism. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

755. *Late Middle Ages.* History of Western Europe from the tenth century to the Waning of the Middle Ages. This course will study the following themes: the renaissance of the 12th century. Scholasticism, introduction of Aristotelianism in the West, the rise of cities, nationalism, and the decline of Europe in the 13th and 15th centuries. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

758. *Renaissance Europe.* A survey of the major cultural, political, social, and economic development of Europe from the end of the Middle Ages into the sixteenth century. This course will examine the humanism of Bude, Erasmus, and Vires; the political theories of Macchiavelli and Thomas More; The aesthetics of DaVinci, Michelangelo, etc.; and the contributions of the Italian cities. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

759. *The Reformation Era.* The history of Europe from the Lutheran Revolt to the peace of Westphalia in 1648. This course will treat the following themes: the causes of the Protestant Reformation; the impact of Luther, Wycliffe, Calvin, and Huss; the Counter Reformation; and the Council of Trent. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

760. *From Westphalia (1648) to the French Revolution (1789).* This course introduces the rise of modern states, mercantilism, diplomatic and military struggles, Gallicanism and Jansenism in religion, and the classical and baroque in art and literature. The emphasis is on France under Louis XIV and then the Old Regime of Louis XV and Louis XVI. The 18th century is examined with its Machiavellian politics, its court intrigues, but also its stimulating intellectual life reflected in the term, The Enlightenment. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

761. *French Revolution and Napoleon (1789-1815).* The French Revolution is examined in detail especially from its outbreak to the fall of Robespierre. The political role of urban crowds, the revolt of peasants and bourgeoisie, the rise of political clubs, efforts at founding a civic religion, party struggles, the fall of the Bourbon monarchy and the birth of the first French Republic are examined and analyzed. The last portion of the course deals with the rise of Napoleon, his political role, his military campaigns, the reconstruction of Europe, and his fall at Waterloo. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

762. *The Second World War.* Strategic, tactical and diplomatic aspects. All areas will be examined. Non-military aspects of the conflict, such as social, economic and political developments, will receive some consideration. Prereq.: History 656 or 606. 4 q.h.

765. *Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the Franco-Prussian War (1815-1871).* Such movements as nationalism, the impact of the Industrial Revolution. Marxism, the growth of democracy, liberalism, and conservatism, romanticism and realism, reform and revolution, form the main themes of this period. The course is divided into two historic periods, from 1815 to the revolutions of 1848 and from 1848 to 1871 with the emphasis on the unification of Italy and of Germany and the new Europe that arose as a consequence. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

766. *Europe from the Franco-Prussian War to World War I.* The impact of the Paris Commune; revolutionary movements and their contradictions; imperialism, political an-

tisemitism, and the images of war; the Bismarckian international order and its suicide. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

767. *Europe from World War I to the Present.* War, revolutions, and the European order; Versailles and its contradictions; the Fascist response to Communism and Depression; the interraction of democracies, Fascisms, and Stalinism in the making of the Cold War and World War II. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

768, 769. *History of Germany I, II.* The struggle for supremacy in Germany; The Prussianization of Germany; Weimar and Hitler. Emphasis on the relationship of domestic to foreign policy, civil to military power, and political institutions to social developments. Prereq.: History 656. 4+4 q.h.

770. *The Far East.* Arts and philosophy, economic development, social, and political institutions, and international relations from ancient times to the beginning of modernization, including China, Japan, and Korea. Prereq.: History 662 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

771. *China in Traditional Times.* China's history, arts, philosophy, religion, political and social institutions, and international relations from beginnings to the mid-nineteenth century. Prereq.: History 662, Sociology-Anthropology 772, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

772. *History of Modern China.* China's history from the mid-19th century to date, with emphasis on western impact, industrialization, intellectual trends, the revolution of 1911, national reconstruction, student movements, the rise of communism, and the contemporary scene. Prereq.: History 662 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

775. *History of South and Southeast Asia in the 19th and 20th Century.* Patterns of Western colonialism, revolutionary forces of nationalism and communism, and current problems in Burma, Ceylon, Cambodia, India, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippines, Thailand, and Vietnam. Prereq.: History 662 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

776. *History of Modern Japan.* An analysis of Japan's history from the Meiji Restoration to date, including industrialization, the party movement, intellectual development, the rise and fall of militarism, postwar reconstruction, and current problems. Prereq.: History 662 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

777, 778. *History of Russian Empire I, II.* A concise study of the history of Russia from the rise of Muscovy to 1825 and from 1825 to the dissolution of the Russian Empire with special attention devoted to the Russian Revolution. Prereq.: History 655 for 777, History 656 for 778. 4+4 q.h.

779. *History of the Soviet Union.* A survey of Soviet history, diplomacy and tactics from the Bolshevik Revolution to the present. Great stress is placed on the achievements and shortcomings of Communism in Russia, its satellites, as well as the non-Russian nations that make up the Soviet Union. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

780,781. *History of Eastern Europe, I, II.* An intensive study of the histories of the varying nations that make up Eastern Europe from earliest times to 1600 and from 1600 to the present. The course examines the developments and contributions of Lithuania, Poland, Rus-Ukraine, Russia, Slovakia, as well as the Caucasian nations to world civilization from the earliest to most recent times. Prereq.: History 655 for 780, History 656 for 781. 4+4 q.h.

782. *History of the Balkans.* A study of the history of Southeastern Europe from the fourth century to the present. Examined also are the Byzantine and Ottoman Empires, and their influences on this area. Great stress is placed on development prior to and since World War I. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

783, 784. *Economic History of Europe I, II.* A study of the economic development of Europe to 1780 and from 1780 to the present. Emphasis will be placed on rural and town economy in the Middle Ages, the transition to capitalism and the development of modern industrial society. Prereq.: History 655 for 783, History 656 for 784. 4+4 q.h.

786. *The Expansion of Europe.* Lectures and readings on the expansion of Europe overseas 1415 to 1815; the oceanic discoveries, the colonial systems of the European countries, the influence of European expansion on non-European peoples and on Europe itself. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

787, 788. *History of Population Movements I, II.* Trends in world population in their relation to history, migration, and urbanization. Human demography and ecology; Various measurements of the size, density, and distribution of population as well as their economic and social environments. Prereq.: Junior standing (listed also as Economics 787 and Sociology 787). 4+4 q.h.

790. *English History, I.* The history of Eng-

land from earliest times to 1714. Emphasis is on the political and cultural evolution of the English people in early times, the expansion of interests in the Elizabethan Age, and the establishment of parliamentary government in the Stuart Era. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

791. *English History, II.* Great Britain from the accession of the Hanovers to the present.The emphasis is on domestic affairs of Great Britain and Ireland — the intellectual impact of Newton and Darwin, commercial and industrial developments and the attendant social and political problems. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

792, 793. *British Empire and Commonwealth I, II.* A study of the development of the British Empire from the collapse of the Old Empire in 1783 to 1867 and from 1867 to the present day. Areas stressed include the West Indies, Africa, Australia, Canada, and India. Movements emphasized are the development of colonial institutions, the formation of colonial policy, the struggle to suppress the slave trade, the expansion of the empire, the growth of colonial nationalism, and the evolution of the Commonwealth. Prereq.: History 656. 4+4 q.h.

794. *History of Leisure in Modern England.* A study of the growth of leisure activities in England from the 18th century to the present, with emphasis on the transition from rural to urban-centered activities, the impact of technology, and the emergence of mass spectator sports. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

795. *Historical Origins of Spanish Culture.* A survey of the development of the Western Mediterranean from early times, emphasizing the emergence of a true Spanish culture and its rise to dominance in the 16th and 17th centuries. Prereq.: History 655. 4 q.h.

796. *The Ancient Near East.* A study of civilizations in Mesopotamia and Egypt from the fourth millennium B.C. to the Graeco-Persian Wars. Special emphasis is placed upon literary materials from Sumer, Babylon, and Egypt. Prereq.: History 661. 4 q.h.

797. *Early Islamic Civilization.* The Middle East from the Jahiliyah Period to the Mongol Invasions, with special emphasis upon the religious reformation of Muhammad and Islamic culture under the Abbasids. Prereq.: History 661. 4 q.h.

798. *The Ottoman Empire.* History of the Middle East from the rise of the Ottomans in the 14th century to the Young Turk Revolution in 1908-09. Prereq.: History 661. 4 q.h.

799, *The Middle East in Modern Times.* An intensive study of this region since World War I. Special emphasis upon the clash of Arab nationalism, Zionism, oil, diplomacy, and colonialism. Prereq.: History 661. 4 q.h.

800. *Jewish History.* An overview of Jewish History in the past twenty centuries. Emphasis will be given to achievements in the arts, sciences, and politics, as well as to precedents for the Holocaust. Prereq.: History 655, 656. 4 q.h.

801. *Select Problems in American History.* A study in depth of specific problems in American history in such special areas as economics, political theory, and cultural and intellectual history. May be repeated. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

802. *History of Ideas in Western Europe Since 1500.* This course will treat the impact of new ideas on the various social classes in Western Europe and Great Britain through the Age of Science, the Enlightenment, the Darwinian Revolution and the Age of Anxiety. Prereq.: History 656. 4 q.h.

811. *Mexico and the Caribbean.* Emphasis is upon Mexico, Colombia, Venezuela, and the Central American republics. Special consideration is given to 20th century Mexico. Prereq.: History 611 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

812. *History of South America.* The Spanish American republics and Brazil are considered. Prereq.: History 611 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

813. *History of Latin American-United States Relations.* Survey of Latin American-U. S. relations from the founding of the New World to the present with greatest emphasis placed upon the 20th century. Prereq.: History 611 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

820. *History of West Africa to 1800.* The history of West Africa to 1800 focusing on the people, cultural traditions, economic and political developments, state-building, and early contacts with the west. Prereq.; History 663. 4 q.h.

821. *History of West Africa Since 1800.* The significance of West Africa since 1800, with emphasis on the 19th century. Such topics as slave trade, commercial revolution, religious and imperialistic rivalry, and the reaction of West Africans will be studied. Prereq.: History 663. 4 q.h.

822. *History of Modern Africa South of the Sahara.* A study of the impact of colonialism upon the people of Africa south of the Sahara,

with emphasis on the 20th century. Such topics as colonial administration, rise of nationalism, Pan-Africanism, decolonization, and problems of modern Africa will be studied. Prereq.: History 663. 4 q.h.

850. *European Area Study.* A course in Western European history and geography with emphasis on intellectual and artistic development. The class is made up of about 30 members supervised by the History and Geography faculty, and tours cities in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, The Netherlands, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The course is designed to provide maximum opportunity to develop an understanding for the history, geography, and culture of the Western Europe area. The course grade is based upon a term paper which must be submitted within 60 days after the end of the course. Prereq.: Junior standing. 9 q.h.

851. *Select Problems in European History.* A study in depth of specific problems in European history in such special areas as economics, political theory, and cultural and intellectual history. May be repeated. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

860. *Select Problems in Third World History.* A study in depth of specific issues in African, Asian, Latin American or Middle Eastern histories in such specific areas as economics, political theory, and cultural and intellectual history. May be repeated once for credit. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

HUMANITIES

Associate Professor Brothers (chairman); English Department staff.

The Humanities courses study works of many literatures, chosen for their literary or philosophical relevance to contemporary culture. Works not written in English are read in translation. In particular, the material of Humanities 830, 831, 832 and 834 is drawn from the great writings of the Western world; these courses have the purpose of acquainting students with a body of writing which has been extremely influential in the development of Western culture and relating that material to the society in which it was produced and to our present society.

The University offers a minor and a combined major in Humanities. A comprehensive teaching field in Humanities (90 quarter hours) is also possible. For detailed requirements for the major or the teaching field, the student should consult Professor Brothers.

Full credit for all Humanities courses is acceptable toward a major in English and toward the University general requirement in the area of the humanities. Credit in Humanities 631, 830, or 831 is acceptable toward a major in Latin at the discretion of the chairman of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. Humanities 631, 830, or 831 may also be counted as equivalents of philosophy courses in the philosophy/theology/fine arts requirement for teacher certification.

The completion of English 550 and 551 or their equivalents is prerequisite to any Humanities course — except 610, which may be taken by students with sophomore standing who have completed English 550.

Lower Division Courses

610. *Introduction to World Literature.* A non-technical, non-historical course in which important works are read in translation and discussed critically for increased enjoyment and understanding. Designed for non-English majors to fulfill their humanities requirement. Listed also as English 610. 4 q.h.

620. *Introduction to African Literature.* A survey of the literature of modern Africa and the influence on it of the oral tradition, with emphasis on such Black writers as Mphalele, Soyinka, Senghor, Achebe, and Tutoula. Reading in English. Listed also as English 620. 4 q.h.

631. *Mythology in Literature.* An introductory study of myths, chiefly classical, with some attention to their origins and cultural significance, and of literary works, both classical and modern, in which myths are used. Listed also as English 631. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

Prerequisite to the following courses: any literature course in English or Humanities; or junior or senior standing; or consent of the English department chairman.

830. *The Western Tradition: Ancient Drama.* Readings in English from Greek and Roman drama and dramatic criticism and *The Book of Job*, with emphasis on Greek tragedy. Listed also as English 830. 4 q.h.

831. *The Western Tradition: Ancient Prose and Poetry.* Readings in English from such Greek and Roman writers as Homer, Herodo-

tus, Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Lucretius, Cicero, and Virgil. Listed also as English 831. 4 q.h.

832. *The Western Tradition: Medieval and Renaissance.* Readings in English from writers of these periods, with emphasis on Dante, Machiavelli, More, Montaigne, Cervantes, and Shakespeare. Listed also as English 832. 4 q.h.

834. *The Western Tradition: Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.* Readings in English from writers of these periods, with emphasis on Locke, Voltaire, Rousseau, Goethe, Balzac, Dostoevsky, and Nietzsche. Listed also as English 834. 4 q.h.

864. *Modern Drama.* A study of the modern drama, excluding American, with emphasis on continental writers such as Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Pirandello, Sartre, Ionesco, Brecht, and Beckett. Listed also as English 864. 4 q.h.

876. *The Modern Novel.* A study of the 20th-century novel, excluding American, with emphasis on continental writers such as Kafka, Mann, Hesse, Gide, Camus, and Proust. Listed also as English 876. 4 q.h.

880. *Medieval Epics and Romances.* A comparative study of English and European literature before 1500, with emphasis on the *Volsungasaga*, the *Nibelungenlied*, the *Roman de la Rose*, and the *Chanson de Roland.* Reading in translation. Listed also as English 880. 4 q.h.

ITALIAN

A major in Italian consists of 45 quarter hours above the elementary level.

Courses in Italian literature (705, 706, 801, 802, 830, 840, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary Italian I, II, III.* Fundamental principles of grammar taught through oral and written exercises and the reading of simple prose. The stress in this course is on the aural-oral facility. The prerequisite for Italian 502 is Italian 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for Italian 503 is Italian 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

510. *Functional Approach to Italian.* Basic Italian for travel and everyday situations. Development of speaking ability and listening comprehension through practice with a minimum of grammar. No prerequisite. Does not count toward the language requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree. Not applicable to the major. 5 q.h.

601. *Intermediate Italian I.* Elementary composition and conversation based on grammar review. Reading material is chosen both to furnish a basis for study of Italian literature and to provide a working knowledge of the modern language. Prereq.: Italian 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602. *Intermediate Italian II.* A continuation of Italian 601. Prereq.: Italian 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

640. *Selected Topics.* Development of language skills through the study of a topic with practical applications to some area such as business, social studies, cultural trends, etc. May be taken three times for credit if the topic is different. Total credit in Italian 640 may not exceed 8 q.h. A maximum of 4 q.h. may be applied to the major. Prereq.: Italian 602, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. 2-4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705. *Survey of Italian Literature I.* A survey of Italian literature from the Middle Ages to the end of the 17th century. Prereq.: Italian 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

706. *Survey of Italian Literature II.* A survey of Italian literature from the beginning of the 18th century to the present. Prereq.: Italian 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

718. *Italian Grammar and Composition.* A study in depth of the most difficult points of Italian grammar through analysis of modern texts and elementary composition. Prereq.: Italian 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

719. *Advanced Italian Composition.* A course designed to develop writing skills through compositions on assigned topics. Prereq.: Italian 718 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

729. *Italian Civilization.* A condensed study of the geography, history, culture, and social heritage of Italy. The course is taught in Italian, and class discussion is included for improvement of oral facility. Prereq.: Italian 602. 4 q.h.

730, 731. *Conversational Italian.* Facility in oral expression developed through exercises and discussion of assigned topics, and through prepared and extemporaneous situational dialogues. Need not be taken in sequence. Prereq.: Italian 602 or equivalent. 4+4 q.h.

801. *Italian Literature of the 14th Century.* A study of the Italian literature of the 14th century with concentration on Dante's *Divine Comedy.* Prereq.: Italian 705. 4 q.h.

802. *Italian Literature of the 16th Century.* A course dealing with the literature of the Renaissance and concentrating on Ariosto, Bandello, Machiavelli, and Tasso. Prereq.: Italian 705. 4 q.h.

830. *Italian Literature of the 19th Century.* A study of the literature of the 19th century with concentration on Leopardi, Manzoni, Pascoli, and Carducci. Prereq.: Italian 706. 4 q.h.

840. *Italian Literature of the 20th Century.* A study of the literature of the 20th century and its movements and innovations, with concentration on D'Annunzio, Ungaretti, Quasimodo, Montale, Moravia, and Pirandello. Prereq.: Italian 706. 4 q.h.

885. *Special Topics.* Studies in Italian language, literature, or civilization ranging from medieval to modern times. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken three times for credit, if content is not repeated. Prereq.: Italian 705 and/or 706, depending on the topic, or consent of the instructor. 2-4 q.h.

JOURNALISM

Associate Professor Brothers (chairman); Assistant Professor J. Mason; Instructors Martindale and Murray; English Department staff.

The University does not offer a major in journalism, but enables a student, with the advice and approval of the major advisor, to minor in journalism; to complete a 30-hour program leading to certification in journalism on the secondary school level; or to complete a 14-hour program which satisfies the journalism distribution for certification in communications on the secondary level. All three programs include practical experience with the University's laboratory newspaper, the *Jambar.* The journalism student who plans a professional career should get a broad liberal arts education, with emphasis on the social sciences and the humanities.

All journalism courses (except 625) give full credit in English.

Lower Division Course

625. *Selected Topics In Journalism.* Study of unusual approaches to reporting and of special kinds of journalistic publications not covered in depth in other journalism courses. Topic announced each time course is offered. May be repeated once with change in topic. *Does not count toward a major in English.* Prereq.: English 551. Listed also as English 625. 3-5 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

715. *Journalism I.* News reporting and writing. The news room in newspaper production. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent. Listed also as English 715. 4 q.h.

716. *Journalism II.* Feature writing, headline writing, and make-up. Prereq.: Journalism 715 or its equivalent; or consent of the instructor. Listed also as English 716. 4 q.h.

717. *Journalism III.* Techniques and approaches in writing special kinds of articles such as reviews, editorials, and reports of speeches and meetings. Prereq.: Journalism 715. 4 q.h.

721L, 722L, 723L. *Journalism Workshop I, II, III.* Application through student publications of the principles of Journalism 715, 716. Students register for three hours unless specially authorized by the instructor. Each course may be repeated once. Prereq. or concurrent: Journalism 715, or consent of the instructor. Listed also as English 721L, 722L, 723L. 3-6, 3-6, 3-6 q.h.

815. *American Periodicals.* The origins and development of the American periodical press, with emphasis on its contributions to American literature. Prereq.: Any literature course in English or Humanities (except 708, 709, or 710); or junior or senior standing; or consent of the department chairman. 4 q.h.

LATIN

A major in Latin consists of 45 hours of Latin above the elementary level. With the consent of the department chairman, some of these hours may be taken in other relevant courses. The inclusion of Ancient Greek is recommended.

Students who plan to teach high school Latin must complete 30 hours of Latin above the elementary level.

Courses in Latin literature (707, 708, 709, 809, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary Latin I, II, III.* Essentials of Latin grammar and some reading of connected prose. Designed for pre-law students and English and modern language majors as well as for students planning to continue in Latin. The prerequisite for Latin 502 is Latin 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for Latin 503 is Latin 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

601. *Intermediate Latin I.* A rapid review and expanded study of Latin grammar, with prose exercises, accompanied or followed by careful reading of miscellaneous selections from Catullus, Ovid, and other writers. Prereq.: Latin 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602. *Intermediate Latin II.* Reading of selections from Cicero and other writers. Prereq.: Latin 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

The prerequisite for any 700-level Latin course is Latin 602 or equivalent. The prerequisite for any 800-level course is at least one 700-level Latin course.

707. Cicero. Selections from the *Letters*, *De Senectute*, or comparable work, and composition based on review of case usage and the mood and tense uses. 4 q.h.

708. *Pliny the Elder and Pliny the Younger.* Selections from *Naturalis Historia* of Pliny the Elder and from the *Letters* of Pliny the Younger, and composition based on review of case usage and the mood and tense uses. 4 q.h.

709. *Latin Poetry.* Selections from Horace's *Odes*, Ovid's *Metamorphoses*, and works of other writers, with attention to style, method and content. 4 q.h.

804. *Advanced Composition and Syntax.* A synthesizing review of the principles of Latin syntax and practice in writing Latin, with special attention to differences in idiom, structure, and style between English and classical Latin. Prereq.: Three Upper Division Latin courses. 3 q.h.

809. *Virgil's "Aeneid."* A study of the *Aeneid* based on a reading of the whole poem in English and of significant passages in Latin, with attention to style and method as well as to content. Required of candidates for certification as high school Latin teachers. 3 q.h.

885. *Special Topics.* Studies in Latin language, literature, or Roman civilization. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken three times for credit, if content is not repeated. 4 q.h.

LINGUISTICS

Professors Hankey and Secrist; Associate Professors Murphy and Viehmeyer; Assistant Professor Knapp; English Department staff; Foreign Languages and Literature Department staff.

The University does not offer a major in linguitics, but enables a student, with the advice and approval of the major advisor, to elect a minor in linguistics. The student planning such a minor should consult the major advisor, especially to determine whether a course offered in both linguistics and the major department should be counted as linguistics or not.

Upper Division Courses

750. *Language and Culture.* A survey of the role of language structure as an instrument in human behavior and social institutions. Prereq.: English 551 or its equivalent, and Anthropology 602 or its equivalents. Listed also as English 750 and Sociology/Anthropology 750. 4 q.h.

752. *Anthropology: Historical Linguistics.* Identical with Sociology/Anthropology 752. 4 q.h.

753. *Anthropological Linguistics.* Identical with Sociology/Anthropology 753. 4 q.h.

755. *Principles of Linguistic Study.* Identical with English 755. 4 q.h.

757. *Development of the English Language.* Identical with English 757. 4 q.h.

758. *English Grammar.* Identical with English 758. 4 q.h.

759. *Topics in English Linguistics.* Identical with English 759. 4 q.h.

867, 868. *Comparative German Linguistics.* Identical with German 867, 868. 3+3 q.h.

869. *Applied French Phonetics.* Identical with French 869. 3 q.h.

855, *Special Topics.* Identical with French 885, German 885, Italian 885, and Spanish 885, when the special topic announced is a linguistics course. 4 q.h.

MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

MATHEMATICS

Professors Dillon, Mavrigian, and Santos; Associate Professors Altinger, Barger, Biles, Brown (Chairman), Buoni, Burden Ciotola, Dandapani, Demen, Faires, Hurd, Klein, Kozarich, Knauf, and Whipkey; Assistant Professors Cleary, Mortellaro, Poggione,

Rodabaugh, Rodfong and Subramanian; Instructor Lange.

Mathematics may be the major subject for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science in Education.

The student majoring in mathematics must complete, in addition to the general University requirements (see Requirements for the Degree, at the beginning of the College of Arts and Sciences section) a minimum of 48 quarter hours of Mathematics courses, including at least 30 quarter hours at the 700 level or above. Specified required courses are Mathematics 571, 572, 673, 674, 721, 722, 725, 743, 751, 752. In addition, Computer Science 600 is required of all mathematics majors. Students preparing for secondary school teaching must take Education 800M (special Methods-Mathematics) and at least one of the courses Mathematics 730 or 732. Students who have taken Mathematics 727 will be exempted from Mathematics 721 and 722. Students who have taken Mathematics 871 will be exempted from Mathematics 751 and 752.

Electives may be selected from any of the 700-level and 800-level courses listed except as otherwise noted. It is recommended that the student select electives with assistance from the advisor. Certain courses are to be preferred to others according to whether one contemplates graduate study, secondary school teaching, or a career in business, industry or government.

For the Bachelor of Science degree, the student majoring in mathematics may minor in one of the following: biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, physics, or one engineering discipline (chemical and materials science, civil, electrical, industrial, mechanical). The candidate for the Bachelor of Arts degree may choose any minor.

Students who plan to go on to graduate work in mathematics should study at least one of the languages: French, German or Russian.

Students receiving transfer credit from another institution for courses in mathematics should consult the Department Chairman to determine how they apply toward the major requirements.

Statistics. Students with a major in mathematics can elect to concentrate in statistics by taking the following courses: Mathematics 743, 841, 843, 844, 845. Mathematics 815 is also recommended but does not count toward the minimum requirements for a mathematics major. Non-mathematics majors, including students under the Individualized Curriculum Program (p. 41), may obtain counseling in statistics by reporting to the Department of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

Mathematics Minors. Recommended mathematics courses for students who minor in mathematics are as follows:

For scientific applications: Mathematics 571, 572, 673; and two more of 674, 705, 725, 743, 841, 760, 861.

For business applications: Mathematics 542, 550, 650; and two of 685, 714, 815.

For mathematical theory: Mathematics 571, 572, 673, 725, 751, and 752.

Lower Division Courses

500. *Elementary Algebra I.* Operations with signed numbers; linear equations in one variable; polynomials; factoring; rational numbers and expressions. Intended for those with no working knowledge of algebra. Evaluated as one high school credit for the A.B. and B.S. degrees. A student taking this course must take an additional 5 quarter hours to complete the requirements for the degree. Grading for Mathematics 500 will be CR/NE. 5 q.h.

501. *Geometry.* A first course in geometry. Evaluated as one high school credit for the A.B. and B.S. degrees. A student taking this course must take an additional five quarter hours to complete the requirements for the degree. The credit/no entry grading system is used. Prereq: One unit of high school algebra or Mathematics 500. 5 q.h.

502. *Elementary Algebra II.* Linear equations and inequalities in one variable; graphing linear equations; systems of two linear equations; radicals and irrational numbers; quadratic equations. Prereq.: Mathematics 500 or permission of Mathematics Department Chairman. 5 q.h.

5021. *Intensive Elementary Algebra.* A review course covering the material of 500 and 502 in one quarter. Credit will not be given for both 502 and 502I. Prereq.: One unit of high school algebra. 5 q.h.

503. *Trigometry.* An analytical study of trigonometric functions and their inverses, identities, equations, and applications: logarithmic and exponential functions; complex numbers. Prereq.: Two units of high school algebra and one unit of high school geometry, or Mathematics 501 and 502. 5 q.h.

504. *Intermediate Algebra.* Relations and functions with emphasis on graphing by algebraic techniques; exponential and logarithmic functions with graphs and applications; solution of higher degree polynomials; complex numbers. Other topics selected from: progressions, counting problems, determinants and linear systems, induction, binomial formula. Prereq.: One unit of high school goemetry; Mathematics 502 or 502I or 1½ units of high school algebra. 4 q.h.

505. *Precalculus Mathematics.* Concepts and techniques required for the calculus sequence. Topics to be covered include solution of inequalities, graphing of algebraic and transcendental functions, and a brief review of other subjects from algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry which will be needed for the study of calculus. Prereq.: Three high school units of college preparatory mathematics including trigonometry, or Mathematics 502 and 503, or the consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

515, 516. *Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I, II.* Concepts needed in understanding mathematics taught in elementary schools. The number system, its structure and algorithms, using concepts of set, operation, relation, and proof. Informal geometry; selected topics from Euclidean, non-Euclidean, coordinate, finite, and projective geometries. Additional topics may include algebra, number theory, probability and statistics. Mathematics 515 is a prerequisite for Mathematics 516. 5+4 q.h.

523, 524. *Survey of Mathematics I and II.* A course for non-science majors emphasizing some of the basic ideas in mathematics. The stress is on concepts rather than on manipulatory skills. Prereq.: One unit of high school algebra and one unit of high school geometry, or Mathematics 500 and 501. 4+4 q.h.

523H, 524H. *Honors Survey of Mathematics I, II.* An honors course for non-science majors stressing fundamental concepts of mathematics. The approach is more sophisticated than that is Mathematics 523, 524. Prereq.: One unit of high school algebra and one unit of high school geometry, or Mathematics 500 and 501, and honors standing based upon high school mathematics achievement and the score on the ACT or CEEB examination. 4 + 4 q.h.

531. *Mathematics of Business.* A general study of business mathematics embracing number and algebraic concepts. Percentage, discounts, simple and compound interest, present values, polynomials, exponents, first degree equations, logarithms, and progressions with business applications are studied. Prereq.: One year of high school mathematics. 5 q.h.

542. *Applied Finite Mathematics.* This course is designed for business majors but is open to others. Specific topics include matrix algebra, an introduction to linear programming, probability, and mathematics of finance. Prereq.: One unit of high school geometry or Mathematics 501, and two units of high school algebra or Mathematics 502. 5 q.h.

550. *Calculus for Social, Managerial, and Life Sciences I.* A short course in calculus of algebraic functions of one variable with applications. The course is intended for students in business, those in the social and biological sciences, and others who desire an introduction to the subject. Specific topics include the concepts of limit, derivative, integral and applications. Prereq.: One unit of high school geometry, and either two units of high school algebra or Mathematics 504. 5 q.h.

570, 670, 770. *Applied Mathematics I, II, III.* The elements of differential and integral calculus, with emphasis on applications. Analytical geometry, differentiation and integration techniques, series representations, and numerical methods. Introduction to differential equations, transform calculus, and to Fourier analysis. This is a basic methods course particularly adopted for those who require applied topics in mathematics. It is not applicable toward the mathematics major. Prereq.: Mathematics 503 is required for 570. 570 is required for 670 and 670 is required for 770. 5+4+4 q.h.

571, 572, 673, 674. *Calculus I, II, III, IV.* A sequence of integrated courses in analytic geometry and calculus. A detailed study of limits, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one and several variables with applications. Prereq.: Four high school units of mathematics (including Trigonometry) with an average of C or better and satisfactory score on ACT or CEEB examination, or Mathematics 505 is required for Mathematics 571. 571 is required for 572; 572 for 673; and 673 for 674. The 505 prerequisite may be waived by the Mathematics department chairman 5+4+5+4 q.h.

571H, 572H, 673H, 674H. *Calculus I, II, III, IV Honors.* A sequence of honors courses in analytic geometry and calculus with more emphasis on rigor than the Mathematics 571,

572, 673, 674 sequence provides. A detailed study of limits, derivatives, and integrals of functions of one and several variables and their applications. Especially recommended for mathematics majors who can qualify. Prereq.: Four high school units of mathematics (including trigonometry) with an A or a high B average and a high score on the ACT or CEEB examination are required for Honors Calculus 571H. 571H is required for 572H. 572H is required for 673H and 673H is required for 674H. 5+ 4+ 5+ 4 q.h.

580H, 581H, 681H. *Biomathematics I, II, III.* An integrated course in mathematics and computer science having as a central theme the role of mathematical models in explaining and predicting phenomena in the life sciences. Specific topics include: computer programming, differential and integral calculus, matrix operations, linear programming, differential and difference equations, probability, Markov chains, and applications to the biological sciences. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU program or equivalent qualifications with consent of instructor and department chairman is required for Mathematics 580H. 580H or Computer Science 600 is required for 581H, and 581H is required for 681H. 2+4+4 q.h.

617. *Algebra for Elementary Teachers.* Basic ideas and structure of algebra, including equations, inequalities, absolute value, graphing, and other algebraic systems including finite ones. Prereq.: Mathematics 516 or consent of teacher. 5 q.h.

618. *Geometry for Elementary Teachers.* A study of space, plane, and line as sets of points, considering separation properties and simple closed curves; the triangle, rectangle, circle, sphere, and other figures considered as sets of points with their properties developed intuitively; concept of measurement. Prereq.: Mathematics 617 or consent of teacher. 4 q.h.

650. *Calculus for Social, Managerial and Life Sciences II.* A continuation of Mathematics 550 with emphasis on logarithmic and exponential functions and their applications, calculus of functions of several variables, and differential and difference equations. Prereq.: Mathematics 550. 4 q.h.

685. *Applied Matrix Algebra.* Properties of matrices and their application, eigen-value problems and Markov chains. Not open for credit to students who have completed Mathematics 725. Prereq.: Mathematics 550 or 570 or 572 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705, 706. *Differential Equations I, II.* Introduction to theory and solution of ordinary differential equations with applications; partial differential equations; Fourier series; boundary value problems; Laplace transform; vector analysis. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 for 705, Mathematics 674 and 705 for 706. 4+4 q.h.

714. *Probability and Statistics.* A course in probability and statistics with applications. The course is intended for students of the liberal arts, business, and education who desire an introduction into the subject. Specific topics include description of sample data, probability, frequency distributions, sampling estimation, testing hypotheses, correlation and regression. Not applicable towards the mathematics major. Prereq.: Two units of high school algebra or Mathematics 502 or 5021. 5 q.h.

721, 722. *Abstract Algebra I, II.* Algebra of sets, relations and functions; elementary group theory; rings, domains; and supportive material from number theory. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 for 721, 721 for 722*. 3+3 q.h.

725. *Matrix Theory and Linear Algebra.* Matrices; matrix operations; linear transformations; applications. Prereq.: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

726. *Theory of Equations.* Solution of algebraic equations; theorems on roots of polynomial equations; symmetric functions; theory of determinants; numerical methods. Prereq.: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

730. *Foundations of Geometry.* The development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries from postulate systems. Prereq.: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

732. *Projective Geometry.* An introductory study of projective spaces of dimension one and two (in the setting of Euclidean geometry as well as axiomatically) by synthetic and analytical methods. Prereq.: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

743, 841. *Mathematical Statistics I, II.* An introduction to the theory of probability and statistics using the concepts and methods of calculus. Topics include discrete and continuous probability models, random variables and

*Replaces 727. Students who have taken 727 for credit cannot receive credit for 721 or 722.

their distributions, sampling distributions, estimations, tests of hypotheses and regression. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 is required for Mathematics 743 and Mathematics 674 and 743 are required for 841. 4+4 q.h.

750. *History of Mathematics.* A survey of the historical development of mathematics. Prereq.: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

751, 752. *Intermediate Real Analysis I, II.* Elementary logic, properties of the real number system, critical analysis of limits and continuity, fundamental concepts underlying the calculus. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 for 751 and Mathematics 751 for 752.** 3+3 q.h.

760. *Numerical Analysis.* The theory and techniques of numerical computation. The solution of an equation or a system of equations, the method or finite differences, interpolation methods, numerical differentiation and integration, least squares techniques. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 and Computer Science 600 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

781H. *Biostatistics.* A course in statistics with applications relating to biological sciences. Specific topics include: descriptive statistics, testing hypotheses, analysis of count data, correlation, regression, non-parametric statistics and analysis of variance. Prereq.: Mathematics 681H or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

801. *Applied Algebra for Elementary Teachers.* Applications of the basic ideas and structures in algebra. Algebraic systems and art, matrices and sociology, algebra and ecology, environmental statistics, and computers are among the possible topics. Not applicable toward the mathematics major. Prereq: Mathematics 617 or consent of instructor. 5 q.h.

802. *Applied Geometry and Probability for Elementary Teachers.* A course in geometric and probabilistic models and applications aimed at providing elementary school teachers with a broad understanding of the subjects. Not applicable toward the mathematics major. Prereq.: Mathematics 618 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

815. *Applied Statistics.* A course in application of correlation, regression, analysis of variance and related topics. Does not count toward the mathematics major. Prereq.: Mathematics 714 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h

**Replaces 871. Students who have taken 871 for credit cannot receive credit for 751 or 758.

827. *Abstract Algebra III.* A continuation of 722 with speical emphasis on fields. Additional topics in pure or applied algebra. Prereq.: Mathematics 722 and 725. 4 q.h.

842. *Statistical Decision Theory.* A study of statistical inference from the decision theory point of view. Topics selected from utility theory, no-data decision problems, using data in decision problems, estimation, testing hypotheses, sequential procedure, and related areas. Prereq.: Mathematics 743. 4 q.h.

843, 844. *Theory of Probability I, II.* The nature of probability theory; combinatorial analysis; conditional probability; stochastic independence; binomial. Poisson, and normal distributions; laws of large numbers; limit theorems, generating functions; introductory topics of stochastic processes; applications. Prereq.: Mathematics 743 or consent of instructor is required for Mathematics 843 and 843 is required for 844. 4+4 q.h.

845.*Operations Research.* An introduction to operations research: problem formulation, linear programming, queueing theory, and design of research. Emphasis on mathematical methods. Prereq.: Mathematics 725 and 743 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

860. *Mathematical Logic.* An introduction to the study of theories in formalized languages and to the theory of models. Prereq.: Philosophy 619 or Mathematics 721 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

861. *Advanced Numerical Analysis.* Application of numerical methods and computer analysis in the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Prereq.: Mathematics 760 and a course in FORTRAN programming, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

872. *Intermediate Real Analysis III.* A continuation of 752 with special emphasis on uniform convergence. Additional topics in the theory of functions of one or several variables. Prereq.: Mathematics 674, 725, 752. 4 q.h.

875. *Introduction to Complex Variables.* Complex numbers and their geometrical representation, analytic functions of a complex variable, contour integration, Taylor and Laurent series, residues and poles, conformal mapping. Prereq.: Mathematics 674 and four quarter hours of mathematics at 700- or 800-course level, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

880. *Introduction to Topology.* An introduction to the basic concepts of general topology. Compactness, connectedness, and continuity

in topological spaces. Prereq.: Mathematics 722 and 752. 4 q.h.

890. *Mathematics Seminar.* Report and discussion of each student's in-depth study on a specific topic. Prereq.: Consent of instructor 2 q.h.

895. *Selected Topics in Mathematics.* The study of a standard mathematical topic in depth or the development of a special area of mathematics. May be repeated. Prereq.: Consent of instructor and department chairman. 2-5 q.h.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Professors Mavrigian and Santos; Associate Professors Biles, Buoni, Burden and Dandapani; Assistant Professor Cleary.

The computer science major program leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The flexibility of the program allows the student many choices upon graduation. Three major possibilities are, first, all graduates will be qualified to pursue graduate work in computer science; second, all graduates will be qualified to work as operating systems analysts or systems programmers; and finally, the student may study another discipline as a minor field to become an application programmer in that discipline. In addition to the general University and College of Arts and Sciences requirements, a student majoring in computer science must complete the following requirements:

1. At least 49 quarter hours of courses in computer science, of which 32 quarter hours are specified and 17 quarter hours are electives. The specified courses are Computer Science 600, 601, 620, 700, 710, 805, 815 and at least two quarter hours of 890*. Electives in computer science are to be selected from any of the 700-level and 800-level Computer Science courses.

2. A minor in mathematics consisting of 26 quarter hours, all of which are specified. They are Mathematics 571, 572, 673, 725, 743, and 760.

3. At least 21 quarter hours of technical electives or at least 21 quarter hours in a second minor. Courses used to satisfy this requirement must be approved in advance by the Department of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.

Each student is assigned an advisor who provides guidance throughout the entire program.

*Computer Science 890 may be replaced by Computer Science 891-892.

Computer Science Minor

The following courses are recommended for students who wish to minor in computer science: Computer Science 600, 601, 620, 700 plus one of Computer Science 730, 760, 800, 820, or 880.

Lower Division Courses

530. *Computer Literacy.* The purpose of this course is to examine the principles upon which the modern stored-program computer operates, what it can and cannot do, and how to control it. This includes a study of algorithms, computer systems and their application, simulation and artificial intelligence, evolution and social impact of computers, and the use of an interactive language, e.g., BASIC, to control the computer in the performance of a procedure. Prereq.: One unit of high school algebra or Mathematics 500. 4 q.h.

600. *Introduction to Programming.* Application of data representation and flow-charting techniques to the solution of elementary problems. High-level programming languages will be used to teach a variety of techniques for solving problems with computers. Programming laboratories will be specialized to scientific and business languages. Prereq.: Mathematics 502 or Mathematics 531 or Computer Technology 502 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

600H. *Honors Introduction to Programming.* An honors course which places special emphasis on the solution of more challenging problems than Computer Science 600. Applications of data representation and flow-charting techniques to the solution of problems using the Fortran language. Prereq.: Four high school units of mathematics with an A or a high B average and a high score on the ACT examination. 4 q.h.

601. *Advanced Programming.* Advanced problem-solving techniques using problem-oriented and machine-oriented languages. Specialization in scientific or data-processing applications. Prereq.: Computer Science 600 or 600H. 4 q.h.

620. *Computers and Programming.* A general study of basic computer structures, data representation, addressing techniques, instruction execution and machine language. Symbolic coding and assembly systems, macro definition and generation, and program segmentation and linkage. Absolute and relocatable loaders, I/O structures. Prereq.: Computer Science 600. 4 q.h.

650. *Language Topics.* Intensive language courses with emphasis on writing efficient programs. Topic 1: ALGOL; Topic 2: SNOBOL; Topic 3: LISP. May be repeated if topic changes. Each topic is open only to students without previous credit in that particular language topic. Prereq.: Programming experience or permission of instructor. 2 q.h.

651. *Introduction to COBOL.* The study of divisions in COBOL, table handling and file management. Prereq.: CS600 or CS600H or Accounting 610 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

690. *Individual Study in Computer Programming.* Individual study of a computer language. The instructor will be available for consultation and will evaluate the student's progress. The credit/no entry grading system will be used. May be repeated twice with the consent of the Chairman of the Department. 2 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Data Structures.* Study of data representations and input-output techniques in programming languages. The data structures of various languages will be comparatively applied in computational problems to reveal their advantages and limitations. Prereq.: Computer Science 601. 4 q.h.

710. *Introduction to Discrete Structures.* Basic set theory including functions and relations. Boolean algebra, propositional logic, graph theory and combinations. Prereq.: Mathematics 673 and Computer Science 600 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

730. *Introduction to Interactive Computing.* Study of the principles, methods and applications of interactive computing. Interactive terminals and languages. Interactive systems and virtual machines. Prereq.: Computer Science 600, or Computer Science 530 and consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

760. *Software Design Techniques.* Structured and modular programming. Advanced programming techniques. Program testing, debugging, and documentation. Linking and sharing of programs and data. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and Computer Science 700. 4 q.h.

800. *File and Communication Systems.* A study of the basic functions, organizations and structures of file and communication systems. Analysis and realizations of these systems. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and Computer Science 700. 4 q.h.

805, 806. *Systems Programming I, II.* Study of the various aspects of systems programming including assemblers, loaders, macro processors, compilers and operating systems. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and Computer Science 700 for Computer Science 805, Computer Science 805 for Computer 806. 5+5 q.h.

810. *Computer Graphics and Terminals.* Study of problems and techniques in data collection and display. Prereq.: Computer Science 700. 4 q.h.

815, 816. *Computer Logic and Organization I, II.* A study of the logic basis and organization of digital computing systems and their components. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and 710 for 815; Computer Science 815 for 816. 4+4 q.h.

820. *Simulation.* Methods for modeling discrete-event systems by algorithmic approaches using simulation languages. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and one of Mathematics 714 or 743, or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

830. *Formal Languages and Syntactic Analysis.* Study of formal languages, especially context-free languages, and their applications to parsing and syntactic analysis. Prereq.: Computer Science 700 and 710 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

840. *Theory of Finite Automata.* The structural and behavioral aspects of finite automata. Prereq.: Computer Science 710 and Mathematics 725. 4 q.h.

845. *Informational Storage and Retrieval.* A study of information organization, storage and retrieval of natural language data. Automatic classification, abstracting and indexing, automatic question-answering systems, and search and statistical techniques. Prereq.: Computer Science 800 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

850. *Information Processing Systems.* A study of the organization, design, implementation and modification of large-scale information processing systems. Prereq.: Computer Science 800. 4 q.h.

860. *Programming Language Structures.* A systematic approach to the study of the structures of programming languages. Formal descriptions, syntax, semantics and technical characteristics. Prereq.: Computer Science 700. 4 q.h.

880. *Introduction to Minicomputers.* Organization and architectural design. Software and operating systems. Systems interface. Appli-

cations. Prereq.: Computer Science 620 and Computer Science 700. 4 q.h.

890. *Computer Projects.* Independent study of research taken under the direction of a participating faculty member. May be repeated up to 10 quarter hours. Prereq.: Completion of a minimum of 30 quarter hours in computer science and permission of chairman. 2-5 q.h.

891-892. *Computer Science Internship Program.* An academic/industrial experience centered upon the development of a significant computer project in local industry under the direction of University faculty member(s) and designated member(s) of the participating firm. The student intern will be employed on a 20-hour-per-week basis for each of two successive academic quarters. Periodic review of the project will be conducted by the academic/industrial advisors. A final written report of the project must be submitted by the student at the conclusion of the internship. The sequence 891-892 may be repeated once with the permission of the Department Chairman. Prereq.: Mathematics or Computer Science major having completed 21 hours of computer science and 110 academic hours and approval of the department internship committee. 2+2 q.h.

895. *Special Topics* A study of special topics in computer science. May be repeated up to 10 quarter hours. Subject matter, credit hours & special prereq. will be announced in advance. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. 2-5 q.h.

MILITARY SCIENCE

Professor: Lieutenant Colonel Robert E. Shea, Jr. (chairman); Assisrant Professors: Major Straw, Major Dugas, CPT Moeller, and CPT Spickelmier; Instructors: Sergeant Major Armstrong, Master Sergeant Hazen, Sergeant First Class Glover, and Staff Sergeant Thurman.

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.) program was established at YSU in 1950 and is administered by the Department of Military Science.

The purpose of the R.O.T.C. program is to select and instruct college students to qualify for commissions in the United States Army. Under current policy every graduate who successfully completes a four year degree program and the R.O.T.C. program requirements is tendered a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. A student who excels in academic and military subjects may be selected as a distinguished military student.

Students who enroll in military science are providing themselves an opportunity, with no obligation, to examine the military profession in detail, this includes the Regular Army and the local National Guard and Army Reserve. R.O.T.C. offers many advantages to university men and women. The program is oriented to develop leadership and managerial skills which can be applied to non-military endeavors as well.

During scheduled classes and field trips there is training available in a wide variety of practical skills such as water safety, rappelling/mountaineering, cross country skiing, first aid techniques, marksmanship, and orienteerring. If a student completes MS 520, 530 and/or MS 610, 620, 630 they can receive academic credit for the Health and Physical Education activity requirement.

Military science text books are provided free of charge and a uniform will be issued upon student request plus a small refundable military equipment deposit. Students who enroll in the Advanced Course are paid a subsistence allowance of $100.00 per month for 10 months of each school year. A student who so desires, is accepted, and completes the Advanced Course will receive a commission as a Second Lieutenant upon graduation from the University and serve three years continuous active duty or active duty for training only with the remaining obligation served part time in the local Army Reserve or National Guard.

Students who are veterans or who have completed R.O.T.C. courses at other institutions receive credit for this training as determined by the Professor of Military Science.

A student has two options; enrollment in a four year training program, or in a two year program.

The four year program is made up of two courses; the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. The student enrolled in the four year program must complete an equivalent of two years of lower division courses and two years of upper division courses, plus a six week summer camp for consideration for an Army commission.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENROLLMENT

The Basic Course is open to any student who:

(1) is enrolled in the University;

(2) has enough remaining quarters at the University to complete the R.O.T.C. program;

(3) is between the ages of 17 and 30;

(4) is a citizen of the United States, or applies for and receives permission to pursue the course;

(5) is physically qualified; and

(6) has no convictions by a civil or military court other than minor traffic violations.

A student enrolled in the Advanced Course is paid a retainer fee of $100.00 a month during the period enrolled, except for the six week period attending the advanced summer camp (normally between the junior and senior years). At this camp all meals and lodgings are provided free, and the student is paid one-half the basic monthly pay of a 2nd lieutenant with less than two years service (appromately $450), plus travel costs to and from camp.

The Advanced Course is open to any student who:

(1) has completed the Basic Course, the 90-hour enrichment program, or the six-week Basic Camp (MS 604) (for those enrolled in the two-year program), or qualifies for the Simultaneous Membership Program as a member of the National Guard or Army Reserve, or receives credit as a result of honorable active military service of one year or more;

(2) demonstrates a potential for becoming an effective Army officer;

(3) is a citizen of the United States or applies for and receives permission to pursue the course;

(4) complies with standard loyalty oath requirements;

(5) passes prescribed screening examinations;

(6) executes a written agreement to complete the Advanced Course, to attend R.O.T.C. summer camp at the time specified, and to accept a commission if offered, into the Regular Army, the Army Reserve, or the National Guard;

(7) has no convictions by civil or military court for other than minor traffic violations;

(8) is selected for the course by the chairman of the Department of Military Science and by the President of the University;

(9) will receive the commission before the 28th birthday or 32nd birthday with an approved waiver, or is a waiverable veteran.

To qualify for the two year program the student must apply for enrollment during the sophomore year in college or have approximately two (2) years remaining in college, or be a junior in college, complete an R.O.T.C. questionnaire, pass a screening examination and be selected for participation. If selected, the student must complete the on-campus 90 contact hour enrichment program or complete a six-week basic summer camp which is a substitute for the Basic Course required of the student in the four-year pgrogram. At this camp all meals and lodgings are furnished free, and the student is paid the monthly pay of a private E-1 (approximately $500), plus travel costs to and from camp. When the student has met these requirements and has successfully completed the basic training camp or the 90 contact hour enrichment program the student is eligible to enroll in the junior and senior years. The Advanced Course in the two year program is identical with the Advanced Course in the four year program.

Three, two, and one year scholarships are available to qualified freshmen, sophomores, and juniors; and on a competitive basis at R.O.T.C. basic camp. Each scholarship pays tuition, books and laboratory expenses for the student, plus $100.00 per month for 10 months each school year.

Students should also read Modifications for Students Enrolled in R.O.T.C., in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

510. *Introduction to Military Science.* R.O.T.C. on the YSU Campus. The role of the commissioned officers and career opportunities in the Army. One hour of lecture per week and participation in one training exercise.
1 q.h.

520. *Introduction to Living Out-Of-Doors.* Introduction to survival techniques, emphasis on survival and land navigation in cold weather and snow covered areas. Offered winter quarter only. One hour of lecture per

week and participation in one weekend practical exercise. 1 q.h.

530. *Survival and Mountaineering Techniques.* The course includes rappelling fixed ropes, hasty bridges, belaying and rescue operations, basic land navigation skills, and finding food and water in unimproved areas. Offered spring quarter only. One hour of lecture per week and participation in a weekend practical exercise. 1 q.h.

610. *Individual Weapons and Markmanship.* The safety and practice of handling a rifle and pistol; introduction to the individual military weapons; target shooting in prone, kneeling, and standing positions. Two contact hours per week. 1 q.h.

615. *Freestyle Orienteering.* Introduction to the sport of orienteering, negotiating unfamiliar terrain combining compass and map skills with physical fitness. Two hours per week. Same as Health and Physical Education 615. 1 q.h.

620. *Basic Leadership and Management.* A study of leadership fundamentals, to include the traits and principles of leadership, professionalism and ethics, and counseling techniques. Situational studies and role playing are included. One hour of lecture and one hour of leadership laboratory per week and one weekend field training exercise required. 1 q.h.

630. *Map Reading and Land Navigation.* A comprehensive study of the techniques of land navigation by the use of maps and terrain analysis. An introduction to, and practical exercise in the use of the compass and aerial photographs. Three hours of lecture per week and one hour of leadership laboratory per week. 3 q.h.

601R. *American Military History.* A survey of American military history from the origin of the United States Army to the present with emphasis on the factors which led to the organizational, tactical, logistical, operational, strategical, and social patterns found in the present-day Army. Three hours of lecture are required in this course. 3 q.h.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

701. *Organizational Leadership.* A study of military leadership. The course provides the basis for understanding the relationship of individual differences to the leadership process, group dynamics, organizational constraints on the leadership process, and the impact of leader behavior on the leadership process. Two hours of lecture and one hour of leadership laboratory per week and a field exercise. 2 q.h.

702, 703. *Advanced Leadership and Management I, II.* Case studies in leadership and management. Delegation of authority and responsibility, span of control, planning, coordinating, and decision making. Development of the student's ability to express himself clearly and accurately with emphasis on military problems, the evaluation of situations, and preparation and delivery of logical solutions. Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions, to include military geography, weapons systems, intelligence gathering capabilities, and the role of the various branches of the Army. Applicatory work emphasizing the duties and responsibilities of junior leaders, including supervision of the use and maintenance of military weapons. Discussion of the military environment in garrison and in the field. Two hours of lecture and one hour of leadership laboratory per week, and field training exercises. 2+2 q.h.

704. *Advanced R.O.T.C. Summer Camp.* Six weeks of field training, normally between junior and senior years, conducted at an Army installation. This concentrated practical training provides an opportunity to evaluate the student in his or her application of academic knowledge, gained in the campus classrooms, to daily leadership situations. Prereq.: Permission of department chairman. 3 q.h.

801. *The Military Team.* To gain an understanding of command and staff evaluation, organization, and functions; processes for arriving at sound and timely decisions and translating decisions into plans and combat orders. Duties and responsibilities of company and battalion officers in the combat arms. Military intelligence; value and methods of producing intelligence. Two hours of lecture and one hour leadership laboratory per week. 2 q.h.

802, 803. *Seminar in Leadership and Management I, II.* Analysis of selected leadership and management problems involved in unit administration, military justice, and the Army Readiness Program. The position of the United States in the contemporary world scene is discussed in the light of its impact on leadership and management problems of the military services. Application of leadership principles, stressing responsibilities of the

leader, affords experience through practical exercises. Obligations and responsibilities of an officer on active duty, chain of command, and officer-enlisted relationships. This course will include practical applications during leadership laboratory and field training exercises. Prereq.: Military Science 701, 702, 703.
2+2 q.h.

LEADERSHIP LABORATORY

This is a practical exercise period conducted for both Basic and Advanced Courses. The laboratory provides experience in practical military skills and the development of essential characteristics of leadership through progressive evaluation and counseling.

TWO-YEAR MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

604. *Basic R.O.T.C. Summer Camp.* Six weeks training at a U.S. Army installation during the summer before the student's junior year. Concentrated instruction in the principles of leadership; map and aerial photograph analysis; military customs, courtesies, and traditions; organization of the U.S. Army and the R.O.T.C.; military tactics; field sanitation and hygiene; first aid; communications; combat intelligence; and physical fitness training. This course is equivalent to the on-campus Basic Course. Prereq.: Completition of two years of college level work. 4 q.h.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Military Science III and IV. Courses 701, 702, 703, 704, 801, 802, and 803 as described above for the Four-Year Military Science Program. Prereq.: Completion of the R.O.T.C. Basic Course, R.O.T.C. Basic Camp or one year of active military service.

PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Professors Greenman, Lucas and Reid; Associate Professors Eminhizer, Minogue (chairman) and Shipka; Instructor Bache.

I. Philosophy

A major is available for students who plan to enter the field of philosophy, the seminary, the ministry, or who wish a liberal arts background, especially for careers in religious education, social service, law, journalism, history, and allied fields.

The major consists of 45 quarter hours above the 500 level, including Philosophy 619, 700, 701, 702, 711, and either 820 or 821.

One-third credit toward the major in philosophy, up to three quarter hours, will be allowed for any course listed under Humanities.

Lower Division Courses

500. *Life's Ideals.* Analysis and clarification of the goals of human effort. The structure of an ideal. How an ideal functions. The status of ideals in the universe. Discussion of some ideals pertinent to undergraduate life. Selected readings appropriate to the students' experience. Open to freshmen. 4 q.h.

600. *Introduction to Philosophy.* The nature of philosophy and its relation to science, religion, and art; study of the philosophical approach and attitude, the basic problem areas in philosophy, and some typical philosophical viewpoints. 4 q.h.

619. *Introduction to Logic.* Introduction to syllogistic or classical logic, symbolic, and inductive logic. Emphasis will be placed on the rules of the syllogism, immediate inference, propositional functions, classes, truth tables, Venn diagrams; the use of analogy, generalization, the verification of hypotheses and the scientific method. 5 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *History of Ancient Philosophy.* The development of philosophical thought in Western Civilization from the Pre-Socratics through the cosmologies of Plato, Aristotle and the Atomists; its ethical expression by Epicurus and the Stoics; and its religious involvement in the systems of Philo, Plotinus and Augustine. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

701. *History of Medieval Philosophy.* An examination of the medieval synthesis, with attention to its aims, methods, development and decline. Erigena, Roscellinus, Realism and Nominalism. Anselm and the Ontological Argument. Peter Abelard and Conceptualism. The Crusades and the new economics. The Grail legend and its influence on nationalism. Albertus Magnus, Thomas Aquinas and the return of Aristotle. Pantheism, mysticism and the rise of science. Duns Scotus and William of Ockham. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

702. *History of Modern Philosophy.* Development of philosophic thought from the Renaissance through the 19th century, with stress upon British empiricism, continental rationalism, and the critical philosophy of Kant

and post-Kantian idealism. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

703. *Symbolic Logic.* The structure and properties of axiomatic systems; the theory of propositional and relational logic; the algebra of classes; related topics. Prereq.: Philosophy 619. 5 q.h.

704. *Woman: A Philosophical Study.* Examination of the writings of prominent women philosophers; inquiry into philosophical issues related to the concept of "woman," including concerns related to women's rights. Rereq.: Philosophy 600, or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

710. *Aesthetics.* Classical and modern philosophies of beauty, especially as they apply in criticism of the fine arts; the problem of the relative and the absolute in judgments of taste. Readings from representative writers in the field. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

711. *Ethical Theories.* Examination and evaluation of the major ethical theories in Classical, Dialectic, Pragmatic and Naturalistic, Analytic and Positivist, and Existentialist thought. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

712. *Philosophy of Religion.* A philosophical consideration of the meaning and denotation of the concepts which have traditionally made up the subject matter of religion: the idea and nature of God, the soul, immortality, salvation, and the relation of these to human life. Attention will be given to the nature of religious knowledge as contrasted with scientific or logical knowledge. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

713. *Making of the Modern Mind.* The philosophic, religious, scientific, political and social developments out of which our present patterns of Western thought have arisen. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

715. *Philosophy of Science.* A philosophical consideration of some of the fundamental concepts and assumptions of the sciences: the nature of scientific knowledge; the relation of scientific to other kinds of knowledge and experience. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

725. *Biomedical Ethics.* An examination of ethical issues posed by the impact of biomedical research and technology on health care; selected issues in the philosophy of medicine; issues of patients' rights, including the right to health care; experiments on human subjects and problems of informed consent; genetic research and intervention; moral issues in death and dying, organ transplants and the allocation of scarce health resources. Prereq.: Four hours of philosophy or Sociology 745 or Psychology 780 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU Program. 4 q.h.

749. *Philosophy of History.* A developmental inquiry into the views of history held by Greek, Roman, Christian, and modern scientific historians. Prereq.: History 655 or 656 or consent of the instructor. Listed also as History 749. 4 q.h.

800. *Theories of Knowledge.* The epistemological problem; position of the skeptic, pragmatist, empiricist, idealist, moderate realist, existentialist, and phenomenologist. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

804. *Classical Metaphysics.* The concept of being and reality in pre-Socratic naturalism and Parmenides. Its reformulation in Plato and its resolution in Aristotle. Scholastic metaphysics and the Analogy of Being. The fate of metaphysics after Descartes and the rise of empirical science. Its rejection in the "critical turn" of Hume and Kant. Its re-emergence in Hegel. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

805. *Contemporary Metaphysics.* The course of Western metaphysics since Hegel. Its resurrection within the naturalistic perspectives of Bergson, Alexander, Whitehead. Its relation to contemporary analysis and phenomenology. Its transformation in the sociological and psychological categories of Feuerbach and Marx. Schopenhauer and Nietzsche. Its relation to 20th century technological rationality in Heidegger and others. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

807. *Social Philosophy.* Philosophical analysis of the social concepts of freedom, power, authority, conflict, equality, alienation, and others. Emphasis on the extra-political dimensions of these concepts. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

808. *Political Philosophy.* Analysis of the metaphysical, epistemological, and axiological presuppositions of selected political theories. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

810. *Philosophical Classics.* Reading and discussion of some of the great documents of philosophy; Plato's *Republic,* Aristotle's

Nichomachean Ethics, Descartes' *Meditations*, Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason*, and James' *Essays*, or alternative selections of comparable significance. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

811. *Philosophy in America.* History of philosophic ideas in this country and introduction to its intellectual history; relations of American intellectual currents to their background in the history of philosophy. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

812. *Contemporary Philosophy.* A survey of the philosophical scene in the 20th century: Whitehead's philosophy of organism, the various schools of existentialism, logical positivism, and the current philosophies of language. Consideration of contemporary movements to which these systems have given rise in particular areas of philosophy. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

813. *Philosophy of Man.* The various conceptions of man that are relevant to the contemporary American scene: Classical and Scholastic thought, Dialectic thought, Naturalist and Pragmatic thought, Analytic and Positivist thought, and Existentialist and Phenomenological thought. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

814. *Analytic Philosophy.* An introduction to recent analytic philosophy with attention to such topics as semantics and language analysis, the functions of language; modes of meaning; and the relation of linguistic structures to metaphysics. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

815. *Existentialism.* A study of the background and teachings of existentialism; and an analysis of the methodological principles of existentialism as seen in the writings of Kierkegaard, Husserl, Heidegger, Jaspers, Sartre, Marcel, and Merleau-Ponty. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

820. *Seminar: Contemporary Philosophical Problems.* Various assigned topics to be discussed by students after adequate research in fields where philosophical problems arise, *e.g.*, the biological, physical, and behavioral sciences, medicine; religion; art; education, etc. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 and eight quarter hours of Upper Division philosophy courses or approval of the department chairman. 1-3 q.h.

821. *Seminar: Areas of Philosophy.* The student will be allowed to consider in depth a particular philosophical interest. The subjects for the seminar will include ethics; logic; aesthetics; value theory; epistemology; metaphysics; language analysis; etc. Prereq.: Philosophy 600 and eight quarter hours of Upper Division philosophy courses or approval of the department chairman. 1-3 q.h.

822. *Selected Topics in Philosophy.* The study of a philosophical problem or philosopher in depth or the relationship of philosophy to problems in another discipline. May be repeated once for a different topic. Total credit in Philosophy 822 cannot exceed six hours. Prereq.: eight hours in Upper Division philosophy. 1-3 q.h.

823. *Philosophy of Justice.* The major classical and contemporary philosophical theories regarding the types of justice and their interrelations, the concepts of legal and moral responsibility, the rationales of reward and punishment, with some attention to the concept of equality. Prereq.: Philosophy 711 or 808 or senior standing in Criminal Justice. 4 q.h.

860. *Mathematical Logic.* Identical with Mathematics 860. 4 q.h.

II. Religious Studies

A major in religious studies is available for the student who desires to prepare for social work, religious education, or related professional activities. It consists of 45 quarter hours including Religious Studies 610, 611, 612, 756, 760 or 762, 765, 831; and Philosophy 712. The remaining hours are to be selected in religious studies, philosophy or related fields by consultation with the department chairman.

Lower Division Courses

501. *Contemporary Religion and Its Backgrounds.* An exposition of Judaism, Roman Catholicism, and Protestantism; their beliefs, rituals, and usuage; their origins and historical developments; and their approaches to the problems of man in modern society. Open to freshmen. 4 q.h.

601. *Introduction to Religion.* An examination of religion giving consideration to: origins, the place of myth, the idea of evil, the idea of God, the use of symbolism, the rise of sacred literature, social, psychological, and ethical importance, the place of rite and ritual, immortality, communion with the deity, and sacrifice. 4 q.h.

607. *Christian Ethics.* A study of the Biblical foundations for Christian decisions in matters of self and society, marriage and family,

economic life, racial relations, the state, war, peace, and international order and culture. 4 q.h.

610. *Church History I.* The history of the Christian Church from its origin through Augustine. 4 q.h.

611. *Church History II.* The medieval Church to the Renaissance. 4 q.h.

612. *Church History III.* The modern Church: from the Reformation to the present. The Ecumenical Movement. 4 q.h.

618. *History of Eastern Christian Thought.* An introductory study of the history, theology, polity, worship and morality of the Eastern Orthodox Church. Comparison with corresponding Western Christian thought. 4 q.h.

630. *Introduction to Biblical Literature.* A survey of literature of the Old and New Testaments. The authorship and purposes of the various books, the history of their compilation into the present canon, their structure and style. The nature of the Bible and the development of religious and ethical ideas. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

740. *The Black Church in America.* A survey of the development of religion among blacks in America from colonial times to the present. Various leaders will be discussed and the importance of the Black Church to the community will be examined. Prereq.: Black Studies 600 or 601, or History 730 or 731, or Religious Studies 612. 4 q.h.

756. *Psychology of Religion.* An introductory review of the more prominent types of personal religious experience, including elementary consideration of conscious and unconscious factors bringing them about. Prereq.: Psychology 560 (Replaces Psychology 601). Identical with Psychology 703. 4 q.h.

757. *The Structure of Religious Experience.* An intermediate examination of religion from the point of view of the experiencing subject, particularly as his experiences are related to the growth and decay of religious institutions. Prereq.: Psychology 560 (Replaces Psychology 601). 4 q.h.

759. *Prophetic Religion.* A social and psychological analysis of the prophetic mentality; the differences between the prophetic approach to religion and that of the priest; an analysis of great prophetic books with a view to the sociological and psychological factors involved; an attempt to delineate the essential elements in prophecy. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

760. *Old Testament Literature.* A critical review of the religious and historical factors involved in the formation of the Old Testament canon. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

761. *Intertestamental Literature.* The Dead Sea Scrolls and other apocryphal literature. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

762. *New Testament Literature.* The development and canonization of Christian literature. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

765. *Primitive and Ancient Religions.* The classic religions of antiquity: a comparative introduction to the religions of primitive man, and the religious systems of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Persia, Greece, and Rome. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

766. *Living Oriental Religions.* A continuation of Religious Studies 765, historically comparing the religions of China, Japan, India, and the Near East. Prereq.: Junior or senior standing. 4 q.h.

800. *Biblical Times in the Near East.* The economic, political and social condition of Egypt, Syria, Assyria, Babylonia, Canaan, etc., and their relationship to Hebrew history and Biblical development. Emphasis on the period after the Exodus to 70 A.D. Prereq.: One of the following: Religious Studies 760, 761, 765; History 751, 752, 753, 796, 800; Sociology/Anthropology 712, 771, 815. 4 q.h.

830. *Religion in America.* The development of religion in America from the founding in 1607, with attention to the part played by religion in the development of the nation; the development of the religious patterns found in the country, the influence of religion on social and cultural development; and the current interest in religion. The Jewish and Christian religions will be given most of the emphasis in the course. Prereq.: History 605 and 606. 4 q.h.

831. *The Psycho-Social Dynamics of Religion.* An objective examination of religious institutions and practices in relation to the human problems to which they correspond. A comparative appraisal of their effectiveness in meeting the psychic and environmental needs of their adherents. Reasons for their success or failure, in terms of depth psychology, sociology, and anthropology. Present-day religious cults will be examined. Prereq.: One of the following: Religious Studies 756, 757, 765, 766, Psychology 702 or Sociology/Anthropology 602. 4 q.h.

850. *Seminar in Religious Studies.* A seminar to consider in depth one of the following topics: Psychology of Religion; Church History; History of Religions; Biblical Studies; Religion and Modern Society; or a similar topic. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 1-3 q.h.

851. *Selected Topics in Religion.* The study of a religious problem or movement in-depth, or the relation of religion to some aspect of non-primitive culture. May be repeated once for a different topic. Total credit in Religious Studies 851 cannot exceed six hours. Prereq.: Eight hours of upper division courses in Philosophy or Religious Studies. 1-3 q.h.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Professors Dalbec, McLennan and Young (chariman); Associate Professors Bishop, Chcoran, Hanzely and Mooney; Assistant Professors Fisher and Tabak.

Courses are organized with the following aims: (1) to provide well-rounded training in physics and astronomy for those needing it for graduate study, industry, or for secondary school teaching; (2) to provide basic training for engineering and pre-professional students; (3) to acquaint the non-specializing student with scientific methods and with the place of physics and astronomy in the modern world.

Following the course descriptions below are the curricula and minimum requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science with a major in physics and Bachelor of Science with a combined major in physics and astronomy.

The A.B. degree program in physics is designed for students who are interested in fields which benefit from a strong background in physics or for students planning to terminate their education at the bachelor's degree level. The B.S. degree program in physics is designed for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in physics. The B.S. degree program with a combined physics-astronomy major is designed for students who plan to pursue graduate studies in astronomy or space science.

A student desiring to teach physics or astronomy in secondary schools should consult the Dean of the School of Education.

Lower Division Courses

500. *Physics and Man.* A breadth-of-experience approach and largely non-mathematical presentation of selected theories and laws of classical and modern physics. These are presented in a historical context of some of the successes and failures of physicists in their efforts to describe our universe in terms of functional relationships. Not applicable to the major in physics or to the combined major in physics and astronomy. 4 q.h.

501, 502, 503. *Fundamentals of Physics I, II, III.* A three-quarter sequence consisting of elementary mechanics, sound, heat, electricity and magnetism, and light. Not open to mathematics, chemistry, or physics majors or to engineering students. Prereq.: Mathematics 502 and 503, or equivalent high school algebra and trigonometry. Physics 501 is a prerequisite for 502 and 503. Physics 502 and 503 need not be taken in sequence. 4+3+3 q.h.

502L, 503L. *Fundamentals of Physics Laboratory II, III.* Experimental work designed to supplement the Fundamentals of Physics sequence. Two hours per week. Prereq. or concurrant: 502 for 502L; 503 for 503L. 1 + 1 q.h.

505. *Physics in Science Fiction.* A largely non-mathematical survey of the principles of physics which serve as the background for science fiction literature; two hours of lecture-discussion per week, based on reading assignments from selected works of well-known science fiction authors. Not applicable to the major in physics or to the combined major in physics and astronomy. 2 q.h.

507. *The Physics of Energy.* A basic non-mathematical explanation of the origin, form, uses, and distribution of energy. Topics include electrical energy, mechanical energy, nuclear fission, nuclear fusion, solar energy. This course is designed for the non-science student who is not particularly interested in a broad survey of physics. Not applicable to the major in physics or to the combined major in physics and astronomy. 2 q.h.

509. *Contemporary Physics.* An introductory survey of the current areas of physics research, based primarily on reading assignments from *Scientific American.* Topics will include gravity waves, anti-matter, nuclear structure, the nature of solids, electro-optics, and coherent radiation. 2 q.h.

510. *General Physics I.* A course in mechanics; the kinematics and dynamics of masses in translation; Newton's Laws; the conservation laws of energy and momentum. Prereq. or concurrent: Mathematics 571. 4 q.h.

608. *Sound.* The production of sound by means of vibrating strings, vibrating air columns, and vibrating plates. Simple harmonic motion, and the representation of complex sound waves as a summation of pure sine waves. The principles of reflection, refraction, interference, and resonance applied to sound waves. Sound and hearing. Application of the principles of sound to musical instruments. The reproduction and recording of sound waves with a study of room acoustics. This course is designed for music majors. Not applicable to the major in physics or to the combined major in physics and astronomy. 4 q.h.

610. *General Physics II.* Kinematics and dynamics of masses in rotation; wave phenomena; transmission, reflection, refraction, diffraction, and interference of sound and light. Prereq.: Physics 510. Prereq. or concurrent: Mathematics 572. 4 q.h.

611. *General Physics III.* A study of static electric and magnetic fields; direct current circuits; induced currents and electromagnetic forces; inductance and capacitance and their transient effects on direct current circuits. Prereq.: Physics 610. Prereq. or concurrent: Mathematics 673. 4 q.h.

610L, 611L.* *General Physics Laboratory II, III.* Experimental work designed to supplement the General Physics sequence. Three hours per week. These laboratories are elective for engineering students. Prereq. or concurrent: 610 for 610L; 611 for 611L. 1 + 1 q.h.

650. *Analytical Physics.* The course is designed for students who have completed Physics 501, 502, 503 and who wish to continue with more advanced courses in physics. It consists of those portions of Physics 510, 610, and 611 which require extensive use of calculus. Prereq.: Completion of the Physics 501, 502, 503 sequence. Prereq. or concurrent: Mathematics 572. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

NOTE: The minimum requirement for all upper division courses in physics and astronomy is either (a) satisfactory completion of Physics 510, 610, 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 674, or (b) consent of the department.

701, 702, 703.* *Intermediate Classical Mechanics I, II, III.* Statistics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Gravitation and the properties of a gravitational field. Principle of virtual work. Motion in accelerated reference frames. Generalized coordinates; Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations of motion. Damped and forced harmonic oscillators. Matrix theory applied to rotary motion of a free body and top and to normal oscillations of a many body system. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 705. 3 + 3 + 3 q.h.

704,705.* *Introduction to Modern Physics I, II.* Special relativity; quantum effects related to electromagnetic radiation and material particles; selected topics in atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 674. 3+3 q.h.

705L. *Modern Physics Laboratory.* Experimental work designed to supplement the Physics 704 and 705 lecture courses. Three hours per week. Prereq. or concurrent: Physics 705. 1 q.h.

706. *Electronics Laboratory.* The course is designed to promote a working familiarity with electronic devices and circuits. Analysis of circuits is emphasized rather than their design. Course material includes amplifiers, oscillators, pulse and digital circuits and measurement circuits. One hour lecture and six hours of laboratory a week. Prereq.: Junior standing in Physics Department or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

710. *Thermodynamics.* An elementary level course in the principles and theorems of thermodynamics which are derived from the observable macroscopic quantities of mass, pressure, volume, and temperature. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 674. 3 q.h.

710L. *Thermodynamics Laboratory.* Experimental work designed to supplement the corresponding lecture course. Three hours per week. Prereq. or concurrent: Physics 710. 1 q.h.

722. *Physical Optics and Advanced Light.* Interference, diffraction, dispersion, polarization, coherence, molecular scattering and absorption of radiation. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 674. 4 q.h.

722L. *Physical Optics Laboratory.* Experimental work designed to supplement the corresponding lecture course. Three hours per week. Concurrent: Physics 722. 1 q.h.

730. *Electricity and Magnetism.* Electric and magnetic fields, ohmic and non-ohmic circuit components, direct-and alternating-current circuit theory, transients. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 705. 3 q.h.

*Must be taken in sequence.

*Must be taken in sequence.

730L, 731L, 732L.* *Electricity and Magnetism Laboratory I, II, III.* Laboratory work in the steady state and transient responses of alternating-current circuits, characteristics and uses of non-linear circuit elements including vacuum tubes and solid state devices. Three hours per week. Concurrent: for Physics 730L, Physics 730. 1 + 1 + 1 q.h.

741, 742.* *Electromagnetic Field Theory I, II.* Electric field and potential, charge distributions, polarization of material media, magnetic field and the vector potential, magnetic moments and magnetic polarization of media, introduction to and application of media, introduction to and application of Maxwell's equations. Prereq.: Physics 730. 3+3 q.h.

750. *Mathematical Physics.* The mathematical techniques required in the study of classical, statistical, and quantum mechanics, and field theory. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 705. 4 q.h.

805, 806, 807.* *Upper Division Physics Laboratory I, II, III.* An advanced undergraduate physics laboratory, designed to supplement the junior-senior lecture courses required of students majoring in physics. The experiments are selected from the fields of mechanics, heat, optics, electricity and magnetism, atomic physics, and nuclear physics. Six hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Physics 702, 705, and senior standing. 2 + 2 + 2 q.h.

810. *Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.* The postulates of wave mechanics, the Schroedinger wave equation, and solutions for elementary problems in quantum theory. Prereq.: Physics 702 and 705; Mathematics 706. 4 q.h.

815. *Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics.* The principles and theorems of thermodynamics which are based upon the statistical treatment of non-observable microscopic quantities, atomic and subatomic particles. Prereq.: Physics 710 and Mathematics 706. 4 q.h.

820. *Advanced Quantum and Quantum Statistical Mechanics.* Quantum-mechanical scattering, angular-momentum coupling schemes, hydrogen molecular ion, Thomas-Fermi and Hartree-Fock models; quantum statistics and applications to the theory of metals, superfluidity and superconductivity. Prereq.: Physics 810 and Physics 815. 4 q.h.

822. *Electrodynamics.* Development of relativistic kinematics from the potential form of Maxwell's equations and of the connection between electrodynamics and quantum concepts. Application of tensor methods to electromagnetic theory with emphasis on physical interpretation. Prereq.: Physics 732 and Mathematics 706. 3 q.h.

826. *Elements of Nuclear Physics.* An introduction to the nucleus and subatomic particles, the deuteron, scattering and absorption, nuclear models, radioactivity, alpha, beta and gamma decay, accelerators, nuclear reactions, and elementary particles. Prereq.: Physics 705 + L and Mathematics 705. 3 q.h.

826L. *Nuclear Physics Laboratory.* Experimental work designed to supplement the corresponding lecture course. Three hours per week. Prereq. or concurrent: Physics 826. 1 q.h.

830. *Elements of Solid State Physics.* Selected topics in Solid State Physics: crystal structure, mechanical thermal, and magnetic properties of solids. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

835. *Spectroscopy.* Treatment of atomic and nuclear structure based on the analysis of atomic, molecular, X-ray, gamma-ray, and other spectra. Prereq. or concurrent: Physics 810, or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

835L. *Spectroscopy Laboratory.* Experimental work designed to supplement the corresponding lecture course. Three hours per week. Prereq. or concurrent: Physics 835. 1 q.h.

850. *Special Topics in Physics.* The study of a standard topic at greater depth, of the development of a correlated background for areas of physical knowledge, or the physical and educational experimentation necessary to develop new physics courses. Prereq.: Consent of instructor and department chairman. 2-5 q.h.

Shown below are suggested curricula for complete four-year programs. Students are urged to come to the department office early in their first year to select, and consult with, an advisor from the teaching staff.

Suggested Curriculums for Majors with a Minor in Mathematics

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Physics 510, 610+L, 611+L	14
Mathematics 571, 572, 673	14
Chemistry 515, 516, 517†	12
Electives (See note)	9
	49

* Must be taken in sequence.

†Recommended

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Physics 704, 705+L	7
Physics 710+L	4
Mathematics 674	4
Mathematics 705, 706	8
English 550, 551	8
Health and Physical Education 590	3
Health Activity Courses	3
Foreign language or electives (See note)	12
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Physics 701,702,703	9
Physics 730+L, 731L, 732L	6
Physics 741, 742	6
Phxsics 750	4
Electives (See note)	20
	45

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Physics 805	2
Physics 810	4
Physics 815	4
Physics Elective	3
Electives (See note)	30
	43

NOTE: The electives must satisfy the general University and/or college requirements, Upper Division credit requirements, and the foreign language requirement of the College of Arts and Sciences. Students majoring in any of the degree programs offered by the department are strongly urged to satisfy the college language requirement in French, German, or Russian.

Minimum requirements for the A.B. degree in physics with a minor in mathematics: Physics courses, 46 q.h.: 510, 610+L, 611-+L, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705+L, 710+L, 730-+L, 731L, 732L, 741, 742. Mathematics courses, 22 q.h.: 571, 572, 673, 674, 705.

Minimum requirements for the B.S. degree in physics with a major in mathematics: Physics courses, 63 q.h.: same as the A.B. above plus courses 750, 805, 810, 815 plus one 800-level physics elective other than 806 or 807. Mathematics courses, 26 q.h.: same as A.B. above plus course 706.

Minimum requirements for the B.S. degree with a combined major in physics and astronomy and a minor in mathematics: Physics courses, 61 q.h.: same as the A.B. above, plus 15 q.h. from the following physics courses — 722+L, 750, 810, 815, 820, 835-+L. (Students interested in planetary or radio astronomy may substitute courses in geology or electrical engineering for up to 12 of these 15 hours with departmental permission.), astronomy courses, 25 q.h.: 608, 700, 701, 702, 800, 801, 802, 805. Mathematics courses, 26 q.h.: same as for the B.S. degree in physics.

ASTRONOMY

Professor Young (supervisor); Associate Professor Bishop and Assistant Professor Tabak.

Lower Division Courses

504. *Descriptive Astronomy.* Introduction to modern knowledge about the universe; astronomical observing methods; the earth and moon and their place in the universe; planets, stars and star systems, galaxies; recent astronomical discoveries. 4 q.h.

608. *Moon and Planets.* A detailed discussion of the moon and planets, with particular emphasis on the geology of the moon. Prereq.: Astronomy 504 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700, 701, 702*† *Astrophysics I, II, III.* The application of physical principles to the study of stars and planets; stellar distances and dimensions; stellar spectra and chemical composition; nuclear reactions and evolution of stars; the motion and distribution of stars; the Milky Way and other galaxies; cosmology. Prereq.: Physics 611 (or Physics 650) and Mathematics 674. 3+3+3 q.h.

800, 801, 802.* *Observational Astronomy I, II, III.* Observational techniques in astronomy. Photography, photoelectric photometry, photographic darkroom techniques, spectroscopy, methods of data reduction. Some nighttime observatory work included. Prereq.: Physics 704. 3+3+3 q.h.

805. *Research in Astronomy.* Individual investigation performed with faculty guidance. Prereq.: Astronomy 800, 801 and senior standing. 3 q.h.

NOTE: 700- and 800-level astronomy courses are taught in alternate years with Astronomy 700 offered in the fall of odd-numbered years.

*Must be taken in sequence.

†Note: These courses may be used to complete a physics minor.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SOCIAL SCIENCE

Political Science

Associate Professors Binning (Chairman), Boyer and Esterly; Assistant Professor Buss.

A major in political science consists of 45 quarter hours, with the requirement that the student complete at least six hours in each of the four areas: American government, comparative government, international relations, and political theory.

Related minors in history, economics, geography and sociology are valuable to the political science major preparing for graduate study in political science, or for a career in journalism, law, public administration, or the foreign service. The student who plans to do graduate study in political science or who expects to apply to the foreign service should achieve proficiency in at least one modern foreign language.

Lower Division Courses

550. *Elements of Politics.* An analytic approach to the study of politics with illustrations drawn from a variety of political systems. Political Science 550 replaces Political Science 600. 4 q.h.

601. *American National Government.* A general survey of American political structure and process at the national level, with emphasis on the constitutional order and the electoral system. 4 q.h.

640. *Elements of Comparative Government.* An inquiry into comparative politics, using as case studies the British and Soviet political systems. Prereq.: Political Science 601 or Social Science 503. 4 q.h.

660. *Elements of International Relations.* An introduction to basic principles of international politics, law, and organization. Prereq.: Political Science 601 or Social Science 503. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *American Executive.* An examination of the role of the chief executive officer within the governmental framework. The offices of mayor and governor are treated, but primary emphasis is on critical evaluation of the American presidency. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

701. *American Legislative Process.* An examination of the lawmaking function. Attention is focused on the United States Congress, with limited consideration of state and local government legislative practices. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

702. *American Judicial Process.* An examination of the American judicial system, its institutional development and its role in policy determination, as evidenced in leading Supreme Court decisions. Limited attention is given the state judicial systems. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

703. *American Constitutional Law.* An inquiry into constitutional interpretation by the Supreme Court based on examination of leading cases, with particular attention to questions of federalism, executive power, civil liberties, and economic regulation. Prereq.: Political Science 702. 4 q.h.

704. *American Political Parties.* A descriptive analysis of the role of political parties in a democratic society, with emphasis on development of a theory of party and an examination of the history and characteristics of the American party system. Attention is given a quantitatively structured description of the national electorate. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

706. *Minority Group Politics.* An analytic examination of the politics of minority groups within American society in terms of organization, behavior, objectives, relative influence and power. The politics of black America will be given particular attention. Prereq.: Political Science 601 or Black Studies 600. 3 q.h.

707. *Interest Group Politics.* An analytic examination of the politics of special interests within American society in terms of organization, behavior, objectives, relative influence and power. Interests concerned primarily with governmental economic policy will be given special attention. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

712. *Political Behavior.* An empirical examination of politics, with consideration of political leadership as related to influence patterns, public opinion, political role and style. Prereq.: Political Science 600 or 601, or Social Science 503. 3 q.h.

714. *Public Opinion.* A descriptive and quantitative analysis of public opinion in terms of its origin and location, content, interpretation and effects, within the American political system. Included is a practicum in opinion polling, requiring field collection of data, statistical analysis, and evaluative summary. Prereq.: Political Science 600 or 601, or Social Science 503. 4 q.h.

715. *Mass Media and Politics.* An analytic examination of the impact of the mass media on voting behavior and public opinion. Attention will also be given to the political aspects of reporting the news, campaigning and the media, government regulation of the media. Prereq.: Political Science 600 or 601. 4 q.h.

717. *Health Care Policy.* Seminar on the politics of health-policy formation and alternative proposals for the organization of health care delivery, manpower, and finance systems; to include interviews with administrative and planning personnel. Prereq.: Political Science 601 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU or junior standing in a health field. 4 q.h.

718. *American Public Policy.* An inquiry into the formulation and implementation of public policy in contemporary American society, with emphasis on the role of government in determining the public interest. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

719. *Politimetrics.* Practical research experience in measuring the impact on society of government policies and programs, with emphasis on problem modeling and computer applications. Prereq.: Political Science 600 or 601 and 712 or 714. 3 q.h.

720. *Public Administration.* A study of administrative organizations in American federal and state governments, with special attention to their role in the formulation and implementation of public policy as demonstrated in case studies. Prereq: Political Science 601. 4 q.h.

721. *Urban Government.* An introductory study of the structure and politics of urban government with special attention to intergovernmental relationships. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

722. *State and Local Government.* A study of the political processes and institutions of state and local governments, with special attention to the federal relationship. Prereq.: Political Science 601. 3 q.h.

729. *Evaluation of Community Health Services.* Identical with Sociology 729. 8 q.h.

741. *Soviet Political System.* A study of governmental and party institutions, ideology, and political behavior in the Soviet Union. Prereq.: Political Science 640. 4 q.h.

742. *Politics and Economics of Developing Areas.* A systematic study of political and economic development in the "underdeveloped areas." Prereq.: Political Science 640. 3 q.h.

744. *European Government and Politics.* A comparative study of governmental institutions and political behavior of selected western European political systems. Prereq.: Political Science 640. 4 q.h.

751. *Government and Politics — Latin America.* Prereq.: Political Science 640. 3 q.h.

752. *Government and Politics — Asia.* Prereq.: Political Science 640. 3 q.h.

760. *International Politics.* A systematic analysis of the principles underlying politics among nations and a study of their application to present international problems. Prereq.: Political Science 660. 4 q.h.

761. *United States Foreign Policy.* A study of the formulation and execution of contemporary United States foreign policy, with attention to its basic principles in the 20th century. Prereq.: Political Science 660. 4 q.h.

762. *Soviet Foreign Policy.* A study of the continuity and change in Soviet foreign policy, with attention to objectives, methods, and the influence of a revolutionary ideology. Prereq.: Political Science 660. 4 q.h.

763. *International Law.* Principles of international law as they have developed through custom and usage, international agreement, and judicial decisions. Prereq.: Political Science 660. 4 q.h.

764. *International Organization.* A study of international organizations (including the United Nations) and regional organizations that foster political integration. Prereq.: Political Science 660, or junior standing and consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

765. *Comparative Foreign Policy.* A study of the factors that shape foreign policy, and a comparison of the foreign policies of selected nation states. Prereq.: Political Science 660. 4 q.h.

766. *Latin American Foreign Affairs.* A systematic study of the inter-American system. Attention will focus on the structure and function of the Organization of American States. Recent U.S. policy toward Latin America will be examined, as will the foreign policies of major Latin American countries. Prereq.: Political Science 751 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

767. *Asian Foreign Affairs.* A study of the foreign policies of selected countries of Asia. Prereq.: Political Science 660, 752, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

780. *Political Thought I.* Political thought of

the Greek period (Plato, Aristotle). Prereq.: Junior standing. 3 q.h.

781. *Political Thought II.* Political thought of the medieval period and transition to modern (Machiavelli and Bodin). Prereq.: Junior standing. 3 q.h.

782. *Political Thought III.* Political thought of the modern period (to Marx). Prereq.: Junior standing. 3 q.h.

783. *Political Thought IV.* Political thought of the modern period (from Marx to the present). Prereq.: Junior standing. 3 q.h.

800. *Select Problems, American Government.* This course may be repeated once. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3-6 q.h.

840. *Select Problems, Comparative Government.* This course may be repeated once. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3-6 q.h.

860. *Select Problems, International Relations.* This course may be repeated once. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3-6 q.h.

880. *Select Problems, Political Thought.* This course may be repeated once. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3-6 q.h.

Social Science

Associate Professors Dale and Eichenberger; Assistant Professors Gonzalez and Haushalter, Instructor McKean.

Lower Division Courses

501. *Introduction to the Social Sciences.* A scientific approach to the study of human individual and group behavior. The object is to familiarize the student with the contemporary approach to the various social studies, emphasizing anthropology, psychology, and sociology; to develop critical and analytical skills useful in philosophy; and to accumulate valid knowledge in other fields. (For certification and transfer purposes, this is regarded as a course in introductory sociology.) 3 q.h.

502. *Introduction to Economics.* A continuation of Social Science 501, with emphasis on the allocation of economics resources in response to human needs and wants, and on the institutions through which such allocation is made. (For certification and transfer purposes Social Science 502 is regarded as a course in introductory economics.) Prereq.: Social Science 501. 3 q.h.

503. *Introduction to Political Science.* A continuation of Social Science 502, with emphasis on the application of elementary principles of political science. Attention is given the problems of regulating and controlling human behavior, social control functions of formal and informal groups, controls exerted on the international level by government institutions. (For certification and transfer purposes Social Science 503 is regarded as a course in introductory political science.) Prereq.: Social Science 501. 3 q.h.

Major in Combined Social Studies

The program for the combined major in social studies provides appropriate foundation for the study of law, for graduate work in the disciplines which it includes, and for entry into the civil service field. It can also fulfill requirements for teacher certification in the social sciences.

In addition to the major requirements of Social Science 501, 502, 503 and History 605, 606, the social studies major consists of 63 hours in the disciplines of economics, geography, history, political science, and sociology, to be distributed as follows:

A. A minimum of 18 quarter hours in each of two disciplines;

B. A minimum of eight quarter hours in each of the remaining three disciplines.

A minimum of 27 of the additional 63 hours required must be in Upper Division courses.

The student seeking teacher certification in combined social studies should check the School of Education catalog section on teaching fields.

PRE-FORESTRY

See Biological Sciences

PRE-LAW

Department of Political Science, Advisement.

Pre-law advisement is available at the beginning of the student's college study to acquaint the student with the various fields of legal practice which require specialized undergraduate study, and in the junior year to arrange for law school entrance examinations and interviews.

There are no prescribed majors for the pre-law student. The options of a single discipline major, the American studies major, or the combined major in social studies exist. A maximum of 38 quarter hours of study in an approved law school will be accepted toward completion of the combined social studies major if the last 45 hours prior to these are taken at Youngtown State University. The student is cautioned, however, that the major-

ity of accredited law schools accept only students who have completed the bachelor's degree.

Law school admission standards generally require an undergraduate point average of at least 2.8 and placement above the 60th percentile in the Law School Aptitude Test, which is designed to measure capacity for analytic thought and for precision in the use of language. Regional and national law schools may have more rigorious requirements.

PRE-MEDICAL, PRE-DENTISTRY, PRE-OSTEOPATHY, AND PRE-VETERINARY

See Advisors in the Biological Sciences or Chemistry Departments for details of these programs.

The primary aim of these pre-professional students will be to satisfy entrance requirements for their respective professional schools. These requirements are listed in bulletins from those schools and should be carefully studied. The American Association of Medical Colleges published a book entitled *Medical School Admission Requirements* which summarizes entrance requirements for medical schools in the United States and Canada. Copies of this book are on reserve in the library and in the Biological Science Department.

Pre-medical students may elect either of the following programs:

(1) a biology major with a chemistry minor

(2) a chemistry major with a biology minor

Program (1) or (2) is taken by the majority of students accepted into Medical School. A student may elect any other major and minor if desired, but this is recommended only for students who can maintain extremely high grade averages.

See also *The Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine.*

PSYCHOLOGY

Professors Beckman, S.M. Hotchkiss, S.N. Hotchkiss and Sweeney; Associate Professors Graf, Letchworth, Krishnan, Masaki and Morrison (chairman); Assistant Professors Atkinson, Cunningham, Gittis, Guterba, Kestner, and Small: Instructors Beckett, Fry and Quinby.

Psychology offers both the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science Degrees. The Bachelor of Arts degree may be appropriate for students seeking: (1) a general liberal arts degree; (2) paraprofessional employment; (3) certification with a B.A. degree to teach psychology in the secondary schools; (4) preparation for graduate study in psychology in non-experimental areas.

The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for those students who are interested in pursuing graduate work in experimental, bio-physiological, psychopharmacological or related research areas in psychology; but may be appropriate for other areas.

The requirements for the two degrees are:

	Bachelor of Arts		Bachelor of Science	
Psychology	48		63	
Minor	21	(Not specified)	21	(In natural science, math or engineering)
English	8		8	
H.&P.E.	6		6	
Humanities	16		16	
Social Studies	20[1]		20[1]	
Science/Math (12 in science)	16		9	Hrs. in Math. 550 & Computer Science 600 (or their equivs.) (plus 12 Hrs. in science if minor is engineering)
Foreign Language	8[2]		4[2]	
Electives	62		58	or 46 depending on Minor
	188	Qtr. Hrs.	188	Qtr. Hrs.

[1]At least three credits in departments other than Psychology.

[2]See General University requirements, this catalog for details.

BACHELOR OF ARTS — PSYCHOLOGY — 48 Hours:

A. 560, 613 (Statistical Methods I), 615, 723 (Statistical Methods II);

B. 33 hours in courses designated as applicable to major.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE — PSYCHOLOGY — 63 Hours:

A. 560, 613 (Statistical Methods I), 615, 723 (Statistical Methods II), 724 (Statistical Methods III), 800 and 828. 27 q.h.

B. Two of the series Psychology 760, 761, 762,765. 8 q.h.

C. Four of the following courses: Psychology 700, 734, 735, 760*, 761*, 762*, 765*, 803, 833, 860. 16 q.h.

D. Three of the following courses: Psychology 702, 709, 712, 716, 740, 755, 756, 757, 770, 790, 802, 820, 841, 845, 850, 870. 12 q.h.

(*)A candidate for the B.S. degree must complete two courses from (B) above but may take additional courses in this series (Psychology 760, 761, 762, 765) which may then be used toward completion of (C) above.

As a major, psychology is primarily an Upper Division program. Prospective majors are advised to concentrate upon the completion of the University and college requirements during their freshman and sophomore years.

Students seeking certification to teach psychology in the secondary schools should consult with the School of Education for details regarding certification.

Following each course description is a notation telling when that course will be scheduled during the academic year in the day program. To the fullest extent possible evening program scheduling will be the same. Courses may appear with added frequency by student demand. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are offered in odd years, and with two asterisks (**) in even years.

502. *Workshop in Applied Psychology.* Study of selected contemporary psychology-related topics requiring no previous exposure to psychological theory. The department will announce the topic and determine the credit as based upon frequency and duration of workshop meetings. May be repeated for a total of eight q.h. with change in topics. Not applicable for the psychology major nor for the Social Science requirement. 1-4 q.h.

505. *Personal Adjustment.* Based upon a survey of psychological principles as they relate to the individual student, this course seeks to increase self-awareness, self-acceptance, and satisfying interpersonal relationships. *Not applicable to the psychology majors.* 4 q.h.

520. *Cross-Cultural Patterns of Individual Development.* A comparative study contrasting the effects of different cultural and psychological influences upon the development of the individual and his way of perceiving, understanding, and coping with his environment; comparison of the customs, habits, and social mores of foreign cultures and American sub-cultures as they influence the development of the individual in each. *Not applicable to the psychology major.* 3 q.h.

560. *General Psychology.* An overview of psychology, its major sub-areas, and the activities of psychologists in each; basic principles governing the emergence, organization, and maintenance of behavior patterns. *Required for the psychology major.* (Replaces Psychology 501 and 601. Students who have completed 501 or 601 may not take 560 for credit). 4 q.h.

613. *Statistical Methods in Psychology I.* An introduction to basic methods of handling data including frequency distributions; percentiles; measures of central tendency and dispersion; an understanding of correlation and use of graphic methods. *Required for all psychology majors.* Prereq.: *C* or better in Psychology 560. (F,W) 3 q.h.

615. *Introduction to Experimental Psychology.* The application of scientific methodology to problems in psychology. An introduction to apparatus, methods, and techniques with selected experiments to acquaint the student with basic principles. *Required for the psychology major.* Prereq.: *C* or better in Psychology 560 and 613. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

620. *Woman: A Psychological Study.* A systematic exploration of the psychology of woman including questions of her social and personality development in terms of institutional, interpersonal and intrapersonal factors. Woman will be surveyed in her many roles such as mother, sexual object, consumer, worker and creator. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 560 (F) 3 q.h.

692. *Human Sexuality.* An interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. Holistic approach dealing with questions that concern the college student of today. Includes problems in sex education, the nature of sexuality, the relationship of sex to personal identity, and sexual mobility. Factual information will be given in the areas of physiological reproduction, contraception, veneral disease, sexual dysfunctions, techniques, and response. Listed also as Biology 692, Health Education 692, and Sociology 692. Prereq.: H.&.P.E. 590. Does not count toward general university requirements. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Social Psychology.* A survey and consideration of underlying psychological principles that give rise to the concept of self in society; includes such topics as interactions; social-cultural reality; group norms; the crowd; public opinion; and propaganda. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq. Psychology 560 or Sociology 600. 4 q.h.

701. *Introduction to Learning.* A discussion of concepts basic to learning; emphasis on the role of reinforcement and techniques, such as operant conditioning, which utilize it. *Applicable to the psychology major only with permission of the chairman.* Prereq. Psychology 560. (Sp) 3 q.h.

702. *Abnormal Psychology.* An examination of patterns of deviant behavior including current systems of classification; classic syndromes; the nature and trend of major maladjustments; and consideration of possible causative factors and methods of prevention and treatment. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 4 q.h.

703. *Psychology of Religion.* Identical with Religious Studies 756. *Applicable to the psychology major only with permission of the chairman.* Prereq.: See Religious Studies 756. 4 q.h.

704. *Psychology of Music.* Psychological implications in the composition, performance and appreciation of music. Consideration of tests used to predict music aptitude and musical interest. *Not applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 3 q.h.

707. *The Psychology of Marriage and Family Relations.* Psychological factors contributing to marital success and family stability; an examination of courtship, marriage, child-and-family relations; sexual relations; and mental hygiene. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 4 q.h.

708. *Psychology of Mental Health.* The principles of societal and individual behavior which contribute to psychological well-being and adequate self-adjustment. *Not applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560 (F) 3 q.h.

709. *Psychology of Education.* Principles of psychology as applied to the educational process including characteristics of the individual learner; the classroom; the instructor; methods and techniques; and other characteristics of the learning process. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 4 q.h.

712. *Industrial Psychology I.* Principles of psychology applied to the area of business and industry including selection and placement, personnel practices, industrial testing, measurement of performance and training. The role of the psychologist in business and industry. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560, 613 and junior standing. (F,Sp) 3 q.h.

716. *Industrial Psychology II.* Principles of psychology applied to the area of business and industry including measurement of attitude and morale; motivation; organization; and social aspects of men and work. *Applicable to the Psychology major.* Prereq.: *C* or better in Psychology 712. (W) 3 q.h.

720. *Workshop in Application of Psychological Theory.* Selected psychosocial problems and the application of psychological principles and theories to their solution. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours with different course content. Only four q.h. can be applied to the Social Studies requirement. Four q.h. can be applied to the psychology major without permission of the department chairman. Prereq.: Psychology 560, Topic and credit hours to be announced. 1-4 q.h.

723. *Statistical Methods in Psychology II.* A review of the basic principles of description statistics including measures of central tendency, variability and correlation followed by an introduction to inferential statistics including z and t tests, Chi Square, and simple analysis of variance. *Required for the psychology major.* Prereq.: *C* or better in Psychology 613. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

724. *Statistical Methods in Psychology III.* A continuation of inferential statistics including complex analysis of variance and nonparametric statistics; additional study of the special correlational techniques and the concepts of regression and prediction. Introduction to the use of the calculator and computer as aids to statistical computation. Recommended for the student preparing to seek an advanced degree. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: *C* or better in Psychology 723. (Sp) (*) 4 q.h.

734. *Applied Behavioral Analysis.* This course extends the results of laboratory findings to human behavior with emphasis on development, maintenance, and extinction of behaviors; institutional, industrial, home and educational settings will be considered. Ap-

plicable to the psychology major. Prereq.: Psychology 560 or permission of instructor. (Sp) 4 q.h.

735. *Psychology and Group Dynamics.* A historical survey and review of the group dynamics in psychology starting with the originator, Kurt Lewin, and including a discussion of the major theoretical works, research, and application to the behavior of the individual. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 15 hours of psychology including Psychology 613 and 700. (F) 4 q.h.

740. *Psychological Measurement.* Consideration of basic principles used in the construction of psychological tests, scales, and questionnaires and their use in vocational and educational guidance. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560, 613 or consent of instructor. (W) (**) 4 q.h.

745. *The Minority Individual.* An extensive review of the psychological research on minority membership and its effect upon individual development and behavior. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 15 hours in psychology including Psychology 560, 613 and 700. (Sp.) 4 q.h.

755. *Developmental Psychology I (Child).* A study of human development from conception to puberty. Stresses the interaction between innate, biological factors and experience in shaping behavior. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 4 q.h.

756. *Developmental Psychology II (Adolescence).* A study of human development from puberty to adulthood. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. (706). (F, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

757. *Developmental Psychology III (Adult).* A study of human development from adulthood through old age. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. (W, Sp) 4 q.h.

760. *Perception.* A consideration of the various theories and experimental evidence concerning how an organism increases its ability to extract information from the environment. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 615. (F) (*) 4 q.h.

761. *Cognition.* This course explores the experimental methods, research findings, and current theories which attempt to explain the means by which the living organism identifies and gives meaning and understanding to perception (visual, auditory, olfactory, kinesthetic, etc.) and the ways by which the resulting act of cognition differs from the basic act of perception. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 615. (W) (*) 4 q.h.

762. *Verbal Learning and Memory.* This course provides an overivew of the problems, methods, experimental findings and theories stemming from current and classical research on verbal learning and the retention of that learning in temporary and long-range memory registers. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 615. (F) (*) 4 q.h.

763. *Comparative Psychology.* A study of the variety of behaviors within the animal Kingdom. Applicable to the psychology major. Prereq.: Psychology 615 or consent of instructor. (SP) (**) 4 q.h.

765. *Experimental Social Psychology.* Examination of problems, principles, methods, and techniques underlying the investigation and development of theories of social psychology, participation in demonstrations, experimentation plus report writing. Will require field and/or laboratory work. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 615 and 700. (Sp) 4 q.h.

770. *Individual Study.* The individual study of a special problem or a review of the literature relating to a specific psychological problem or issue. A written report is required, one copy of which will remain on file in the department. May be repeated up to six hours. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Consent of the instructor student selects. 1-2 q.h.

780. *Psychological Aspects of Disease and Death.* A survey of the primary factors affecting an individual's attitudes toward illness, bereavement, and mortality; an examination of appropriate counseling methods and of the psychological adjustments necessitated by physical illness or bereavement. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 560. 4 q.h.

790. *Field Work in Psychology.* Supervised placement with a community agency or organization under direction of a psychologist, social worker, psychiatrist or other mental health or educational professional to attain personal growth with respect to some area of psychology within which the student might plan a career or graduate work and to make classwork more meaningful and relevant. Students will be required to write a paper integrating work experience with background reading, and will be rated by their supervisors

in situ. A maximum of three q.h. may be applied to the psychology major. One q.h. credit is given for each three hours/week of field work for 10 weeks of the quarter. May be repeated up to six q.h. credit. Prereq.: 12 hours in psychology and permission of instructor. 1-3 q.h.

800. *Psychology of Learning.* A study of the learning process with emphasis on factors such as reinforcement, discrimination, generalization, transfer, etc.; an introduction to modern learning theory. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology including Psychology 615. (F) 4 q.h.

802. *Personality.* An investigation of the variables which determine personality. Normal patterns of behavior are discussed and consideration is given to the more prominent theories of personality. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology including Psychology 560. (F,Sp.) 4 q.h.

805. *Interviewing Techniques.* The basic principles, purposes, and problems of interviewing, including practicum and review. *Applicable to the major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology or consent of instructor. (Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

806. *Vocational Guidance.* Techniques of vocational guidance and their application to high school and college students, vocational rehabilitation, and adults in general. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology including Psychology 560 and 740 or consent of instructor. (Sp) 4 q.h.

807. *Introduction to Counseling.* A discussion of the role of the pre-professional in helping the clinical and counseling psychologist; theories of adjustment; area resources; referral; professional problems. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Senior standing plus Psychology 560, 702, and 802 or consent of instructor. (W) 4 q.h.

808. *Psychology of Training & Supervision.* Application of psychological theory and research to the problems of on-the-job training and leadership behavior. Will include such topics as motivation and involvement of employees in organization objectives, individual differences in learning and vigilance, and the supervisor's role in problems of personal adjustment and conflict in the work organization. *Applicable to the psychology major only with permission of chairman.* Prereq.: Senior standing including Psychology 712 or consent of instructor. (Sp) 4 q.h.

812. *Group Testing.* An intensive study of group achievement, intelligence and interest tests plus practice on same. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Senior standing, Psychology 560, 613, and 740 plus consent of instructor. (F) 4 q.h.

815. *Individual Testing: Intelligence.* Intensive study of individual intelligence tests including underlying theories and concepts, with classroom practice in proper administration, scoring, and interpretation. Students will be required to participate in practice and administration of intelligence testing. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Senior standing plus 20 hours in psychology including Psychology 560, 613, 740 and consent of instructor. (F) 4 q.h.

820. *Survey Research.* A study of the concepts and techniques used for the sampling and measurement of attitudes and opinions. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 20 q.h. of psychology including Psychology 560, 700, and 723 or consent of instructor. (F) (*) 4 q.h.

823. *Practicum in Survey Research.* An application of the methods of survey research to field problems. Students will plan an actual survey; design the instrument; select the respondents; conduct the survey; and analyze and interpret the results. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.; Psychology 820 or consent of instructor. (W) (**) 4 q.h.

828. *Physiological Psychology.* The structure-functional relationships of the various divisions of the neural system; their relationships to the organism as a whole, and their contributions to human behavior. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology including Psychology 560 or consent of instructor (W) 4 q.h.

833. *Principles of Operant Behavior.* An introduction to the experimental analysis of behavior from an operant viewpoint, emphasizing simple and complex schedules of reinforcement and stimulus control. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 615 and 723 or concurrently. (W) 4 q.h.

836. *Psychology of the Exceptional Child: General.* A survey of exceptionality including the orthopedically and physically handicapped, sensorially handicapped, socially and emotionally handicapped, and the intellectually exceptional. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 755 or 756 and senior standing or consent of instructor. (732) (F) 3 q.h.

837. *Psychology of the Exceptional Child: Retarded.* A detailed investigation of the psychological characteristics of the mentally retarded and the disabled learner. Mental retardation and learning disabilities on borderline, mild and severe levels will be considered. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 755 or 756 and senior standing or consent of instructor. (W) 3 q.h.

838. *Psychology of the Exceptional Child: Gifted.* A detailed investigation of the psychological characteristics of the gifted; problems of accommodation and adjustment of the gifted, the creative child. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: Psychology 755 or 756 and senior standing or consent of instructor. (Sp) (**) 3 q.h.

841. *History of Psychology.* A brief look at the background for scientific psychology, with major emphasis on trends since the mid-19th century. *Applicable to the psychology major.* Prereq.: 12 q.h. in psychology including Psychology 560. (F) (**) 4 q.h.

845. *Issues in Psychology.* A consideration of issues and controversies in psychology both current and long-standing including a thorough review of ethical standards and obligations of the practitioner and/or teacher of psychology at the sub-professional, mid-professional and full-professional levels. *Applicable to the major.* Prereq.: Senior standing and consent of instructor. (Sp) 3 q.h.

850. *Seminar.* Major topics in psychology not covered in listed courses. Offered each quarter with a different topic. *Applicable to the psychology major to a total of three q.h. but may be repeated twice as elective hours.* Prereq.: Senior major in psychology or consent of instructor 3 q.h.

860. *Motivation.* Classical and contemporary theories of motivation. Elaboration of basic drives into motives; acquisition of new drives and goals; dynamics of the elaborated drive structure; motivation in complex situations. Prereq.: 12 q.h. in psychology and junior standing. 4 q.h.

870. *Environmental Psychology.* A study of the functional relationship between individual behavior and the characteristics and attributes of the physical environment and the relevance of this psychological interaction for environmental planning for the regional, city, neighborhood, and individual habitat. *Applicable to the major.* Prereq.: 20 hours of psychology including Psychology 560, 613, and 700 or consent of instructor. (W) 4 q.h.

RUSSIAN

A major in Russian consists of 45 quarter hours above the elementary level. With the consent of the department chairman, some of these hours may be taken in Russian Area Studies.

Courses in Russian literature (615, 808, 809, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary Russian I, II, III.* Fundamental principles of grammar taught through oral and written exercises and the reading of simple prose. The stress in this course is on the aural-oral facility. The prerequisite for Russian 502 is Russian 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for Russian 503 is Russian 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

510. *Functional Approach to Russian.* Basic Russian for travel and everyday situations. Development of speaking ability and listening comprehension through practice with a minimum of grammar. No prerequisite. Does not count toward the language requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degrees. Not applicable to the major. 5.q.h.

601. *Intermediate Russian I.* Continuation of inductive grammar. Emphasis on readings in prose and poetry. Oral and written practice based on readings. Prereq.; Russian 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602. *Intermediate Russian II.* A continuation of Russian 601. Prereq.: Russian 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

604. *Intermediate Russian Conversation.* Intensive practice in common patterns of speech. Emphasis on construction, control and use of idiomatic expressions. A student may not receive credit for Russian 604 if he has received credit for Russian 763. Prereq.: Russian 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

611. *Scientific Russian.* A basic course designed to develop expeditiously an ability to read scientific literature in Russian. Prereq.: Russian 503 or equivalent and one year of a laboratory science. 4 q.h.

615. *Intermediate Russian Reading.* Reading and structural analysis of unsimplified selections from literature, journals, and newspapers. A student may not receive credit for Russian 615 if credit received for Russian 762. Prereq.: Russian 602 or equivalent, 4 q.h.

640. *Selected Topics.* Development of language skills through the study of a topic with practical applications to some area such as business, social studies, cultural trends, etc. May be taken three times for credit if the topic is different. Total credit in Russian 640 may not exceed 8 q.h. A maximum of 4 q.h. may be applied to the major. Prereq.: Russian 602 or equivalent or permission of instructor. 2-4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

715, 716. *Russian Culture and Civilization I, II.* A survey of ideas expressed in Russian literary, philosophical, aesthetic, social, and political writings and their influence on the formation of Russian thought and culture. I: From the beginnings to the Imperial Period. II: The Imperial Period to the present. Prereq.: Russian 602 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor. 4+4 q.h.

765. *Practical Russian Phonetics.* Theory and practice of Russian speech, pronunciation, stress, rhythm, and intonation. Phonemic and morphemic analysis. Prereq.: Russian 602 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

770. *Advanced Russian Grammar and Composition.* A review in depth of Russian grammar through exercises, translation, original composition, and analysis of stylistic devices of literary works. Prereq.: Russian 602 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

808. *Russian Literature of the 19th Century.* Reading and interpretation of works by Pushkin, Lermontov, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Chekhov, and Goncharov. Prereq.: Russian 615 or Russian 716. 4 q.h.

809. *Russian Literature of the 20th Century.* Reading and interpretation of works by Gorky, Blok, Mayakovsky, Fedin, Sholokhov, Fadeyev, Pasternak, and others. Prereq.: Russian 615 or Russian 716. 4 q.h.

885. *Special Topics.* Studies in Russian language, literature or civilization ranging from medieval to modern times. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken three times for credit, if content is not repeated. Prereq.: Russian 715 and/or 716, depending on the topic, or consent of the instructor. 2-4 q.h.

SOCIOLOGY, ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

Professors Kiriazis (chairman), Dobbert, and White; Associate Professors Fry, and Muntean; Assistant Professors Cooper, DiGiulio, Gartland, Kassees, and Moore; Instructor Shutes.

The Department of Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Work offers majors or minors in all three areas, as well as offering a two-year program in social services technology in cooperation with the College of Applied Science and Technology.

I. Sociology

The concentrations in sociology are useful to the professional study of law, social work, teaching or research, and other allied fields requiring work beyond the bachelor's level.

Employment with a bachelor's degree is limited to such areas as high school teaching, some welfare services such as public assistance and child welfare, or some social services in public administration, social security and its allied programs, recreation and health services.

A major in sociology consists of 45 quarter hours. Majors must take Social Statistics 701, Social Research 751, and History of Social Theory 760. The remaining hours are to be selected in sociology, anthropology or social work.

Lower Division Courses

500. *Fundamentals of Sociology.* An introduction to the principles of the science of human societies and groups. The structures, functions and processes bringing about changes in societies, groups, communities, classes, and institutions will be analyzed. 4 q.h.

600. *Principles of Sociology.* A continuation of Sociology 500 with greater emphasis on illustrative material and problem areas. Consideration will be given to the major social institutions. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

601. *Social Problems.* A sociological overview of various contemporary social issues, analyzing significant discrepancies between social standards of expectations and actual social behavior. An attempt will be made to ascertain possible causes, discuss trends, and alternative organizational and possible institutional changes. 4 q.h.

630. *Criminology.* Study of the social context of crime in American society including a review of historical theories offered in explanation of criminal behavior. Cross-listed with Criminal Justice 630. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

700. *Minority Groups.* A survey of the origin and characteristics of ethnic and racial minority groups, with emphasis on the significance of membership in such a group for in-group, out-group, and community solidarity. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. 5 q.h.

701. *Social Statistics I.* Measurement and interpretation of social data by the use of descriptive techniques. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500 or 602. Cross-listed with Criminal Justice 710. 4 q.h.

702. *Social Statistics II.* Continuation of Sociology 701. The methods of probability theory as a basis for statistical inference, hypothesis testing, correlation, chi-square and variance analysis. Prereq.: Soc-Anth. 701. Cross-listed with Criminal Justice 711. 4 q.h.

703. *Sociology of Aging.* Characteristics of aging, problems for the individual and his family as well as society at large; some basic skills needed for providing services to and for the aged. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

705. *The Family.* Family and kinship systems as a major institution; their development, functions, and relation to other basic institutions as found in different cultures and social strata. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500 or 602. 4 q.h.

706. *Industrial Sociology.* The study of industrial social organizations and change processes which have developed in modern urban societies, with special emphasis on American society. Attention will be given to the repercussions of technological change on groups in society, using a comparative point of view. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

707. *Urban Sociology.* A comparative study of cities of pre-industrial and industrial societies, historical and contemporary. Special emphasis will be placed upon the process of urbanization and changing urban structure and functions. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 5 q.h.

708. *Political Sociology.* An analysis of the social conditions that affect government and politics and which may help to determine political order and regulate struggles for power. There is a focus on associations and movements leading to stability or change in a society. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

709. *Social Control.* Means of control in primitive and advanced societies. The role of the family, school, church, clubs, economic institutions, the press, radio, television, and movies. The modification of individual and group behavior by group valuations, praise, ridicule, rewards, punishments, symbols, slogans, and propaganda. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

729. *Evaluation of Community Health Services.* An analysis of contemporary American health care delivery. Each subsystem is considered with respect to its organization, social function, objectives, financing, legal responsibilities, and interactions with other subsystems; these include medical manpower; hospitals and residential care facilities; federal, state, and local health agencies; epidemiology and pathology as it relates to human variation; physiological adaptations and environmental factors; spatial organization, and distance as factors in planning and meeting needs; consumer behavior and incentives in health care. An interdisciplinary course with field observation taught jointly by and cross-listed in the departments of Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology; two quarter hours may be counted toward a major, and two toward a minor in any other subjects. Prereq.: Admission to NOUCOM-YSU or Sociology 719 and 745 and Political Science 717, or equivalent. Cross-listed in Economics. Geography and Political Science. 8 q.h.

735. *Juvenile Delinquency.* Social and psychological factors underlying delinquency; the juvenile court and probation; treatment and preventive measures. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. Cross-listed with Criminal Justice 735. 4 q.h.

740. *Complex Organization.* A survey of theory and research on structures and processes of large-scale organizations; leaderships, control techniques, tensions, bureaucratic pathologies and organizational change. Consideration of industrial-commercial, governmental, religious, military, and educational organizations. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 5 q.h.

741. *Social Movements.* An analysis of the role of social movements, intellectual criticism, and socio-economic trends; study of the dynamics of change initiated outside of regular and institutionalized channels, including mobs and crowds. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

742. *Small Group Processes.* A study of small group behavior; influence, attitudes, and values of social microsystems. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

743. *Social Stratification.* A comparative analysis of social stratification systems with a

major emphasis on modern Western societies. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

744. *Social Deviance.* A survey of the problems of drug abuse, sexual deviation, crime, and other forms of deviance. Emphasis on various approaches or perspectives to deviant behavior formulated in sociological theory; the study of etiologies and of the methods of social control. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

745. *Medical Sociology.* Social attitudes towards illness. A study of cultural and social factors in disease processes, distribution of diseases, social definition of illness, and organization of the health professions and health facilities. Lectures and field work. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500, or admission to the NOUCOM-YSU program. 3 q.h.

751. *Social Research.* Seminar in methods of obtaining, interpreting, and presenting sociological data. Each student makes an intensive study of an existing situation. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600 or 602. 5 q.h.

755. *Theories of Gerontology.* A review and critical analysis of the current theories of social aspects of aging, and their use in research. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

756. *Aging and Ethnicity.* A comparative study of aging in various America subcultures, demonstrating the differences in status/role systems, demographic distributions, and life styles. Includes methods of dealing with the aged, and related problems. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

757. *Gerontology: Retirement.* The exploration and critical examination of social attitudes toward the process of aging and retirement; to develop an awareness of the need of and avenues for the provision of later life resources. Prereq.: Soc-Anth. 600. 4 q.h.

758. *Industrial Gerontology.* Social aspects of the work-occupational system of the aged as it relates to ultilization of manpower, and the social distribution of resources, both public and private, support programs, and the resultant social conditions. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600. 3 q.h.

760. *History of Social Theory.* The historical development of social theory out of social philosophy with an emphasis on the scientific schools of thought of the 19th and early 20th centuries. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600 or 602. 5 q.h.

761. *Modern Sociological Theory.* An analysis of key schools of sociological theory of the present. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600 or 602. 4 q.h.

774. *Comparative Community Studies.* A comparative study of peasant society as a social type contrasted with primitive and industrial society; the impact of contact, problems of modernization, stability and conflict in developing cultures. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600 or 602. 5 q.h.

787. *Population Movements.* Trends in world population in their relation to history, migration, and urbanization. Human demography and ecology: various measurements of the size, density, and distribution of population as well as their economic and social environments. Listed also as History 787. Prereq.: Junior standing. 4 q.h.

789. *Man and the Technological Society.* An interdisciplinary critical examination of man in the modern technological society from the perspectives of engineering, life, and social science. The topics will be (1) history of technology, (2) the world's available energy and material resources, (3) population dynamics as they interact with nature and the human ecosystem, such as "the green revolution," cybernation, value concepts, and techniques to forecast societal changes. Listed also as Chemical Engineering 789 and Biology 789. Prereq: Junior standing or consent of instructors. 4 q.h.

898. *Select Problems in Sociology and Anthropology.* Senior readings in sociology and anthropology dealing with selected current problems in theory and methods. Variable credit is given according to the nature and extensiveness of the problems and literature to be consulted. Intended for students planning to enter graduate school. Prereq.: Departmental major in senior year. 1-5 q.h.

II. Anthropology

A major in anthropology consists of 45 quarter hours. Majors must take Social Statistics 701, Social Research 751, History of Anthropological Thought 801, courses in cultural anthropology, archaeology, and physical anthropology, and two area courses. The remaining hours are to be selected in sociology, anthropology, or social work.

The University science/mathematics requirements are satisfied by the following anthropology courses: 782, 783, 784.

Lower Division Course

602. *Anthropology: An introduction.* An explanation of the past and present horizons

of anthropology. Specific attention is given to the emergence of man; prehistory and human social and cultural systems. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

711. *Cultural Anthropology.* A cross-cultural comparison of the cultural norms that regulate society. Emphasis is placed on the functional prerequisites for the existence of society and individual demands on society. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

712. *Archaeology.* An introduction to the methods and subject matter of archaeology as it reconstructs paleolithic and prehistoric cultures as inferred from artifacts. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

713. *Social Anthropology.* The origin, diffusion, and continuity of primitive social institutions with their relation to contemporary social phenomena. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 3 q.h.

716. *Anthropology: Maya, Aztec, and Inca Cultures.* The origins, cultures, and achievements of the classic civilizations of the New World: Aztec, Inca, and Maya. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

750. *Language and Culture.* Identical with Linguistics 750. 4 q.h.

752. *Anthropology: Historical Linguistics.* A survey of the theory and techniques of comparative linguistics with an emphasis on the establishment of genetic relationships, procedures for sub-grouping, internal reconstruction, and glottochronology. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602 or 705. Listed also as Linguistics 752. 4 q.h.

753. *Anthropological Linguistics.* An introduction to elementary linguistic theory from an anthropological viewpoint with practical work in phonetics, phology morphology, syntax, and transformational grammar. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602 or 750. Listed also as Linguistics 753. 4 q.h.

770. *African Cultures.* An anthropological analysis of contemporary cultures in Africa. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

771. *Middle Eastern Cultures.* An anthropological analysis of contemporary cultures found in the Middle East. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

772. *Asian Culture* An anthropological analysis of ancient and contemporary cultures in Asia. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

773. *Australian and Oceanic Cultures.* An anthropological analysis of ancient and contemporary cultures found in Australia and Oceania. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

775. *North American Indians.* The culture and achievements of the North American Indians. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

776. *South American Indians. The culture and achievements of the South American Indians. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.*

777. Method and Theory in Archaeology. A survey of past and contemporary theory and methodology in archaeology with an emphasis on recent innovations in the U.S. and Europe. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 4 q.h.

778. *Archaeological Techniques.* An introduction to archaeological field methods including surveying, mapping, excavation, and artifact analysis: 220 hours per quarter. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 6 q.h.

779. *Primate Ethology.* Survey of the behavioral patterns of contemporary living primates emphasizing the relationships with the behavior patterns of early and modern man. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

781. *Archaeological Laboratory Techniques.* Site reconnaissance, artifact analysis and preservation, microwear analysis, analysis of faunal remains, coprolite analysis, archaeological report writing, etc. Some field work may be required. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712 or Permission of Instructor. 4 q.h.

782. *Physical Anthropology I:* Human Evolution. The physical origins and development of the human species as a member of the primate order and the biological bases of human behavior disclosed by human paleontology and archaeology. May be used to satisfy the science requirement. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602 and either Biology 507, 508, or 551. 4 q.h.

783. *Physical Anthropology II:* Human Variation. The distribution of man into variant physical types and the casual adaptations of these varieties in relation to evolutionary human ecology. May be used to satisfy the science requirement. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602 and either Biology 507, 508, or 551. 4 q.h.

784. *Human Paleontology.* A detailed survey of the fossil evidence for human evolution including techniques of measurement and description of human skeletal remains. May be used to satisfy the science requirement. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 782. 4 q.h.

801. *History of Anthropological Thought.* An analysis of the anthropological theories and methodology of the major contributors to contemporary anthropological thought, such as the evolutionist, diffusionist, functional,

and multi-linear school. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 600 or 602. 4 q.h.

815. *Anthropology: Primitive Religion.* A survey of anthropological approaches to the study of religion, illustrated by a critical consideration of past and present contributions to the field. Included will be a study of selected religious systems, areally and topically. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 602. 4 q.h.

820. *Anthropology: African Prehistory.* A survey of the prehistoric development of African cultures south of the Sahara. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 4 q.h.

821. *Anthropology: Near Eastern Prehistory.* A survey of the prehistoric and early historic development of Near Eastern cultures with an emphasis on the rise and spread of plant and animal domestication and civilization. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 4 q.h.

822. *Anthropology: North American Prehistory.* A survey of the prehistoric development of North American Indian cultures from the Arctic to Northern Mexico. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 4 q.h.

823. *Anthropology: European Prehistory.* A survey of the prehistory of Europe from the Lower Palaeolithic through the Iron Age. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 712. 4 q.h.

III. Social Work

A major in social work consists of 50 quarter hours. Majors must take Social Statistics 701, Social Research 751, and Social Work Theory and Practice 732 (or History of Social Theory 760, as well as Social Work 620, 621, 721, 722, 725 (twice) and 734 (twice). The remaining hours are to be selected in sociology, anthropology or social work.

Social Services Technology. A two-year degree in social services technology leads to the degree Associate in Applied Science degree through the College of Applied Science and Technology.

Lower Division Courses

520. *Workshop in Applied Social Work.* Study of selected contemporary social work topics. The department will announce the topic and determine the credit as based on frequency of meetings. May be repeated for a total of eight q.h. with change in topics. Not applicable for the Social Work major nor for the Social Studies requirement. 1-4 q.h.

620. *Introduction to Social Work.* A general overview of the development, philosophy, and values of the profession of social work from a historical viewpoint with emphasis on current roles, interventions, trends, and issues. Representatives from various social-work settings will serve as guest lectures. Prereq.: Soc./Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

621. *Human Development and Social Environment.* Relationship between present-day American social structure and cultural patterns in the development of personality throughout the life process. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500 4 q.h.

622. *Helping Relationships.* The basic principles of helping people in human service settings. Preparation of students for helping roles as volunteers, observers, and aides in social work agencies. Knowledge of oneself as an individual and in relation to others. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 500. 3 q.h.

692. *Human Sexuality.* An interdisciplinary approach to the study of human sexuality. Holistic approach dealing with questions that concern the college student of today. Includes problems in sex education, the nature of sexuality, the relationship of sex to personal identity, and sexual mobility. Factual information will be given in the areas of physiological reproduction, contraception, venereal disease, sexual dysfunctions, techniques, and response. Listed also as Biology 692, Health Education 629, and Psychology 629. Prereq.: H & PE 590. Does not count toward General University Requirements. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

719. *Health Care Systems.* A sociological analysis of the role of the physican, the nurse, the social worker, and paramedical personnel in a variety of settings including private practice, the hospital, and public agencies. Some attention to federal programs as related to local systems. Lectures and field work. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620, or admission to the NOUCOM-YSU program. 3 q.h.

721. *Social Policy.* A survey of the programs, organizations, and functions of social services, and the effects of government policies upon the administration of these services. May include visits to local agencies. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 4 q.h.

722. *Social Casework Methods.* Analysis of the major social casework processes consisting of study, assessment and treatment from both theoretical and case-study perspectives. Role-playing and case discussion will be used to develop beginning casework skills. Prereq.: Soc.Anth. 621 or admission to NOUCOM-YSU program. 3 q.h.

723. *Social Group Work Methods.* Analysis of the major processes employed in social group work; relation of social group work methods to other fields, such as teaching, recreational leadership committee work, and participation in civic and community affairs. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 3 q.h.

724. *Community Organization Methods.* Analysis of the major processes employed in community organization and social action for the purpose of achieving a more effective adjustment between social service needs and community resources; relation of community organization methods to areas other than social work, such as civic leadership, industrial planning, political and legal services. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 3 q.h.

725. *Field Work in Social Services.* Supervised practice in approved social agencies under the direction of professional social workers, designed to give the student controlled educational experience in social work. The student is required to spend 15 hours weekly in the agency for each six hours credit. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 quarter hours. Concurrent: Soc.-Anth. 734. Prereq.: 20 q.h. in social work. 6-12 q.h.

726. *The Black Family.* A sociological study of the Black Family. Consideration will be given to the origins of the Black Family in the Americas and the factors pertaining to class, economics, politics, religion, education and law that have affected the pattern of functional and social behavior of the Black Family. Prereq.: Black Studies 600 or Soc.-Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

727. *Black Community.* The Black community will be viewed as part of the larger social system, but which has a uniqueness growing out of the Black Experience in American society. Population, cultural forms and institutional structures will be explored in terms of their uniqueness and in relationship to their social and physical survival functions. An analysis will be made of how the dominant social system restricts or facilitates the self-determination of the Black community. Prereq.: Black Studies 600 or Soc.-Anth. 500. 4 q.h.

728. *Social Services for Children.* Social welfare agencies and services developed by communities for the care and training of children. Development of a conceptual framework for understanding the issues, problems, and policies in children's services. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620 4 q.h.

730. *Social Services and the Aged.* An empirical and analytical base for understanding the policies, problems, and trends in services for the aged. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 3 q.h.

731. *Social Services and the Handicapped.* Problems arising from or related to illness and disability; adjustment of handicapped persons. Application of general interventive techniques of working with the handicapped. Exposure to recent research and treatment innovations. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 3 q.h.

732. *Social Work Theory and Practice.* Strategies of intervention in problem-solving. Social work concepts and their application to advanced methods in working with client groups. Research relevant to clinical practice and current trends in theory will be analyzed. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 620. 4 q.h.

734. *Field Work Seminar.* Provides integration in learning experiences of social work student involved in field work. Coordination between theoretical content and its application to social service assignments in the field. May be repeated once for the baccalaureate degree. Concurrent: Soc.-Anth. 725. 2 q.h.

737. *Social Work Interventions with Family.* Basic theoretical approaches to social work with family members individually, conjointly, and in family groups, using a case-study approach. Study of social service problems of social adjustment seen within various types of social agencies. Prereq.: Soc.-Anth. 722. 4 q.h.

SPANISH

A major in Spanish consists of 45 quarter hours above the elementary level, including Spanish 705, 706, and 717.

Courses in Spanish literature (615, 705, 706, 717, 729, 805, 816, 825, 826, 828, 835, 836, and 885 if the topic deals with literature) satisfy the humanities requirement.

Lower Division Courses

See pages 35 and 113 for pre-college and college language requirements. Four quarter hours of 601Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 601; four quarter hours of 602Y may be taken instead of the 4 q.h. 602.

500A, 500B, 500C. *Elementary Spanish I, II, III.* A competency-based course, identical in content to Spanish 501, 502, 503. Each segment is divided into four units, each unit equivalent to one credit. Each student signs up for the number of credits he feels he can complete each quarter. A total of four credits

can be accumulated in each segment. Prereq. or concurrent: for 500B: 500A or 501 or equivalent; for 500C: 500B or 502 or equivalent, or 500A and 500B.
1-4 + 1-4 + 1-4 q.h.

501, 502, 503. *Elementary Spanish I, II, III.* Fundamental principles of grammar taught through oral and written exercises and the reading of simple prose. The stress in this course is on the aural-oral facility. The prerequisite for Spanish 502 is Spanish 501 or equivalent; the prerequisite for Spanish 503 is Spanish 502 or equivalent. 4+4+4 q.h.

510. *Functional Approach to Spanish.* Basic Spanish for travel and everyday situations. Development of speaking ability and listening comprehension through practice with a minimum of grammar. No prerequisite. Does not count toward the language requirement for the A.B. or B.S. degree. Not applicable to the major. 5 q.h.

601. *Intermediate Spanish I.* Review of grammar through oral and written exercises. Reading of modern prose and poetry. Prereq.: Spanish 503 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

601Y. *Intermediate Special Topics I.* Material in Spanish at the 601 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: Spanish 503 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

602. *Intermediate Spanish II.* Continuation of Spanish 601. Prereq.: Spanish 601 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

602Y. *Intermediate Special Topics II.* Material in Spanish at the 602 level in some specialized area. May be taken three times for credit if content is not repeated. Prereq.: Spanish 601 or equivalent. 2 q.h.

615. *Intermediate Spanish Readings.* An introductory course on the reading of literary texts for their linguistic, stylistic, and literary aspects. Prereq.: Spanish 602 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

640. *Selected Topics.* Development of language skills through the study of a topic with practical applications to some area such as business, social studies, cultural trends, etc. May be taken three times for credit if the topic is different. Total credit in Spanish 640 may not exceed 8 q.h. A maximum of 4 q.h. may be applied to the major. Prereq.: Spanish 602 or equivalent or permission of instructor. 2-4 q.h.

655. *Conversational Spanish.* A course in oral Spanish, with the instructor using the direct conversational approach to help the student speak the language fluently. Topics leading to the use of Spanish in practical everyday situations. Prereq.: Spanish 602 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705, 706. *Survey of Spanish Literature.* An introduction to the study of Spanish literature, aimed at acquainting the student with the main works, writers, and the principal literary tendencies and movements. First quarter: From the beginnings to 1700. Second quarter: From 1700 to the present. Prereq.: Spanish 615 or permission of the instructor. 4+5 q.h.

717. *Survey of Spanish-American Literature.* An introduction to the study of Spanish-American literature aimed at acquainting the student with the main works, writers, and principal literary tendencies and movements. Prereq.: Spanish 615 or permission of the instructor. 5 q.h.

725, 726. *Review of Spanish Grammar and Composition.* A review of Spanish grammar through analysis of stylistic devices of literary works and through exercises, translation, and original composition. Prereq.: Spanish 602 or equivalent. 4+4 q.h.

729. *Explicacion de Textos.* Detailed examination of poetry and prose to develop skill in perceptive analysis of literature. Prereq.: Spanish 615 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

750. *Spanish Civilization.* A survey of Spanish culture: the ideas, attitudes, and values definitive of the Spanish character. Includes class discussion for improvement of oral facility. Prereq.: Spanish 602. 4 q.h.

751. *Latin American Civilization.* A survey of Latin American culture: the ideas, attitudes, and values definitive of the Latin American character. Includes class discussion for improvement of oral facility. Prereq.: Spanish 602. 4 q.h.

805. *The Prose of the Golden Age.* A special concentration on *Don Quixote* with general reference to other prose genres of the epoch. Prereq.: Spanish 705 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

806. *The Drama of the Golden Age.* A study of the drama with special emphasis on Lope de Vega. Tirso de Molina, Calderon, Alarcon. Prereq.: Spanish 705 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

816. *Ninteenth Century Spanish Prose.* Study of fiction in Spain during the 19th cen-

tury. Special emphasis on the renaissance of the novel. Prereq.: Spanish 706 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

825. *Twentieth Century Spanish Prose.* Study of post-modernist and contemporary Spanish prose writers. Prereq.: Spanish 706 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

826. *Twentieth Century Spanish Drama.* The dramatic production in Spain starting with Benavente. Prereq.: Spanish 706 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

828. *Hispanic Poetry.* The study of the poetry of Spain and Spanish-America from the Renaissance to the present. Prereq.: Spanish 705 or 717 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

835. *Modern Spanish-American Prose.* Literary prose in Spanish-America from the middle of the 19th century to the present. Prereq.: Spanish 717 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

836. *Modern Spanish-American Drama.* Study of the 20th century dramatists. Prereq.: Spanish 717 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

850. *Problems in Spanish Syntax and Usage.* A course designed mainly for prospective teachers of Spanish, dealing with the more advanced problems of Spanish grammar and usage. Prereq.: Spanish 725 and 726. 4 q.h.

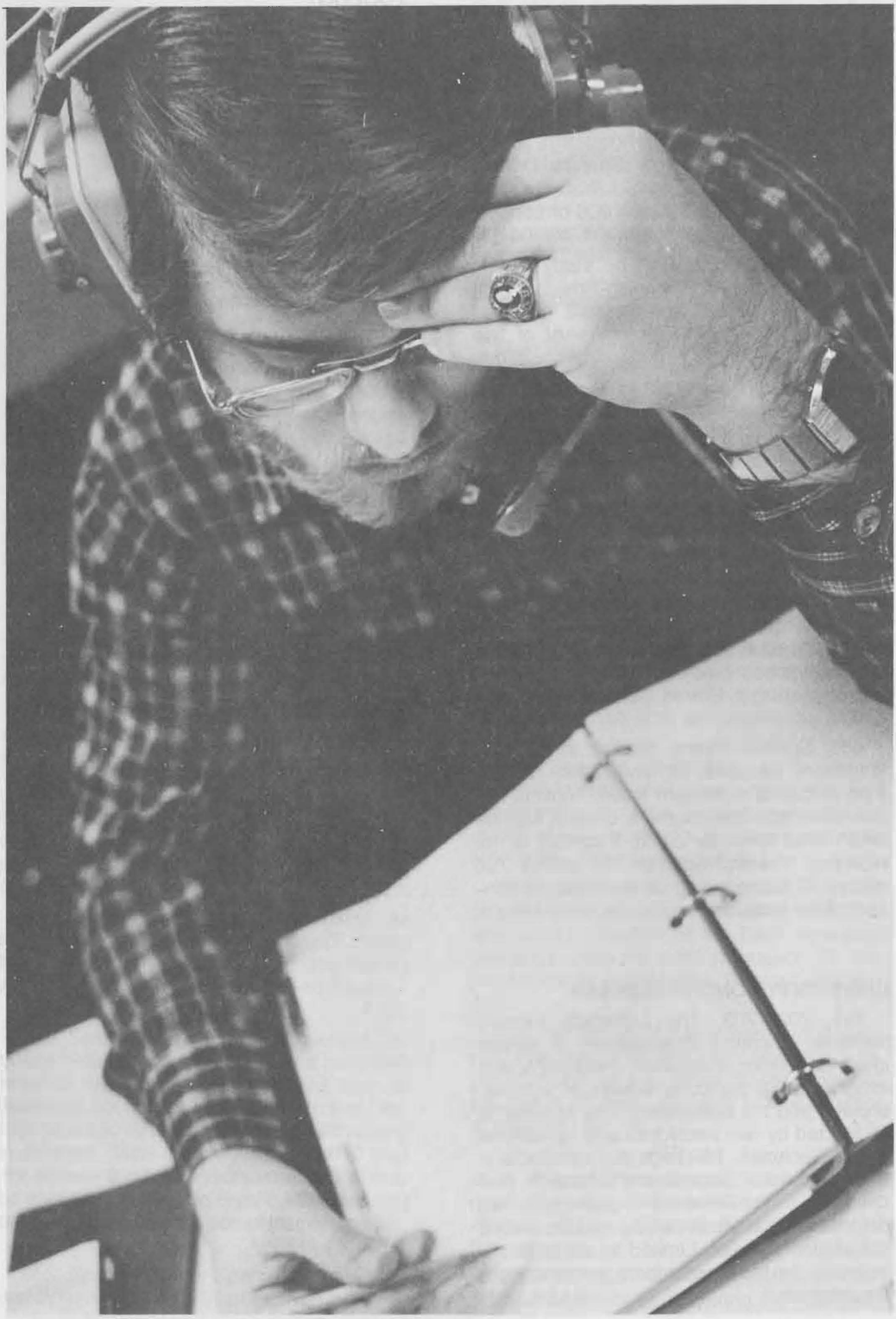
885. *Special Topics.* Studies in Spanish language, literature, or civilization ranging from medieval to modern times. Topic is announced each time course is offered. May be taken three times for credit, if content is not repeated. Prereq.: Spanish 705 and/or 706 and/or 717, depending on the topic, or consent of the instructor. 2-4 q.h.

UNIVERSITY HONORS SEMINAR

701, 702, 703. *The University Honors Seminar.* A critical investigation of certain ideas underlying civilization, embracing and integrating the particular studies of science, society, and the humanities. The seminar is conducted by two instructors and occasional special lecturers. Meetings are symposia in which individual papers are presented and criticized. Departmental chairmen will determine what credit can be applied toward the student's major. Limited to students selected by the faculty members participating in the program. 3+3+3 q.h.

ZOOLOGY

See *Biolgical Sciences.*



School of Business Administration

H. Robert Doge, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

The School of Business Administration has four departments: Accounting and Finance, Advertising and Public Relations, Management, and Marketing.

Majors are offered in accounting, advertising and public relations, advertising art, finance, general administration, industrial management, management, fashion or industrial or retail marketing, marketing management, public administration, transportation management, and secretarial studies. Minors are offered in accounting, advertising, finance, management (except when the majors are general administration, industrial management, public administration, or transportation management), and marketing.

The degrees in business are the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration and, in conjunction with the School of Education, the Bachelor of Science in Education with a major in business education. See the College of Applied Science and Technology section in regard to the Associate degree in Applied Business.

School of Business Administration

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

It is the student's responsibility that all the graduation requirements for the degree sought are satisfied. For the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree, these are:

1. The pre-college or preparatory courses, taken in high school. These are listed briefly below. For further information, see the General Requirements and Regulations section.

2. The courses and other requirements of the University. These are explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section, but are also listed below.

The curricula leading to a degree in advertising and public relations, management, fashion marketing, industrial marketing, marketing management, and retail marketing require a minimum of 186 quarter hours. Accounting, advertising art, finance, general administration, industrial management, public administration, transportation management, and secretarial studies require 194 quarter hours.

The student whose needs are not completely met by existing conventional programs may wish to investigate and apply for the Individualized Curriculum Program. See the General Requirements and Regulations section.

R.O.T.C. students are allowed specific modifications of the requirements as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

PRE-COLLEGE

	High School Units
English	3
United States history and civics	1
Algebra	2
Geometry	1
Science or additional mathematics	1
Others	8
	16

UNIVERSITY CORE COURSES

	Quarter Hours of Credit	
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8	8
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3	3
Humanities		8
English: 600-level literature Elective	4	
Philosophy and Religious studies or humanities elective	4	
Social Studies		20
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4	
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6	
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4	
Electives*	6	
Science		13
Science electives	8	
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5	
Liberal Arts Electives**	5	5
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3	3
	63	63

*Social Studies electives may be satisfied by acceptable courses for the degree in the following departmental areas: Anthropology, Geography (excluding 503, 603, 625, and 703 which are applicable to the science electives), History, Political Science, Psychology, and Social Science, and Sociology.

**The electives are specifically identified in each curriculum.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION CORE COURSES	Quarter Hours of Credit
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Economics 624, Economics and Social Statistics I	4
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business or Management 715 Business Law I	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
	38

REQUIREMENTS IN ADDITION TO COURSES	Quarter Hours of Credit
Completion of the number of quarter hours required for degree	186 to 194

Upper Division status (including completion of any specified preparatory courses not completed at time of entrance).
Major and minor requirements. (See the year-by-year curriculums in the Curriculums section.)
Course-level requirements.
Point index requirement.
Residence requirement.
Application for graduation.

NOTE: Students taking courses to satisfy high school deficiencies must take additional credit hours to complete the requirements for the degree.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR AND MINOR

The courses required for the various majors are listed by department on a year-by-year basis to assist the student in planning his or her academic program. The combined major in advertising art is described in the Advertising and Public Relations Department listings. The combined majors in general administration and public administration are described in the Management Department listings. The major in secretarial studies is included under the Management Department listings. A business minor must be in a field related to the major or in one approved by the departmental chairperson. A grade of C or better is required in each course counted toward the major and minor.

OBJECTIVES

Our responsibility in the School of Business Administration is to provide an educational environment that prepares an individual for a career of their choosing in the general areas of business as well as nonprofit and public enterprise. The formal, diversified programs of study have been designed to accomplish this end.

Although students are preparing themselves for professional competency in a career-related area, they will receive a broad based liberal education. Over one half of their academic work will be from areas other than the School of Business Administration. Within the School of Business Administration, the emphasis will be on decision making within the context of an organization and a function of that organization, and the development of business as a profession.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULA

The student should be familiar with the course-numbering system and its significance as well as the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit. These are explained at the end of the General Requirements and Regulations section. Each student is charged with the responsibility to check the catalog for prerequisites for each course he or she wishes to take. This will ensure minimum changes of registration on the student's behalf and will alleviate much of the anguish and problems associated with scheduling. Any waiver of a prerequisite is at the discretion of the professor with the approval of the department chairperson.

The programs and courses in the School of Business Administration will vary in nature depending upon content, level of instruction, and the pedagogical approach of the professor. At all times, discussion and the exchange of ideas between student and professor is encouraged.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

Professors Magner, Miller, and Ross (chairperson); Associate Professors Arnold, Bensinger, Chuey, Evans, Grim, Hankins, Petrych, Schneider, Smolen, Urbancic, Volpe, and Zetts; Assistant Professor Lacich; Instructor Gross.

For students interested in the accounting profession, courses offered include accounting theory, data processing, cost analysis, consolidated statements, auditing, and taxes. The accounting program is designed to prepare individuals for careers as certified public accountants and as accountants in business, public, and nonprofit organizations. For those not majoring in accounting, the courses offered provide a knowledgeable background in accounting as a management tool and functional area of organization.

In view of this variety of aims and interests, the student may either major or minor in accounting. The curriculum for a major in accounting consists of 48 quarter hours as outlined in the Curricula section. A student majoring in accounting must have a minor of at least 21 or more quarter hours in a related field or in a field approved by the chairperson of the Accounting and Finance Department.

A suggested minor in accounting consists of 26-27 quarter hours and generally includes Accounting 605, 606, 703, 704, 705, and a choice of 713 or 813.

Courses in the finance concentration are designed to provide the student with the knowledge to enter any number of financial areas as a career or to provide sufficient background to use finance as a management tool in business, public, and nonprofit organizations. The finance concentration consists of courses in corporate finance, investments and securities, and real estate and insurance.

The curriculum for a major in finance consists of 49 quarter hours in accounting and finance courses as outlined in the Curricula section. A student majoring in finance must have a minor of at least 21 or more quarter hours in a related field or in a field approved by the chairperson of the Accounting and Finance Department.

A suggested minor in finance consists of 22-23 quarter hours and generally includes Finance 717, 720, 722, 730, and an additional 9-10 quarter hours.

A grade of C or better in Accounting 606 is prerequisite to all more advanced courses in accounting and finance.

Accounting Sequence
Lower Division Courses

604. *Accounting for Professional Offices.* An introduction to general accounting principles and procedures emphasizing their application to a service related enterprise such as a medical, legal or real estate office. Topics to be covered include the accounting cycle, control of cash transactions, receivables, payables, and payroll accounting. (Not applicable to graduation requirements of School of Business Administration Students.) (F) 5 q.h.

605. *Elementary Accounting I.* Fundamentals of accummulating accounting data and the development of the complete accounting cycle with emphasis upon working papers and classified financial statements for service, merchandising, and manufacturing operations. Problems supplement the theory, principles, and management applications. (F, W, Sp, Su) 5 q.h.

606. *Elementary Accounting II.* Develop an understanding of how the accumulated accounting data are effectively used by students who will make accountancy a career, as well as for students who will use accounting as a tool in other fields of specialization or in carrying on their personal affairs. A practice set and problems supplement the theory, principles, and management applications. Prereq.: Accounting 605. (F, W, Sp, Su) 5 q.h.

610. *Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing.* Electronic data processing concepts applied to business; FORTRAN and COBOL; card, disk, and time sharing applications. Theory of internal control of electronic data processing systems. Prereq.: Accounting 606 or equivalent. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

701, 702. *Intermediate Accounting I, II.* A detailed study of the theoretical background of accounting principles and procedures. Emphasis is placed on the proper reporting of net income, classification of equity by source, various methods of inventory accounting, problems connected with fixed assets and their depreciation, and techniques of analysis of financial operations. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 606. 5+5 q.h.

703, 704, 705. *Intermediate Accounting I, II, III.* A comprehensive study of the theories and concepts underlying financial accounting. Emphasis on income determination, asset valuation, measurement of liabilities, corporate equity accounting, and changes in finan-

cial position. Current issues in financial reporting and pronouncements of authoritative bodies are studied. Prereq. for Accounting 703 is a C or better in Accounting 606. Prereq. for Accounting 704 and 705 is a C or better in Accounting 703. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 + 4 + 4 q.h.

707. *Individual Income Taxes.* Taxes for the individual and those who operate, or plan to operate, a small business, farm or hobby. Major emphasis will be placed on federal income tax laws for the individuals. However, state and local income taxes, payroll taxes, intangible taxes, and sales taxes will be included. The students will be working with current year tax forms. (Not available for credit to accounting majors.) Prereq.: Management 511 or Accounting 605. 3 q.h.

713. *Basic Cost Accounting.* The role of the accountant in the organization; cost accumulation for product costing; job order costing; cost behavior and volume-profit relationships; responsibility costing; cost structures for control and motivation; the contribution margin approach; non-manufacturing costs; relevant costs for non-routine decision making, and the elementary principles of budget applications. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 606. (F, W, Sp, Su) 5 q.h.

714. *Advanced Cost Accounting.* This course covers estimating, standard and differential costing and the application of these principles in the compilation and preparation of budget data for managerial and administrative purposes. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 713. (F, W, Sp) 3 q.h.

721. *State and Local Taxes.* The theory applicable to state and local taxation concepts is reviewed in detail. Primary emphasis is concentrated on general and specific taxation principles in current use by state and local government units located throughout the United States. Prereq.: Accounting 702 or Accounting 704 and 705. (F) 3 q.h.

801. *Advanced Accounting.* Partnerships: formation, operation, and liquidation; installment sales; consignments; branch accounting, receivership; joint ventures; consolidations and mergers. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 702 or Accounting 704 and 705. (F, W, Sp, Su) 5 q.h.

807. *Auditing.* Auditing practices and procedures are introduced and related to problems encountered in actual practice. A short audit case is worked through by the student. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 713 and 801. (F, W, Sp, Su) 5 q.h.

810. *Statement Analysis.* The flow of funds as reflected in financial statements. The use of ratios and other indices in interpreting a concern's financial position, operating position trends, and other variations. Prereq.: Accounting 606. (Sp) 3 q.h.

813. *Federal Tax Theory.* The principles underlying our income tax laws. Emphasis is placed on items included or excluded in determining income subject to tax; sales or exchanges; basis for determining gains or losses; capital assets and treatment of capital gains and losses by all taxpayers; business deductions including bad debt losses, operating losses, depreciation, depletion, installment sales; special problems affecting corporations, capital changes and securities. Prereq.: Accounting 606. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

814. *Federal Tax Practice.* Emphasis is placed upon special areas of tax law as it pertains to partnerships, estates and trusts, gift taxes, estate taxes, and payroll taxes. The student is trained in researching tax law; the student prepares tax returns on official tax forms. Prereq.: *C* or better in Accounting 813. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

820. *Governmental and Funds Accounting.* The principles and standards, terminology, and classifications of accounts for governmental organizations and nonprofit organizations. General and specific funds' applications as to budgets, revenues and expenditures, fixed assets, bonded debt and interest and interfund relationships and transfers are reviewed. Prereq.: Accounting 606. (F, W, Su) 3 q.h.

830. *Introduction to Budgeting.* A study through problem solving and case analysis of business budgeting. The course is concerned with the basic techniques and tools of budgeting, profit planning, and incremental costs. Prereq.: Accounting 713 or Finance 720. (W) 4 q.h.

804. *Accounting Internship Program.* Participatory accounting and professional business experience under the direction of University faculty members and employees of firms participating in the program. The candidates will be employed full-time for the entire quarter in the offices of the participating firms. A written evaluation of the job experience is required by students and firms. Prereq.: Accounting major, junior standing, 2.75 accounting average and 2.50 overall average, and approval of internship committee. (W) 4 q.h.

ACCOUNTING

The accounting curriculum requires a total of 194 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Mathematics 550 Calculus for Social, Managerial, and Life Sciences I	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Elective	4
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Social Studies Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Electives	10
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 703, 704, 705 Intermediate Accounting I, II, III	12
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Economics 705 Economics and Social Statistics II	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Finance 722 Insurance Fundamentals	3
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	50

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 801 Advanced Accounting	5
Accounting 807 Auditing	5
Accounting 813 Federal Tax Theory	4
Accounting Electives	7
Economics Upper Division Elective	4
Management 715, 716 Business Law I, II	8
Management 737 Management Science or Upper Division Elective	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation	4
Elective (Upper Division)	3
Elective	4
	48

Finance Sequence
Lower Division Course

600. *Personal Finance.* The course will emphasize the many diverse financial decisions which an individual will face. Areas such as taxes, insurance, home buying, and borrowing will be examined. (F) 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

717. *Real Estate Principles.* Principles of real property ownership and real estate practices; types of deeds, leases, and restrictions; real estate brokerage, selling, and advertising; property management; subdividing and developing; zoning and its effects. Prereq.: Management 704 or 715. (F,W) 3 q.h.

718. *Real Estate Finance and Problems.* Methods of financing ownership or occupancy of real property. Real estate and real estate paper as a field of investment. Problems involved in appraisal and practical methods of appraisal. Individual research. Prereq.: Finance 717. (Sp) 3 q.h.

720. *Business Finance.* A study of the financial problems associated with the life cycle of a business. This course consists of the analysis of problems relating to estimating the financial needs of an enterprise and to evaluating the alternative means of providing temporary and permanent capital. The relationship of current financial decision with financial policy is analyzed from the viewpoint of management and the investor. Prereq.: Accounting 606. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

722. *Insurance Fundamentals.* The fundamental nature of risk and its influence upon all human activities is studied. Principles of insurance, insurance coverage, and other

loss-bearing techniques are examined. Prereq.: Management 704 or 715. (F,W,Sp) 3 q.h.

723. *Life Insurance.* The fundamental nature of life insurance and the principles and technical facts in the field of study. The proper use of life insurance in personal and business planning. Prereq.: Management 704 or 715. (Sp) 3 q.h.

724. *Credit Management.* The nature, uses, and general functions of credit plus the credit instruments and legal aids for the credit department are presented. Management of the business credit-granting function; management of the consumer credit-granting function; investigation and analysis of mercantile, bank, and foreign credit risks; analysis of financial statements for credit purposes; control of accounts receivable in relation to sales, inventory, and working capital; and the control of credits and collections are evolved. Prereq.: Accounting 606, Management 704 or 715.(W) 3 q.h.

730. *Investment Analysis and Management.* Studies the nature and investment merits of corporate bonds, preferred stocks, and common stocks from the viewpoint of the individual investor. Special factors relating to the analysis of securities of public utilities, banks, and investment companies are also considered. Principles of portfolio management for individual investors are analyzed. Prereq.: Finance 720. (F,W,Sp,Su) 3 q.h.

731. *The Stock Market.* Considers organization, operation, and regulation of security market. Practices, procedures, and regulations relating to the listing of securities and to the buying and selling of securities are covered. Prereq.: Finance 730 or consent of the department chairman. (W) 3 q.h.

833. *Regulated Industry Finance.* Financial management in investor-owned regulated industries. Will focus on problems associated with selling debt and equity by public utilities, and surface and air transportation industries in which government regulation is an explicit operating constraint. Prereq.: Finance 720. (F) 3 q.h.

835. *Advanced Business Finance.* The policies and practices required for effectively planning and controlling the sources and uses of a company's funds are analyzed, with emphasis on the adaptation of financial principle promotion, long-term financing, income administration, expansion, and reorganization. Prereq.: Finance 720. (W) 4 q.h.

839. *Security Analysis.* The major emphasis will be on security analysis and investment decision-making utilizing the financial records of business firms. Attention will be given to the critical analysis and interpretation of these financial records. A project involving the application of analytical techniques is a requirement. Prereq.: Accounting 606, Accounting 610 or Computer Science 600, Finance 730 or Accounting 801. (Sp) 4 q.h.

840. *Financial Institutions.* This course investigates the financial intermediary uses of funds of the contemporary businessman. Specifically, the capital markets and the money markets, instruments, and institutions such as bond syndication, small business investment companies, real estate development and holding companies, and other types of investment companies are analyzed. Prereq.: Finance 720. (Sp) 3 q.h.

FINANCE

The finance curriculum requires a total of 194 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Mathematics 550 Calculus for Social, Managerial, and Life Sciences I	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Elective	4
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics 1	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Political Science 601 American National Government	4

Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Electives	6
Elective	3
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 703, 704, 705 Intermediate Accounting I, II, III	12
Economics 705 Economics and Social Statistics II	3
Finance 717 Real Estate Priciples	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Finance 722 Insurance Fundamentals	3
Finance 730 Investment Analysis and Management	3
Management 715, 716 Business Law I, II	8
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
	49

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 830 Introduction to Budgeting	4
Economics 701 Money and Banking	4
Economics 702 Public Finance or Economics 712 Intermediate Marcro-economics or Economics 809 Current Problems in Money, Banking, and Financial Markets	4-5
Finance 718 Real Estate Finance	3
Finance 723 Life Insurance	3
Finance 731 The Stock Market	3
Finance 833 Regulated Industry Finance or Finance or Accounting Elective	3
Finance 835 Advanced Business Finance	4
Finance 839 Security Analysis or Finance or Accounting Elective	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation	4
Marketing 815 Marketing Research or Upper Division Elective	4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations or Elective	3
Elective	3-2
	50

ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

Professor Seibold (chairperson); Associate Professors Flad, Lang, Mamula, and Sekeres; Instructor Simmons.

Advertising and public relations courses are designed for those students who plan a career in advertising and for those who wish to have a knowledge of advertising that would benefit them as they pursue a career in a business, public, or nonprofit organization.

Public relations courses complement the advertising courses for students who wish to enter any of the following fields; advertising agencies; media-newspapers, radio, and television; or the area of advertising and public relations in business firms or any of the nonprofit or public organizations.

A major in advertising and public relations consists of 46 quarter hours. It includes 32 quarter hours in the advertising sequence and 14 quarter hours in the public relations sequence as outlined in the Curricula section.

In conjunction with the Art Department, a combined major in advertising art is offered. The program consists of a minimum of 75 quarter hours in advertising, public relations, art, and marketing courses as outlined in the Curricula section.

A student majoring in advertising and public relations or advertising art must have a minor of at least 21 quarter hours in a related field or in a field approved by the chairperson of the Advertising and Public Relations Department.

A suggested minor in advertising consists of 22 quarter hours in the advertising sequence and includes Advertising 631, 632, 725, 727, and 6 additional hours.

Advertising Sequence
Lower Division Courses

631. *Advertising Fundamentals.* A comprehensive study of advertising in the framework of modern business and selling activities including the various forms of advertising. This course includes the economics, methods, and psychology of advertising, with an introduction to copywriting, visualization, layouts, print production, and typography. This course also deals with media planning and selection and the proper use of newspapers, magazines, radio and television in the overall advertising campaign. Prereq.: English 551. (F,W,Sp,Su) 4 q.h.

632. *Advertising Procedures.* The course includes the study of media, including outdoor advertising, transit advertising, direct mail promotion, films, advertising specialties, premiums, and various supplementary media. Also covered are trademarks, packaging, marketing research, dealer programs, the complete campaign, retail advertising, and industrial advertising. The course concludes

with a history of the advertising profession, a study of the advertising management function, and a summary of the various laws and regulations pertaining to advertising. Prereq.: Advertising 631. (F,W,Sp,Su) 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

725. *Advertising Copywriting.* Definition and discussion of the various elements of copywriting. Practical and creative application of copywriting; the writing of headlines, body copy, brand names, trademarks, and slogans, in consumer, industrial, and business publications. Class will meet five hours a week with three hours of lecture and two hours of workshop. Prereq.: Advertising 632. (F,W,Sp) 4 q.h.

727. *Advertising Layout.* Emphasis is on the actual making of layouts; complete layouts that have good attention value, attractive style, clarity and definite sales appeal. Layouts are designed for magazine and newspaper advertisements, direct mail, magazine covers, outdoor posters, packages, and graphic arts in television. Class will meet five hours a week with three hours of lecture and two hours of workshop. Prereq.: Advertising 725. (F,W,Sp) 4 q.h.

811. *Direct Mail Advertising.* The planning and preparation of the major types of direct mail advertising, including the discussion and writing of sales letters, leaflets, folders, brochures, booklets, catalogs, house organs and a study of mimeographing, multigraphing, various types of printing, and engraving. Prereq.: Advertising 725. (F,Sp) 3 q.h.

815. *Radio and Television Advertising.* The history, organization, and practices of the broadcasting profession from the viewpoints of both the advertiser and the advertising agency, and of the stations and networks. The course includes the consideration of such problems as choosing the station, the time and the method of broadcast, types of programs, the writing and production of various kinds of commercials, and merchandising the campaign to the trade and to the consumer. Prereq.: Advertising 725. (F,W) 3 q.h.

819. *Retail Advertising.* Methods and procedures used by department stores, hardware stores, drug stores, discount houses, and other retail establishments selling products, goods, or services directly to the public. Preparation of newspaper advertisements, direct mail, point-of-purchase material, displays and, to some extent, radio and television promotion. Merchandise selection, budgeting, month-to-month planning, the use of mat services and canned art, special promotions, community activities, and building of the overall store image. Prereq.: Advertising 727. (W,Sp) 3 q.h.

823. *Advertising Problems and Campaigns.* A study of the creative processes which emphasize the ability to express ideas originally and persuasively. The application of fundamental theories and practices to a specific advertising problem, including the development and creation of a complete advertising campaign. This is a highly creative course, and gives the student an opportunity to use his own imagination and ideas in preparing advertisements for all of the media used in modern advertising today. Prereq.: Advertising 727. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

824. *Industrial Advertising.* The analysis, discussion, planning, and preparation of various types of industrial advertising and promotional material. This includes advertisements for industrial and business magazines and trade papers, catalogs, booklets, sales literature, direct mail, purchasing directories, and business reference annuals. Also studied in this course are trade shows, industrial displays and exhibit designing, slide films, motion pictures, and corporate publicity. Presented from the interest-viewpoint of industrial equipment buyers, management executives, and purchasing agents. Prereq.: Advertising 727. (Sp) 3 q.h.

830. *Media Planning and Buying.* Planning, execution of control of media programs are examined. Techniques of allocation among print and electronic media with specific reference to advertising procedure are researched on national and regional levels familiarizing student with utilization of syndicated media research. Prereq.: Advertising 727. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

831. *Special Topics in Advertising and Public Relations.* Discussion of creativity, problem-solving case studies, and pertinent social issues. (May be repeated two times.) Prereq.: Advertising 725. (F) 3 q.h.

850. *Advertising Internship.* Practical business experience available to students in advertising under the direction of University faculty members and advertising department personnel in organizations, and public relations practitioners. This program will be offered all four quarters of each academic year based on the availability of internships. The candidates will be employed a minimum of 20 hours per week during the quarter.

Weekly campus conferences are required, and attendance at these conferences is mandatory. A written evaluation of the job experience is required by the student and the participating organization. Prereq.: Advertising and public relations major, Advertising 727 and/or Public Relations 756, 2.75 advertising and public relations average, 2.50 overall average, and approval of internship committee. (Crosslisted with Public Relations 850.) 3 q.h.

Public Relations Sequence

710. *Basic Public Relations.* A study of the management function which investigates and evaluates public attitudes, policies, means, and techniques used in the field to earn public understanding and acceptance. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F,W,Sp,Su) 3 q.h.

754. *Media Presentation.* A course that weaves the theory of communications through a study of the fundamentals of journalism (print and broadcast). Surveyed are the organization of news media, the art of interviewing, news-gathering, and the essentials of news writing. The course also looks at news as a valuable consumer commodity in a free society, as this affects the business community. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W) 4 q.h.

756. *Business Publications.* News-gathering and feature writing, with emphasis on the editorial function, particularly as it applies to trade journals and business publications. Each student actively prepares his own material for publication, and takes part in assignments which correlate theory and practice. In addition, the editor works with budget analysis, selection of photos, and choice of type in "dummying-up" trade magazines and business publications. Prereq.: Public Relations. 754. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

810. *Advanced Public Relations.* Practical application of the principles of public relations, with attention to organization of ideas, writing for all types of media, psychology and timeliness of presentation, and extemporaneous speaking. Prereq.: Public Relations 710. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

850. *Public Relations Internship.* Practical business experience available to students in advertising under the direction of University faculty members and advertising department personnel in organization, and public relations practitioners. This program will be offered all four quarters of each academic year based on the availability of internships. The candidates will be employed a minimum of 20 hours per week during the quarter. Weekly campus conferences are required, and attendance at these conferences is mandatory. A written evaluation of the job experience is required by the student and the participating organization. Prereq.: Advertising and public relations major, Advertising 727 and/or Public Relations 756, 2.75 advertising and public relations average, 2.50 overall average, and approval of internship committee. (Crosslisted with Advertising 850.) 3 q.h.

ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

The advertising and public relations curriculum requires a total of 186 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Art 510 Color and Design I	4
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Elective	4
	46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Humanities Elective	3
Marketing 625 Salesmanship	3
Social Science Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Lective	4
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Advertising 727 Advertising Layout	4
Art 623 Graphic Design I	3
Art 780 Photography I or Upper Division Elective	4
Liberal Arts Elective	3

Management 704 Legal Environment of Business	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Public Relations 754 Media Presentation	4
Public Relations 756 Business Publications	4
	46

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 811 Direct Mail Advertising	3
Advertising 815 Radio and Television Advertising	3
Advertising 823 Advertising Problems and Campaigns	4
Advertising 830 Media Planning and Buying	3
Advertising or Public Relations Elective	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Marketing 820 Sales Promotion or Upper Division Elective	3
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Public Relations 810 Advanced Public Relations	3
Elective (Upper Division)	3
Elective	4
	45

ADVERTISING ART

The advertising art curriculum requires a total of 194 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Art 510 Color and Design I	4
Art 513 Survey of Western Art I or Humanities Elective	3
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Elective	4
Social Studies Electives	8
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Art 601 Drawing or Art 602 Drawing Techniques	3
Art 611 Woodblock & Mono Printing or Art 600-Level Elective	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Science Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
	46

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Advertising 727 Advertising Layout	4
Art 606 Painting I	4
Art 623 Graphic Design I	3
Art 624, 625 Graphic Design I, II	6
Art 705 Advanced Drawing	3
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Mangement 704 Legal Environment of Business	4
Management 725 Funamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Elective	3
	51

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 823 Advertising Problems and Campaigns	4
Advertising or Public Relations Electives	6
Art 727, 728 Graphic Design IV, V	6
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 733 Furnishings	4
Marketing 745 Textile Fabrics or Marketing 750 Industrial Textile Products	5
Marketing 820 Sales Promotion or Marketing Upper Division Elective	3
Electives (Upper Division)	9
Elective	3
	48

MANAGEMENT

Professors Curran (Chairman), Hovey, Kohn, Krishnan and Shuster; Associate Professors Long, Rahim, Rao, Walsh and Wolanin; Assistant Professors Daly, Dastoli, Katz, Provance, Psenicka.

The Department of Management offers courses in various business subjects which (a) complement those of other departments in the School of Business Administration; (b) provide for the majors/combined majors in (i) industrial management, (ii) management, (iii) transportation management, (iv) general administration, (v) public administration, and (vi) program for the completion of a B.S. in business administration degree with a major in secretarial studies; and (c) provide for the minor in management.

The majors in management and their requirements in management courses are: industrial management, a total of 45 quarter hours; management, a minimum of 45 quarter hours; and transportation management, a total of 45 quarter hours. The combined major in general administration consists of a minimum of 75 quarter hours in accounting, management, and marketing. The combined major in public administration consists of a minimum of 75 quarter hours in accounting, management, political science, and sociology and anthropolgy. See the curriculum for each of these majors in the Curricula Section.

A student majoring in general administration industrial management, management, public administration, or transportation management must have a minor of at least 21 quarter hours in a related field or in a field approved by the chairperson of the Management Department.

A suggested minor in Management consists of a minimum of 21-23 quarter hours and includes 704 or 715, 725, 750 and 9-11 additional quarter hours.

Lower Division Courses

511. *Introduction to Business.* An overview of the broad concept of business to provide a foundation for understanding the interrelationship of the various functions of business in order to determine areas of interest and aptitude. (F, W, Sp, Su) 3 q.h.

605. *Transportation Rates I.* The study of shipping documents, freight classifications, shipping rules, tariff publishing rules and regulations.(F, Sp) 3 q.h.

606. *Transportation Rates II.* The practical application of rates, tariffs, and classifications. Particular rate problems are used in this application. Prereq.: Management 605. (W) 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

704. *Legal Environment of Business.* Various sources of laws, basic legal reasoning and application. Emphasis to be placed upon basic legal concepts of contracts, labor, tax, anti-trust and business organizations, and their relationship to business and society. Prereq.: Junior standing.(F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

705. *Principles of Transportation.* The historical, economic, and regulatory background of transportation is studied. Emphasis is placed on the economic basis of rates and market centers. The valuation of property assets and their rate of return is given consideration. Prereq.: Economics 622. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

707. *Commercial Motor Transportation.* Passenger and freight operations of road vehicles; financing and leasing of vehicles for delivery; rate-making constructions and economics of motor carrier services, insurance and proper protection for carriage, and liability for cargo and passengers; terminal methods and procedures; and federal, state, and municipal regulations and restrictions as to weight, length, and public liability. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W, Sp) 5 q.h.

715. *Business Law I.* A study of business law and its role in modern society. The formation of contracts, the legal requisites of an enforceable agreement, fraud, duress, etc., the transfer of contractural rights, discharge of contracts, relationship between principal and agent, employer and employee, and their responsibilites are studied. Bailments with reference to their nature, classification and termination, carriers are analyzed. The provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code are studied with reference to the sales contract, transfer of titles, warranties, duties, liabilities, rights, and remedies of the parties. Federal Consumer Credit Protection Act (Truth-in-Lending) is discussed. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

716. *Business Law II.* Aspects of commercial paper, requisites and meaning of negotiability, rights and liabilities, defenses and discharge under the Uniform Commercial Code. Bank deposits and collections, personal property and public rights in private property are covered. The partnership: crea-

tion, authority of partners, duties, rights, liabilities, and terminations are considered. The corporation with its nature, classification creation and dissolution, stock rights, liabilities, stockholders, bankruptcy and management is analyzed. Real property, deeds, conveyancing, trusts, and mortgages are covered. Prereq.: Management 704 or 715. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

719. *Personnel Selection.* Review of current research in career planning. Emphasis on relationship of job interviewing to the staffing process. Teaches persons to conduct selection interviews. Prereq.: Junior standing in School of Business Administration or consent of the instructor. (F, Sp) 3 q.h.

725. *Fundamentals of Management.* This course emphasizes the basic principles of management rather than those involving business organization. It studies the nature of managerial action within an organization, formal and informal structure, process of making decisions, and interrelated activities in management. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

726. *Planning and Controlling.* An in-depth analysis of the relationship between planning and controlling as components of the managing process. Prereq.: Management 725. (W) 4 q.h.

728. *Simulation Techniques in Business.* Introduces the student to the use of simulation techniques and their application in business. Several simple models representing situations in business and other areas which contain elements of risk or uncertainty will be adapted for computer simulations and the resulting outputs will be used for class discussion and evaluation. Prereq.: Accounting 610, Computer Science 600, or other course in Fortran or equivalent language. (Sp) 3 q.h.

735. *Communication for Management and Business.* Communication as a means for the coordination and control of organizational activities. Emphasis is placed on internal and external organizational correspondence. Various types of letters and reports are examined and prepared. Prereq.: English 551 and Management 725 or consent of the instructor. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

737. *Management Science.* An understanding of methods of management science from an executive or managerial viewpoint, emphasizing formulation of business problems in quantitative terms. Topics such as linear programming, dynamic programming, game theory, Monte Carlo method, probability theory, queueing theory, inventory theory, transportation method, and simulation will be discussed and evaluated. Prereq.: Math. 542, Accounting 610 or Computer Science 600, and Economics 624. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

740. *Office Management and Methods.* A study of office management, its nature and characteristics. Common office work, services, systems, procedures, and methods are analyzed. The role of new technology and automation in the office management is emphasized. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W) 3 q.h.

746. *Industrial Traffic Management.* The nature and function of the traffic manager in industrial organizations; classification, tariffs, and rate formulation, routing, transit privileges, carriers, terminal services, claims procedure, regulations and regulatory procedure, warehousing, material handling, export and import phases of traffic management. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W, Sp) 3 q.h.

750. *Human Behavior in Organization.* A study of human factors in the administration function. Emphasis is placed on the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the student of business. Among the topics covered are history of human relations, leadership and its development, labor-management relations, group dynamics, and communication and group processes. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

750H. *Honors Human Behavior in Organization.* An honors course emphasizing wide reading and independent research, which studies human factors in administration. Emphasis is based on the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the student of business. Among the topics covered are history of human relations, leadership and its development, labor-management relations, motivation group dynamics, and communication and group processes. Prereq.: Junior standing, completion of an introductory statistics course, Management 725, a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. (W) 4 q.h.

761. *Information Systems for Management.* A study, from the manager-user point of view, of the application of the systems approach to the design and understanding of dynamic organizations. Includes application of information theory and decision science. Prereq.: Management 725.(F, W) 4 q.h.

789. *Operations Management I.* A study of current operations management theories and

practices with emphasis on direction, planning, and control of production systems. Includes detailed analysis in such areas as materials management, work measurement, quality control, scheduling, maintenance, and forecasting. Prereq: Management 725 and Economics 624. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

804. *Personnel Management.* Deals with objectives, functions, and organization of typical personnel programs, including problems involved in personnel administration. Emphasizes job analysis, job evaluation and description, selection and placement, education and training, safety and health, employee services, employee relations, and the administration of wages and hours. Prereq.: Management 725 and 750. (F, W, Sp, Su) 4 q.h.

808. *Water Transportation.* The history of water transportation is studied. Other objectives of the course are to acquaint the student with the mechanics of making shipments through ocean transport; maritime law; cargo insurance; Federal regulations; and rate conferences. Prereq.: Management 705. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

816. *Problems in Transportation.* Problem study of selected areas in transportation to meet the needs of students having a professional interest in the field. The Interstate Commerce Act is also reviewed for current changes. Prereq.: Management 705. (W) 3 q.h.

820. *Operations Management II.* Study of areas pertaining to the production control function such as inventory control, forecasting, aggregate planning, and scheduling. Prereq.: Management 789. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

850. *Policy Formulation and Administration.* Analysis of typical problems faced by complex organizations. The course will integrate the concepts and techniques learned in the functional areas and apply them from a managerial point of view. Prereq.: Management 725 and 750. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

851. *Problems in Industrial Management.* A series of case problems are presented, analyzed and interpreted covering areas in industrial management. In addition, each student is required to do original research in the field by collecting and analyzing data pertaining to specific problems either at the production or at the administration level or an industrial enterprise. Prereq.: Management 789. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

852. *Applied Time Series Analysis of Economic and Business Data.* An in-depth analysis of time series models and their applications to problems in economics and business. Emphasis on forecasting. Extensive use of standard computer programs. Prereq.: Econ. 621 and 705. (Cross-listed with Economics 824) 4 q.h.

853. *Economic and Business Data Analysis.* An introduction to the applications of various data analysis techniques for confirming as well as exploring structural relationships among social and economic variables. Topics include interpretation of multiple regression and canonical correlation, principal component analysis, factor analysis and others. The course emphasizes the correct uses of these techniques and the analysis of computer printouts using computer-program packages. Prereq.: Econ. 621 and 705. (Cross-listed with Economics 825.) 4 q.h.

855. *Business Ethics.* Analysis of ethical considerations involved in the management of a business in relation to society, stockholders, customers, employees, competitors, and government. Prereq.: Management 725 and 750. (F, W, Sp) 3 q.h.

860. *Comparative Management.* Comparative study of organization, managerial styles, and leadership in foreign countries based on historical and environmental factors. Analyzing the reasons why managerial activity and the effectiveness of management vary among different business systems. Prereq.: Management 725 and 750. (W) 4 q.h.

870. *Small Business Enterpreneurship.* A study of the small business environment and the problems in starting a business. Students study how small businesses apply the managerial functions in using their resources. Prereq.: Senior standing or consent of the instructor. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

871. *Small Business Practicum.* Students work with actual problems faced by small businesses under faculty supervision. Problems are defined, analyzed and researched. Recommendations are developed and presented to clients for evaluation. Prereq.: Management 870 or permission of the instructor. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

890. *International Business.* Management problems of firms engaged in international business, including the strategy of foreign involvement and control of foreign activities. Emphasis on management issues unique to firms in international operations. Prereq.: Management 725 and 750. (Sp) 4 q.h.

895. *Management Internship.* This course offers the student the opportunity through employment with participating organizations to relate management theory to the practice in the field. The student will be employed at least 20 hours per week. Biweekly meetings with his/her academic advisor will insure maximum learning from the experience. This program will be offered all four quarters of each academic year based on the availability of internships. Prereq.: A total of 20 hours of Management courses including 725 and 750. 4 q.h.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The general administration curriculum requires a total of 194 hours

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Humanities Elective	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Electives	8
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Marketing 625 Salesmanship	3
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Elective	3
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting Upper Division Elective	5
Accounting Upper Division Elective	4-3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Finance 724 Credit Management or Finance Upper Division Elective	3
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 709 Retail Marketing or Marketing 720 Industrial Marketing	3-4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	47

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Finance 730 Investment Analysis and Management	3
Management 789 Operations Management I	4
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Management 855 Business Ethics	3
Management Upper Division Elective	3
Marketing Upper Division Electives	8
Electives (Upper Division)	7
Non-Business Elective (Upper Division)	4
Non-Business Electives	9
	49

*NOTE: Or mgt. 715 Bus. Law I 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

The industrial management curriculum requires a total of 194 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Mathematics 550 Calculus for Social Managerial, and Life Sciences I	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Sociology 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10

Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Political Science 601 American National Government	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Elective	6
Elective	3
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Economics 705 Economics and Social Statistics II	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Management 725 Fundmentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 737 Management Science	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 789 Operations Management I	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 720 Industrial Marketing	4
	49

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Finance Upper Division Elective	3
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 820 Operations Management II	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Management 851 Problems in Industrial Management	3
Management 855 Business Ethics	3
Management Upper Division Electives**	8
Marketing 843 Industrial Buying	4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Elective (Upper Division)	4
Elective	4
Non-Business Elective	3
	47

*NOTE: Or Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

**NOTE: Major electives to be chosen from the following: Management 728, 746, 761, 860, 895; or Industrial Engineering 636 and 736L, 705, 720, 851. (See appropriate departmental section for course descriptions.)

MANAGEMENT

Suggested Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with the Major in Management.

The management curriculum requires a total of 186 quarter credit hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Elective	4
Non-Business Elective	4
	46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Political Science 601 American National Government	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Electives	7
	46

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 725 Fundmentals of Management	4

Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 737 Management Science	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 789 Operations Management I	4
Management Upper Division Electives**	6
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Non-Business Elective	3
	47

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Management 855 Business Ethics	3
Management Upper Division Electives**	8
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Non-Business Upper Division Elective	4
Electives (Upper Division)	6
Electives	11
	47

*NOTE: Or Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

**NOTE: Major electives to be chosen from the following: Management 705, 719, 726, 728, 740, 746, 761, 820, 851, 860, 870, 871, or 895. (See departmental section for course descriptions.)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The public administration curriculum Requires a total of 194 hours.

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Liberal Arts Elective	4
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Sociology 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
Elective	3
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Political Science 601 American National Government	4
Sociology 600 Principles of Sociology or Sociology 711 Cultural Anthropology	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Elective	3
Electives	6
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 721 State and Local Taxes or Accounting Upper Divison Elective	3
Economics 702 Public Finance	4
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Political Science 720 Public Administration	4
Political Science 721 Urban Government	3
Political Science 722 State and Local Government	3
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Sociology 708 Political Sociology	4
	49

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 820 Governmental and Funds Accounting	3
Finance Upper Division Elective	3
Management 737 Management Science	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Management 855 Business Ethics	3
Management Elective	3
Electives (Upper Division)	13
Elective	3
Non-Business Elective	4
	48

*NOTE: OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT

The transportation management curriculum requires a total of 194 hours

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Georgraphy 519 Introduction to Economic Geography	4
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Liberal Arts Elective	4
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Sociolgy 500 Fundamentals of Sociology	4
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Business Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Management 605 Transportation Rates I	3
Management 606 Transportation Rates II	3
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Elective	3
Elective	4
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Management 707 Commercial Motor Transportation	5
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 746 Industrial Traffic Management	3
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 789 Operations Management I	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Non-Business Elective (Upper Division)	3
	49

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Finance Upper Division Elective	3
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 808 Water Transportation	3
Management 816 Problems in Transportation	3
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Management 855 Business Ethics or Upper Division Elective	3
Marketing 847 Physical Distribution	3
Non-Business Elective (Upper Division)	3
Electives (Upper Division)	9
Non-Business Electives	6
Electives	6
	47

*NOTE: OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I—4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II—4 q.h.

MARKETING

Professors Burkholder and Roussos; Associate Professors Cox, Deiderick, Mathews (chairperson), and Smith; and Assistant Professors Brady and Davis.

Marketing courses are designed to prepare a student for a career in areas related to the development, distribution, pricing, and promotion of goods and services whether it is in a business, nonprofit, or public organization. For those not majoring in marketing, the course offerings provide a knowledge of marketing as a management tool and functional area of the organization.

Marketing majors are offered in fashion marketing, industrial marketing, retail marketing, and marketing management. These majors consist of 45 quarter hours as outlined in the Curricula section. A student majoring in any of these fields must have a minor of at least 21 quarter hours in a related field or in a field approved by the chairperson of the Marketing Department.

A suggested minor in marketing consists of 21-24 quarter hours and includes Marketing 625 and 703 and 13-16 additional quarter hours.

Lower Division Courses

526. *Marketing, The Economy and The Consumer.* To present an overview of mar-

keting concerns which affect day to day living of American consumers. This survey of marketing structure is aimed at developing an understanding of the distribution system in the demand portion of the American economy. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

625. *Salesmanship.* Knowledge of goods; study of customers and their wants, buying motives and attitudes; planning a sale, meeting objections, closing the sale; cultivation of personality; problems in sales management, organization, planning, and research. (F, W, Sp, Su) 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

703 *Fundamentals of Marketing.* The nature of marketing activity, focusing on the individual firm managing its marketing efforts and its relation to the society and the world. Topics include the development of the marketing mix, marketing institutions, physical distribution, pricing, and demand analysis. Prereq.: Economics 621 or equivalent. (F,W,Sp,Su) 5 q.h.

709. *Retail Marketing,* The entire marketing system considered from the consumer's and management's viewpoint, in theories and practices from the retail managerial approach, with the retailer acting as a consumer's purchasing agent. Consumer attitude toward marketing institutions and their policies, sales promotion, publicity, and public relations as they affect consumer choice, government control as protection to the consumer. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (F,W,Sp,Su) 3 q.h.

713. *Retail Buying.* Study of principles and philosophy that determines excellence in merchandise selection. Management of buying functions, breadth of assortments, depth of stock and development of buying cycles. Gives ethical and legal consideration in buying. Suggests what to buy through consumer behavior, consumer wants, and sales experiences. Designed to provide mastery of the tools that will be used in buying, pricing, stock control, and the analysis of statistical data. Prereq.: Marketing 709. (F,Sp) 4 q.h.

715. *Management of the Sales Force.* An analysis of the problems facing marketing management in the planning, organizing, and control of the sales force. Cases and problems are used to sharpen analytical techniques in the sales force management areas of organizational structure, selection of salesmen, training, compensation plans, expense plans, morale, stimulation, budgets, quotas, sales territories, routing, analysis and evaluation of sales performance. Prereq.: Marketing 625 and 703. (F,W) 3 q.h.

720. *Industrial Marketing.* Characteristics of manufacturers' goods, channels of distribution, functions of middlemen, distribution costs, marketing research, government control, and legal limitations. Product policies, service policies, packaging policies, price policies. Industrial advertising organization, planning and budgeting, use of advertising agencies and national advertising media, sales manuals, dealer helps. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

726. *Effective Consumer Motivation.* Acquaints students with individual and group behavior as it relates to marketing consumer behavior, considered both from the standpoint of the marketing manager and from that of the individual as a consumer. The behavioral sciences serve as a background to provide standards for the social and human evaluation of current marketing activities. Topics covered include: the buyer as a problem solver; buying decision processes and models; measurement of promotional effectiveness and lifestyle analysis. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (F, W, Sp) 4 q.h.

731. *Non-Textiles.* Designed to meet the needs of buyers, copywriters, training departments, comparison shoppers, and instructors in consumer and distributive education fields. The principle of planning, selecting and preparing merchandise for promotion through display. The sources of raw materials, manufacturing processes, care, use and selling points of the following types of merchandise are studied: paper products, leather products, furs, jewelry, metals, stones, and cosmetics. (F, Sp) 4 q.h.

733. *Furnishings.* A detailed study of furnishings for the home and industries. Consideration is given raw materials, the finished product, quality, selling points, government rulings, and the care of furnishings. The principles of interior illumination and color use. (F, W). 4 q.h.

745. *Textile Fabrics.* Textile fabrics: cotton, silk, linen, wool, nylon, rayon, and other new materials; methods of dyeing and printing; weaves; twill, plaid, satin, jacquard; tests to distinguish fibers. Government rulings are studied. Uses and wearability of materials are investigated. Swatches of materials are used as illustrations. (F, W) 5 q.h.

749. *Fashion Fabrics.* Evaluation of fashion fabrics for selection of suitable fabrics for men's, women's and children's clothing. Knowledge necessary for merchandising fashion goods includes the study of the fashion market and the psychological and sociological importance of fashion as applied to fabrics. Prereq.: Marketing 745 or consent of the instructor. (Sp) 5 q.h.

750. *Industrial Textile Products.* The study of the characteristics and specifications of textiles engineered for a specific industrial end use to enable the student to develop a functioning knowledge of textiles, with experiments on fiber, yarn, construction, weaves, and finishes. Industrial Textiles will include such items as upholstery for buses, planes, and automobiles; astronauts' clothing; textiles for operating rooms and specialized clothing as well as the commonly referred-to items: filter cloth, tarpaulins, mail bags, hose, tire and other automotive fabrics, etc. The course would include discussions, visual presentations, projects, reports, observation trips, lectures, guest speakers, and films. Swatches of industrial fabrics are used as illustrations. Prereq.: Junior standing. (W) 5 q.h.

809. *Techniques of Retail Merchandising.* Emphasis on merchandising planning, forecasting, sales, planning markdowns, planning stocks, calculating reorder quantities, planning and controlling expenses, and setting up goal figures as a guide to operations. A collection of up-to-date mathematical problems and cases faced by the retailer are analyzed in making managerial decisions. Prereq.: Marketing 709. (F) 4 q.h.

815. *Marketing Research.* Introduction to the major areas of research in marketing. Attention is given to problem definition, research design, gathering information and analysis to assist marketing management with the decision making process. Both empirical and theoretical concepts are explored. Review of research problems, approaches and trends in industrial retailing, wholesaling, trade association, advertising agency, publishing and consulting firms. Prereq.: Marketing 703 and Economics 624. (F,W,Sp,Su) 4 q.h.

818. *Marketing Channels.* Behavioral and functional relationships with and between channel members are investigated. Coverage includes wholesaling, franchise systems, distribution policies, communications, power, conflicts, pricing and legal constraints. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (F, Sp) 3 q.h.

820. *Sales Promotion.* A critical analysis of the range and activities of sales promotion; determining what and where to promote; selecting merchandise for promotion, budgeting, planning, and executing promotional activities; external and internal methods of promotion; and coordination of all sales promotion activities. Prereq.: Senior standing (F, W) 3 q.h.

825. *Marketing Management.* A comprehensive study of the management functions in marketing including organization, planning, research, merchandising, sales, advertising and promotion, marketing channels, and control related to corporate policies and objectives. Management practices covering recruiting, selecting, training, equipping, compensating, and supervising are investigated. Prereq.: Marketing 709 or 720. (F, W, Sp) 3 q.h.

827. *Chain Store Operation.* General merchandising for all types of chain stores; public relations, legal aspects of store operation, organization, personnel work in customer-employee relations, personnel training, buying, managers' most common problems; past, present, and future trends, and other phases. Prereq.: Senior standing. 3 q.h.

831. *Executive Protocol.* A study of the importance of grooming, manners, dress, physical fitness, and personnel relations necessary in today's business world. Emphasis is placed on the courtesies and habits that help develop young men and women into executive material. Prereq.: Junior standing. 2 q.h.

840. *Blueprint Reading.* A study of the basic skills for reading and interpreting blueprints as an aid in industrial purchasing and industrial management. Prereq.: Marketing 703. 2 q.h.

843. *Industrial Buying.* A consideration of industrial buying from a purchasing management point of view. Problem areas of bids, control of quality, inventory control, maintaining sources, order points, and integration of the materials management functions with other activities of the firm, are examined. Purchasing, management developments in budgeting, capital equipment determinations, contract cancellations, ethics, make-or-buy decisions, legal aspects, negotiations, and performance evaluation are discussed. Prereq.: Marketing 720. (F, Sp) 4 q.h.

845. *International Marketing.* Development of United States trade, foreign trade promo-

tion, organization, export and import procedures and practices. Taught from the viewpoint of the international marketing manager who must recognize differences between markets in various countries as influenced by their particular cultural and economic environment. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (W, Sp, Su) 3 q.h.

846. *Commodity Marketing.* A critical analysis of commodity buying in both the domestic and international markets. The universal role of futures trading and its relation to the local industrial and consumer markets. A simple description of marketing routes, hedging, speculation, price movements, the use of brokers and commission houses in commodity futures trading by the industrial businessman. Prereq.: Marketing 720 or consent of the instructor. 2 q.h.

847. *Physical Distribution.* A consideration of the problems likely to arise in the planning for and movement of goods through channels of distribution from producer to end user. Elements of the logistical system, including transportation modes, plant and warehouse location, and inventory size determinations, are introduced and discussed. Cases and problems are used to sharpen analytical techniques. Final attention turns to the total cost approach of physical distribution analysis and decision making. Prereq.: Economics 624. (Sp) 3 q.h.

848. *Marketing and Social Responsibility.* Present marketing practices and their impact on the values of society and the impact of social and ethical trends upon marketing. Search for the consumers' interest, the social audits, marketing responsibilities, product safety, ecological considerations, legal restraints and pricing and sales practices. Prereq.: Marketing 703. (W) 3 q.h.

CURRICULA

Each curriculum contains all the courses prescribed for a major in the field indicated, and enables the student to complete a minor in a specified or related field. It also provides the 186 to 194 quarter hours (as specified) needed for graduation.

MARKETING

The marketing curriculum requires a total of 186 hours

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Geography 519 Introduction to Economic Geography	4
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Electives	8
Social Studies Elective	4
	46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Accounting 610 Introduction to Accounting Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming	4
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Marketing 625 Salesmanship	3
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
Non-Business Elective	4
	46

Specialization in Industrial Marketing

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Advertising 725 Advertising Copywriting or Upper Division Elective	4
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Management 746 Industrial Traffic Management	3
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 720 Industrial Marketing	4
Marketing 726 Effective Consumer Motivation or Marketing Upper Division Elective	4
Marketing 750 Industrial Textile Products	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 810 Statement Analysis	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Marketing 825 Marketing Management	3
Marketing 840 Blueprint Reading	2
Marketing 843 Industrial Buying	4
Marketing 845 International Marketing	3
Marketing 847 Physical Distribution or Marketing Upper Division Elective	3
Marketing Electives	6
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Non-Business Elective	3
Elective	3
	46

*NOTE OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

Specialization in Retail Marketing

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Advertising 727 Advertising Layout or Upper Division Elective	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 709 Retail Marketing	3
Marketing 713 Retail Buying	4
Marketing 725 Effective Consumer Motivation	4
Marketing 731 Non-Textiles or Marketing 733 Furnishings	4
Marketing 745 Textile fabrics	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Finance 724 Credit Management	3
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 809 Techniques in Retail Merchandising	4
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Marketing Electives	10
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Electives	4
Non-Business Elective	4
Electives	6
	46

*NOTE: OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

Specialization in Marketing Management

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 705 Principles of Transportation	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 735 Communication for Management and Business	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 709 Retail Marketing	3
Marketing 715 Management of the Sales Force	3
Marketing 720 Industrial Marketing	4
Marketing 726 Effective Consumer Motivation	4
Marketing Elective	4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	46

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Liberal Arts Elective	3
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 804 Personnel Management	4
Management 850 Policy Formulation and Administration	4
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Marketing 820 Sales Promotion or Marketing Elective	3
Marketing 825 Marketing Management	3
Marketing 845 International Marketing	3
Marketing 847 Physical Distribution	3
Marketing Elective	3
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Elective (Upper Division)	4
Elective	3
Non-Business Elective	3
	48

*NOTE: OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

FASHION MARKETING

The fashion marketing curriculum requires a total of 185 hours

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Art 510 Color and Design I	4

Art 513 Survey of Western Art I	3
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
English 550-551 Basic Composition I-II	8
Geography 519 Introduction to Economic Geography	4
Health and Physical Education 590 Health Education	3
Health and Physical Education Activity Electives	3
Management 511 Introduction to Business	3
Mathematics 542 Applied Finite Mathematics	5
Psychology 560 General Psychology	4
Science Elective	4
	45

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 605, 606 Elementary Accounting I, II	10
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Art 601 Drawing	3
Art 602 Drawing Techniques	3
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature or Humanities Elective	4
Marketing 625 Salesmanship	3
Science Elective	4
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 610 Introduction to Accounting Systems and Data Processing or Computer Science 600 Introduction to Programming or Liberal Arts Elective	4
Advertising 725 Advertising Copywriting	4
Advertising 727 Advertising Layout	4
Management 704 Legal Environment of Business*	4
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Marketing 709 Retail Marketing	3
Marketing 713 Retail Buying	4
Marketing 731 Non-Textiles	4
Marketing 733 Furnishings	4
Marketing 745 Textile Fabrics	5
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Advertising 819 Retail Advertising	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Marketing 749 Fashion Fabrics	5
Marketing 815 Marketing Research	4
Marketing 831 Executive Protocol	2
Marketing Electives	6
Philosophy 710 Aesthetics	4
Sociology 711 Cultural Anthropology	4
Non-Business Electives	6
Elective	3
	45

*NOTE: OR Mgt. 715 Bus. Law I — 4 q.h. if student plans to take Mgt. 716 Bus. Law II — 4 q.h.

SECRETARIAL STUDIES

NOTE: See the College of Applied Science and Technology section for the first two years of the secretarial studies program. The student, after the completion of the two-year program, may then transfer to the School of Business Administration and satisfy the necessary requirements for the third and fourth years leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration.

Students will obtain information from advisors on possible additional course requirements.

Suggested curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a Major in Secretarial Studies.

The secretarial studies curriculum requires a total of 194 hours.

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 713 Basic Cost Accounting	5
Advertising 631 Advertising Fundamentals	4
Advertising 632 Advertising Procedures	4
Economics 520 Principles of Economics I	4
Economics 621, 622 Principles of Economics II, III	6
Economics 624 Economics and Social Statistics I	4
English 600-Level Literature Elective	4
Marketing 625 Salesmanship	3
Marketing 703 Fundamentals of Marketing	5
Science Electives	8
Speech 652 Business and Professional Speech Communication	3
	50

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Accounting 810 Statement Analysis*	3
Finance 720 Business Finance	4
Finance 724 Credit Management	3
Management 725 Fundamentals of Management	4
Management 750 Human Behavior in Organization	4
Management 804 Personnel Management or Management 800-Level Elective	4
Marketing 709 Retail Marketing or Marketing 720 Industrial Marketing	3-4
Philosophy and Religious Studies or Humanities Elective	4
Public Relations 710 Basic Public Relations	3
Electives (Upper Division)**	9
Non-Business Electives***	6-5
	47

*The student's qualifications for entering these courses will be determined by the chairman of the Department of Accounting and Finance

**To be used to complete a minor of 21 or more quarter hours in a related field in courses numbered 700 or above.

***Three hours of electives may be used to satisfy the health and physical education activities requirement.

School of Education

Arnold J. Moore, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

The School of Education is concerned with programs and activities for preparing individuals for a variety of educational positions in schools, colleges, industry, business, welfare, and governmental agencies. It is organized to offer curriculums and/or services for the preparation of: (1) teachers in early childhood, elementary, middle and secondary school classrooms; (2) personnel to serve in various levels of school and administrative positions; (3) supervisory personnel for curricular development and instructional improvement; (4) teachers and other personnel in the area of special education; (5) individuals for a wide variety of guidance and student personnel positions; (6) professional educators in colleges; community, technical, and vocational schools; and governmental agencies.

The School of Education is essentially an Upper Division school comprised of five departments: Foundations of Education; Elementary Education; Guidance, Counseling and Pupil Personnel; Secondary Education; and Special Education. It cooperates with the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, the College of Applied Science and Technology, and the College of Fine and Performing Arts in preparing teachers for both public and private schools.

Youngstown State University teacher education programs are accredited by the Ohio State Department of Education, the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. These programs are subject to the sections of Ohio Law and Regulations Governing Teacher Education and Certification. Since Chapter EDb-303, Standards for Colleges or

Universities Preparing Teachers has been significantly revised, certain modifications in the now existing admission and certification requirements, as stipulated in this catalog, will need to be made. These changes are now being considered by the University and will become effective on July 1, 1980. The new requirements will supersede those contained in the 1980-81 Youngstown State University Bulletin and will apply to all students seeking admission to upper division status in the School of Education and/or candidacy for a teaching certification after July 1, 1980. All students desiring to obtain certification should obtain a copy of these new approved official admission and certification requirements from the academic advisors in the School of Education. Those students seeking admission to upper division status in the School of Education and/or candidacy for a teaching certification, will be provided copies of the requirements at the time admission is sought. The School of Education is responsible to serve as the recommending agent for all Youngstown State University graduates who wish to qualify for State of Ohio certification as well as for certification in other states.

Professional courses are offered leading to teacher certification and to the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

A student has a wide variety of choices if a major in teacher education is selected. This includes elementary education, secondary education and special education.

The elementary education major may pursue specific courses in kindergarten, reading and educational media.

If a student majors in secondary education, the student has many teaching fields open. In addition, it is possible to specialize in areas such as art, health, physical education, music, and reading.

The special education major selects one of two programs: Educable Mentally Retarded (EMR) and Learning Disabilities/Behavior Disorder (LD/BD). Candidates for the LD/BD certificate must hold or be eligible to hold some other standard teaching certificate.

Prospective teachers may also be certified on the basis of degrees conferred by the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Fine and Performing Arts, School of Business Administration, and the College of Applied Science and Technology, providing the student meets requirements for admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education and completes the proper preparatory sequences as delineated in the teacher education programs.

The student who wishes to qualify for a B.S. in Education degree enrolls in the School of Education. Upper Division status in the School of Education is obtained upon satisfactory completion of two years of general course requirements at the required level of academic proficiency and upon the demonstration of satisfactory competence in English. Such status must be granted before professional education courses required for certification may be taken.

OBJECTIVES OF TEACHER EDUCATION AT YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY

Having been given the responsibility for the leadership of achieving the functions previously delineated by a commitment to teaching, innovation, and research, the School of Education endeavors to provide for its students and clients:

1. An understanding of the theoretical knowledge about human development, behavior, and learning.
2. The competencies needed to translate the knowledge about the learner and the learning processes into the appropriate teaching behaviors associated with the fostering of student learning and genuine human relationships.
3. A command of the subject matter to be taught and the related fields of inquiry with the ability to use this knowledge in explaining various societal phenomena.
4. A knowledge of the varied instructional materials and media essential for implementing a variety of teaching strategies.
5. Skill in the acquisition of inquiry techniques basic to generalizing knowledge and applying problem-solving approaches to the relevant social issues existing in a pluralistic society.
6. an appreciation of the values and feelings essential for working with individuals and the ability to develop empathic relationships in a wide variety of professional and social roles in diverse educational agencies.
7. An understanding of and commitment to the highest level of professional and ethical treatment of individuals in the exercise of their influence.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREES

Bachelor of Science in Education and Bachelor of Arts

It is the student's responsibility to fulfill all the graduation requirements for the appropriate degree. These consist of:

1. The pre-college or preparatory courses for each degree. Typically, these are completed at the high school level. Prior to the junior year, the students must eradicate any deficiencies by a process described in the General Requirements and Regulations section of this catalog.

2. The courses and other requirements to be completed in the University. They are explained in the General Requirements section.

3. The student is required to complete a minimum of 186 quarter hours of credit with a grade point average of at least 2.40 to receive the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

4. The degree of Bachelor of Science in Education is the degree earned by all students enrolled in the School of Education. It will be awarded only to the student who qualifies for a teaching certificate. Exceptions to this policy can be made only by the Dean of the School of Education.

5. A student must have an average of C or better in an area of specialization.

The curriculums leading to the degrees are designed to be completed in four academic years. A student who is willing and able to carry heavier loads successfully or to attend four quarters annually, may finish in less time.

R.O.T.C. students are allowed certain modifications of the requirements, as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

MAJORS IN TEACHER EDUCATION

1. Elementary Education
   (if working for El. Cert. only)
2. Elementary—KP
   (if working for both El. and Kindergarten Certificates)
3. Elementary—EMR
   (if working for both El. and Educable Mentally Retarded)
4. Elementary—LD/BD
   (if working for both El. and LD/BD certifcates).
5. Special Education—EMR
   (if working toward a major in special education and certification in the field of the educable mentally retarded)
6. Secondary
   (use the word Secondary followed by the teaching field major. THUS—Secondary—English or Secondary—Math., etc.)
7. Secondary—EMR
   (the term EMR may follow if also working for Educable Mentally Retarded certification. THUS—Secondary—English—EMR.)
8. Special Subject
   (Secondary Education—subject field—special certificate)

Please note that other combinations of designation of major are possible, (e.g., Secondary English—LD/BD or Special Education — EMR-LD/BD.

These designations are based on the certification area(s) which the student is seeking.

PLEASE BE CONSISTENT WHEN DESIGNATING MAJOR.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

New requirements will become effective July 1, 1980. See pg. 223. The teaching candidate in the University must exhibit better than average grades in all courses, and a capacity for successful tests. The student must complete at least 90 quarter hours of college work with a grade point average of at least 2.40. Upon recommendation of the department chairman, a student may be admitted on probation with a G.P.A. of not less than 2.25. In addition, competence in written and spoken English is required for each candidate in order to qualify for Upper Division status in the School of Education. English competence may be shown by a satisfactory score on a standardized English test, or by satisfactory completion of a three-hour course in English proficiency.

Education 501, Introduction to Education, includes a thorough discussion of requirements for admission to the School of Education, and issues relating to certification. Therefore, this course should be taken during the student's freshman year. A grade of "C" or better is required for this course. It is a prerequisite to any other course in education unless waived by the Dean of the School of Education.

Admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the School of Education or to candidacy for a teaching certificate. The student must apply for admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education

upon the accumulation of 90 quarter hours of Lower Division credit. This application is submitted through the office of the Assistant Dean, School of Education. Approval grants permission to enroll in Upper Division education courses.* Before approval to take Upper Division courses is given, the student is enrolled in the appropriate school, in accordance with the degree or special area involved as follows:

All B.S. in Education candidates are enrolled in the School of Education, regardless of major. Candidates for A.B. or B.S. degrees are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, but must also be admitted to Upper Division status in the School of Education. B. Mus., B.S. in B.A., or B.E. degree candidates are enrolled in the schools awarding the respective degrees, but must be approved for Upper Division status in the School of Education in order to earn a teaching certificate. Requirements for admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education should normally be met by the end of the sophomore year. Later qualification for such status does not constitute justification for waiving any course prerequisites or planned sequences, and will almost certainly result in prolongation of the preparatory period beyond the normal four years.

With few exceptions, the candidate for the provisional high school certificate must complete the requirements for a major in at least one teaching field; the student may prepare for additional teaching fields either as minors or majors. The student should observe carefully the requirements in the various fields as stated in pamphlets available from the School of Education.

An undergraduate transfer student may be admitted to the School of Education if in good standing in the teacher education program at the previous school, or could have been admitted to the teacher education program, provided that the former school is NCATE-approved. If the institution is not NCATE-approved, the grade point average on the work transferred must meet YSU School of Education admission requirements. If the grade point average does not meet YSU requirements, the student must earn at least a 2.25 on at least 15 quarter hours of YSU work before being considered for admission to the Youngstown State University School of Education.

*Students in other schools may elect Education 708, 873, 874, or 879 with the permission of the School of Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENT TEACHING

Application to be assigned to student teaching should be filed with the Student Field Experiences Office by March 1 of the year preceding the academic year in which student teaching is to be completed. The student must register for the the proper number of hours to the respective student teaching course(s) during the open registration period preceding the quarter in which student teaching is to be experienced. Students anticipating more than one teaching certificate will need to register for more than one student teaching course. To qualify for assignment to student teaching the student must have: a) senior status; b) a G.P.A. of 2.4; c) completed prescribed prerequisites for student teaching and d) an average of 2.67 ("D" grades excluded) in the major/certification area with the course sequence substantially completed.

REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATION

Initial Certification. New requirements will become effective July 1, 1980. See pg. 223. The Dean of the School of Education has the authority to recommend to the Ohio State Board of Education, and other certification agencies, those Youngstown State University graduates who qualify for certification in any teacher education program offered by the University. The degrees earned in the School of Education will fulfill certification requirements for kindergarten, primary, elementary, and secondary teaching certification. Students earning degrees in schools other than the School of Education must complete all requirements of the Teacher Education Program in order to be certified. Students may qualify for a four-year provisional certificate in: elementary, secondary, and special fields. All candidates for any teaching certificate must meet the requirements for admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education, but the degree earned may be conferred by any of the University schools or colleges in accordance with the specific requirements for the degree desired. However an undergraduate grade point average of 2.40 must have been obtained if the student is to be recommended for certification by Youngstown State University irrespective of the type of degree received.

Some detailed information pertaining to certification is as follows:

1. The candidate for the elementary certificate may also be certified in kindergarten,

EMR, LD/BD, reading or educational media on completion of the appropriate course sequence.

2. The candidate for the secondary education certificate must major in a subject matter teaching field. Additional fields may be added if the required number of hours for certification have been completed.

3. Special subject field candidates are certified to teach the subject appearing on the certificate in grades kindergarten through 12, unless otherwise noted on the certificate or stated in the laws and regulations governing certification. The special subject fields are: visual art, health education, languages, music and physical education.

4. Teaching certificates are processed by the Academic Advisors in the School of Education. The application form is available in the Office of the Assistant Dean of the School of Education. The student must file an application by the beginning of the quarter in which the requirements are to be completed.

ADVISEMENT

New requirements will become effective July 1, 1980. See pg. 223. All prospective teachers are to be advised by the academic advisors in the School of Education and by the faculty of the school and department in which their major is located. Students seeking advise in the School of Education should make appointments in advance with the academic advisors located in the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Secondary education candidates, and candidates in the special certification fields of art, music, health education, and physical education, are advised at all times by faculty members in their major departments; in addition, after they have been admitted to Upper Division status in the School of Education, they will be assigned advisors in the School of Education who will be responsible for questions dealing with certification and professional education courses.

The student whose needs are not completely met by existing conventional programs may wish to investigate and apply for the Individualized Curriculum Program (see General Requirements and Regulations).

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS

Each curriculum leads to an Ohio State Provisional Certificate. Minimum requirements for teachers' certificates are determined by the Ohio Department of Education; if those requirements change, they become effective immediately at Youngstown State University. State Department minimal requirements may be and usually are exceeded by University requirements.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Professors Ameduri, Braden, Chrisp, Roderick, and Vanaman; Associate Professors Eshleman, Nichols, Scott, Snozek (Chairman), Steel, and Throop; Assistant Professor Tribble.

The curriculum in elementary education at Youngstown State University is a four-year program.

The student who wishes to qualify for a Bachelor of Science in Education degree in elementary education enrolls in the School of Education. All elementary education students are advised by an advisor in the Office of the Assistant Dean of the School of Education. The advisor is available for advising and counseling students concerning the courses essential for admission to professional education course status. Upon satisfactory completion of two years of general course requirements at the required level of academic proficiency and upon the demonstration of satisfactory competence in English, the student is granted Professional Course Status in the School of Education. Such status must be granted before qualifying courses for certification may be taken.

Teacher Education Centers. A junior level student must apply for participation in one full-time or part-time Teacher Education Center (TEC) held in a local school, taking a block of required methods courses. In a full-time TEC the student is required to spend the entire day in the school for ten weeks. In the part-time TEC the student will spend two half days per week in the school for ten weeks. University faculty presents theory and supervises the teaching of lessons in the Teacher Education Centers. Applications may be obtained from the Elementary Education Department.

Lower Division Courses

510. *Reading and Study Skills.* Development of college reading, vocabulary, comprehension, and study skills which aid in academic achievement. Includes laboratory experience. 3 q.h.

612. *Reading Laboratory.* Designed for adult readers who wish to improve their reading rates, skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills. Emphasis will be on the reading of technical materials and the utilization of contemporary reading machines to increase speed in reading. 3 q.h.

630. *Pre-school Curriculum.* Organization and administration of the educational program of the nursery school. Particular attention given to curriculum and program planning. 4 q.h.

Upper Division courses

(Open only to students who have been admitted to Upper Divison status in the school of Education.)

705. *Professional Laboratory Experiences: Elementary.* Observational and participatory experiences in actual elementary school situations under the direction of regular school teachers and administrative personnel. Students work as "teachers' aides" in assigned schools for one full school day (or two half-days) each week. Minimum time must be at least six hours weekly, but the full school time involved in two half-day or one full-day schedules must be met even if it exceeds six hours. In addition one hour of campus conference is required weekly. Course should be scheduled during the quarter following admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education and should precede the basic methods courses. Required of all regular elementary candidates. Prereq.: Admission to Upper Division in the School of Education or consent of the Dean of the School of Education. 3 q.h.

713. *Teaching of Mathematics.* Principles and content in learning elementary school mathematics and their application to effective teaching; group and individual assessment techniques. Required for elementary school certification. Prereq.: Admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education: Ed. 710. 4 q.h.

714. *The Teaching of Social Sciences in the Elementary School.* An introduction to the "New Social Studies," investigating its rationale, methods, materials and the acquisition of the supportive instructional strategies and knowledge required of the classroom teacher; implications for multicultural education. Required of all elementary candidates. Admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education. 4 q.h.

715. *The Teaching of Science in the Elementary School.* Principles in the learning of science and their application to effective teaching. Group assessment techniques. Required of all elementary candidates. Prereq.; Admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education. 4 q.h.

723. *Career Education — Elementary School.* A study of philosophy and objectives of elementary career education curriculum with emphasis on a review of the state Department of Vocational Education's World of Work model programs, kindergarten through grade six. Students will be required to spend a portion of class time observing the World of Work program in a school setting. An examination of how World of Work is integrated in social studies education will be conducted. The development of simulation games and individualized learning materials relevant to the World of Work curriculum may be required. May be applied to the Social Studies elementary concentration area. 3 q.h.

762. *Human Relations in the Elementary School (k-8).* Application of human relations principles to skills and abilities which are effective in improving human relationships among students between teachers and students and between teacher and parent. Prereq.: Guidance and Counseling 761. 2 q.h.

801. *Purposes and Practices of the Elementary School.* An analysis of contemporary purposes and practices with emphasis on origins, purposes, strengths and weaknesses. Identification of developmental and special needs, pupil progress and management techniques. Required of all elementary education candidates. Prereq.: Ed 705. 4 q.h.

812. *Language Arts I.* The principles and methods of teaching reading in the elementary school with emphasis on diagnostic/prescriptive teaching. Required of all elementary candidates. 4 q.h.

813. *Language Arts II.* Teaching oral and written communication through consideration of listening, speaking, handwriting, spelling, creative and formal writing in the elementary school. 3 q.h.

814. *Language Arts III.* An advanced course in unconventional teaching strategies with emphasis on non-book approaches. May include field experiences. Prereq.: Ed. 812. 3 q.h.

815. *Seminar in Elementary School Science.* A critical study of current develop-

ments in objectives, methods, materials and evaluation in science education as they affect the elementary science program. The course will include discussions, field trips, demonstrations and laboratory work. This course may be used as an elective. Prereq.: Ed. 715. 3 q.h.

816. *Diagnosis and Remediation of Elementary School Mathematics.* An in-depth study of diagnosis and remediation as it affects the elementary school mathematics program. It will include discussions, field trips, demonstrations and laboratory work. Applicable to undergraduate and graduate programs. Required of all elementary education candidates. Prereq.: Ed. 713. 3 q.h.

830. *Early Childhood Education: Part I.* The first in a series of three courses designed to prepare the student for teaching children, pre-school and K-3. A study of the historical, philosophical, sociological and psychological implications of early childhood education. 3 q.h.

831. *Early Childhood Education: Part II.* The second in a series of three courses designed to prepare the student for teaching children, pre-school and K-3. Required for a Kindergarten-Primary certificate. Preparation of a workable environment for the young child with emphasis on his physical, mental and social characteristics. 3 q.h.

832. *Early Childhood Education: Part III.* The last in a series of three courses designed to prepare the student for teaching children, pre-school, K-3. A study of teaching procedures, methods and materials used on the kindergarten level. Areas of curricular investigation include social studies, science, language arts, numbers and music. 3 q.h.

841. *Supervised Student Teaching.* Prereq.: Ed. 705, 713, 812, 813, senior status and approval of the chairperson of the Elementary Education Department. 1-15 q.h.

881. *Corrective Techniques in Reading.* A basic course in corrective reading for classroom teachers. Emphasis on the administration and interpretation of group tests and the evaluation and correction of reading difficulties. Required of all elementary education candidates. Prereq.: Ed. 812. 4 q.h.

882. *Developmental and Content Area Reading.* A study of the development of comprehension skills, word attack skills, study skills, and related problems in the content areas from kindergarten through grade 12. Prereq.: Ed. 812. 3 q.h.

884. *Reading Internship.* Supervised experience in reading diagnosis and instruction, including developmental reading and related language arts. Students are expected to spend six hours per week in a designated school and to attend a two hour seminar. Prereq.: Ed. 812, 881, 882. 4 q.h.

890. *Elementary Education Workshop.* A workshop which provides intensive study and related activity in one of the following elementary curricular areas: mathematics, science, reading, social studies or language arts. 1-4 q.h.

894. *Audio-Visual Media.* A synthesis of the theory, practice and values of communicating with audio-visual media. Demonstrations utilizing film-strips, slides, audio tapes, overhead transparencies, motion pictures, opaque visuals, graphics, models, displays and closed circuit television. Laboratory experiences in the preparation of materials and the use of modern media in teaching. Required of all elementary candidates. 4 q.h.

895. *Cataloging & Classification.* A study of the basic structure of the Dewey Decimal and the Library of Congress classification systems and their use in making books accessible in the school library. Organization and arrangement of the card catalog and forms of entry for various types of printed and audio-visual materials. Cross-listing: Secondary Education 895. Prereq.: Ed. 894. 4 q.h.

896. *Reference.* A general survey of reference tools especially appropriate to school libraries, such as encyclopedias, periodical indexes and subject area guides in science, social studies, mathematics, language arts, etc. Cross-listing: Secondary Education 896. Prereq.: Ed. 894. 4 q.h.

897. *Media Center Administration.* Consideration of practical problems in establishing, organizing and directing a school media center. Location and arrangement of facilities, staffing, scheduling, material selection policies, ordering and processing routines and related problems. The relationship between the media center and the classroom in developing a program to supplement and enrich the curriculum. Cross-listing: Secondary Education 897. Prereq.: Ed. 894. 4 q.h.

898. *Preparation of Audio-Visual Materials.* Demonstrations and practical experience in the preparation of graphic materials diazo transparencies, 35mm slides, filmstrips,

audio tapes and 8mm films. Cross-listing: Secondary Education 898. Prereq.: Ed. 894. 4 q.h.

Elementary Education Curriculum

Changes in requirements for elementary education are being developed. The student is obligated to keep in touch with the advisor in order to know of these changes.

CURRICULUM FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE WITH THE MAJOR IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
English 550, 551	8
Speech 554	4
Geography 502	4
History 605 or 606	4
History 655 or 656	4
Biology 505	4
Math 515, 516	9
HPE 590	3
Music 521	3
Education 501	4
HPE Activity	1
	48
Education 502 (if required)	3

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
English 650, 708	9
History 661, 662, 663, 611	4
Physical Science	4
Science elective	4
Psychology 560	4
Social Studies electives	9
Music 621	4
Humanities	4
HPE 622	1
Electives hours may vary	
	42

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS

Professional Education Courses:

	Hrs.
Education 705 - prerequisite to all Professional Education courses	3
Education 708, 710, 713, 714, 715, (C&G) 761 762, 801, 812, 813, 816, 881, 894	46
Education 841 (prerequisites 705, 713, 812, 813, 816, 881)	15
Education 830, 831, 832 (if K-P certification desired)	9

General Education Courses:

	Hrs.
Speech 705	3
HPE 721, 722	6
HPE Activity	1
Music 721	3
Art 760, 767	7
Psychology 755	4
Electives hours may vary	

Electives to complete 186-189 quarter hours.

Electives may be taken at any time throughout the four years.

Possible Specialization Areas For Elementary Education

Students majoring in elementary education may complete the requirements in one of the following areas of specialization: (1) English; (2) fine arts; (3) foreign language; (4) health and physical education; (5) language arts; (6) mathematics; (7) media specialist; (8) reading validation, (9) science; (10) social studies.

1. *English.* Forty-five (45) q.h. required, including English 550, 551, 650, 708, Speech 554 and 705. Twenty-one (21) additional q.h. of English, including at least one Upper Division course are required.
2. *Fine Arts.* Thirty-six (36) q.h. required unless Music 521 is waived. Art 760, 767, and Music 521, 621, 721 (total of 16 hours) are a part of the elementary education program. An additional 20 q.h. are required and must include Art (Music) 709, 710, 711, 12 q.h. Philospohy 710, Aesthetics, 4 q.h. may be included.
3. *Foreign Language.* Must total 36 q.h. all in the *same* language. Twenty-four (24) q.h. in one foreign language if the student has two high school credits in the *same* language. In all other cases the student must first take 12 q.h. of elementary language and then take 24 additional q.h. all in the same language.
4. *Health and Physical Education.* A total of 34 q.h. are required. Thirteen (13) are general requirements for graduation and certification. The following courses will be accepted for use as a concentration area: HPE 501R, 502R, 503R, 504R, 506R, 516R, 530R, 531R, 540R, 545R, 601, 690, 762, 763, 780, 790, 791, 792, 793, 797, 880.
5. *Language Arts.* Required courses are Comp. 550, 551; Speech 554, 705; English 650, 708; Education 812, 813, 814, 881, 882. Twelve additional quarter hours are required and must be selected from

the following: Education 825, 896; Art 822; Speech 760; English 709, 710.

6. *Mathematics.* Must total 28 q.h. Eighteen (18) additional q.h. of mathematics are required. Required courses are Math 617, 618 (5 and 4 or 9 q.h.). Elective courses are Math 542, 550, 714.
7. *Media Specialist.* Thirty-two (32) q.h. are required, including English 708. Other requirements are English 709 and 710; Education 894, 895, 896, 897, and 898.

As of July 1, 1980 no new students will be admitted to the Media Specialization/Certification Area.

8. *Reading Validation (K-12).* Required courses are Comp. 550, 551; Speech 554, 705; English 650, 708; Education 812, 813, 881, 882, 883, 884.
9. *Science.* Must total 36 q.h. Twenty-four (24) additional q.h. of science are required. Additional mathematics courses beyond Math 515 and 516 may be substituted for not more than five of these 24 additional q.h. Students selecting this concentration area may take courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, physical geography and physics.
10. *Social Studies.* Must total 45 q.h. Eighteen (18) additional q.h. are required. The additional hours may be taken in history, geography, sociology, economics, or political science. The additional hours may be all in one area or in any combination of areas.

Education 723 may also be used for social studies concentration area.

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

Professor Swan; Associate Professors Baldino (Chairman), Beckett, Haims, Kirschner, Leck and Pascale; Assistant Professor Heym; and Instructor Tokar.

Lower Division Courses

501. *Introduction to Education.* Designed to offer students a common core of experiences facilitating learning about schools, their functioning and their various programs. Examination of requirements for admission to the School of Education, issues relating to certification, and some basic principles and issues in the economic, historical, sociological, and philosophical foundations of American schooling. 30 hours of field experiences are required. Prerequisite for any other course in education unless waived by the Dean of the School of Education. 4 q.h.

502. *English for Proficiency.* A course for prospective teachers who need improvement in English usage. This course is required on all programs leading to teacher certification, unless waived on the basis of a suitable score on an approved standardized test. This course counts toward a student's grade point average, but does *not* count as credits for graduation. 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

Students who have not been admitted to Upper Division status in the School of Education, or who are not working toward teacher certification may be admitted to Education 708, 710, 872, 873, 875, 876, 877, 879 or 899.

708. *Education and Society.* The school as an interactive institution. Examination of interactions of home, religion, state, economic and cultural norms with schooling plans, problems and procedures. A field experience of 24 hours is required to aid students in further development of an understanding of the effects and functions of formalizing education in American society. Required of all candidates for teaching certificates. 4 q.h.

710. *Educational Measurement and Guidance.* Construction, administration, scoring, and interpreting of objective examinations; selection and administration of standardized tests and scales, and their use in vocational and educational guidance. Required of all candidates for teaching certificates. 4 q.h.

870. *Problems of the Classroom Teacher.* Adjustment of teaching surroundings; seeking practical and acceptable solutions to problems through rethinking of philosophy, instructional methods, and ethics; the professional, legal, and social status of the teacher; teacher-pupil relations, and other problems. 3 q.h.

871. *Pupils' Problems.* The problems of school routine, such as discipline, attendance, public school delinquency, child labor, and school-parent relationship; practical cases. Social agencies as auxiliaries to the school program. 3 q.h.

872. *Statistical Methods in Education.* An introductory course in frequency distributions, measure of central tendency, measure of variability, calculation and meaning of percentiles, the normal curve, reliability and validity of measures and simple correlation. 3 q.h.

873. *Comparative Education.* A survey of the national school systems of selected foreign countries to facilitate comparisons with the U.S. structure. 3 q.h.

875, 876, 877. *Seminar in Foundations of Education.* Various topics of current interest in the Foundations area selected by the staff. 1-4 q.h. each, maximum 15 q.h.

879. *Educational Sociology Seminar.* Students will be required to participate in an extensive field project designed to give them an understanding of minority groups in our population and their cultures. This field experience coupled with seminar sessions will be the basis for a written paper. 2-4 q.h.

880. *Inner-City Educational Workshop.* A survey of some of the more creative and innovative approaches being used in inner-city schools; lectures, discussions, visual aids; nationally recognized experts in the field employed as consultants. A review of economic, social, and psychological forces which have changed our cities, and the educational implications thereof. A critical evaluation of personal attitudes which lead to prejudice, misunderstanding, and fear. Prereq.: Certificated teachers employed in inner-city schools. 3 q.h.

899. *The Community School.* The basic principles in the organization and administration of community school activities. Observations of community schools and their varied programs together with textual and research materials. The Flint Community Schools will receive particular attention. Open to non-majors 3 q.h.

GUIDANCE, COUNSELING AND PUPIL PERSONNEL

Professors DiRusso and DiGiulio, Associate Professors Cliness (chairman), Richards; Assistant Professors Convery, Feitler and Levitsky.

The department offers work towards the M.S. in Education degree with specialization in various pupil personnel services, visiting teacher, guidance, and counseling. Students may qualify for State certification in: elementary counseling, secondary counseling, and visiting teacher. A complete listing of program and course descriptions is presented in the YSU Graduate School Catalog.

The Guidance Department offers a limited number of undergraduate elective courses for students planning to become teachers or counselors.

Upper Division Courses

761. *Human Relations and Guidance Skills for Teachers.* Approaches to improving the interpersonal aspects of the learning climate within the classroom. Primary focus is upon facilitating mutual acceptance and understanding among students and teachers, but consideration is given also to amelioration and prevention of behavior problems. Prereq.: Ed 705 2 q.h.

821, 822. *Seminar in Guidance and Counseling.* Study of selected topics chosen by staff, e.g.: career guidance, counseling process, and other contemporary issues in school personnel work. May be repeated for different topics. 1-4 q.h.

823. *Career Education and Career Guidance.* Study of public school career education and career guidance programs; the career education continuum, legislation relating to vocational programs, structures of vocational school programs, historical development, and principles of vocational education and vocational guidance. Also a survey of concomitant services: distributive education, manpower programs, and placement. 3 q.h.

825. *Group Processes in the School.* An introduction to group activities applicable to the needs of students in the school setting. This would include a study of group processes and group dynamics for social and personal problem solving as well as in the general area of individual and group behavior. Also, a study of programs that provide for counselor-teacher cooperation in the development of groups in the classroom. 3 q.h.

SECONDARY EDUCATION

Professors Cobett, Douglass, Hill (Chairman), McCracken, Philipp, Sample, and Solak; Associate Professors Boggess, Feitler, Juhasz, Longmuir, and Phillips; Assistant Professors Connelly, Haushalter, and Salvner; Instructor Davic.

Youngstown State University offers courses leading to high school certification in many fields. Courses and advisors for the major are provided by the department of the same name except in the fields of data processing, driver education, reading, educational media, and science comprehensive, for which advisement is provided entirely by the School of Education.

Similarly, the School of Education assumes full responsibility for advisement and approval of matters dealing with certification

requirements (regardless of the degree involved) and for graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree.

With few exceptions, secondary education graduates must major in a *teaching field.* The required professional education courses are designed to meet minimal Ohio State requirements for certification and do satisfy the minor field for graduation but *do not constitute a major* for graduation purposes. They may be expanded into a major upon approval of the chairman of the Department of Secondary Education and the Dean of the School of Education.

Professional courses in secondary education are normally available as regularly conducted campus courses requiring certain sequences and extending over a minimum of four to six quarters. Some modification of the sequential requirement may be anticipated by qualified postgraduate students seeking certification only. Such students enroll in the School of Education regardless of degree held or previous major. The Department of Secondary Education is also conducting some experimental programs in conjunction with cooperating school districts, whereby interested students may complete most of the professional course sequence (including student teaching) in two consecutive full-time professional quarters. These programs operate off-campus, usually require the full-time attendance of participating students at the cooperating school and usually (although not always) preclude scheduling other than education courses during this period. The number of students who can be accepted in such programs is limited and interested individuals should seek information in advance from the department chairman.

Since State requirements in teaching fields are frequently lower in credit hours than the University requirements for a major, it is possible to expand teaching field credentials by adding to the major area certain other minimal preparation areas. Such areas are referred to below as "Additional Teaching Fields" and may supplement the major but not substitute for it. Availability of the teaching areas as majors or Additional Fields, or both, is indicated below.

Teaching Fields

All prospective secondary education students are advised to read carefully the section relative to new certification requirements which begins on the first page of the School of Education entry in this catalog.

Art (Major for Special Certificate, grades K-12). For requirements see Department of Art, College of Fine and Performing Arts.

Art (Major for High School Teaching or Additional Teaching Field). For requirements see Department of Art, College of Fine and Performing Arts.

Biological Science (Major) Chem. 515, 516, 517 (12 q.h.) required but hours not included for major. Biol. 506, 507, 508 (12 q.h.), *electives (41 q.h.). Total 53 q.h. The following are required of biology majors working for a B.S. degree and are recommended for those working for an A.B. or B.S. in Ed. degree. They are not counted in the 53 q.h. Chem. 719, 720, 721, Phys. 501, 502, 502L, 503, 503L, Math. 550, 714. Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Biological Science (Additional Teaching Field) Biol. 506, 507, 508 (12 q.h.), *electives (18 q.h.). Total 30 q.h.

Bookkeeping—Basic Business (Additional Teaching Field for Accounting or General Business Major, School of Business Administration) Acctg. 605, 606, BET 710, 850, Econ. 520, Mgmt. 715 (23 q.h.), electives (10 q.h.) including (5 q.h.) in accounting. Electives to be approved by advisor.

Business Education Comprehensive (Major only) Business Education and Technology 510, 513, 522, 615, 620, 704, 706, 710, 718, 810, 850, Acctg. 605, 606, Econ. 520, 621, Finance 600 (53 q.h.). Any substitutions require permission of Business Education and Technology chairman, and/or the chairman of the Department of Secondary Education. Students who plan to teach shorthand must take BET 630, 631, and 830. Students who do not plan to teach shorthand must take 10 additional hours selected from electives. Electives (19 q.h. to be approved by department chairman) from the following areas: BET 621, 622, 640, 641, 650, 720, 730, 731, 740, 805, 820, 831, 851, 860, Acctg. 701, 702, 713, 714, Adver. 631, 632, Econ. 622, 624, Finance 720, 724, Geog. 519, Mgmt. 511, 725, 804, Mktg. 625, 703, Math. 542, Pub. Rel. 710, Speech 652, 655.

All Business Education majors must pass proficiency exams in teaching field(s) before being approved for student teaching.

*The elective(s) may be any courses applicable to the major. Suggested are Biol. 701, 721, 762, 770, 771, 775, 780, 790.

**The electives are listed under major.

Chemistry (Major) Chem. 515, 516, 517, 603, 604, 719, 720, 721, 739, 740, 741, 729 (49 q.h.). Check catalog for mathematics and physics prerequisities. Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Chemistry (Additional Teaching Field) Chem. 515, 516, 517, 603, 604, 719, 720, 721 (34 q.h.).

Communication Comprehensive (Major only, English or Speech) 90 q.h. minimum are required in the content fields. The candidate may major in English or speech and complete the additional content requirements as indicated below. Alternative courses in the same department may be substituted in the concentration areas and journalism upon approval of the chairman of the department in which the course is offered. Minimum course distribution: major in English or speech (45 q.h. English, 46 q.h. speech), concentration in English for speech major (27 q.h.), concentration in speech for English major (30 q.h.), journalism (15 q.h.), reading (7 q.h.). Total 97 q.h. (English); 95 q.h. (speech). If major is English, the speech concentration should be: Speech 554, 603 (6 q.h.), Speech 560, 855 or 751 (8 q.h.), Speech 561 (4 q.h.), two of the following: Speech 654, 658, 815 (8 q.h.), and Speech 661 (4 q.h.). Total 30 q.h. If major is speech, the English concentration should be: Engl. 600, (4 q.h.), Engl. 610 or 631 (4 q.h.), Engl. 650 (5 q.h.), Engl. 740 (4 q.h.), and electives in Upper Division English, 760 or above, (12 q.h.). Total 29 q.h. journalism: Engl. 715, 716 (8 q.h.), one of the following: Engl. 721L, 722L, 723L (3 q.h.), Engl. 815 (4 q.h.). Total 15 q.h. Reading: Ed. 882, 883 (7 q.h.). Methods should be Ed. 800E.

Data Processing (Additional Teaching Field only). Advisement is in Department of Secondary Education. (Option I. Math: Comp. Sci. 600, 601 (8 q.h.) and any other 600- or 700-level computer science course). (Option II, Industrial Engineering; Ind. Eng. 642, 827 (9 q.h.). (Option III. College of Applied Science and Technology) Comp. Tech. 502, 601, 607 (11 q.h.).

Driver Education. (Additional Teaching Field only, Department of Secondary Education) Ed. 750, 751 (9 q.h.).

Earth Science (Major*) Astron. 504, 608, Chem. 515, Geog. 625, Geol. 505, 506, 602, 604, 607, 701, 705, and six quarter hours of any of the following: Geol. 702, 703, 704, 706, 801, 802, 811. Physics 501, 502 (70 q.h.). Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Earth Science (Additional Teaching Field*) Astron. 504, Geog. 625, Geol. 505, 506, 602, 604, 607, 701, 705 (30 q.h.).

Economics (Major) Econ. 520, 621, 622, 624, 701, 705, 706, 709, 710, 712, 802, 811 (44 q.h.). Hist. 715 or 716 (4 q.h.) Special Methods, Ed. 800S.

Economics (Additional Teaching Field) Econ. 520, 621, 622, 701, 712, 802, 811 (26 q.h.), Upper Division electives in economics (3-4 q.h.). Hist. 715 or 716 (4 q.h.).

Educational Media (Major for Special Certificate, grades K-12) Educ. 501, 502 (if needed), 704, 706, 708, 710, 800, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898 (43 q.h.), Educ. 847 Media K-12 (9-15 q.h.), Engl. 708, 709, 710 (12 q.h.). All other University requirements for the B.S. in Ed. degree plus additional certification requirements must be met.

Educational Media (Additional Teaching Field only, Department of Secondary Education), Engl. 708, 709, 710, Ed. 894, 895, 896, 897, 898 (32 q.h.).

English (Major only) All English majors must write a long satisfactory critical paper in an Upper Division literature course and the student must be sure that the professor has recorded this fact in the student's file in the English office. Lower Division courses: Engl. 611 or 612 or 613 or 614, 4 q.h. minimum. English majors should take at least one survey course, but no more than two are recommended. Upper Division courses: two Upper Division literature courses are required in any one of the three course areas (Engl. Lit. I, Engl. Lit. II and Amer. Lit.)—in which a survey course has not been taken. All students must take at least three Upper Division literature courses. (In addition to courses in English and American literature, students seeking certification must have course work in world literature.), 11 q.h. minimum. Linguistics: Engl. 755 (4 q.h.), Engl. 757 or 758 (4 q.h.), Advanced Composition: one course from any of the following: Engl. 715, 740, 746, 747 (3 or 4 q.h.). Required 45 q.h. of the above plus Ed. 883 (4 q.h.). Special Methods, Ed. 800E. Total 49 q.h. beyond the composition requirement.

French (Major only) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of French in high school or 501, 502, 503 in col-

*Astronomy and geology courses satisfy the science requirement for either A.B. or B.S. degree.

lege). Suggested sequence: 601, or any two different French 601 2-q.h. courses (unless the student had three years of French in high school, 602, or any two different French 602 2-q.h. courses (unless the student had four years of French in high school), 655, 615, 675, 705, 706, 771, 772, plus electives in 800-level courses and/or 755, 756. Phonetics 869 is strongly recommended. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

General Science (Additional Teaching Field only) Biol. 506, 507; Chem. 501, 502; Geol. 807, 808, 809 or 505, 506, 607; Phys. 501, 502 (32 or 35 q.h.). Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Geography (Major) Consists of a minimum of 45 q.h., of which at least 30 q.h. must be earned in Upper Division courses. Science requirements should be met by Geol. 505 and 506. Econ. 704, 705, 706 are strongly recommended. Other acceptable Upper Division electives are dependent upon the student's area of interest. At least two courses must be selected from each of the three following groups: (Group A) Geog. 503, 603, 625, 730, 805, Geol. 701, 703; (Group B) Geog. 502, 519, 626, 722, 723, 725, 726, 731, 808, 809, 813; (Group C) Geog. 617, 712, 713, 714, 716, 717, 719, 720, 724, 800. Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Geography (Additional Teaching Field) Requires a minimum of 30 q.h., at least 12 q.h. being earned in Upper Division courses. At least two courses must be selected from each groups A, B, C as listed in the major above.

German (Major only) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of German in high school or 501, 502, 503 in college). 615, 618, 620, 707, 708, 709, plus electives in 800-level courses and/or 766, 767. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

Health Education (Major for Special Certificate, grades K-12) For requirements see Department of Health and Physical Education, College of Arts and Sciences.

Health Education (Additional Teaching Field, High School only) Area A: Biology 551, 552 (8 q.h.). Area B: HPE 680, 701, 794 (9 q.h.). Area C: HPE 601, 690, 790, 791 (14 q.h.). Area D: At least one of the following: Biology 504 or 721, Chemistry 501, HPE 892, Home Ec. 551, Psychology 707, 708, Sociology 705 (3-4 q.h.). HPE 590 and three activity credits are required but are not applicable to the minor.

History (Major only) 52 q.h. taken from the following groups: (Group A) Hist. 605, 606, 655, 656; (Group B) three courses from Hist. 701, 702, 704, 706, 708, 710, 712, 713, 715, 716, 717, 718, 720, 721, 723, 725, 730, 731, 732, 733, 736, 738, 739, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 788, 801; (Group C) three courses from Hist. 699, 735, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 782, 783, 784, 786, 787, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 802, 850, 851; (group D three courses from Hist. 611, 661, 662, 663, 770, 771, 772, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 811, 812, 813, 820, 821, 822, 860. Special Methods, Ed. 800S.

Home Economics (Major only) Home Econ. 503, 504, 549 or 550, 551, 551L, 601, 604, 652, 705, 706, 707, 762, 763, 770, 780, 800, 850, 852, (59 or 62 q.h.) Biol. 551, 552, 604, Chem. 501, 502, 503 (24 q.h.).

Italian (Major only) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of Italian in high school or 501, 502, 503 in college). 705, 706, 718, 719, 729, 730, 731, plus electives in 800-level courses. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

Journalism (Additional Teaching Field only, English) Journ. 715, 716, 717, 721L, 722L, 723L, 815 (22 q.h.) electives (9 q.h.) from the following: Speech-Drama 682, Art 780, Engl. 625, or repetition(s) of Journ. 721L, 722L, 723L. Subject area advisor will be the Supervisor of Journalism in the English Department.

Latin (Major) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of Latin in high school or 501, 502, 503 in college).707, 708, 709, 804, 809, plus electives in 800-level Latin courses and/or other courses subject to the approval of the department chairman. The inclusion of Ancient Greek is recommended. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

Latin (Additional Teaching Field) 30 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of Latin in high school or 501, 502, 503 in college). 707, 708, 709, 804, 809, plus electives in 800-level Latin courses and/or other courses subject to the approval of the department chairman.

Mathematics (Major) Math. 571, 572, 673, 674, 721, 722, 725, 730 or 732, 743, 751, 752 (42 q.h.), Com. Sci. 600 (4 q.h.), electives from 700- and 800-level courses (6 q.h.). Special Methods should be Ed. 800M or 800G.

Mathematics (Additional Teaching Field) Math. 571, 572, 673, 725 or both 721 and

722, 730 or 732 (22-24 q.h.), electives (enough to bring total to 32 q.h.) selected from 721, 722, 725, 726, 743, 841, 751, 752 or other 700- and 800-level courses applicable to the math major with approval of advisor.

Music (Major for Special Certificate for grades K-12, Bachelor of Music in the School of Music). For requirements see School of Music, College of Fine and Performing Arts.

Physical Education (Major for Special Certificate, grades K-12). For requirements see Department of Health and Physical Education, College of Arts and Sciences.

Physical Education (Additional Teaching Field, High School only) Biol. 551, 552, H&PE 501, 502, 506, 516, 545, 595, 601, 765, 780, 795, 850 (32 q.h.), electives, two additional activity courses (2 q.h.), at least four additional credit hours of non-activity course work.

Physics (Major) Phys. 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L (14 q.h.), electives in physics (31 q.h.). This major does not apply to the B.S. degree but only to the A.B. or B.S. in Ed. degree. B.S. in Ed. candidates must take Chem. 515, 516 (8 q.h.). The following mathematics courses are prerequisite or concurrent for physics majors. Math. 571, 572, 673, 674, 705. Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Physics (Additional Teaching Field) Phys. 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L, 704, 704L, 705, 705L. Chem. 515, 516, (30 q.h.) Math. 571, 572 are prerequisites.

Political Science (Major) The major consists of 45 q.h. of which a minimum of 6 q.h. must be taken in each of the following areas: American government, comparative government, international relations, political theory. Special Methods, Ed. 800S.

Political Science (Additional Teaching Field) Pol. Sci. 601, 640, 660, 702, 704, 721, 722 (24 q.h.), Upper Division electives in political Science (6 q.h.).

Reading (Additional Teaching Field only, Department of Secondary Education) Ed. 812, 881, 882, 883, 884 (18 q.h.).

Russian (Major only) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of Russian in high school or 501, 502, 503 in college). 615 (or 604), 715, 716, 765, 770, 808, 809, plus electives in 800-level Russian courses and/or courses in Russian area studies subject to the approval of the department chairman. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

Sales-Communication (Advertising and Public Relations or Marketing Major, School of Business Administration or Additional Teaching Field) BET 521, 710, 850, Mgmt. 712, 713, Mktg. 625, 703. Speech 652 (25 q.h.), electives, 4 q.h., in marketing and 5 q.h. to be approved by advisor.

Science Comprehensive (Major only, advisement in School of Education) Astron. 504, 608 (8 q.h.), Biol. 506, 507, 508, 780, 790, (21 q.h.), Chem. 515, 516, 517, 603, 719, 720, 721 (29 q.h.), Geol. 505, 506, 602, 607, 701, 705 (22 q.h.), Physics sequence 501, 502, 502L, 503, 503L (12 q.h.) or Physics sequence 510, 610, 610L, 611, 611L (14 q.h.). Twelve q.h. of 700-800-electives must be taken to meet the University requirements of 60 q.h. of Upper Division work. Preferably this should be in the above areas. Special Methods, Ed. 800G.

Social Psychology (Major*) Psych. 560, 613, 615, 700, 702, 723, 755, 756, 800, 802, 845, (42 q.h.), elective (3 q.h.).

Social Psychology (Additional Teaching Field* Psych. 560, 615, 700, 701 or 800, 708, 709, 756, 802, 845, (33-34 q.h.).

Social Studies Comprehensive (Major only, Department of Political and Social Science). The comprehensive certificate is valid for history (30 q.h.) and other social science fields below in which 18 q.h. have been completed. A minimum of 90 q.h. is required and at least two courses in each field below are required. The student should consult the University catalog under Social Studies to determine the difference between the certification program and the requirements for the major. (Economics, 19 q.h.), Soc. Sci. 502 (3 q.h.), Econ. 520, 621, 622 (10 q.h.), Upper Division electives (6 q.h.), (Geography, 18 q.h.) Geog. 502, 519 (8 q.h.), electives (10 q.h.). (History, 32 q.h.) Hist. 605, 606, 655, 656 (16 q.h.), any two of the following: Hist. 661, 662, 663, (8 q.h.), Upper Division electives (8 q.h.). (Political Science, 18 q.h.) Soc. Sci. 503 (3 q.h.), Pol. Sci. 601, 640 or 660 (8 q.h.) 704, 722 (6 q.h.), electives to complete (18 q.h.). (Sociology, 17 q.h.) Sci.

*Ed. 710, Psych. 613 or any other basic course in basic descriptions statistics is a prerequisite for Psych. 615. Psych. 800 should be taken after all psychology courses except Psych. 845 with which it may be taken concurrently. Psych. 845 should be taken after completion of all other psychology courses or in the last quarter. The elective must be an Upper Division course applicable to the psychology major.

501 (3 q.h.), Soc. 600, 700, 707 (14 q.h.). (Anthropology, 20 q.h.) Soc. 602, 711, 712, 782, 783. Special Methods, Ed. 800S.

Sociology (Major) Soc. 600, 701, 751, 760 (18 q.h.) plus 27 additional q.h. selected from the departments of General Sociology, Anthropology, and Social Services. These must include at least one course in each of these areas: Social Problems, Social Organization, Urban and Community Problems, and Family and Marriage.

Sociology (Additional Teaching Field) Soc. 600, 700, 705, 707, 743, 751, 760 (32 q.h.).

Spanish (Major only) 45 q.h. in college above the elementary level (i.e., two years of Spanish in high school or 501, 502, 503, *or 500 ABC* in college), including Spanish 705, 706, and 717. 615, 655, 705, 706, 717, 725, 726, plus electives in 700- and 800-level courses. Special Methods should be Ed. 800L.

Speech (Major for Special Certificate, K-12) Sixty (60) q.h., Fundamental Processes: Speech 554, 603, 604 (if recommended), 606 (10 q.h.), Theory and History of Speech: Speech 560, 751, 758, 855 (12 q.h.), Forms of Speech: Speech 561, 653, two of the following: Speech 654, 658, 815 (8 q.h.), Speech 661, 670 (8 q.h.). Additional work in fundamental processes, theory and history, and laboratory experience as they apply to the elementary-age child. Courses needed to complete this section may be selected only *after* advisement with the Speech Communication and Theatre Department. Required courses: Speech 760 (4 q.h.), Speech 898 (3-8 q.h.). After all requirements are met, electives may be drawn from the following: Speech 761, 764, 765, 852, 899. Special Methods, Ed. 800E or Ed. 800G.

Speech (Major for High School Teaching or Additional Teaching Field) Forty-five (45) q.h. are required for students seeking the Speech 7-12 certificate. Fundamental Processes: Speech 554, 603, 604 (if recommended), 606 (10 q.h.), Theory and History of Speech: Speech 560, 751, 758, 855 (12 q.h.), Forms of Speech: Speech 561, 653 (7 q.h.), two of the following: Speech 654, 658, 815 (8 q.h.), Speech 661, 670 (8 q.h.). Total 45 q.h.

Stenography-Typing (Additional Teaching Field only) BET 521, 522, 620, 810, 630, 631, 730, 704, 510 or 805, 850, 830 (33 q.h.).

Typewriting (Additional Teaching Field only) BET 521, 522, 620, 621, 810 (10 q.h.).

Required Courses for a High School Provisional Certificate

Required courses for a high school provisional certificate are listed below. In addition to the major teaching field, additional teaching field (if chosen) and electives, the following courses are required: Ed. 501, 502[1], 704, 706, 708, 710[2], 800[3], 842 or equivalent[4] (35 q.h. including 710 but not 502), Psych. 501 or 601, 709 (7-9 q.h.), Engl. 550, 551 (8 q.h.), Speech 554 (3 q.h.), humanities[5] (8-18 q.h.), science and mathematics[6] (12-22 q.h.), social studies[7] (16-22 q.h.), H & PE 590 and three one-quarter-hour activity courses (6 q.h.)[8].

[1]May be omitted if satisfactory score is obtained on a standardized English test.

[2]This course is not required if a comparable course is included in teaching field.

[3]See 800G, *Special Methods* for differentiation. 800G may be taken where a methods course in the specific field is not offered.

[4]Equivalents in Student Teaching course and variability of quarter hours to satisfy certification areas are: Ed. 843. Supervised Student Teaching: Visual Art, gr. K-12; Ed. 844. Supervised Student Teaching: Music, gr. K-12; Ed. 845. Supervised Student Teaching: Health, gr. K-12; Ed. 846. Supervised Student Teaching: Physical Ed., gr. K-12. A student will register for 15 q.h. of student teaching in the secondary certificate area unless the certificate area is in combination with a special education certificate area. If a combination is sought, then the secondary area may be reduced to 9 q.h. and the special education area reduced to 6 q.h. as approved by the respective departments.

[5]Humanities. The candidate must have completed 8 q.h. in any of the following: Literature courses in English or humanities (600-level or above), courses in a literature in a foreign language (700-level or above), course work in the Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies, or history and/or appreciation courses in the Department of Art, Speech Communication and Theatre or the School of Music. For purposes of certification, at least one course in two of the following program areas is required: (1) fine arts, (2) philosophy, (3) theological studies.

[6]Astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, physics, and mathematics to be taken in a minimum of two departments. One course must be in mathematics. A minimum of 8 q.h. must be in science, a maximum of 10 q.h. in mathematics.

[7]Social Studies (Department of Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology) are to be taken in a minimum of two departments. Seven or nine q.h. of the 16 will have been taken in Psych. 501 or 601 and 709. The remainder should be in a field other than psychology.

[8]A combined total of 46 q.h. must be taken in humanities, science and mathematics, and social studies.

Upper Division Courses

(Open only to students who have been admitted to Upper Division status in the School of Education.)

704. *Professional Laboratory Experiences: High School.* Observational and participatory experiences under the direction of regular high school teachers and administrative personnel. Students work as "teachers' aides" in assigned schools for one full school day (or two half-days) each week. Minimum time must be at least six hours weekly, but the full school time involved in two half-days or one full-day must be met even if it exceeds six hours. In addition, one hour of campus conference is required weekly. Course should be scheduled during the first quarter following admission to the School of Education and should precede or be scheduled concurrently with Education 706. Required of all regular high school and special teaching certificate candidates. Prereq.: Admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education, consent of the Dean of the School of Education. 3 q.h.

706. *Principles of Teaching.* General methods of high school teaching: classroom procedures, methods utilized by superior teachers, attention to individual differences, measuring the results of teaching, planning the instruction. Required of all secondary and special fields candidates. Prereq. or concurrent: Education 704. 3 q.h.

750. *Driver Education I.* A consideration of factors pertaining to driver and general traffic safety education. Required for certification of driver education teachers in Ohio. 4 q.h.

751. *Driver Education II.* Consideration of techniques, materials, organization, and evaluation of driver education programs. Includes laboratory experiences with driving simulators and road experiences. Required for certification of driver education teachers in Ohio. 5 q.h.

800G. *Special Methods.* Offered every quarter. A study of the problems involved in the teaching of different high school subjects. Each student specializes in the subject of his main interest. Observation of teaching in secondary schools, reports, and term paper may be required. (When possible, students should register in the special methods of their teaching field. Education 800B for Business Education will be offered spring quarter. Education 800E for English will be offered winter and spring quarters. Education 800L for foreign languages will be offered in the winter quarter. Education 800M for mathematics will be offered in the winter quarter. Education 800S for social studies will be offered in fall and winter quarters.) This course is prerequisite to Education 842, Student Teaching. Prereq.: Education 706 and senior standing. 3 q.h.

842. *Supervised Student Teaching: High School.* Prereq.: Senior status and completion of Education 704, 706, and 800 or the equivalent methods course in the subject field; a grade average of at least *B* in two-thirds of the minimum subject field requirements for certification with no subject field course grade in the minimum requirements below *C*; and the approval of the chairman of the department of the student's major. 9-15 q.h.

843. *Supervised Student Teaching: Visual Art, grades K-12.* Prereq.: Education 704 and 706, Art 724 and 760, senior status and approval of the chairman of the Art Department. 9-15 q.h.

844. *Supervised Student Teaching: Music, grades K-12.* Prereq.: Education 704 and 706, Music 823, 824, 825; senior status and approval of the director, Dana School of Music. 9-15 q.h.

845. *Supervised Student Teaching: Health, grades K-12.* Prereq.: Education 704 and 706; HPE 701, 794, 796, and 892; senior status and approval of the chairman of the HPE Department. 9-15 q.h.

846. *Supervised Student Teaching: Physical Education, grades K-12.* Prereq.: Education 704 and 706; HPE 680, 700, 750 (men), 761, 762, 765, 780, 785 (women); senior status and approval of the chairman of the HPE Department. 9-15 q.h.

847. *Supervised Student Teaching: Educational Media, grades K-12.* Prereq.: Educ. 704, 706, 800 or equivalent; senior status and approval of the chairman of Secondary Education Department. See Requirements for Student Teaching under School of Education. 15 q.h.

856. *Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disability: Part I.* Selection, administration, and scoring of various individual tests: techniques for evaluating the child with a reading disability. Prereq.: Consent of instructor and Education 822 or 833. 4 q.h.

857. *Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Disabilities: Part II.* Instructional techniques and procedures for meeting specific needs of the child with reading disabilities. Work with specialized materials, machines, and other equipment used in reading improvement. Prereq.: Education 856 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

882. *Developmental and Content Area Reading.* A study of the development of comprehension skills, word attack skills, study skills, and related problems in the content areas from kindergarten through grade 12. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

883. *Secondary School Reading.* The teaching of reading in the secondary school. Survey of methods, materials, and programs. The course may include teaching experience in a school setting. This course meets the requirement in reading for certification in teaching English and may be applied toward validation of a high school certificate for teaching reading. 4 q.h.

884. *Internship in Reading.* Supervised experience in reading diagnosis and instruction, including both developmental and remedial pupils, in area schools. Students will teach for two half-days a week in the school reading centers. A two-hour seminar will meet on campus once a week. Prereq.: Education 882, 883, 856, 857 and consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

885. *Teaching Strategies I.* Improving teaching skills of elementary and secondary in-service and pre-service teachers. Emphasis is on clarifying and extending concepts. Prereq.: Consent of instructor or junior standing. 3 q.h.

886. *Teaching Strategies II.* Improving teaching skills of elementary and secondary in-service and pre-service teachers. Emphasis is on interpreting data, developing valid conclusions based on inference, and extending such conclusions to generalizations. Prereq.: Educ. 885. 3 q.h.

887. *Teaching Strageties III.* Improving teaching skills of elementary and secondary in-service and pre-service teachers. Emphasis is on helping students transfer or apply generalizations and learned knowledge to comparable situations. Prereq.: Educ. 886 3 q.h.

891, 892, 893. *Seminar in Secondary Education.* Various topics of current interest in the secondary education area as selected by the staff. Prereq.: Admission to Upper Division status in the School of Education or Graduate School. 1-4 q.h. (15 maximum)

894. *Audio-Visual Media.* A synthesis of the theory, practice, and values of communicating with audio-visual media. Demonstrations utilizing filmstrips, slides, audio-tapes, overhead transparencies, motion pictures, opaque visuals, graphics, models, displays, and closed circuit television. Laboratory experiences in the preparation of materials and the use of modern media in teaching. Prereq.: Upper Division or graduate status. 4 q.h.

895. *Cataloging and Classification.* A study of the basic structure of the Dewey Decimal and the Library of Congress classification systems and their use in making books accessible in the school library. Organization and arrangement of the card catalog and forms of entry for various types of printed and audio-visual materials. Prereq.: Education 894. 4 q.h.

896. *Reference (School Library).* A general survey of reference tools especially appropriate to school libraries; such as encyclopedias, periodical indexes, and subject area guides in science, social studies, mathematics, language arts, etc. Prereq.: Education 894. 4 q.h.

897. *Media Center Administration.* Consideration of practical problems in establishing, organizing, and directing a school media center. Location and arrangement of facilities, staffing, scheduling, materials selection policies, ordering and processing routines, and related problems. The relationship between the media center and the classroom in developing a program to supplement and enrich the curriculum. Prereq.: Education 894. 4 q.h.

898. *Preparation of Audio-Visual Materials.* Demonstrations and practical experiences in the preparation of graphic materials, diazo transparencies, 35 mm slides, filmstrips, audio tapes, video tapes, and 8 mm films. Prereq.: Education 894. 4 q.h.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Associate Professors Dunsing (chairman), Hoops, Nickelsburg, and Smith.

The Department of Special Education currently offers two teacher certification programs, approved by the Ohio State Department of Education, for teachers of the Educable Mentally Retarded (EMR), and for teachers of children with Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders (LD/BD).

Either one or both of the certification areas may be elected within a four-year program of

studies leading toward the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. All undergraduate special education students are served by Academic Advisors in the office of the Assistant Dean of Education. These Advisors are prepared to advise and counsel students concerning the requirements for their admission to "upper division status," at which time they become eligible to enroll in professional education courses.

Those students already possessing a bachelor's degree who wish to become certified in one of the special education programs should seek advisement from a faculty member within the department.

Special Education Programs

Educable Mentally Retarded (EMR). Mildly retarded individuals need programs stressing basic academic, independent living, and vocational skills. Professional educators in this field are widely sought, and may function as teachers, consultants, or supervisors.

Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders (LD/BD). Many children with low average or higher intelligence cannot function within a normal educational setting because of severe learning or adjustment problems. They need unique, specialized programming designed to help them towards normal achievement. Professional educators in this field are also widely sought, and may function as teachers, diagnosticians, consultants, supervisors, or LD tutors. Candidates for the LD/BD certificate must either hold a standard teaching certificate, or earn one concurrently.

Upper Division Courses
(Open only to students who have been admitted to Upper Division status in the School of Education).

802. *Education of Exceptional Children.* A survey of the problems and issues in the education of exceptional children and their characteristics and needs. Field observation required. Prereq.: Junior standing (Formerly 732). 4 q.h.

833. *Education of Mentally Retarded.* Description, classification, development, and personal social adjustment of mentally retarded individuals. Survey of community resources, service delivery systems, and the impact of current legislation. Field observation required. 4 q.h.

834. *Education and Training of Moderately, Severely and Profoundly Retarded.* Curriculum planning, teaching methods, and instructional materials for moderately, severely, and profoundly retarded, or developmentally disabled. Aminimum of ten hours of classroom observation and participation are required. 4 q.h.

835. *Classroom Management For Exceptional Individuals.* Management of the exceptional person's behavior; adaptations of the classroom environment to facilitate learning and personal social adjustment. Communicating effective management programs to parents. 4 q.h.

836. *Education of Multiply-Handicapped Individuals.* Identification and intervention in critical areas of development for individuals with physical handicaps, sensory deficits, or communication disorders. Developing objectives, planning and implementing adapted curricula in consultation with interdisciplinary specialists. 4 q.h.

839. *Supervised Student Teaching: Moderately, Severely and Profoundly Retarded, or Developmentally Disabled.* Prereq.: Educ. 802, 833, 834, 835, 836; senior status and approval of the chairman of the Special Education Department; not to be taken for less than eight-week period; see requirements for Student Teaching under School of Education. 12-15 q.h.

848. *Supervised Student Teaching:* Educable Mentally Retarded (EMR), grades K-12. Prereq.: Educ. 705, 802 (732), 833, 851, 852, 853; senior status and approval of the chairman of the Special Education Department; not to be taken for less than eight-week period; see requirements for Student Teaching under School of Education. 6-15 q.h.

849. *Supervised Student Teaching: Learning Disabilities/Behavior Disorders (LD/BD), grades K-12.* Prereq.: Educ. 705, 802 (732), 852, 853, 861, 862, 863, 866, 867; senior status, hold or be eligible to hold an Ohio Standard teaching certificate in some other teaching area; approval of the chairman of the Special Education Department; not to be taken for less than an eight-week period; see requirements for Student Teaching under School of Education. 6-15 q.h.

851. *Curriculum Planning and Practices for Mentally Retarded: Social Studies and Social Skills.* Study of individual problems, curriculum units, guidance and planning, participation in local schools. Prereq.: Education 833 recommended. 3 q.h.

852. *Curriculum Planning and Practices in Special Education-Language Arts.* Principles, practices, materials, and aids for language arts in special education. Diagnostic and evaluative procedures; individual problems; techniques, curriculum units, guidance, planning; tutoring and participation. Prereq.: Education 812, and 833 or 863 recommended. 3 q.h.

853. *Curriculum Planning and Practices in Special Education-Arithmetic.* Principles, practices, and aids for arithmetic in special education. Diagnostic and evaluative procedures; individualized instructional techniques; observation, tutoring, and participation. Prereq.: Education 833 or 863 recommended. 3 q.h.

854. *Preparation, Selection and Adaptation of Instructional Materials in Special Education.* Laboratory experiences in appropriate preparation, selection and/or adaptation of instructional media in special education; utilization of auditory, visual, kinesthetic modes as they relate to problems of the handicapped; emphasis on teacher-made devices and aids, use of materials in alternative classroom settings. Prereq.: Education 802 and 833 or 863 recommended. 3 q.h.

854L. *See description of Education 854.* May be repeated. 1 q.h.

855. *Occupational Orientation and Job Training for Educable Mentally Retarded (Slow Learners).* Background and development of job training programs, covering aspects of occupational adjustment in terms of practical academic experiences and employment opportunities; observation of local employers and programs in local schools. Prereq.: Education 833 and six hours of special education methods or equivalent. 3 q.h.

858. *Education of Gifted or Superior Students—Their Characteristics and Educational Needs.* A course to acquaint the prospective teacher with knowledge of the identification of gifted students, their developmental characteristics, the problems they present and encounter in the usual curriculum pattern, and how the needs of gifted and superior students can be and are being met. Prereq.: Education 802. 3 q.h.

861. *Introduction to Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders.* Development of an understanding of the etiology of learning disabilities and multiple causes of disturbed neurological disability and emotional disturbance; techniques in meeting the needs of learning disabled and disordered individuals. 3 q.h.

863. *Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders.* A developmental orientation to learning and behavior problems. Designed to enable the teacher to recognize and understand the complex factors related to etiology and to current functioning. The contributions of various non-educational disciplines are related to the learner's social adjustment and to academic programming. Should follow ED 861. 4 q.h.

864. *Teacher-Parent Consultation.* Special problems faced by parents of exceptional children; techniques of reporting to parents and gaining their cooperation. 3 q.h.

866. *Clinical Teaching of Children with Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders.* Educational diagnostic procedures are used to develop a comprehensive assessment of a child's current functioning, and to develop an individualized educational plan (IEP) which includes strategies for managing behaviors. Prereq. or co-req.: Ed. 863. Formerly 862. 4 q.h.

867. *Practicum in Learning Disabilities/ Behavior Disorders.* Intensive experiences with pupils identified as benefiting from a learning disability/behavior disorder program; diagnosis and evaluative teaching strategies and materials; individualized and group instructional techniques. Prereq.: Education 863, 866. May be repeated to maximum of accumulative total of 6 q.h. 1-6 q.h.

868. *Independent Study in Special Education.* Individual work under special education staff guidance; curriculum development or special project in special education areas; individual problems in community agencies or schools. Prereq.: Education 802, 833 or 863, or equivalent. May be repeated to maximum of accumulative total of 6 q.h. 1-6 q.h.

CERTIFICATION PROGRAMS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

An undergraduate student seeking certification in Special Education (EMR or LD/BD) must complete a specified series of general education courses in addition to the upper division (professional education) courses designed to meet state certification standards. Most students prefer to earn two (or more) certificates, i.e., either in Special and Elementary Education or in Special and Secondary Education. In the case of the certification program in Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders, a combined program is manda-

tory, since the certificate cannot be granted independently of another standard certificate.

Curriculum in Special Education and Elementary Education

A. General Education Requirements

Courses	Cr.
English 550, 551	8
English 650	5
English 708	4
Hum. (Engl., Fine Arts, Rel., Phil.)	4
Speech 554	4
Speech 705	3
Psychology 560	4
Psychology 755	4
Music 521	3
Music 621	4
Music 721	3
Art 760	4
Art 767	3
HPE 590	3
HPE Activity (622)	1
HPE Activity	1
HPE Activity	1
HPE 722 (p622)	3
HPE 721	3
Mathematics 515	5
Mathematics 516	4
Geography 502	4
History 605 or 606	4
History 655 or 656	4
History 611, 661, 622, or 663	4
PLUS from Economics, Geography, History Political Science, or Sociology	9
Biology 505	4
Physical Science (Chem. 501, Astron. 504, Geog. 503, Geol. 505 or 510, or Physics 500)	4
Elective Science	4
Education 501	4
Education 502	3

B. Upper Division Courses: The student must complete the Elementary Education certification courses plus either those listed for the EMR or LD/BD certificate.

1. Elementary Education

Courses	Cr.
Ed. 705 Prof. Lab. Exper.	3
Ed. 708 Soc. Found. of Ed.	4
Ed. 710 Ed. Meas. & Guidance	4
Ed. 713 Teaching Arithmetic	4
Ed. 714 Teaching Soc. Sci.	4
Ed. 715 Teaching of Science	4
Guid. 761 Hum. Rlns. & Guid.	2
Ed. 762 Hum. Rlns. El. Sch.	2
Ed. 801 Purp. & Pract.	4
Ed. 812 Language Arts I	4
Ed. 813 Language Arts II	3
Ed. 816 Diag./Rem. El. Math.	3
Ed. 881 Corrective Reading	4
Ed. 894 Audio, Vis. Media	4
Ed. 841 Stud. Teaching: Elm.	9
Ed. 830, 831, 832 (if K-P certification desired)	(9)

2. Educable Mentally Retarded

Courses	Cr.
Ed. 802 Ed. Excep. Children	4
Ed. 833 Teaching MR	4
Ed. 851 Soc. Stud. for MR*	3
Ed. 852 Sp. Ed. Lang. Arts*	3
Ed. 853 Sp. Ed. Arithmetic*	3
Ed. 855 Occup./Job Training	3
Ed. 861 Intr. LD/BD	3
Ed. 864 Teacher-Parent Consult.	3
Ed. 848 Stud. Teaching: EMR	12

*Must register with Ed. 854L (1 hr.)

3. Learning Disabilities & Behavior Disorders

Courses	Cr.
Ed. 802 Ed. Excep. Children	4
Ed. 861 Intr. LD/BD	3
Ed. 852 Sp. Ed. Lang. Arts*	3
Ed. 853 Sp. Ed. Arithmetic*	3
Ed. 863 Ed. of LD Child	4
Ed. 866 Clinical Teaching LD/BP	4
Ed. 864 Teacher-Parent Consult.	3
Ed. 867 Practicum in LD/BD	6
Ed. 881 Corrective Reading (See El. Ed.)	4
Ed. 849 Stud. Teach.: LD/BD	12

*Must register with Ed. 854L (1 hr.)

II. Curriculum in Special Education Secondary Education

A. General Education Requirements

Courses	Cr.
Ed. 501	4
Ed. 502 (if required)	3
Engl. 550, 551	8
Speech 554	4
HPE 590	3
HPE Activity	1
HPE Activity	1
HPE Activity	1
Humanities: 8-18 q.h. in two categories (Fine Arts, Religion, Phil.)	
Science and Mathematics: 12-22 q.h.	
Biol. 505 (or equiv.)	4
Sci. (Phys. Sci. recom.)	4
Math. 515 (recom.)	4
Social Studies: 16-22 q.h.	
Psych. 560	4

Psych. 709	4
Electives other than Psych.	

(A combined total of 46 q.h. is required in Hum., Math., Sci., and Soc. Sci.)

B. Secondary Educ. Requirements

Requirements not established in time for catalog copy. See advisor for guidance form.

C. Secondary Teaching Field

Major (45 q.h.)
(See section on Secondary Education)

D. Special Education Requirements

Ed. 812 El. Lang. Arts I	3
Ed. 813 El. Lang. Arts II	3

1. Educable Mentally Retarded Courses (Same as I.-B.2., above).

2. Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders Courses (Same as 1.B.3., above).

III. Curriculum in Education of Mentally Retarded

A. General Education Requirements

Courses	Cr.
Engl. 550, 551	8
Engl. 708	4
Speech 554	4
Speech 705	3
Art 760	4
Art 767	3
HPE 590	3
HPE Activity (622)	1
HPE Activity	1
HPE Activity	1
HPE 722	3
HPE 721	3
Ed. 501	4
Ed. 502 (if required)	3
Music Recommended (Not required):	
Music 521	3
Music 621	4
Music 721	3
Humanities: 8-18 q.h.	
(Fine arts, religion, phil.)	
Science and Mathematics: 12-22 q.h.	
Math 515	5
Biol. 505 (or equiv.)	4
Sci. (Phys. Sci. recom.)	4
Social Studies: 16-22 q.h.	
Psych. 560 req.	4
Psych. 755 req.	4
His. 605 or 606 recom.	4

(A combined total of 46 q.h. is required in Human., Sci., Math., and Soc. Sci.)

B. Upper Division Courses

1. Required Courses in Education:

Ed. 704 or 705 Prof. Lab	3
Ed. 708 Soc. Found.	4
Ed. 710 Ms. & Guid.	4
Ed. 715 El. Sci.	4
Guid. 761 Hum. Rlns. & Guid.	2
Ed. 812 El. Lang. Arts I	4
Ed. 813 El. Lang. Arts II	3
Ed. 894 Audio. Vis. Media	4

2. Courses in Educ. of Mentally Retarded:

Ed. 802 Ed. Excep. Children	4
Ed. 833 Educ. of MR	4
Ed. 834 Ed/Tmg. MSPR	4
Ed. 835 Classrm. Mgt. Excep.	4
Ed. 836 Ed. Mult. Handicapped	4
Ed. 851 Soc. Stud. for MR*	4
Ed. 852 Sp. Ed. Lang. Arts*	3
Ed. 853 Sp. Ed. Arithmetic*	3
Ed. 855 Occup./Job Training	3
Ed. 861 Intr. LD/BD	3
Ed. 864 Teacher-Parent Consult.	3
Ed. 848 St. Tchg.-EMR (Required)	15
Ed. 839 St. Tchg.-MSPR (Optional)	12

*Must register with Ed. 854L (1 hr.)

C. Specialization: Students are encouraged, but not required, to select a 21-hour support area, in consultation with an advisor. Approved areas may include Physical Education, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology, Art, Early Childhood Education, and Reading. A listing of approved support areas may be obtained from your advisor.

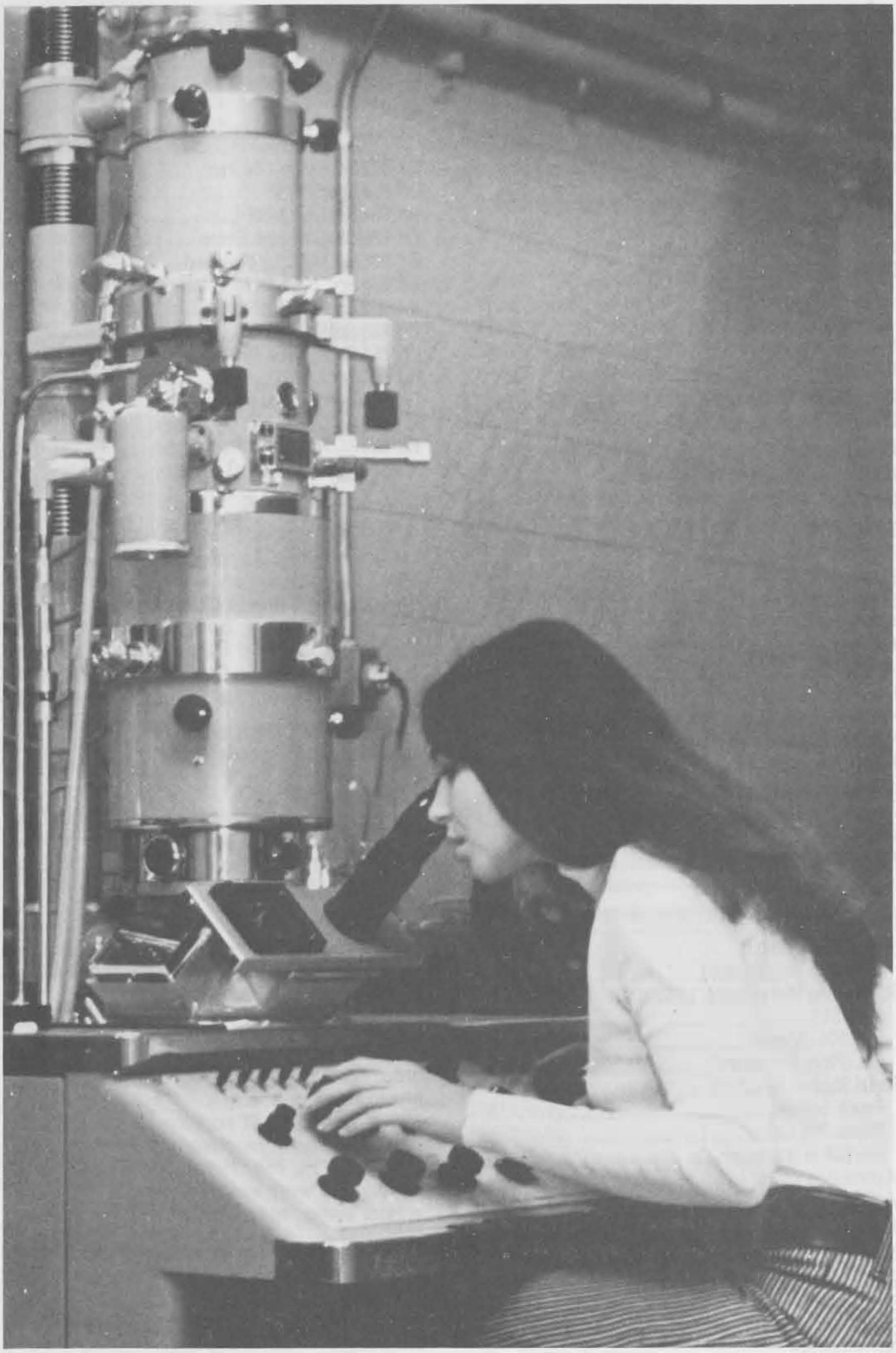
D. Electives (so as to result in a total of 180 q.h. of academic credit plus 6 q.h. of HPE).

IV. Other Curriculum Options: There are three additional classes of students who may be admitted to certification programs in Special Education:

1. Students possessing a bachelor's degree and a certificate in elementary or special education may become certified in one of the above areas by completing the courses listed in 1.B.2 or 1.B.3.

2. Students possessing a bachelor's degree and a High School or Special (Art, Music, etc.) teaching certificate must complete the above, in addition to Ed. 812 and 813. Additional recommended courses include Ed. 713, 714, 715, 814, and 881. Those planning to work in an elementary or middle school setting may wish to take Art 767 and HPE 722.

3. Students who possess a bachelor's degree without a teaching cerlificate should seek advisement from a faculty member in the Department of Education.



The William Rayen School of Engineering

George E. Sutton, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

OBJECTIVES

The goal of the William Rayen School of Engineering is, in concert with the goals of Youngstown State University, to provide education and training to prepare the individual for the technical and personal challenges associated with the functions of an engineer in society.

Technology and society change with time, but fundamental principles are timeless. Therefore, the major emphasis is upon ensuring preparation in the physical sciences, engineering sciences, social sciences, and humanities for every student. Individual departmental curricula provide application of the fundamentals appropriate to that particular field of engineering. Because of the temporal nature of our technological society the curricula are under continual study to ensure changes necessary to adapt to professional and societal needs.

Academic standards are sufficiently rigorous to maximize the probability that the individual will find satisfaction through success in the chosen profession.

FACILITIES

The Engineering Science Building is the home of the William Rayen School of Engineering. The use of this building was a gift to the University by the people of Ohio as enacted by the Ohio Legislature in 1965. The building was completed and dedicated in 1968 after the University became Youngstown State University. It contains 171,000 square feet of usable floor space which includes 48 laboratories, 30 classrooms, and eight research and development rooms.

The school's spacious laboratories have modern equipment for standard experiments as well as for advanced study in many fields. There is a 288-seat auditorium, facilities for closed-circuit television, and a computer center. The school also operates a machine shop to construct equipment used in research activities. The ample drawing rooms, classrooms, and offices are entirely modern.

The *Chemical Engineering Unit Operations Laboratories* are located in the Engineering Science Building and the Ward Beecher Science Hall.

There are six laboratories which are equipped with bench scale and pilot plant equipment to be used for heat and mass transfer and chemical reactions. The available facilities include an analog computer, pneumatic controllers, chemical reactor, distillation and absorption columns, double effect evaporator, grinding and crushing mills, rotary and vacuum tumble dryers, vacuum leaf and plate frame filters, extraction units, and a gas chromatograph.

The *Civil Engineering Laboratories* include the following: a concrete laboratory, an environmental engineering laboratory, an incompressible fluids laboratory, a photogrammetry laboratory, a soil mechanics laboratory, a strength of materials laboratory, and a surveying laboratory.

The concrete laboratory is equipped to do routine testing and research related to effects of static, dynamic, and impact loads.

The environmental engineering laboratory is equipped to perform bacteriological, chemical, and physical tests and research on water and waste-water.

The incompressible fluids laboratory is equipped to perform a variety of fluid flow experiments. The equipment includes a self-contained flume, 4' x 3' x 60' long, an 80' x 4' x 4' flow channel, and a constant-head standpipe.

The photogrammetry laboratory is equipped with a Kelsh Plotter and auxiliary equipment.

The soil mechanics laboratory is completely equipped to perform tests and research on soils.

The strength of materials laboratory is equipped to perform strength tests on materials. The equipment includes a 600,000-pound Universal Testing Machine, three 120,000-pound Universal Testing Machines, three torsion machines, as well as a variety of smaller testing machines.

The surveying laboratory is equipped for instruction in the care and use of all surveying instruments and calculating machines.

The *Electrical Engineering Laboratories* include a circuits laboratory, basic electronics laboratory, physical electronics laboratory, quantum electronics laboratory, networks and communications laboratory, switching circuits and communications laboratory, electromagnetic energy conversion laboratory, controls laboratory and fields laboratory, all of which have an ample supply of standard and specialized equipment.

The electronics laboratories contain signal generators; oscilloscopes; equipment for the study of thin films, thick films, and membranes; XY recorders; ruby and helium-neon lasers; vacuum systems; optical benches; monochromators; spectraphotometers; spectrographs; an array of beam-splitters; optical attenuators; and Q-switches.

The communications laboratories contain a variety of signal generators, frequency analyzers, transmission lines, breadboard modules, and a digital computer.

The electromagnetic energy conversion laboratory has available generalized machines, magnetic core devices, rotating amplifiers, torque translators, and a variety of frequency and speed instruments.

The controls laboratory includes a variety of circuit components; amplifiers; analog computers; a function follower; and function generators.

The fields laboratory has available microwave generators, wave guides and

meters, antennae, a shielded room, and a large roof area for tracking radiation and solar experiments.

The *Industrial Engineering Laboratories* include a computations laboratory, methods laboratory, and a facilities design laboratory.

The computations laboratory is equipped with various programmable calculators and auxiliary equiment.

The methods laboratory is equipped with various time study equipment, including video tape with time lapse capability, and a conveyor system with mini computer for line balancing studies.

The facilities design laboratory is equipped with drafting equipment, layout tables, and miscellaneous scale models for facilities layouts.

The *Mechanical Engineering Department* maintains eight laboratories in the Engineering Science Building. Located on the first floor are laboratories for thermodynamics, heat transfer, compressible fluids, internal combustion engines, and photoelasticity. Laboratories for heat power, experimental machine design, and vibrations are located in the basement.

The laboratories in the heat and fluid flow areas of study contain such major apparatus as a steam power plant; subsonic and supersonic wind tunnels; conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer test units; a 90-horsepower gas turbine with test stand; commercial refrigeration and air conditioning units; various internal combustion engines; steam boiler, engine, and turbine; and gas analyzers.

The laboratories in the mechanical design area of study are equipped with apparatus necessary for static, dynamic, and impact stress analysis by methods employing electrical strain gages, photoelasticity, and brittle lacquers; a long-time creep tester; fatigue testers; vibration sources with analyzers and recorders; and an analog computer.

The *Metallurgical Engineering laboratories*, located in the basement and first floor of the Engineering Science Building, include a field-ion microscope laboratory, electron microscope laboratory, multi-purpose radioisotope analysis, counting system, diffusion laboratory, radiograph laboratory, X-ray laboratory, phase transformation laboratory, calorimetric laboratory, metallographic laboratory, high pressure and high temperature laboratories, ultrasonic laboratory, electric and magnetic properties laboratory, special process metallurgy laboratory, zone melting laboratory, welding laboratory, electrometallurgy laboratory, alloy preparation laboratory, single crystal laboratory, and a general mineral benefication laboratory.

The various metallurgical engineering laboratories are equipped for all phases of metallurgical studies with the latest modern equipment, which includes a modified calorimeter with special accessories such as a quartz themometer, sophisticated adiabatic calorimeter and modern electronic devices, heat treatment facilities such as salt pots and electric furnaces; darkroom facilities; large metallographs; microscopes; rolling mills and forming equipment; electron beam zone refiner induction furnaces; grinding equipment; mounting presses; motorized specimen polishers; specimen etching facility; sectioning tools; a collection of over 400 prepared specimens; hardness testers; and high speed cut-off machines.

AWARDS AND PRIZES

Awards and prizes for engineering students are listed in the General Information section of the catalog.

FEES

See *Fees and Expenses* in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS

Scholarships and loan funds applicable to engineering students are listed in the General Information section.

ADMISSION

Students entering engineering will be enrolled in the Engineering Department. In order to transfer to one of the Professional Curricula, specified standards and course requirements must be met.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

Bachelor of Engineering

It is the student's responsibility to see that all the graduation requirements for the degree sought are satisfied, but it is recommended that the student seek the help of the advisor frequently.

The curricula leading to the degree require a minimum of 198 quarter hours of credit, not including any make-up of high school deficiencies. These must be completed during the first two years of course work.

A limited offering is available during summer terms, and should be used with the consultation of the advisor.

The table below shows the minimum requirements:

PRE-COLLEGE

SUBJECT	High School Units
English	3
Algebra	2
Geometry	1
Trigonometry	1/2
Chemistry	1
Mechanical Drawing	1
Other	7-1/2*

(*Solid Geometry and Physics recommended)

IN THE UNIVERSITY
MINIMUM COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL UNIVERSITY	Quarter Hours
Basic Composition	8
Health and Physical Education 590	3
Health and Physical Education Activities	3
Basic Sciences (as specified by the department)	24
Mathematics (as specified by the department)	22
Social Sciences (as specified by the department)	16
Humanities (as specified by the department)	8
Total	**84**
ENGINEERING	114*
TOTAL	**198**

*This component shall bring the total minimum degree requirements to 198 quarter hours, and shall satisfy the ECPD requirements of one year of engineering science and one-half year of design, synthesis and systems.

The engineering program can be completed in four academic years by those who are capable of successfully completing the study loads outlined.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS†

Engineering 579. Science and Modern Society. An honors course for high school seniors interested in mathematics and the "hard sciences." Scientific developments in major areas and the ecological, economic and cultural impact of their application on society are discussed. 6 q.h.

Engineering 581. Introduction to Engineering. Lectures on activities, practices and career opportunities in the various fields of the engineering profession. Discussion of various engineering curricula as related to the preparation of the engineering student in his/her particular field. 2 q.h.

† The student should be familiar with the course-numbering system and its significance, as well as the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit. These are explained at the end of the General Requirements and Regulations section.

CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Slawecki (Chairman) and Ahmed; Associate Professors Jones, McCoy, Szirmay and Zager; Assistant Professor Singh.

The chemical engineering program, supplemented with courses in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and engineering, provides a broad preparation for design, operation and management in the chemical, biological, pharmaceutical, and energy conversion industries as well as graduate study leading to research positions in industry and government and to academic careers.

The curriculum may be easily modified for

students whose career objectives lie in environmental, nuclear, or biochemical engineering, medicine, or business administration.

Transfer to chemical engineering from other engineering programs, or from chemistry, physics, biology, and mathematics may be accomplished without loss of time or credit during the first two years.

Chemical Engineering

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the industrial revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. 4 q.h.

581. *Introduction to Chemical Engineering.* A survey of chemical engineering. Fundamental concepts and methods of chemical engineering. Laboratory demonstrations of chemical engineering operations. 1 q.h.

680. *Techniques of Chemical Engineering.* A systematic survey of well-established and readily available methods for implementing the usual types of operational or process procedure. Where several techniques may be applicable; the advantages and limitations of each are considered. Prereq.: Math. 673, Chem. 517. 3 q.h.

681R. *Industrial Stoichiometry.* To aid the non-chemical engineer to organize, analyze, and effectively utilize the information inherent in chemically stoichiometric relationships, as they apply to actual plant situations. Prereq.: Math. 572, Chem. 516. 4 q.h.

682, 683, 684. *Chemical Engineering Principles.* Engineering units and dimensions. Methods of analysis and measurement. Perfect gas and real gas relationships. Material and energy balances for both non-flow and flow systems. Cascade theory of staged separation processes. Concepts of reflux, algebraic solutions for linear systems and graphical methods of analysis. Prereq.: Math. 572, Chem. 516. 3+3+3 q.h.

685R. *Corrosion Control Engineering.* Introduction to electrochemical mechanism and theory of corrosion, engineering practices, and criteria for both anodic and cathodic control by anodic rectification. Theory and engineering practices in the use of inhibitors. Prereq.: Math. 673, Chem. 517 or ChE 681R. 4 q.h.

688. *Energy Assessment.* Concept of energy assessment. Technology of energy production that includes coal gasification, liquefaction, magnetohydrodynamics, utilization of shale oil, solar, geothermal, and chemical energy. Nuclear energy utilization. Fuel from wastes. Energy resource distribution and future supply and demand. Simple calculations relating to fuel saving, production, and consumption. Primarily for non-engineering students. May be taken by engineering students as an elective. Prereq.: Chem. 503 or Physics 500. 3 q.h.

720. *Industrial Pollution Control.* Introduction to the thermodynamic and kinetic properties of the atmosphere and to the geophysical aspects of the natural water systems. Chemistry and physics of air and water pollution as related to modern methods for waste control in chemical operations including filtration, ejector aeration, deep well disposal, activated sludge treatment and disposal, and current approach to waste control education and program formulation. Prereq.: Math. 674, Chem. 517, or ChE 681R. 3 q.h.

726. *Elementary Nuclear Reactor Engineering.* Basic engineering science to serve as background material for nuclear reactor design. Nuclear fission as an energy source. Reactor use and classification. Comprehensive discussion of reactor design problems such as neutron distribution in the core, type of moderator, heat removal, and radiation protection. Prereq.: Math. 674, Physics 610. 3 q.h.

750. *Industrial Processes.* A fundamental approach to study of indsutrial chemical processes. Emphasis upon flow charting, chemical reactions involved, thermodynamics and economic considerations. Prereq.: Chem. 720 and junior standing in Chemical Engineering or euivalent background. 3 q.h.

771, 772. *Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.* Development of the concepts and formalisms of thermodynamics and their applications to chemical engineering systems. Real and ideal behavior of single and multi-component systems. Introduction to the thermodynamics of chemical equilibria and phase equilibria. Thermodynamics analysis of processes. Prereq.: ChE 684, Math. 674. 4+4 q.h.

783. *Engineering Plastics.* A survey of the plastics industry from the following standpoints: 1. Mechanisms of formation and the process and operations necessary for their implementation. 2. Relationships of formula-

tion with product properties. 3. Various sources and preparations of monomers. 4. Relative availability of reagent materials and their cost. 5. Polymer classification on a utility basis. Prereq.: Math. 674, ChE 684. 3 q.h.

785, 786. *Transport Phenomena.* Mathematical formulation of conservation laws. Dimensional analysis. Mechanism and fundamentals of momentum, energy and mass transfer from macroscopic point of view with selected applications to analysis and design of chemical engineering equipment. Prereq.: ChE 684, Math. 705. 4+4 q.h.

785L, 786L. *Transport Phenomena Laboratory.* Experimental studies of transport properties and momentum, energy and mass transfer using industrial type equipment. Correlation of data and comparison with theory. Preparation of technical reports. 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: ChE 785 and ChE 786, respectively. 1+1 q.h.

787, 788. *Unit Operations.* Diffusional operations, phase separations such as crystallization, filtration, evaporation, humidification and drying. Membrane separations. Materials handling and mixing. Prereq.: ChE 786. 4+4 q.h.

787L, 788L. *Unit Operations Laboratory.* Experiments in absorption, cascade operations, reaction kinetics, mixing and other chemical engineering operations employing industrial and pilot plant size equipment and instrumentation. Treatment of experimental data, correlations and comparison with theory. Preparation of technical reports. 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: ChE 787 and ChE 788, respectively. 1+1 q.h.

789. *Man and the Technological Society.* An interdisciplinary critical examination of man in the modern technological society from the perspectives of engineering, life, and social science. The topics will be (1) history of technology, (2) the world's available energy and material resources, (3) population dynamics as they interact with nature and the human ecosystem, such as "the green revolution," cybernation, value concepts, and techniques to forecast societal changes. Prereq.: Junior standing, or consent of all instructors. Identical with Sociology 789 and Biology 789. 4 q.h.

800. *Special Topics.* Special topics and new developments in Chemical Engineering. Subject matter, credit hours, and special prerequisites to be announced in advance of each offering. Prereq.: Senior standing in Chemical Engineering or consent of instructor. 1-4 q.h.

801-802-803. *Thesis.* The student prepares a written report of at least 2,500 words on an investigation of a subject selected by the student and agreed upon by the major advisor and department chairman. Three bound copies are required: specifications are available on request. Prereq.: Senior standing. 2+2+2 q.h.

805. *Principles of Biomedical Engineering.* Application of engineering principles and methods of analysis to processes in the human body. Rheological, physical and chemical properties of body fluids. Dynamics of the circulatory system. The human thermal system. Transport through cell membranes. Artificial organs. Prereq.: Biol. 552 or concurrent, advanced standing in chemical engineering or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

811. *Transport Phenomena III.* An advanced treatment of transport of momentum, heat and mass. Differential balances. Application to the analysis and design of chemical process equipment. Prereq.: ChE 786 or equivalent background. 4 q.h.

880R, 881R. *Chemical Reactor Design.* Chemical reaction equilibria. Theoretical developments and methods of interpreting experimental data pertaining to chemical kinetics. General design principles and construction features of reactors with application of these principles to the design of specific reactors. Prereq.: ChE 772, Math. 705. 3+3 q.h.

882. *Process Dynamics.* Introduction to automatic control and control loop concepts. Laplace transform techniques. Linear open-loop and closed-loop systems. Root-locus and frequency response methods. Non-linear methods. Process applications. Prereq.: ChE 787, Math 705. 4 q.h.

882L. *Process Dynamics Laboratory.* Experimental studies in process dynamics and control. Simulation of control systems with the aid of an analog computer. Treatment of experimental data with correlation and comparison with theory. Preparation of technical reports. One hour lecture/demonstration plus three hours laboratory. Prereq.: ChE 882. 1+1 q.h.

883. *Mathematical Methods in Chemical Engineering.* The applications of advanced mathematics to the solution of chemical engineering problems. Topics covered include treatment and interpretation of engineering

data, formulation of ordinary and partial differential equations governing chemical engineering operations and their solutions by use of numerical and analytical techniques. Prereq.: ChE 786, Math. 705. 3 q.h.

884, 885. *Process and Plant Design.* Presentation of the analytical approach for establishing a technically and economically efficient plant and process design. Demonstration of the importance of proper correlation of laboratory and field data into a reliable and workable basis for projecting cost estimates of pilot and commercial plant "scaleups." Prereq.: ChE 788, 880. 3+3 q.h.

886. *Nuclear Reactor Design.* The steady state reactor core; four-factor equation, resonance escape probability, neutron flux distribution in various geometrics, two-group and multigroup theories. Transient reactor behavior and control; effect of delayed neutrons, fission product poisoning, nuclear fuels, nuclear heat transfer and burnout problems, reactor economy; fuel burnup and power cost. Thermal breeder and fast reactors. Neutron flux distribution measurements. Radiation detection and monitoring. Prereq.: ChE 726. 4 q.h.

Curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the Major in Chemical Engineering

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Engineering 581	2
Chemistry 515, 515L, 516, 516L, 517, 517L, General Chemistry	12
Mathematics 571, 572, 673 Calculus	14
ChE 680 Techniques of Chemical Engineering	3
English 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
Health and Physical Education, Activity	1
Liberal Arts Electives	9
	49

NOTE: Students without background in mechanical drawing must enroll in M.E. 500 Drawing Fundamentals.

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 719, 720 Organic Chemistry	8
Chemistry Electives	4
ChE 682, 683, 684 Principles of Chemical Engineering	9
Mathematics 674 Calculus	4
Mathematics 705 Differential Equations	4
Physics 510, 610 General Physics	8
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
Health and Physical Education, Health	3
Health and Physical Education, Activity	1
Liberal Arts Elective	7
	52

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chemistry 739, 740, 741 Physical Chemistry	12
ChE 771, 772 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics	8
ChE 785, 785L, 786, 786L Transport Phenomena	10
ChE 787 Unit Operations I	4
MetE 606 Engineering Materials	4
CE 601, 602 Mechanics	8
Soc. 789 Man and the Technological Society	4
Health and Physical Education, Activity	1
	51

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
ChE 787L Unit Operations Laboratory I	1
ChE 788, 788L Unit Operations II	5
ChE 801, 802, 803 Thesis	6
ChE 880R, 881R Chemical Reactor Design	6
ChE 882, 882L Process Dynamics	6
ChE 883 Mathematical Methods in Chemical Engineering	3
ChE 884, 885 Plant and Process Design	6
EE 714R Circuits and Electronics	4
ChE Electives	7
Chemistry Elective	4
Liberal Arts Elective	4
	52

Chemical Engineering Electives

	Hrs.
ChE 685R Corrosion Control Engineering	4
ChE 688 Energy Assessment	3
ChE 720 Industrial Pollution Control	3
ChE 726 Elementary Nuclear Reactor Engineering	3
ChE 783 Engineering Plastics	3
ChE 789 Man and the Technological Society	4
ChE 800 Special Topics	1-4
ChE 805 Principles of Biomedical Engineering	4
ChE 811 Transport Phenomena III	4
ChE 886 Nuclear Reactor Design	4

NOTE: With the approval of his advisor, the student may substitute a minimum of eight quarter hours of Chemical Engineering electives, including ChE 886, for ChE 801-802-803.

Metallurgical Engineering

The program in Metallurgical Engineering is designed to provide the student with a

strong foundation of basic concepts fundamental to understanding the behavior of a wide range of engineering materials including steels and alloy steels, non-ferrous alloys, polymers, ceramics, semi-conducting solids, and composite materials. Like other engineering disciplines, metallurgical engineering is based on sound knowledge of physical sciences, mathematics, and engineering. The program gives the student the background required for employment as a metallurgical engineer in design, development, research, and technical management or for entrance to graduate school for further studies.

Students from physical and biological sciences, mathematics, and other engineering disciplines may transfer to metallurgical engineering during the first two years without loss of time or academic credit.

The department offers a graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Science in materials science. The program is described in the catalog of the Graduate School.

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the industrial revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. 4 q.h.

581. *Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering.* Introductory course for freshmen to familiarize them with the field of materials science, the historical background and scientific developments of materials and their applications in modern society, technology and science, nature and state of metals, ceramics, glasses, polymer materials and composite materials; general description of production and fabrication and properties of certain materials; uses of materials and topics on modern materials. Lectures and laboratory demonstrations. 1 q.h.

601R. *Introduction to Materials Science I.* Discussions of the basic electronic structure and properties of materials, theory of binding in solids—metals, alloys, semiconductors, ceramics, and plastic materials; electrical and magnetic properties of materials. Election emission: electronic specific heat. Tutorial and computations. Prereq.: Chem. 515 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

602R. *Introduction to Materials Science II.* Discussion of crystallography, the elastic and plastic properties of materials, ductile and brittle behavior of metals, plastic deformation, imperfections in crystals, elementary ideas of point defects, dislocations and their basic properties, strain hardening. Recovery, recrystallization, and grain growth. Tutorial and computations. Prereq.: MetE 601R or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

603R. *Introduction to Materials Science III.* Discussion of phase equilibria and phase diagram. Kinetics of phase changes, diffusionless and diffusion controlled phase transformation. Industrial metallurgy. Principles of heat treatment. Structural materials. Tutorial and computations. Prereq.: MetE 602R or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

606. *Engineering Materials.* Manufacturing processes, properties and uses of engineering materials such as ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, ceramics, concrete, polymers, and composites. Manufacturing processes to be covered are refining processes, heat treatments, and forming operations. Properties to be discussed are strength and strength-related properties such as hardness, ductility, creep, fatigue; corrosion resistance; and electrical properties. These properties will be related to the engineering applications and uses of various materials. An introduction to testing methods used to measure various properties of materials. Prereq.: For engineering students whose major is other than Metallurgical Engineering. 4 q.h.

614, 615. *Microstructure Analysis of Metals and Alloys I, II.* An introduction to the optical examination and analysis of metallic microstructures. Study of the effects of composition, and of thermal and mechanical processes on microstructure in ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. (One hour lecture + 3 hours laboratory.) Prereq.: MetE 601R or consent of instructor. 2 + 2 q.h.

620, 621. *Chemical Principles of Materials Science I, II,* Discussion of the application of physiochemical principles to metallurgical or materials problems. Prereq.: Chem. 515 or consent of instructor. 3+3 q.h.

620L, 621L *Chemical Principles of Materials Science Lab.* Laboratory experiments to illustrate the theoretical concepts discussed in MetE 620 and 621. Three hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: MetE 620 and 621, respectively or concurrent. 1+1 q.h.

650R. *Atomic and Molecular Structure of Materials.* Discussion of the atomic structure and molecular structures of materials with

particular emphasis on the energy levels and material properties. Nuclear materials and alloy structures and their atomic structure changes in the alloy state. Prereq.: Chem. 515, Math. 673, or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

730, 731, 732. *Metallography, Heat Treatment, and Pyrometry I, II, III.* Laboratory experiments to determine the effects of heat treatment on the structure, physical, and mechanical properties of ferrous and nonferrous alloys. (1 hour lecture + 3 hours laboratory.) Prereq.: MetE 615. 2+2+2 q.h.

740. *Mechanical Working and Its Effect on Materials.* General discussion of the different types of mechanical working processes; rolling, forging, pressing, extrusion, wire drawing, etc., their effects on material properties, fracture mechanics, effect of strain rate and temperature on materials properties. Prereq.: MetE 602R. May be taken concurrent. 2 q.h.

741R. *Evaluation of Materials.* Discussion on the evaluation of materials by destructive and non-destructive testing methods. (3 lecture + 3 lab. hrs.) Prereq.: MetE 740 or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

780. *Casting, Welding and Solidification.* General discussion of the engineering aspects of welding and solidification of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. Prereq.: MetE 615. 3 q.h.

781. *Powder Metallurgy.* Scope of powder metallurgy, production of powders, sintering of powders, diffusion bonding, basic theories, application. Prereq.: MetE 615. 3 q.h.

782. *Phase Diagrams.* Discussions and interpretation of phase diagrams of multicomponent systems. Prereq.: MetE 603R. 3 q.h.

783M. *Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Alloys.* Basic scientific principles and theories applied to the design and heat treatment of alloys. Constitution, microstructure, heat treatment, phase distribution, and properties of ferrous and non-ferrous alloys. Prereq.: MetE 615. 3 q.h.

784, *Crystallography.* Study of the relationships between the external macroscopic symmetry and the internal atomic symmetry of crystalline materials. Application of stereographic projection techniques to the study of symmetry. Prereq.: MetE 603R. 3 q.h.

791, 792, 793. *Physical Metallurgy I, II, III.* The fundamental concepts of physical metallurgy with emphasis on basic laws and theories. Topics include electrical, magnetic and thermal properties, mechanical properties and deformation mechanisms, dislocation theories, phase equilibria and phase transformation mechanisms, nucleation and growth kinetics, laws and concepts of solid state diffusion, and precipitation hardening. Prereq.: MetE 603R and ChE 771 or consent of instructor. 3+3+3 q.h.

815, 816. *Particle Interaction I and II.* Properties of radioactive particles. Interactions of nuclear particles with materials. Principles of detection, applications to engineering materials. (2 hour lecture + 3 hour laboratory.) Prereq.: MetE 650R, 791. 3+3 q.h.

817. *Management of Nuclear By-Products.* Sources and characteristics of radioactive material, principles and determination of tolerance; standards and regulations; protection from side effects. Prereq.: MetE 815 or ChE 726, or concurrent. 1 q.h.

820, 821. *Principles of Extractive Metallurgy I, II.* Unit operations approach to pyrometallurgical, hydrometallurgical, and electrometallurgical processes used to produce ferrous and non-ferrous metallic materials. Mass and thermal balances are used to analyze the various stages of the above processes. Included in these analyses will be primary and secondary treatments of ores, primary reduction methods, and refining techniques. Computer methods are used in the analyses. Prereq.: ChE 681R, 771; IE 642. 4+4 q.h.

830, 831, 835. *Introduction to Nuclear Materials I, II, III.* Nuclear materials—their fission and fusion; classification of reactors; general theory, design and control of reactors; control systems; instrumentation. Kinetics and dynamic behavior of nuclear reactors; comprehensive theory and design; reactor stability under operating conditions; neutron kinetics and perturbation theory; nuclear heat generation and removal; selection of materials; production and processing of nuclear materials. Prereq.: ChE 726 or equivalent. 3+3+3 q.h.

840. *Modern Research Techniques.* The aim of this course is to familiarize the students with the "tools" of experimental metallurgy. Prereq.: MetE 793. 1 q.h.

851. *Introduction to Polymer Science.* Discussions of polymer materials with particular emphasis on their characteristics. Bonding mechanisms and composition. Prereq.: Chem. 517 or ChE 681R. 3 q.h.

852, 853, 854. *Advanced Engineering Materials (Non-Metallic) I, II, III.* Discussions on ceramic materials, composites and cermets with special emphasis on atomic bonding; structure of crystalline and non-crystalline solids; diffusion; grain growth; sintering and microstructure. Different types of glasses. Physical and mechanical properties; structure; volume and shear flow; glass-metal interface. Prereq.: MetE 793. 3+3+3 q.h.

860. *Mechanical Behavior of Materials.* Advanced theoretical discussion of elastic and plastic behavior of metals with particular emphasis on the design considerations for mechanical processing of materials; theory of plasticity; application of these theories to various deformation processes with particular emphasis on design of rolling mills, extrusion dies and other mechanical processes. Prereq.: MetE 741R and 793 or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

861. *Applied X-Rays I.* Generation of X-rays; principle of radiography, X-ray absorption; X-ray diffraction; interaction of X-rays with matter; Laue back reflection and transmission; powder diffraction; diffractometer; determination of crystal structure and lattice parameters. Two hrs. lecture + 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: MetE 793. 3 q.h.

862. *Applied X-Rays II.* Application of X-rays in physical metallurgy to determine solubility, lattice structure, atom location, grain size, preferred orientation, phase diagrams. Two hrs. lecture + 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: MetE 861. 3 q.h.

863. *Thermodynamics of Materials I.* Principles of thermodynamics and their applications to materials, metallurgical systems, processes, and alloys. Prereq.: Math 705 and ChE 771 or consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

864. *Thermodynamics of Materials II.* Applications of thermodynamic principles to materials systems theory of alloys. Prereq.: MetE 863 or ChE 772. 3 q,h.

865. *Advanced Science of Materials.* Structure and properties of materials; theories of binding in solid-free electron theory, based theory, and zone theories, density of states; electrical and magnetic behaviors, theory of alloys phases; structure of alloys. Prereq.: MetE 793. 3 q.h.

866. *Special Topics.* Discussion of special topics (in metallurgical engineering) which are of current research interests. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. 3 q.h.

871. *Physical Metallurgy IV.* Discussion on theories of corrision, age-hardening gases in metals. Prereq.: MetE 793 3 q.h.

872. *Refractory Metals and Alloys.* Production and processing of refractory metals; physical and mechanical properties of the metals and their alloys; design of refractory alloys. Prereq.: MetE 793. 3 q.h.

887. *Metallurgical Design.* Application of design principles to metallurgical process, equipment and product design. Optimum utilization of materials within the constraints of use, manufacture, safety, law and economics with due consideration of the sociological and environmental aspects. Prereq.: ChE 884 or a course in engineering economics. One hour lecture and two three-hour design sessions. 3 q.h.

890. *Metallurgy and Materials Colloquium.* Review of current metallurgical and materials research papers. Prereq.: Consent of instructor. (May be repeated up to a maximum of 4 q.h.) 1 q.h.

891-892-893. *Thesis I, II, III.* The student carries out an investigation on an approved project under the major advisor. The student presents a written report. The project must be formally approved by the department head. Prereq.: Senior standing or 150 q.h. 2-4 q.h. each

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the major in Metallurgical Engineering

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Engineering 581	2
Chemistry 515, 515L, 516, 516L, 517, 517L General Chemistry	12
ChE 681R Industrial Stoichiometry	4
Mathematics 571, 572, 673 Calculus	14
Physics 510, 610 General Physics	8
English 550, 551 Basic Composition	8
Health and Physical Education, Activity	1
	49

NOTE A: Students without background in mechanical drawing must enroll in M.E. 500 Drawing Fundamentals.

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Mathematics 674 Calculus	4
Mathematics 705 Differential Equations	4
Physics 611 General Physics	4
MetE 601R, 602R, 603R Introduction to Materials Science	12

MetE 614, 615 Microstructure Analysis of Metals and Alloys I, II	4
CE 601 Mechanics I	4
ChE 771 Thermodynamics	4
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
Liberal Arts Electives	8
Heath and Physical Education, Health	3
	51

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
MetE 740 Mechanical Working & Its Effect on Materials	2
MetE 741 Evaluation of Materials	4
MetE 784 Crystallography	3
MetE 791, 792, 793 Physical Metallurgy	9
MetE 863 Thermodynamics of Materials	3
CE 602 Mechanics II	4
ChE 785, 786 Transport Phenomena	8
MetE Elective	3
Mathematics Elective	4
Liberal Arts Electives	6
Soc. 789 Man and the Technological Society	4
	50

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
MetE 730, 731, 732 Metallography, Heat Treatment and Pyrometry	6
MetE 820, 821 Extractive Metallurgy	8
MetE 860 Mech. Behavior of Materials	3
MetE 861 Applied X-Rays	3
MetE 887 Metallurgical Design	3
MetE 891, 892, 893 Thesis	6
EE 714R Circuits and Electronics	4
ChE 884 Process and Plant Design	3
MetE Electives	6
Health and Physical Education, Activities	2
Liberal Arts Electives	6
	50

Metallurgical Engineering Electives

MetE 780 Casting, Welding Solidification	3
MetE 781 Powder Metallurgy	3
MetE 782 Phase Diagrams	3
MetE 783M Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Alloys	3
MetE 851 Intro. to Poly. Sci.	3
MetE 852 Adv. Engr. Matl. I	3
MetE 853 Adv. Engr. Matl. II	3
MetE 854 Engr. Matl. III	3
MetE 862 Applied X-Rays II	3
MetE 864 Thermodynamics of Solids II	3
MetE 865 Advanced Science of Materials	3
MetE 866 Special Topics	3
MetE 871 Physical Metallurgy IV	3
MetE 872 Refractory Metals and Alloys	3

NOTE B: The department offers the following interdisciplinary minor.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING MINOR

The minor is open to all engineering and physical science majors and comprises a minimum of 21 quarter hours including 10 quarter hours of core courses and the rest selected from the list of electives.

Engineering students may substitute a number of their departmental electives or other technical electives with the nuclear engineering courses to obtain the nuclear engineering minor with few or no additional credit hours.

CORE COURSES	Hrs.
ChE 726 Elementary Nuclear Reactor Engineering	3
MetE 830 Introduction to Nuclear Materials I	3
ChE 886 Nuclear Reactor Design	4
	10

ELECTIVES	Hrs.
ChE 881 Transport Phenomena III	4
ChE 883 Mathematical Methods in Chemical Engineering	3
EE 819R Plasma Dynamics	4
MetE 817 Management of Nuclear By-Products	1
MetE 831, 835 Introduction to Nuclear Materials II, III	6
ME 725 Heat Transfer I	4
Biology 825 Radioisotopes in Biology	4
Chem. 730 Clinical Radiochemistry	3
Chem. 730L Clinical Radiochemistry Lab	1
Chem. 731 Nuclear Chemistry and Applications	3
Math 706 Differential Equations II	4
Physics 704 Introduction to Modern Physics I	3
Physics 704L Modern Physics Lab I	1
Physics 705 Introduction to Modern Physics II	3
Physic 705L Modern Physics Lab II	1
Physics 826 Elements of Nuclear Physics	3
Physics 826L Nuclear Physics Lab	1

NOTE C: Transfer Students

Transfer students from any two- or four-year academic program at other institutions or at this University, who wish to pursue studies in Chemical Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering should consult the department chairman for individual counseling in order to arrive at a program of studies fully utilizing their educational background and requiring a minimum of time to satisfy the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Professor Cernica; Associate Professors Bakos (Chairman), Bellini and Ritter; Assistant Professors Khan, Mirth, and Tokuz.

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the Industrial Revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. 4 q.h.

601. *Mechanics I.* Principles of engineering mechanics as applied to statics with vector applications to resultants of forces, centroids, and centers of gravity, distributed loads, equilibrium, and friction. Prereq.: Math 572, Phys. 510 or concurrent. (F,W) 4 q.h.

602. *Mechanics II.* Physical properties of area and masses, and methods of virtual work and energy with engineering applications. Elementary theory and relationships between load, stress, and strain in tension, compression, torsion, and bending. Combined stresses in members. Prereq.: CE 601. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

603. *Mechanics III.* Deflection of beams, indeterminate beam analysis, column theory, and connections. Experimental verification of theories of strength of materials. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CE 602. (F,Sp) 4 q.h.

604. *Mechanics IV.* This course is intended to: 1) provide an opportunity for two-year technology graduates to continue their education via a four-year engineering program, with a minimum of lost credit; 2) make it possible for *practicing* engineers and technicians to refresh their basic mechanics background; 3) permit transfer from other two-year technology programs to our four-year program. The course covers principles of engineering mechanics as applied to statics, with vector applications to resultants of forces, centroids, distributed loads, equilibrium, friction, moments of inertia, and virtual work. To be followed by elementary theory of relationships between load, stress, strain, torsional shear, and stresses in simple beams, displacements, energy methods, and statically indeterminate structures. Prereq.: Consent of department chairman; or concurrent: Math. 673. 4 q.h.

610. *Surveying I.* The theory of surveying and the use of instruments. Problems in leveling, traversing, and topography. Introduction to circular and vertical curves. Prereq.: Math. 503 or equivalent. (F) 4 q.h.

610L. *Surveying I Laboratory.* Field surveying principles and techniques. Uses of transit and level are stressed. Three laboratory hours per week. Prereq.: Concurrently with CE 610. (F) 1 q.h.

711. *Surveying II.* A study involving the location, design, and construction of transportation systems, including route selection, horizontal and vertical alignment, earthwork calculations and layout. Prereq.: CE610. (Sp) 3 q.h.

711L. *Surveying II Laboratory.* Field and office techniques used in layout of circular, compound, and spiraled horizontal curves, and vertical curves. Three laboratory hours per week. Prereq.: Concurrently with CE 711. (Sp) 1 q.h.

716. *Fluid Mechanics.* A study of the laws of fluid mechanics and their application as applied to incompressible flow; properties of fluids; fluid statics; kinematics and kinetics of one dimensional flow; impulse-momentum; and viscous flow in pipes. Prereq.: CE 602, concurrently with ME 641. (F,W) 3 q.h.

716L. *Fluid Mechanics Laboratory.* Experimental verification of the principles of fluid mechanics as applied to incompressible fluids. Three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: Concurrently with CE 716, IE 642. (F,W) 1 q.h.

717. *Hydraulics Engineering.* Civil engineering application of fundamental fluid mechanics principles to open and closed channel flow and distribution, systems; hydraulic machinery; basic concepts of hydraulic structures. Prereq.: CE 716. (Sp) 4 q.h.

748. *Structural Engineering.* This course is intended to: 1) provide an opportunity for two-year technology graduates to continue their education via a four-year engineering program, with a minimum of lost credit; 2) make it possible for *practicing* engineers and technicians to refresh their basic structural background; 3) permit transfer from other two-year technology programs to our four-year program. The course covers in-depth treatment of dead, live and moving loads, elastic deformations as well as analysis of statically indeterminate structures, including beams, trusses, and frames. Solutions of indeterminate structures using energy methods, including an introduction to design of

reinforced concrete and structural steel members—beams, columns. A study of soil properties including classifications, capillarity, permeability, stress and strain and settlement. Prereq.: Consent of department chairman; or concurrent: Math. 673. 4 q.h.

720. *Highway Engineering I.* Principles of highway and traffic engineering to include administration, economic studies, finance, highway design standards, traffic characteristics, accidents, traffic studies, signalization, traffic markings and markers, highway capacity, long range and route planning, construction planning and supervision, highway geometry, rehabilitation, repair, and renovation of highways. Prereq.: CE 610. (F) 4 q.h.

749. *Structural Analysis I.* The determination of shears, moments, and stresses in statically determinate beams, frames, and trusses. Consideration of dead, live, moving, and wind loads. Elastic deflections of simple structures. Introduction to the analysis of statically indeterminate structures using numerical and energy methods. Prereq.: CE 603.(W) 4 q.h.

775. *Hydrology.* A study of the properties, distribution, and behavior of water in nature as it appears in its three forms, precipitation, surface water, and subsurface water. Hydrologic design of hydraulic structures. Prereq.: CE 716. (W) 4 q.h.

800. *Special Topics.* Special topics and new developments in Civil Engineering. Subject matter, credit hours, and special prerequisites to be announced in advance of each offering. Prereq.: Senior standing or consent of instructor. May be repeated to a maximum of 8 q.h. 1-4 q.h.

820. *Pavement Design.* Design methods for flexible, rigid and other wheel-supporting pavements to include investigation, testing and preparation of subgrade, base course and pavement materials, design of various pavement mixtures, stresses in pavements, pavement design, and strengthening existing payments. Prereq.: CE 720, CE 881. (S) 4 q.h.

829. *Civil Engineering Materials.* A course designed to introduce to the student the various materials available to the civil engineer for design and construction work. Materials to be studied include structural grade and high-strength steels, reinforcing bars, structural aluminum, cements, asphalts, aggregates, brick, block, timber, plastics and glass. Prereq.: CE 603. 4 q.h.

833. *Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Engineering.* This course is intended to: 1) provide an opportunity for two-year technology graduates to continue their education via a four-year engineering program, with a minimum of lost credit; 2) make it possible for *practicing* engineers and technicians to refresh their basic fluid mechanics background; 3) permit transfer from other two-year technology programs to our four-year program. The course covers a study of the laws of fluid mechanics and their applications as applied to incompressible flow, kinematics and kinetics of one dimensional flow, impulse-momentum, viscous flow in pipes, open and closed channel flow, distribution systems, storage requirements, extreme value theory and basic concepts of hydraulic structures. Prereq.: Consent of department chairman; or concurrent: Math.673. 4 q.h.

836. *Environmental Engineering I.* Causes and control of air, water and land pollution; their effect on health, economy, and aesthetics. Selected topics in public health. Prereq.: CE 716, Chem 516. (Sp) 4 q.h.

837. *Environmental Engineering II.* A study of the elements of water purification systems and sewage treatment plants. The course includes an actual design of a treatment plant. Three hours lecture and three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: CE 836, ChE 681R. (W) 4 q.h.

849. *Structural Analysis II.* Analysis of statically indeterminate beams, trusses, bents and multistory frames, utilizing concepts of strain energy, virtual work, slope-deflection, and moment distribution. Introduction to matrix methods of analysis using force and displacement methods. Prereq.: CE 749. (Sp) 4 q.h.

855. *Structural Design I.* An introduction to the behavior, analysis, and design of reinforced concrete members. Included are singly and doubly reinforced beams, tee-beams, slabs, short and long columns. Both ultimate and working stress design approaches are included. Prereq.: CE 749. (F) 4 q.h.

856. *Structural Design II.* An introduction to the behavior and design of steel structures. Included are the design of rolled and built-up tension members, beams, columns, beam-columns, welded and bolted connections. Prereq.: CE 749. (W) 4 q.h.

857. *Structural Design III.* Selected topics in both reinforced concrete and steel design including moment resistant connections, plate girders, unsymmetrical bending, plastic

design, composite design, prestressed concrete design, and precast concrete sections. Prereq.: CE 855 and CE 856. (Sp) 4 q.h.

858. *Wood and Timber Design.* An introduction to the design of wood structural members. Included are the application of the National Design Specification for wood construction to lumber stresses, design, and fastenings; wooden truss design; concrete form design, and structural applications of plywood. Prereq.: CE 749. 4 q.h.

860-861-862. *Thesis: Engineering Thesis.* The student prepares a written report of at least 2,500 words on an investigation of a subject selected by either the student or the faculty advisor. Three bound copies are required; specifications are available on request. For credit, the thesis must be accepted by both the dean and the advisor. Prereq.: Senior standing. 2+2+2 q.h.

873. *Transportation III.* Comprehensive transportation planning based on engineering and urban planning principles. Studies of existing and anticipated population, land use, economic base, travel characteristics, and transportation networks are included. Network design is based on the level of service concept. Prereq.: CE 720. 4 q.h.

877. *Systems Engineering.* System approach to engineering design and operations involving deterministic and probabilistic models; linear programming, critical path scheduling, and competitive strategies and their application to construction planning and other engineering problems. Prereq.: Math. 705. 4 q.h.

879. *Civil Engineering Analysis.* Application of mathematical and numerical methods to the systematic analysis and development of problems in the field of Civil Engineering. Prereq.: CE 749. 4 q.h.

880. Advanced Structural Analysis. Matrix formulation and solution of complex structural problems; force and displacement methods using flexibility and stiffness-coefficient matrices. Prereq.: CE 849. 4 q.h.

881. *Soil Mechanics.* Properties of soil, classification, capillarity, permeability, stress and strain, consolidation and compressibility, seepage. Prereq.: Math 674; CE 749. (F) 3 q.h.

881L. *Soil Mechanics Laboratory.* Typical soil testing procedures and physical testing of soil samples. Prereq.: Concurrently with CE881. (F) 1 q.h.

882. *Soil and Foundation Engineering.* Analysis and design of foundation structures; retaining walls, abutments, piers, piles, and footings; bearing pressures, movements and stability including embankments. Prereq.: CE 881, CE 855. (Sp) 4 q.h.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the Major in Civil Engineering

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Engineering 581	2
Math††	14
ME 501 Engrg. Drawing*	3
Basic Science††	8
Social Studies††	6
H&PE Activities Courses	3
CE 610 Surveying I	4
CE 610L Surveying I Lab	1
English Composition	8
	49

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Math††	8
Basic Science††	8
CE Mechanics	12
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
Social Studies††	6
ME 641 Dynamics	4
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
Geology 611 Geology for Engrs.	4
Chem. Engr. 681R Stoichiometry	4
	53

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
CE 720 Transportation I	4
CE 716 Fluid Mechanics	3
CE 716L Fluid Mechanics Lab	1
EE 714R Circuits & Electronics	4
Basic Science††	4
ME 603 Thermodynamics	4
IE 824 Engineering Economy	4
CE 749 Structural Analysis I	4
CE 717 Hydraulics Engineering	4
CE 836 Environmental Engrg. I	4
CE Selective Courses I & II**	8
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
CE 855 Structural Design I	4
CE 881 Soil Mechanics	3
CE 881L Soil Mechanics Lab	1
CE 856 Structural Design II	4
CE 882 Coil & Foundation Engrg	4
CE Selective Courses III & IV**	8
Technical Electives†	8
CE Electives†††	8
Humanities	4
Social Studies††	4
	48

*Students deficient in high school mechanical drawing must take ME 500 and ME 501 in lieu of ME 501.

**Civil Engineering Selective Courses:

The student must choose at least one Area of Concentration (Environmental, Structures, or Transportation) and take all of the selective courses for that area with the written consent of his/her advisor.

SELECTIVE COURSE I

Environmental	CE 775
Structural	Technical Elective†
Transportation	Technical Elective†

SELECTIVE COURSE II

Environmental	Technical Elective†
Structural	CE 849
Transportation	CE 711 & CE 711L

SELECTIVE COURSE III

Environmental	CE 837
Structural	Technical Elective†
Transportation	Technical Elective†

SELECTIVE COURSE IV

Environmental	Technical Elective†
Structural	CE 857
Transportation	CE 820

†*Technical Elective:* A student may chose any technical course from Upper Division engineering, mathematics, science or business administration, for which the student has the prerequisites and the advisor's written approval.

††These courses are to be selected with the consent of the departmental advisor.

†††CE Electives are selected from 700 and 800 level Civil Engineering courses with the written approval of the student's advisor. Six q.h. of CE 860, 861, 862 may be taken in lieu of 8 q.h. of CE Electives with the permission of a thesis advisor.

NOTE: Only courses in the elective areas of the CE curriculum may be taken on a credit/no credit basis with the exception of those technical elective courses taken within the CE Department.

NORMAL DAY OFFERINGS

Fall	Winter	Spring
601	601	602
603	602	603
610	716	711
610L	716L	711L
716	749	717
716L	775	820
720	837	836
855	856	849
881	882	857
881L		

NORMAL NIGHT OFFERINGS

	Fall	Winter	Spring
80-81	601	602	603
	881	716	
	881L	716L	
	855	856	
		882	
81-82	601	602	603
	720	716	711
	610	716L	711L
	610L		836
82-83	601	602	603
		716	717
		716L	
83-84	601	602	603
	610	716	711
	610L	716L	711L
		749	

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM IN SURVEYING

A Certificate In Surveying Program is available for those persons seeking immediate technical knowledge in the field of surveying. The following basic areas are considered essential to such a program:

1. Mechanical, Civil, Architectural, and Basic Drawing Fundamentals. Surveyors must present their field measurements in the form of topographic maps, planemetric maps, allotment or subdivision layouts, profiles, etc., and thus, a strong background in drawing fundamentals is essential.
2. Surveying Techniques, Theory, and Practice.
3. Computer Fundamentals. With computer access as close as any office telephone (time sharing applications) and the widespread efficient application of computers in the surveying area such a background is not only desirable but essential.

The Civil Engineering Department administratively monitors this program.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

	Hrs.
CE 610 Surveying I (Prereq.: Math 503 or equivalent)	4
CE 610L Surveying I Laboratory	1
Drafting* (Prereq.: one year of H.S. drawing or equivalent)	7
Mathematics**	9
Computer programming***	12
Speech 652 Bus. & Prof. Speaking	3
English 550 Basic Comp. I	4
CE 711 Surveying II	3
CE 711L Surveying II Laboratory	1
Geog. 731 Intro. to Cartography	4
Total	**48**

*Recommended drafting courses include ME 501, ME 504 and DD 602. Courses to be selected with consent of advisor.

**Recommended Math courses include Math 570, 571, 572 and 670. Courses to be selected with consent of advisor.

***Recommended Computer Programming courses include CPT 601, 602 and 701 and IE 642. Courses to be selected with consent of advisor.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Professors Siman (Chairman), Alexander, and Kramer; Associate Professors Foulkes, and Skarote; Assistant Professor Munro.

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the Industrial Revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. 4 q.h.

601. *Basic Circuit Theory I.* Basic principles of linear circuits. Circuit concepts and laws, methods of analysis, network theorems. Power in DC circuits. Transients in RC and RL circuits. Magnetic circuits. Prereq. or concurrent: Math 572. (F) 3 q.h.

602. *Basic Circuit Theory II.* Sinusoids, phasors, complex numbers. Analysis of AC circuits, phasor diagrams, impedance and admittance, resonance. Power in AC circuits. Magnetic circuits with AC signals. Prereq.: EE 601 or concurrent Math 673. (W) 3 q.h.

603. *Basic Circuit Theory III.* Manual inductance and transformers. Frequency response and transfer functions. Three phase circuits. Fourier series applications to non-sinusoidal periodic signals. Fourier transforms and Laplace transforms in circuit analysis. Prereq.: EE 602. (Sp) 3 q.h.

611. *Instrumentation and Computation Laboratory I.* Theory and applications of laboratory instruments. Laboratory experimentation. Digital computer techniques using ECAP or equivalent. Prereq. or concurrent: EE 601 or equivalent. (F) 1 q.h.

612. *Instrumentation and Computation Laboratory II.* Theory and applications of laboratory instruments. Laboratory experimentation. Digital computer techniques using ECAP or equivalent. Prereq.: EE 611. (W) 1 q.h.

613. *Instrumentation and Computation Laboratory III.* Theory and applications of laboratory instruments. Laboratory experimentation. Digital computer techniques using ECAP or equivalent. Prereq.: EE 612. (Sp) 1 q.h.

701. *Linear Network Synthesis and Design.* RC and LC driving-point impedances. Lossless two-ports and active two-ports with applications to filter design. Sensitivity analysis. Computer-aided design. Prereq.: EE 603, 613 and IE 642. 3 q.h.

702. *Fundamentals of Logic Circuit Design.* Number systems, theory and applications of Boolean algebra. Analysis of switching devices and circuits. Minimization of Boolean functions, tabular minimization of single- and multiple-output circuits. Prereq.: EE 707. 3 q.h.

703. *Control Systems Analysis.* Analysis of continuous-time systems using transfer-function and state-variable methods. Introduction to discrete-time systems. Compensation of continuous-time systems. Prereq.: EE 603. 3 q.h.

703L. *Control Systems Laboratory.* Laboratory experiments and exercises designed to accompany EE 703. Must be taken concurrently with EE 703. Prereq.: EE 613. 1 q.h.

704, 705, 706. *Field Theory: Analysis, Applications and Design I, II, III.* Vector relations, static electric fields, dielectric materials, boundary conditions, field mapping, steady electric currents and their magnetic fields, and motion of charged particles. Ferromagnetics, time changing electric and magnetic fields, Maxwell's equations, field and circuit theory relationships, plane waves, and Poynting-vector energy relations. Transmission line theory, terminated lines, impedance matching and transformation, waveguides, simple antenna systems, and group and

phase velocity. Must be taken concurrently with 704L, 705L, and 706L, respectively. Prereq.: Math 705. 3+3+3 q.h.

704L, 705L, 706L. *Field Theory Laboratory I, II, III.* Laboratory experiments and exercises, and boundary-value computer problems to accompany EE 704, 705, and 706. Must be taken with EE 704, 705, and 706, respectively. Prereq.: IE 642. 1+1+1 q.h.

707, 708. *Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design I, II.* Terminal characteristics of electronic devices such as diodes, bipolar junction transistors, and field-effect transistors. Bias and small-signal models. Single- and multi-stage amplifiers. Power amplifiers. Frequency response. Feedback. Oscillators. Prereq.: EE 603. 3+3 q.h.

707L, 708L. *Electronic Circuit Laboratory I, II.* Laboratory experiments and exercises designed to accompany EE 707 and 708. Must be taken concurrently with EE 707 and 708, respectively. Prereq.: EE 613. 1+1 q.h.

709. *Communication Systems.* Signal analysis. Power spectral density. Design and analysis of modulation, detection, selection, and transmission circuits and systems. Must be taken concurrently with 709L. Prereq.: EE 708. 3 q.h.

709L. *Communication Systems Laboratory.* Laboratory experiments and exercises designed to accompany EE 709. Must be taken concurrently with EE 709. Prereq.: EE 708L. 1 q.h.

714R. *Circuits and Electronics.* Basic circuit analysis; steady state circuit analysis, electric networks, transient response, passive network and transfer functions. Electronic circuits; diodes and power conversion, tube and transistor models, linear equivalent circuit, special amplifier circuits, wave shaping and instrumentation. Prereq. or concurrent: Math. 572 or equivalent. 4 q.h.

715R. *Electrical Devices.* Introduction to the basic principles of analysis of electromechanical devices, study of automatic feedback control, instrumentation, and analog computers. Prereq.: EE 714R or permission of Electrical Engineering chairman. 4 q.h.

800. *Special Topics.* Special topics, new developments in Electrical Engineering. Subject matter, special prerequisites, and credit hours to be announced in advance of each offering. May be repeated under different subject matter to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prereq.: Senior standing in Electrical Engineering. 1-4 q.h.

801-802-803. *Electrical Engineering Theses.* The student prepares a written report of at least 2500 words on an investigation of a subject selected by the student and agreed upon by the faculty advisor. The work is done in consultation with the advisor and must be accepted by the advisor and the department chairman. Two bound copies are required. Prereq.: 701, 702, 703, 706, 706L, 709, 709L and Senior standing. 2+2+2 q.h.

805R. *Quantum Electronics.* Electronic energy levels in quantum electronic devices; energy transitions in crystalline and gaseous media. Applications to semiconductors, maser, and lasers. Three hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq: EE 706, 708. 4 q.h.

807R. *Pulse, Digital, and Switching Circuits.* The generation and processing of nonsinusoidal waveforms in active and passive devices and circuits. (Pulse, digital, and switching waveforms.) Prereq.: EE 709, 702. 4 q.h.

808R. *Electronic Circuits Signals and Systems.* A continuation of Electrical Engineering 709 with emphasis on problems arising from communications and electronics areas. Correlation of classical differential equations approach to time and frequency domain interrrelationships with Fourier and Laplace methods, and applications of these concepts to problems in communications and control arts. Numerical methods, including impulse-train techniques. Prereq.: EE 709. 4 q.h.

810R, 811R. *Electrical Energy Conversion I and II.* An examination of lumped parameters electromechanics as related to Electromagnetic Field Theory; uses transducers and rotating machines to present fundamental concepts in engineering practice. Magnetic diffusion and charge relaxation fields and moving media. Must be taken concurrently with 810L and 811L, respectively. Prereq. or concurrent: EE 705. 3+3 q.h.

810L, 811L. *Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory I and II.* Required experimental work designed to accompany the corresponding lecture courses. Must be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture courses. 1+1 q.h.

812R. *Molecular Engineering.* Treatment of materials of electrical engineering in terms of atomic, nuclear, and molecular phenomena. Interaction between electromagnetic fields and materials; classical treatment and quantum effects; particle statistics in thermal equilibrium. Conduction in metals, semiconductors, and super-conductors; elec-

tric and magnetic polarization; ferroelectricity and ferromagnetism; electromechanical and magnetic mechanical effects; influence of material properties on energy storage, conversion, and control. Three hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: EE 706, ME 641. 4 q.h.

815R. *Energy Radiation and Propagation.* Dipole, loop, aperture, reflector, lens, surface wave, and other antennas; array theory; radiation resistance, directivity, and input impedance traveling wave antennas. Prereq.: EE 706. 4 q.h.

816. *Theory and Fabrication of Soild-State Devices.* An introductory study of physical theory, design, and fabrication of discrete devices and integrated circuits. Electronic properties of semiconductors such as carrier concentration, energy gap, mobility, lifetime. Techniques of fabrication such as oxidation, diffusion, alloying, ion implantation, metalization, masking. Prereq.: EE 708, Physics 510, EE 705 4 q.h.

817. *Control Analysis II.* Linear and nonlinear control system conpensation techniques in the time and frequency domain. Signal flow diagrams input-output control systems, compensations to eliminate the effects of parameter variations. Prereq.: EE 703. 4 q.h.

819R. *Plasma Dynamics.* The application of plasmakinetic theory; charged particle interaction; waves in plasma; plasma oscillation; magnetic fluid dynamics; plasma gyrations to electrical problems. Prereq.: EE 706, ME 641. 4 q.h.

820. *Modern Control Theory.* Introduction to the design of linear feedback control systems for minimum time response. Design of feedback system with bang-bang control and minimum fuel constraints. Design of linear system with free and semi-free configurations for minimum mean square error. Prereq.: EE 703. 4 q.h.

822. *Analog-Digital Hybrid Computation.* An examination of analog, hybrid and related digital computer techniques for solving problems associated with real physical systems. Three hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. laboratory. Prereq.: Fortran and Math. 673 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

823. *Microprocessor Design and Applications.* Analysis of modern storage devices, microprocessor architecture, potential applications and limitations, implementation, peripheral devices, interfacing, and typical microcomputer applications. Prereq.: EE 826, 826L. 4 q.h.

825. *Sequential Logic Circuits.* Theory and applications of sequential circuits. Flip-flops, shift registers and counters. Clock-mode, pulse-mode and level-mode sequential circuits. Must be taken concurrently with EE 825L. Prereq.: EE 702. 3 q.h.

825L. *Sequential Logic Circuits Laboratory.* Laboratory exercises to accompany EE 825. Must be taken concurrently with EE 825. Three hours laboratory. 1 q.h.

826. *Advanced Logic Circuits.* Theory and design techniques for advanced combinational and sequential circuits. Timing, analysis of hazards and races, design of large-scale circuits using register transfer languages, and designing with MSI and LSI circuits. Combinational functions with special properties, and threshold logic. Must be taken concurrently with EE 826L. Prereq.: EE 825 and 825L. 3 q.h.

826L. *Advanced Logic Circuits Laboratory.* Laboratory exercises to accompany EE 826. Must be taken concurrently with EE 826. Three hours laboratory. 1 q.h.

831. *Solar Energy Engineering.* Fundamentals of systems that use solar energy as an energy input. Analysis of collection methods and energy conversion, transmission, storage and utilization. Application examples from direct heating and cooling and electrical generation. Environmental implications of the utilization of solar energy. Prereq.: Physics 610, Math. 674, EE 714R or EE 603. 4 q.h.

832. *Solar Energy Systems, Synthesis and Optimization.* Synthesis, analysis and optimization of systems and subsystems of a solar energy installation. Small scale (residental/business) systems, direct heating and cooling and electricity generation. Large-scale solar-powered electrical generating plants/farms. Prereq.: EE 831. 4 q.h.

840. *Electric Power Systems.* Basic networks and transmission lines, balanced and unbalanced faults; fault studies and load flow studies employing computers; control of system generation components, stability and protection of power systems. Prereq. or concurrent: EE 811R, or permission of Electrical Engineering chairman. 4 q.h.

850. *Communications Systems II.* Signal detection in noise. Averages, sampling spectral analysis, shot noise, the Gaussian process, linear systems, noise figures, optimum linear systems, nonlinear devices. The direct

method. Nonlinear devices; the transform method, detection of signals. Prereq.: EE 808R. 4 q.h.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the Major in Electrical Engineering

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a major in Electrical Engineering and allied fields. Electrical theories are applied to problems of energy storage, propagation, conversion, and control.

The department offers, depending on faculty staffing, a vareity of topics in which a student can specialize. These areas of specialization are as follows:

Computer Design
Control Systems
Electromagnetic Field Theory
Electronics
Energy Conversion
Power Systems
Solar Energy

The Electrical Engineering Bachelor of Engineering degree major requires 45 hours. An additional 22 quarter hours of design, synthesis, and systems; 43 quarter hours of general engineering; 24 quarter hours of basic science; 22 quarter hours of mathematics (beyond trigonometry); 24 quarter hours of social studies and humanities (eight of which must be humanities); six quarter hours of health and physical education; eight quarter hours of English (Basic Composition I and II); and seven quarter hours of electives generally in the area of science, mathematics or engineering are required. These are to be determined in consultation with an Electrical Engineering advisor.

A minor is offered by the Department of Electrical Engineering. Students desiring to minor in electrical engineering may see an electrical engineering advisor.

A quarter-by-quarter arrangement of courses for each individual student is compiled and approved in consultation with the student's electrical engineering advisor.

The student must carefully plan the program as it is currently impossible to offer each course every quarter and many courses must follow in specific sequences. Normally expected day-time offerings are:

FALL	WINTER	SPRING
601	602	603
611	612	613
701	702	703
704	705	703L
704L	705L	706
707	708	706L
707L	708L	709
810R	811R	709L
810L	811L	8XX*
8XX*	8XX*	

EVENING TRACK

An "evening track" to the degree is designed for the student who is unable to attend classes on a full-time basis. The scheduling of the Electrical Engineering courses is arranged to help the student complete the sequences as quickly as possible. The time needed is greatly reduced by careful use of all quarters, including summers. Electrical courses required for the degree Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering may be completed in about two years by following the evening track with two courses per quarter.

The sequence of EE courses will start in the summer of the odd numbered years and will follow the pattern shown below:

EVENING TRACK

	WINTER	SPRING	SUMMER I	SUMMER II	FALL
1980			704	705	706
			704L	705L	706L
					8XX*
1981	810R	601	602	603	701
	810L	611	612	613	707
	8XX*	811R	8XX*		707L
		811L			
		8XX*	Repeat two-year cycle.		
1982	702	703			
	708	703L			
	708L	709			
		709L			

*8XX refers to an EE Elective.

Suggested Electrical Engineering Curriculum

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Math. 571, 572, 673 Calculus I, II, III	14
Chemistry 515, 516 General Chemistry I, II	8
ME 501 Engineering Drawing	3
General Engineering Elective	3
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
Engineering 581	2
English 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Social Studies Elective	3
H&PE 590 Health	3
H&PE Activities	2
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Math. 674 Calculus IV	4
Math. 705, 706 Differential Equations I, II	8
CE 601 Mechanics I	4
ME 603 Thermodynamics	4
ME 641 Dynamics	4
General Engineering Elective	3
Physics 510, 610 General Physics I, II	8
EE 601, 602, 603 Basic Circuit Theory I, II, III	9
EE 611, 612, 613 Instrumentation and Computation Laboratories I, II, III	3
H&PE Activity	1
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
EE 701, 702 Circuit Analysis I, II	6
EE 703 Control Systems Analysis	3
EE 703L Control Systems Laboratory	1
EE 704, 705, 706 Field Theory I, II, III	9
EE 704L, 705L, 706L Field Theory Laboratory I, II, III	3
EE 707, 708 Electronic Circuit Analysis	6
EE 707L, 708L Electronic Circuit Laboratory I, II	2
EE 709 Communication Systems	3
EE 709L Communication Systems Laboratory	1
Science Elective	4
General Engineering Elective	4
Social Science Electives	6
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
EE 810R, 811R Electrical Energy Conversion I, II	6
EE 810L, 811L, Electrical Energy Conversion Laboratory I, II	2
EE Electives	20
Science Elective	4
Humanities Electives	8
Social Studies Electives	7
EE 801, 802, 803 Thesis I, II, III	6
	53

Department Technical Electives

	Hrs.
EE 800 Special Topics	1-4
EE 805R Quantum Electronics	4
EE 807R Pulse, Digital and Switching Circuits	4
EE 800R Electronic Circuits Signals and Systems	4
EE 812R Molecular Engineering	4
EE 815R Energy Radiation and Propagation	4
EE 816 Theory and Fabrication of Solid-State Devices	4
EE 817 Control Analysis II	4
EE 819R Plasma Dynamics	4
EE 820 Modern Control Theory	4
EE 822 Analog-Digital Hybrid Computation	4
EE 823 Microprocessor Design and Applications	4
EE 825 Sequential Logic Circuits	3
EE 825L Sequential Logic Circuits Laboratory	1
EE 826 Advanced Logic Circuits	3
EE 826L Advanced Logic Circuits Laboratory	1
EE 831 Solar Energy Engineering	4
EE 832 Solar Energy Systems, Synthesis and Optimization	4
EE 840 Electric Power Systems	4
EE 850 Communication Systems II	4

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Professor Sorokach (chairman); Associate Professors Driscoll and Kearns; Assistant Professor Maul.

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the Industrial Revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. This course will be cross-listed in all five departments of the School of Engineering. 4 q.h.

625. *Industrial Organization and Management.* The general principles of industrial organization and management. 4 q.h.

626. *Job Analysis and Evaluation.* The fundamentals and techniques of job analysis, job description, job specification, and wage determination. Management wage and salary systems, merit increases, objective performance appraisal. Establishing and using charts and graphs in system administration. Mechanics of establishing complete systems. Prereq.: IE 625 4 q.h.

636. *Methods Engineering.* Techniques for analysis of task performance, the use of process charts and various methods of work simplification, man-machine relation analysis. Theory and practice of time study and other methods of measuring and establishing performance level and productivity. Prereq. or concurrent: IE 625 4 q.h.

636L. *Methods Engineering Laboratory.* Practice in analyzing and recording tasks. Determination of time standards and productivity requirements. Analysis and evaluation of actual plant operations. Taken concurrently with IE 636. Three hours laboratory. Prereq.: IE 625 1 q.h.

642. *Engineering Computations.* Flow diagramming and problem layout of elementary engineering problems. Solutions will be obtained when possible by using programmable calculators. The FORTRAN language will be employed using either batch or interactive processing to solve a wider variety of more complex engineering problems on a digital computer. Prereq. or concurrent: Math 572 and Physics 510. 4 q.h.

705. *Value Engineering.* The application of fundamental engineering techniques and learned skills to a variety of product designs, with objective of identifying the unnecessary costs in the designs. Prereq.: Junior standing. (W) 4 q.h.

710. *Production Planning and Control.* The Fundamentals and techniques of planning and control required in the coordination of product engineering, production engineering, material control, expediting, purchasing, scheduling, dispatching, and plant capacity. Prereq.: IE 625 4 q.h.

715. *Industrial Engineering Analysis I.* An introduction to the engineering design process and the survey and application of quantitative methods and decision making techniques engineers apply to the design and evaluation of industrial processes and systems for assuring reliability of performance. Emphasis on the philosophy of engineering design; problem definition, search for alternative solutions and specification of the final solution. Prereq.: IE 642, Math 705 4 q.h.

720. *Quality Control I.* Tools for distinguishing between chance and assignable causes of quality variation in production processes. Introduction to the mean, standard deviation and range charts for variables and the P and C charts for attributes. Use of tables in determining control limits. Introduction to process control and process control investigations. Prereq.: Math 743 4 q.h.

724. *Engineering Economy.* An introduction to the analysis and evaluation of factors that affect the economic success of engineering projects. Topics include basic accounting, interest, depreciation, cost classification, comparison of alternatives, make-buy decisions, and replacement models. Prereq.: Math 673 4 q.h.

725. *Manufacturing Engineering.* Techniques of metal cutting and a description of metal removing equipment along with an investigation of economical optimization of machining parameters. Associated topics include numerically controlled machine tool languages, computer aided manufacturing, metal forming and plastic molding. Prereq.: Math 705, IE 642. Prereq. or concurrent with Mat. Sci. 606. 4 q.h.

727. *Industrial Engineering Analysis II.* Background and techniques for the use of descriptive mathematical models in solving complex engineering problems. Emphasis on the numerical solution of problems which cannot be solved analytically. Inventory, queueing, and material handling systems will be simulated. Prereq.: IE 642, IE 715, Math 743. 4 q.h.

730. *Quality Control II.* Extension of the material in Quality Control I with the objective of statistical quality control manufacturing through sampling methods. A statistical approach to acceptance procedures. Applications of statistical quality control to various types of manufacturing operations, and reliability and life testing. Prereq.: IE 720 4 q.h.

750. *Introduction to Engineering Relations.* The interaction of engineering practices and society. Regulatory considerations in the preparation and criticism of contracts and specifications. Emphasis on the interrelationship of engineering systems with law, society, and ethics. Prereq.: Junior standing. (F) 4 q.h.

810. *Special Topics.* Special topics and new developments in Industrial Engineering. Subject matter, credit hours, and special prerequisites to be announced in advance of each offering. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Industrial Engineering or consent of instructor. 1-4 q.h.

821-822. *Facilities Design.* The application of engineering techniques to the analysis, design, and justification of a production facility which may be product or service oriented. Equipment selection, process flow, material flow and material handling will be considered in the design of a system which is economically feasible and compatible with the processing requirements. The system design will involve field investigation, acquisition and analysis of data, and preparation of drawings and final report. Prereq.: 150 hours of engineering degree credit completed. 4+4 q.h.

825. *Advanced Engineering Economy.* An extension of the topics of IE 724. Analysis of economic factors raised by productivity improvement and wage and salary structure. Study of impact on economy of production and cost structure of the manufacturing organization. Prereq.: IE 724 4 q.h.

841-842-843. *Industrial Engineering Thesis.* The student prepares a written report of at least 2,500 words on an investigation of a subject selected by the student and agreed upon by the major advisor and the department chairman. Prereq.: 150 hours of degree credit completed. Conferences scheduled as required. 2+2+2 q.h.

850. *Introduction to Operations Research.* Formulation and solution of industrial engineering problems using operations research models. Topics covered include inventory models, queueing models, and the specialization of linear models to equipment replacement, project planning, assignment, and transshipment problems. Prereq.: IE 851 4 q.h.

851. *Linear Programming.* Formulation and solution of engineering problems using linear programming. Model formulation, the primal, dual and transportation simplex methods, duality theory, and sensitivity analysis. Prereq.: Math 743 4 q.h.

860. *Operations Engineering.* Application of the analytical tools of operations research and linear programming to operational problems of industry. Emphasis on the practical aspects of applying the tools, including data collection, modeling, model verification, and the interpretation, documentation, and presentation of the results. Prereq.: IE 727, IE 850, IE 851 4 q.h.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the Major in Industrial Engineering

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Math. Calculus I, II, III	14
Physics General I	4
English Basic Composition I, II	8
Social Studies Electives	6
ME 501 Engineering Drawing	3
Engineering 581	2
Health and Physical Education Activities	1
Chem. General I, II	8
Health and Physical Education 590	3
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
	53

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Math, Calculus IV	4
Math, Differential Equations I	4
Physics General II	4
CE 601, 602, 603 Mechanics I, II, III	12
MET.E. 606 Materials	4
IE 625 Indust. Org. and Mgmt.	4
IE 626 Job Evaluation	4
IE 636 Methods Engineering	4
IE 636L Methods Engineering Lab	1
ME 603 Thermodynamics	4
Math 743 Statistics	4
Health and Physical Education Activity	1
	50

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
IE 705 Value Engineering	4
IE 710 Production Planning	4
IE 715 Analysis	4
IE 724 Engineering Economy	4
IE 720, 730 Quality Control I, II	8
IE 750 Intro. to Engineering Relations	4
IE 825 Advanced Engineering Economy	4
Science Electives	8
EE 714 Electrical Engineering	4
ME 641 Dynamics	4
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
IE 841, 842, 843 Thesis I, II, III	6
EE 715R Elect. Engineering	4
IE 827 Ind. Engr. Analysis	4
IE 850 Intro. Operations Research	4
IE 851 Linear Programming	4
IE 801, 802 Facilities Design	8
Social Studies Electives	10
Humanities Electives	8
Health and Physical Education Activity	1
	49

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Professors D'Isa (chairman) and Tarantine; Associate Professors Arnett, Petrek, and Suchora; Assistant Professors Damshala and Botros.

500. *Drawing Fundamentals.* Instruction in the use of drafting instruments. Introduction to blueprint reading, orthographic projection, freehand sketching, sections, conventions, auxiliary and pictorial drawing. Intended for students who have not had at least one year of high school drawing or the equivalent in drafting experience. Not applicable for credit toward the Bachelor of Engineering degree. 3 q.h.

501. *Engineering Drawing.* Applications of orthographic projection, auxiliary and oblique views, and sections and conventions: dimensioning: detail and assembly drawings. Graphs and graphic computations. Prereq.: ME 500 or equivalent. 3 q.h.

504. *Graphic Science and Design.* Principles of conceptual design. Fundamentals of descriptive geometry including intersections

and developments. Charts, graphs, nomographs, graphical computations. Six hours of combined lecture and laboratory per week. Prereq. or concurrent: ME 501. 4 q.h.

555. *Introduction to Modern Technology.* A comprehensive survey of present and projected future status of modern technology following a brief historical account of technological progress since the Industrial Revolution. Broad familiarization with technical terminology and major breakthroughs. Jointly taught with all other engineering departments. (Identical with ChE 555, CE 555, EE 555, IE 555, and MAT SCI 555.) 4 q.h.

580. *Basic Engineering Concepts.* An introduction to the engineering career and its role as a profession. Discussion of the preparation of an engineering career, including some of the tools of analysis such as slide rule, error analysis, sketching, and computers. Introduction to the various aspects of the engineering design process and problem solving. .3 q.h.

603. *Thermodynamics I.* Thermodynamic properties of gases and vapors and their relationships in energy transformations. The first law; equations of state; compression and expansion processes; entropy; the second law. Introduction to thermodynamic cycles and efficiencies of power plants and other devices. Prereq. or concurrent: Math. 673. 4 q.h.

604. *Thermodynamics II.* Availability and irreversibility in thermodynamic processes and cycles; relations among thermodynamic properties. Mixtures and solution; psychometry. Introduction to phase and chemical equilibrium. Prereq.: ME 603. 4 q.h.

641. *Dynamics.* Basic relationships of the kinematics of particles and rigid bodies. Kinetics of particles, groups or particles, and rigid bodies using Newton's laws of motion, work-energy and impulse-momentum techniques. Vector notation used where applicable. Prereq.: CE 601. 4 q.h.

704L. *Applied Thermodynamics Laboratory* Experiments involving basic measurement techniques, power and refrigeration cycles, and other thermodynamic phenomena. Analysis of fossil fuels. Three hours laboratory per week. Prereq. or concurrent: ME 604. 1 q.h.

725. *Heat Transfer I.* The fundamentals of heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation; investigations of combinations of these modes of heat transfer. Prereq.: Math 705 and ME 603. 4 q.h.

731. *Thermofluid Mechanics.* The fundamentals of incompressible fluid flow, including applications of the momentum equation and Bernoulli's equation to flow through pumps, pipe networks, and open channels; loss coefficients. Review of the first law of thermodynamics; thermodynamic processes and cycles; the concept of entropy and the second law of thermodynamics. Intended as (1) a review course for transfer students from other baccalaureate mechanical engineering programs; (2) a review course for entering students who have completed a two-year mechanical engineering technology program; and (3) a refresher course for practicing engineers. Prereq. or concurrent: Math. 673 and consent of department chairman. 4 q.h.

751. *Stress and Strain Analysis I.* Analysis (including Mohr circle representation) of two and three-dimensional stresses and strains at a point. Application of theory to techniques of experimental stress analysis. Stress concentration factors. Energy method — Castigliano's Theorem. Dynamic loading. Introduction to theories of failure. Prereq.: Math 673 and CE 603. 4 q.h.

762. *Machine Design I.* Theories of failure applied to the design of various machine elements subjected to static, dynamic and repeated loading; temperature considerations. Elements considered include shafts, springs, curved beams, thick-walled cylinders, flywheels, belts, chains, clutches and brakes. Prereq.: ME 751. 4 q.h.

762L. *Machine Design I Laboratory.* Practical design problems incorporating force analysis, material selection and sizing of machine elements. Three hours laboratory per week. Taken concurrently with ME 762. 1 q.h.

800. *Special Topics.* Special topics and new developments in mechanical engineering. Subject matter, credit hours, and special prerequisites to be announced in advance of each offering. May be repeated to a maximum of eight credit hours. Prereq.: Junior standing in mechanical engineering or consent of instructor. 1-4 q.h.

801-802-803. *Mechanical Engineering Thesis.* The student prepares a written report on an investigation of a subject selected by the student and agreed upon by the major advisor and the department chairman. Prereq.: 150 hours of degree credit completed. Conferences scheduled as required. 2+2+2 q.h.

804. *Applied Thermodynamics.* Application of principles of thermodynamics to power, re-

trigeration, and energy conversion devices. Optimization and design of thermal systems. Prereq.: ME 604. 4 q.h.

810. *Introduction to Biomedical Engineering.* Applications of engineering principles to the human body and to systems of the body. Topics introduced will include the respiratory, cardiovascular and digestive systems, along with temperature regulation mechanisms and prosthetics. Prereq.: Senior standing or consent of instructor. 4 q.h.

822. *Internal Combustion Engines.* Thermodynamics analysis of internal combustion engine and gas turbine cycles; fuels, carburization, emissions, and the effect of supercharging on internal combustion engine performance. Prereq.: ME 604, Math. 706. 3 q.h.

823. *Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.* The application of thermodynamic, fluid flow and heat transfer principles to the design of domestic and industrial systems for the purposes of material processes and human comfort. Design of equipment to meet required heating and cooling loads. Prereq.: CE 716 and ME 725. 4 q.h.

824. *Thermofluid Processes in Environmental Systems.* Analysis of heat, mass, and momentum transport in environmental, geophysical, and ecological processes. Design applications include systems for waste heat removal, solid particulate control, and thermal regulatory devices. Discussion of measurement techniques. Prereq.: Chem. 516, ME 603 and CE 716. 4 q.h.

825. *Heat Transfer II.* A continuation of Heat Transfer I involving more advanced topics in conduction, convection and radiation. Design problems solved analytically, numerically, and by computer methods. Prereq.: Math. 706, IE 642 and ME 725. 4 q.h.

825L. *Heat Transfer II Laboratory.* Experiments involving conduction, convection and radiation modes of heat transfer. Heat exchangers. Three hours laboratory per week. Prereq: ME 725. 1 q.h.

830. *Fluid Mechanics.* The theory of one-dimensional compressible flow. The control volume approach to the conservation of mass, energy, and momentum integral equations. An introduction to differential analysis and non-viscous flow theory. Prereq.: CE 716 or concurrent: Math. 706. 4 q.h.

830L. *Fluid Mechanics Laboratory.* Experiments on compressible fluid flow in the subsonic and supersonic regions. Taken concurrently with ME 830. Three hours laboratory per week. 1 q.h.

842. *Dynamics of Machinery.* Application of analytical mechanics with particular emphasis on machines. Gyroscopic motion analysis and other advanced topics. Prereq.: ME 641. 4 q.h.

850L. *Stress and Strain Analysis Laboratory.* Static and dynamic electrical strain gage applications. Introduction to Photoelasticity. Theory of brittle lacquers. Three hours laboratory per week. Prereq.: ME 751. 1 q.h.

852. *Stress and Strain Analysis II.* A first course in classical elasticity; boundary value problems in rectangular Cartesian and cylindrical polar coordinates. Introduction to inelastic behavior and high temperature creep. Prereq.: ME 751 and Math. 706. 4 q.h.

862. *Human Factors in Mechanical Design.* A mechanical design course emphasizing aesthetics, safety, and the comfort of the human body as criteria; human sensory processes as design factors; topics such as vehicular safety devices, prostethic devices, and household appliances are considered. Prereq.: ME 751. 4 q.h.

863. *Machine Design II.* A continuation of Machine Design I including lubrication; ball and roller bearings; spur, bevel, worm and helical gears. Special topics related to the term design project in the accompanying laboratory course ME 863L, including considerations of economics, reliability and legal responsibility. Must be taken concurrently with ME 863L. Prereq.: ME 762. 4 q.h.

863L. *Machine Design II Laboratory.* Term project involving the design of a machine system. Three hours laboratory per week. Must be taken concurrently with ME 863. 1 q.h.

870. *Mechanical Vibrations.* The behavior of the lumped system with one and two degrees of freedom including applications (such as: vibration isolation, Seismic instruments, etc.). Methods of analyzing lumped systems with many degrees of freedom. Prereq.: CE 603, ME 641, Math 706. 4 q.h.

870L. *Mechanical Vibrations Laboratory.* Experiments involving mechanical systems and some electrical analogies. Analog computer simulation of vibration systems is introduced. Taken concurrently with ME 870. Three hours laboratory per week. 1 q.h.

872. *Engineering Acoustics.* The nature of sound and its propagation; analysis and control of sound and noise production in mechanical equipment; transmission and ab-

sorption of sound in engineering materials, ultrasonics, structural acoustics, basic measurements and equipment. Prereq.: ME 641. 4 q.h.

872L. *Engineering Acoustics Laboratory.* Applications of acoustics instrumentation such as sound level meters, filters, frequency analyzers, level recorders and tape recorders to problems involving room acoustics, sounds in pipes, noise barriers and machinery noise. Taken concurrently with ME 872. Three hours laboratory per week. 1 q.h.

881. *Engineering Analysis.* An integration of the fundamental facts, principles, and laws of mathematics, science and engineering, and their utilization in a rigorous training in methods of analysis and solutions of engineering problems. Prereq.: Math. 705, ME 641, senior-level standing. 4 q.h.

882. *Mechanical Engineering Problems.* Modeling, design, and analysis of mechanical engineering devices or systems utilizing modern methods and techniques. Solution of problems by use of analytical, numerical, and statistical techniques. Prereq: IE 642, Math. 706, senior-level standing. 4 q.h.

892. *Control Theory.* Introduction to the principles of automatic control of electro-mechanical and hydraulic systems using Laplace transform methods. Discussion of system stability. Prereq.: Math. 706. 4 q.h.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering with the Major in Mechanical Engineering

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Math. 571, 572, 673 Calculus I, II, III	14
Physics 510, 610 General Physics I, II	8
English 550, 551 Basic Composition I, II	8
Engr. 581 Introduction to Engineering	2
ME 501 Engineering Drawing	3
ME 504 Graphic Science and Design	4
ME 580 Basic Engineering Concepts	3
H&PE 590 Health Education	3
H&PE Activity	2
Elective (Social Studies)	4
	51

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Math. 674 Calculus IV	4
Math. 705, 706 Differential Equations I, II	8
Physics 611 General Physics III	4
CE 601, 602, 603 Mechanics I, II, III	12
ME 603, 604 Thermodynamics I, II	8
Mat. Sci. 606 Engineering Materials	4
IE 642 Engineering Computations	4
IE 824 Engineering Economy	4
H&PE Activity	1
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Chem. 515, 516 General Chemistry I, II	8
ME 751 Stress and Strain Analysis I	4
ME 641 Dynamics	4
ME 725 Heat Transfer I	4
ME 762, 762L Machine Design I, Lab	5
CE 716 Fluid Mechanics	3
CE 716L Fluid Mechanics Lab	1
EE 714R, 715R Circuits and Electronics, Electrical Devices	8
Soc. 789 Man and the Technological Society	4
Elective (Science)	4
Electives (Mechanical Engineering)	5
	50

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
ME 801, 802, 803 Thesis	6
ME 881 Engineering Analysis	4
Electives (Social Studies)	8
Electives (Humanities)	8
Electives (Mechanical Engineering)	24
	50

TOTAL **200**

ELECTIVES

Departmental Electives	Hrs.
800 Special Topics	1-4
704L Applied Thermodynamics Laboratory	1
804 Applied Thermodynamics	4
810 Introduction to Biomedical Engineering	4
822 Internal Combustion Engines	3
823 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	4
824 Thermofluid Processes in Environmental Systems	4
825 Heat Transfer II	4
825L Heat Transfer II Laboratory	1
830 Fluid Mechanics	4
830L Fluid Mechanics Laboratory	1
842 Dynamics of Machinery	4
850L Stress and Strain Analysis Laboratory	1
852 Stress and Strain Analysis II	4
862 Human Factors in Mechanical Design	4
863 Machine Design II	4
863L Machine Design II Laboratory	1
870 Mechanical Vibrations	4
870L Mechanical Vibrations Laboratory	1
872 Engineering Acoustics	4
872L Engineering Acoustics Laboratory	1
882 Mechanical Engineering Problems	4
892 Control Theory	4

At least four ME laboratory courses are required as electives.

Areas of Specialization

Each student is required to concentrate at least seventeen (17) of the Merchanical Engineering elective hours in an area of specialization.

Three ongoing specialty areas offered are: Mechanics of Rigid and Deformable Solids (ME 842, ME 850L, ME 852*, ME 862, ME 863*, ME 863L, ME 870*, ME 870L), Heat and Fluid Flow (ME 704L, ME 804*, ME 822, ME 823, ME 824, ME 825*, ME 825L, ME 830*, ME 830L), and Energy and Environment (ME 704L, ME 804, ME 822, ME 823, ME 824, ME 862, ME 872, ME 872L). If one of the first two of these areas is selected for specialization, the courses followed by an asterisk (*) are required in the area.

Two additional specialty areas are available with individual approval by the department curriculum committee: Biomedical Studies and Plant Engineering. Interested students should consult their faculty advisor for a program of courses.

With the Energy and Environment, Biomedical Studies, and Plant Engineering specialty areas, certain select out-of-department courses, not to exceed eight (8) quarter hours, may be approved by the department curriculum committee as substitution for Mechanical Engineering electives.

Transition Programs

Students wishing to transfer to the Mechanical Engineering baccalaureate degree program from any two- or four-year academic program should consult the department chairman for special counseling. The department has developed transition programs designed to utilize the student's previously acquired knowledge and minimize the time required to fulfill the Bachelor of Engineering degree requirements.

College of Fine and Performing Arts

William R. McGraw, Dean

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

The College of Fine and Performing Arts consists of the Department of Art, the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre, and the Dana School of Music. The degrees granted include the Bachelor of Arts (A.B.), Bachelor of Music (Mus.B.), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.), and Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) in conjunction with the School of Education.

The activities of the College are conducted primarily in the new Fine and Performing Arts Center, Bliss Hall. This 6.5 million dollar structure houses the administrative offices of the College as well as classrooms, studios, laboratories and performance areas serving most of the curricular and co-curricular programs in Art, Speech Communication/ Theatre and Music. Additional activities are held in the Dana Recital Hall, Stambaugh Auditorium, Powers Auditorium, Clingan-Waddell Hall, and Cushwa Hall.

The College holds as its major objective the highest quality of instruction, including pre-professional training in certain designated areas such as studio art, applied music, telecommunications and theatre; the training of teachers, and the offering of a wide variety of courses to non-majors from all areas of the University. A second objective is to provide for the University community maximum opportunity for exposure to the fine arts as members of the viewing and listening public.

College of Fine and Performing Arts

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES

PRE-COLLEGE SUBJECT

	HIGH SCHOOL UNITS			
	A.B.	Mus.B.	B.F.A.	B.S. in Ed.
English	3	3	3	3
U.S. History and Civics	1	1	1	1
Foreign Language	2	—	—	—
Algebra	1	—	—	—
Geometry	1	—	—	—
Math (any)	—	1	1	1
Science	1	1	1	1
Others*	7	10	10	10

*French, German or Italian is recommended for the student intending to major in voice.

Musical performance ability adequate for undertaking college-level music courses.

IN THE UNIVERSITY
COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE B.F.A. AND MUS.B. DEGREES*

(Those Fine & Performing Arts students pursuing the A.B. or B.S. in Ed. degree should consult the general requirements section of this catalog.)

BASIC COURSES	Quarter Hours of Credit
English 550-551	8
Health and Physical Education 590	3
Health and Physical Education activity courses	3

AREA COURSES

SOCIAL STUDIES 16-22

Course work in two or more of the following departments: Economics, Geography (excluding 503, 603, 625, and 730 which are applicable to the science requirement), History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Black Studies, and Social Science.

HUMANITIES 8-18

Course work in two or more of the following areas: Literature courses in English, foreign language; course work in the Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies; or history and/or appreciation courses in the College of Fine and Performing Arts.

SCIENCE/MATHEMATICS 12-22

This requirement includes a minimum of 8 hours of science.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

These are listed under the appropriate department or school curriculums.

REQUIREMENTS IN ADDITION TO COURSES

Upper Division status (including completion of any specified preparatory units lacking at entrance)
Major and minor requirements
Course-level requirements
Point index requirement
Residence requirement
Completion of quarter hours appropriate to the degree
Application for graduation

*For A.B. and B.S. in Ed. requirements, see appropriate sections of this catalog.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS‡

ART

Professor Naberezny; Associate Professors Babish, Bright, Juhasz, Lepore, Licas, Maddick, Mitchell, Walusis, Zona (Chairman); Assistant Professors Ryska and Ulrich, Instructors Fantauzzi and Moseley.

The Department of Art offers courses which will satisfy major requirements in art for the degrees of Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Education, and Associate in Arts.

For the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, the program in studio arts is designed to familiarize the student with the basic concepts in art and the language of form. Concentration is given to the development and involvement of the student with the processes and practices of art. A minimum of 186 quarter hours is required for the B.F.A. degree. The curriculums for the studio arts majors are listed below.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, the curriculums in art history, studio art and graphic design — commercial art are listed below. The art history major is required to complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours beyond the 500 level. The studio art major is required a minimum of 84 quarter hours of art and the graphic design-commercial art major a minimum of 82 quarter hours.

Students majoring in art who wish to qualify for the Provisional Special Certificate in art are required a minimum of 79 quarter hours, of which at least 18 are to be in art history. These students, after completing two years of satisfactory study (a point average of at least 2.40), may apply for admission to the School of Education. (Other requirements for admission are listed under the School of Education section.) NOTE: No minor is required for the Special Certificate.

A student wishing to acquire a teaching field in art which will qualify the student for high school teaching only will find a curriculum of courses listed below. Education requirements for this teaching field may be acquired from the School of Education.

‡The student should be familiar with the course-numbering system and its significance, as well as the abbreviations used to indicate the amount of credit. These are explained at the end of the General Requirements and Regulations section.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS CURRICULUM

The major areas to which the B.F.A. degree applies are painting, sculpture, printmaking, graphic design art, crafts and general art.

General University requirements for this degree may be found at the beginning of the College of Fine and Performing Arts section.

All studio arts majors are required to complete the following courses:

		q.h.
510	Color & Design I	4
511	Color & Design II	4
513	Survey of Western Art I	3
514	Survey of Western Art II	3
600	Theory of Art	3
601	Drawing	3
602	Drawing Techniques	3
606	Painting I	4
610	Color & Design III	3
611	Woodblock/Monoprint *or*	
612	Serigraphy	4
623	Graphic Design I	3
705	Advanced Drawing	3
	Art History Electives	9

In addition to the above list, specific courses for each major are listed below.

STUDIO ART (PAINTING MAJORS)

		q.h.
703	Painting II	5
803	Painting III	10
800	Studio Prob. (Painting)	10
	Studio options	16
	General electives	36

STUDIO ART (SCULPTURE MAJORS)

		q.h.
725	Ceramics I	3
730	Sculpture I	4
731	Sculpture II	5
812	Sculpture III	10
800	Studio Prob. (Sculpture)	10
	Studio options	9
	General electives	36

STUDIO ART (PRINTMAKING MAJORS)

		q.h.
611	Woodblock/Monoprint	4
612	Serigraphy	4
721	Printmaking (Lithography)	4
722	Advanced Serigraphy	5
780	Photography I	4
821	Printmaking (Etching)	5-10
800	Studio Prob. (Printmaking)	10

	Studio options	4
	General Electives	36

STUDIO ART (GRAPHIC DESIGN-COMMERCIAL ART)

		q.h.
624	Graphic Design 2	3
625	Graphic Design 3	3
716	*or* 717 Interior Design	3
727	Graphic Design 4	3
728	Graphic Design 5	3
729	Graphic Design 6	3
750	*or* 751 Architectural Design	3
780	Photography I	4
800	Studio Problems	10
	Studio Options	6
	General Electives	36

STUDIO ARTS (CRAFTS MAJORS)

		q.h.
725	Ceramics I	3
726	Ceramics II	3
767	Arts & Crafts	3
770	Jewelry I	4
771	Jewelry II	4
810	Advanced Ceramics I	3
811	Advanced Ceramics II	3
822	Puppetry & Stage Des.	3
823	Fabrics & Weaving	3
800	Studio Problems	3
	Studio Options	2
	General Electives	36

STUDIO ART (GENERAL ART MAJORS)

		q.h.
800	Studio Problems	10
	Studio options	31
	General electives	36

STUDIO ART (CERAMICS)

See Department Chairperson for Curriculum.

STUDIO ART (PHOTOGRAPHY)

See Department Chairperson for Curriculum.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULUMS

See General Requirements at the beginning of the Arts and Sciences section.

Studio Art

Required Courses—Art 510, 511, 513, 514, 600, 601, 602, 610, and at least 55 quarter hours of art electives of which nine are to be in art history.

ART HISTORY

Required Courses—Art 513, 514, 600 (Philosophy 710), and 38 hours of Art History Electives.

GRAPHIC DESIGN — COMMERCIAL ART

Required courses—Art 510, 511, 513, 514, 600, 601, 602, 610, 611 *or* 612, 623, 624, 625, 705, 716 *or* 717, 727, 728, 729, 750, 780, 800 and six hours of Art History Electives.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION CURRICULUMS

See General Requirements at the beginning of the School of Education section.

PROVISIONAL SPECIAL CERTIFICATE IN ART EDUCATION

Required Courses—510, 511, 513, 514, 600, 601, 602, 606, 611 *or* 612, 623, 716 or 750, 724, 725, 730, 760, 767, 770, 801, 822 *or* 823, and 17 hours of Art electives of which nine hours are to be in Art History. Art 801 must be taken during the senior year.

Provisional High School Certificate in Art Education

Required Courses—Art 510, 511, 513, 514, 601 or 602, 611 or 721 or 821, 606 or 623, 770,767,716 or 750, 724, 725, 730, and five or six hours of art electives.

NOTE: Art 724 (School Arts—Secondary) substitutes for Ed. 800 as the special methods course; counted as a professional course.

Lower Division Courses

510. *Color and Design I.* Two-dimensional experiments with various kinds of materials and media. A study of the formal elements and their present-day relationships. Six hours lab. 4 q.h.

511. *Color and Design II.* Three-dimensional experiments with various kinds of materials. Utilization of the formal elements in three-dimensional design. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510. (W,Sp) 4 q.h.

513. *Survey of Western Art I.* Introduction to the principles of art; the media, techniques, terminology, and value judgment in fine arts outlined. Survey of art in western culture from prehistoric and ancient periods to 1150. 3 q.h.

514. *Survey of Western Art II.* From middle ages through Renaissance and Baroque-Rococo periods to the end of the 19th century. (W,Sp) 3 q.h.

515. *Survey of Non-Western Art.* Survey of art in pre-Columbian Americas, India, China, Africa, Japan, and Oceania from their beginnings to approximately 15th century. Attention is given to the philosophical and religious background information. (Sp) 3 q.h.

600. *Theory of Art.* An examination of the theories and philosophical implications of form in the visual arts with emphasis on contemporary thought. Required of all art and art education majors. Prereq.: Art 513 and 514. (W, Sp) 3 q.h.

601. *Drawing.* Traditional study of the human figure and objects. Attention to the significance of line, the relation of shapes and their organization in established space. Perspective as it pertains to two-dimension studies in the visual arts. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510. 3 q.h.

602. *Drawing Techniques.* An exploration of the expressive and organizational functions of the elements of drawing through varied media and techniques. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510. 3 q.h.

604. *Watercolor Painting.* An introduction to opaque, transparent and inventive procedures with watercolor. Emphasis is placed on expressive use of the medium and development of personal style. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or 602. 3 q.h.

606. *Painting I.* Experimenting with old and new techniques in painting. The student is encouraged to see significantly rather than imitatively, and to develop an explorative interest in techniques. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or 602. 4 q.h.

610. *Color & Design III.* A review and continuing study of design concepts. Studio problems in advanced composition and the utilization of color as a primary structural element. Required of all Studio Art majors. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510. 3 q.h.

611. *Woodblock & Mono Printing.* Experimenting with woodblock and mono printing techniques. One hour lecture; seven hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or Art 602. 4 q.h.

612. *Silk Screen.* Print-making experiments using various silk screen techniques. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or 602. 4 q.h.

623. *Graphic Design I.* Introduction to Art in Advertising, such as trademarks, symbols, letterheads, logotypes, posters, billboards, magazine ads, packaging, illustrations and television commercials. Creative thinking will be emphasized along with techniques and media necessary for producing ideas visually. One-hour lecture; five hours Lab. Student is advised to take Art 611 (Printmaking). Prereq.: Art 510. 3 q.h.

624. *Graphic Design 2.* Introduction to the practice of techniques and tools used in the production of layouts in design and illustration. Emphasis on type, perspective use of grid for reductions, enlargements, distortions, and exact renderings will be developed. Limitations will be placed on color, expenses, and deadlines. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Student is advised to take Art 611 (Printmaking). Prereq.: Art 623. 3 q.h.

625. *Graphic Design 3.* Problem-solving experiences and practice of type and its use. Designing types and using established type styles to create purely typographic layouts. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Student is advised to take Art 780 (Photography I). Prereq.: Art 624. 3 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

703. *Painting II.* Continuation of individual exploration of techniques and development of personal tendencies. Ten hours lab. Prereq.: Art 606. 5 q.h.

705. *Advanced Drawing.* Study in composition, space division, the plastic means. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or 602. (S,Sp) 3 q.h.

706. *Renaissance Art.* Review of formalism, mysticism, and classicism; the new humanism from 1400 to 1575. Studying the great artists and their connection with the history and philosophy of the times. 3 q.h.

707. *U.S. Art 17th & 18th Century.* Covering all aspects and media of painting, sculpture, architecture and the decorative arts of the 17th and 18th Centuries. Prereq.: Art 514. 3 q.h.

708. *Baroque/Rococo Art.* Study of European art from 1575 to 1800; styles and trends developed from the Renaissance. Survey of the academic, eclectic, natural, and classicist movements. 3 q.h.

709, 710, 711. *History and Appreciation of Art and Music I, II, and III* (General). Illustrated lectures on art and music to develop the cultural growth of the non-art and non-music student. A survey of the art and musical forms, comparisons of compositional styles and discussion of the developments, influences, and experiments of the important periods to date. No prior training in art or music required. (Not intended for art majors.) Listed also as Music 709, 710, 711. 4+4+4 q.h.

712. *Medieval Art.* Survey of Early Christian, Byzantine, Romanesque, and Gothic painting, sculpture, and architecture. 3 q.h.

713. *Nineteenth Century European Art.* Survey of the important movements of the nineteenth century with special attention to the artists of neoclassicism, romanticism, realism, and naturalism. 3 q.h.

714. *Ancient Art I.* A survey of the art and architecture of the ancient Near East and especially of Greece into the classical period, with attention to the civilizations in which they were produced. No previous training in art or ancient languages is required. Listed also as Classical Studies 714. (W,Sp) 3 q.h.

715. *Ancient Art II.* The art and architecture of classical and Hellenistic Greece and the Roman world, and their relation to the civilizations in which they were produced and to earlier art. No previous training in art or ancient languages is required. Listed also as Classical Studies 715. (W,Sp) 3 q.h.

716, 717. *Interior Design I and II.* Study of furnishings, new designs, and textiles. Application of these and experiences from Art 510 to rooms and other interiors. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510. Art 716 is prerequisite to Art 717. (F,Sp) 3+3 q.h.

719. *U.S. Art 19th Century.* Covering all aspects and media of painting, sculpture, architecture and the decorative arts of the 19th Century. Prereq.: Art 514. 3 q.h.

720. *Intaglio.* Concentrated experiments with metal printmaking techniques. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 611. 4 q.h.

721. *Lithography.* Concentrated printmaking techniques from a flat stone or metal plate. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 601 or 602. 4 q.h.

722. *Photo Silk Screen.* Concentrated experiments in various photo silk screen methods of printmaking. Ten hours lab. Prereq.: Art 612. 5 q.h.

723. *Weaving 1.* An exploration of simple beginning weaving techniques on a four harness loom. Emphasis on the actual making of yarns on the spinning wheel and dyeing with natural dyes. Off-loom techniques such as basketry, macrame, simple looms, inkle loom weaving, finger weaving, shaped loom weaving (such as circles and triangles) will be an integral part of the course. Prereq.: Art 510 or Permission. 3 q.h.

724. *School Arts (Secondary).* Study of the needs of children from grade eight through twelve and the means of providing desirable art experiences. Required of all art education majors. Prereq.: Art 760. (W) 3 q.h.

725. *Ceramics 1.* Introduction to handbuilding methods, low fire glaze application, pit-firing and firing procedures. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511, 601 3 q.h.

726. *Ceramics 2.* Continuation of handbuilding methods with an introduction to wheel thrown ceramics. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 725. 3 q.h.

727. *Graphic Design 4.* Creative approach to two-dimensional design, visually expressing advertisements for promotional brochures, self-mailers, logotypes, symbology and trademarks. Special problems using die cuts, folding and binding will be covered. Proper labeling in the use of crop marks, register marks and color overlays will be emphasized. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Student is advised to take Art 721 and Art 781. Prereq.: Art 625. 3 q.h.

728. *Graphic Design 5.* Creative and technical applications to book, mechanical and advertising illustrations. Projects to be covered will utilize both approaches as applied to descriptive illustrations for educational purposes. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Student is advised to take Art 721 and Art 781. Prereq.: Art 727. 3 q.h.

729. *Graphic Design 6.* Emphasis on three-dimensional sculptural qualities in Graphic Design such as packaging. Display exhibition areas will be executed through work-ups and finished models. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Prereq.: Art 727. 3 q.h.

730. *Sculpture I.* Special problems dealing with form in space. Concentrated experiments with wood, plaster, or stone techniques. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. (W) 4 q.h.

731. *Sculpture II.* Special problems dealing with form in space. Concentrated experiments with metal techniques. Ten hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. (W) 5 q.h.

740. *Northern Renaissance.* Origin of the Northern Renaissance styles of painting, architecture, and the minor arts in Flanders and Northern Europe. (1300 to 1500.) Prereq.: Sophomore standing. 3 q.h.

742. *African Art* (Also listed under Black Studies). Study of African tribal art forms and their relationship to the historical period in which they were created. The impact and influence of African Art on the development of

contemporary Western art trends. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. 3 q.h.

745. *Pre-Columbian Art.* An examination of the various cultural and tribal arts in the Americas. The course concentrates on the high cultures of Middle-America, such as Olmec, Maya and Aztec, and surveys artistic expression in North and South America. Prereq.: Sophomore standing 3 q.h.

747. *The History of Still Photography.* A lecture course in the history of still photography from its beginning to the present, with emphasis on the evolution of photography as a fine art. Prereq.: Art 514. 3 q.h.

750, 751. *Architectural Design I and II.* Basic drafting room practice; conventional representation, geometric construction, orthographic and oblique projection, sectioning, isometric drawing and house plans. For the prospective art teacher. Not accepted for credit toward the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. Note: Art 750 is prerequisite to 751. (W) 3+3 q.h.

760. *School Arts and Crafts-Primary.* A study of the artistic needs of children from nursery school through grade three. Implementation of these needs include lecture, two-and three-dimensional laboratory experiences and community teaching encounters. The inclusion of theories germinal to art education will prepare the student for other sequential courses in art education. Two hours lecture; four hours lab. Required of all child care, elementary education and art education majors. 4 q.h.

767. *School Arts and Crafts-Intermediate.* A study of the artistic needs of students from grades four through six, and the exploration of the creative process and attitudes involved in providing meaningful experiences. Implementation of these needs, include lecture, two-and three-dimensional laboratory experiences and community teaching encounters. Required of all elementary education and art education majors. One-hour lecture; five hours lab. Prereq.: Art 760. 3 q.h.

769. *Fiber Exploration.* Individual manipulation of the processes of dyeing, printing of fibers, and creative stitchery, wrapping, macrame, soft sculpture, creative knitting and crocheting. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. 4 q.h.

770. *Jewelry I.* A study of the basic methods of fabrication used in the creation of jewelry. A concentration on design as applied to the hand processes in the shaping of various metals. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. 4 q.h.

771. *Jewelry II.* A study of the casting processes used in the creation of jewelry. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 511. 4 q.h.

780. *Photography 1.* Lecture and lab course in photographic fundamentals, developing, and copy enlargers. Technical and visual knowledge relating to the photograph as an expressive art form. (Student must provide camera.) Two hours lecture; six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 510 or permission. 4 q.h.

781. *Photography 2. Color.* Lecture and lab, course with emphasis on color printing, color films, and exposure. (Student must provide camera and supplies.) Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 780. 4 q.h.

782. *Photography 3.* Lecture and lab course for the intermediate photographer. Course offers continued development of photographic craft and vision in black and white and/or color photography. Includes: Introduction to large format films; sheet film development and printing; and multi-media visual communication. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 781. 4 q.h.

783. *Photography 4.* A continuation of Photography 780 with emphasis on refinement of the student's creative and technical abilities. One-hour lecture; seven hours lab. Student must provide camera and supplies. Prereq.: Art 780. 4 q.h.

784. *Photography 5.* A continuation of Photography 781 with emphasis on competence in color theory, technique and creative manipulation of recent color processes. One-hour lecture; seven hours lab. Student must provide camera and supplies. Prereq.: Art 781. 4 q.h.

790. *Special Topics in Studio Art.* Study in one of the many diverse areas of the visual arts. May be taken three times for credit if topic is not repeated. Prereq.: Art 510 and/or Art 511, or consent. 2-4 q.h.

800. *Studio Problems.* Continued independent experiments in any two- or three-dimensional studio discipline. A portfolio or slides of the students' previous work in the elected area of study must be presented to the department chairman no later than the fifth week of the previous quarter. A committee of art faculty appointed by the chairman will review the students' work and make its recommendation to the chairman. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 hours. Students

completing ten hours of studio problems will be required to exhibit their work in the department gallery. Prereq.: Permission of department chairman and completion of all previous courses in the chosen area. 1-10 q.h.

801. *Seminar.* Discussions on problems of the prospective teacher which involves plant facilities, tools, and supplies. Planning individual exhibits. Assembly of comprehensive portfolio. For students in art education only. (To be taken with student teaching.) Two hours lab. 1 q.h.

803. *Painting III.* Concentration of individual techniques. Ten hours lab. Prereq.: Art 703. 5-10 q.h.

806. *Indian Art.* Survey of the art of India from the Indus Valley to the Mogul Invasion; its relation to the philosophies and religions of the country; comparisons of the characteristics of the great periods. 3 q.h.

807. *Chinese/Japanese Art.* Survey of the art of China and Japan from the earliest periods to date, and their relation to the philosophies and religions of those countries. 3 q.h.

810. *Ceramics 3.* Emphasis on clay as a means of personal expression through handbuilt and wheel thrown ceramics. Six hours Lab. Prereq.: Art 726. 3 q.h.

811. *Ceramics 4.* Continuation of Ceramics 810. May be repeated for maximum of 10 q.h. Lab. hours to be adequately adjusted. Prereq.: Art 810. 3 q.h.

812. *Sculpture III.* Concentrated exploration of techniques developed in Art 730 or 731. Ten hours lab. Prereq.: Art 731. 5-10 q.h.

814. *Twentieth Century Art to 1925.* Survey of important movements in painting, sculpture, and architecture from 1885 to 1925. Study of the artists involved with these movements. 3 q.h.

815. *Twentieth Century Art from 1925.* Survey of important movements in painting, sculpture, and architecture from 1925 to date. Study of the artists involved with these movements. 3 q.h.

816. *Introduction to Museum Practices.* An exploration of museum history, administration, acquisitions, preservation, conservation, connoisseurship, exhibition procedures, physical plant, and security will be made. Weekly seminars and practical internship experience at the Butler Institute of American Art and the Arms Museum will be utilized. Two hours of seminar and six hours of museum practices per week. Prereq.: 12 hours of art history and junior standing. 5 q.h.

820. *Advanced Printmaking.* Advanced methods in a selected printmaking discipline. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Art 611 or 612 or 720 or 721. 4 q.h.

822. *Puppetry and Stage Construction.* Concentrated exploration of puppetry, stage design and construction, and a survey of the historic development of puppetry. Six hours lab. Prereq.: Art 767. 3 q.h.

823. *Weaving 2.* Emphasis will be placed on the more advanced loom techniques of pattern weaving, tapestry, ripsmatta, rugmaking, double weave, open weave, simple garment making, and Ikat dyeing. A continuation of more complicated off-loom techniques. Prereq.: Art 723. 3 q.h.

880. *Photography 6.* Specially selected technical and aesthetic photographic problems to enrich the student's abilities and knowledge of photography. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 q.h. Student must provide camera and supplies. Eight hours lab. Prereq.: Eight hours of Photography and acceptance of written problem proposal by instructor. 5-10 q.h.

890. *Problems in Art History.* Studies in bibliography, descriptive and interpretative terminology, iconography, research methods and objectives, forms and structures of critical performances. Course may be repeated for maximum of nine quarter hours. Prereq.: Senior Standing and permission of instructor and chairman of Art Department. 1-9 q.h.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE

Professor Hulsopple; Associate Professors O'Neill (chairman) and Robinson; Assistant Professors Castronovo, Kougl, and Shale; Instructors La Lumia, Owens, and Stephenson.

The degrees for speech communication and theatre majors are the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Bachelor of Arts

Speech Communication majors may emphasize Speech Communication, Telecommunications, or Theatre. 60 credit hours within the department are required for these majors.

The goal of the Speech Communication curriculum is to give the student a broad

liberal arts knowledge of human communication in society. The student who graduates with a broad speech communication emphasis will be qualified to seek one of a number of diverse career opportunities including such possibilities as administrative services coordinator, director of sales, director of training, career education director, or serving as an administrative assistant.

The Telecommunications curriculum builds on both the University area curricula and the Speech core curriculum to provide in-depth knowledge and intellectual challenge in electronic communication. Students emphasizing Telecommunications receive an extensive practical orientation to the skills and techniques of broadcasting. Further, they explore contemporary theories and problems which are central to telecommunications media.

From a liberal arts perspective, the Telecommunications curriculum is designed to aid the student in pursuit of careers not only in broadcasting but also in recently expanding avenues of communications like noncommercial broadcasting, corporate communications, industrial communications, cablecasting, and independent production. Internships are available in local broadcasting stations to students of superior academic achievement. Students may also consider opportunities at WYSU-FM and the YSU Television Center.

The Theatre emphasis includes a sound academic approach to theatre. It also provides extensive practical training in the techniques and problems of the theatre. Students of the theatre not only meet and work with their instructors in the formal classroom setting but they are able to work in a practical and/or laboratory setting on a much more personal basis.

Those desiring certification in high school teaching may elect to complete either the *Bachelor of Arts* requirements, plus the education requirements, or the *Bachelor of Science in Education* with emphasis in speech communication. (The requirements for the latter degree are listed in the School of Education section of this catalog.)

Specific individual programs of study for the *Bachelor of Arts* in speech communication and theatre are planned by both the student and his/her academic advisor. Departmental requirements and information about advisement can be obtained from either the speech department office or any speech faculty member.

Requirements for the *Bachelor of Arts* degree are described in the General Requirements and the College of Arts and Sciences sections of this catalog. The student's high school courses should include the preparatory courses specified under *Requirements for Degrees*

Bachelor of Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts is offered in theatre. Students electing this degree program will receive general and extensive academic and co-curricular background and training in theatre. This background and training in theatre will include performance and design areas, such as acting, directing, lighting, costuming and scene design.

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS CURRICULUM

See General Requirements at the beginning of the College of Fine and Performing Arts section.

THEATRE

560	Introduction to Theatre Arts	4 hrs.
561	Stagecraft	4 hrs.
623	Rehearsal and Performance	3 hrs.
624	Rehearsal and Performance	3 hrs.
661	Play Production	4 hrs.
662	Practicum in Technical Theatre	6 hrs.
668	Fundamentals of Acting	4 hrs.
670	Oral Interpretation	4 hrs.
761	Make Up for Stage and TV	3 hrs.
762	Play Direction	4 hrs.
763	Scene Design	3 hrs.
764	History of Stage Costuming	4 hrs.
765	Stage Lighting	3 hrs.
770	Advanced Oral Interpretation	4 hrs.
863	Advanced Acting	4 hrs.
864	Advanced Directing	4 hrs.
891	History of the Theatre I	4 hrs.
892	History of the Theatre II	4 hrs.
899	Seminar in Theatre (can be taken twice)	6 hrs.
	or	
862	Dramatic Writing Criticism and	4 hrs.
899	Seminar in Theatre	3 hrs.
	Fencing and Dance (This will include H&PE 514R, 515R, 540R, 541R)*	4 hrs.
	Electives in related fields	12 hrs.
	Total	**98 hrs.**

*Note: With departmental permission H&PE 545R, and 546R, may be substituted for 540R, and 541R.

Professional Societies

The YSU Chapter of Alpha Epsilon Rho, the national honorary broadcasting society, conducts field trips, seminars, and workshops in cooperation with local and national broadcasters.

The University Theatre is a member of Alpha Psi Omega, the national honorary dramatics fraternity. Students may become members of the local chapter by 1) achieving the prescribed accumulated grade average, and 2) earning a prescribed number of points from participation in various dramatic activities. Membership requires sophomore standing.

Students who are active participants in the Forensics program may apply for membership in Pi Kappa Delta, the national honor society for students involved in extracurricular speech activities.

Speech Activities

The department of speech communication and theatre sponsors a wide range of co-curricular activities in Forensics and Theatre. These activities are described more fully on pg. 18-21 of this catalog.

Speech Communication
Lower Division Courses

525. *Speech Communication Skills.* Intensive work on fundamental speech communication problems. In consultation with the instructor, students will set individual goals and perform practical exercises designed to help them overcome these problems. Prereq.: Permission of the instructor. *Does not count toward a major in Speech Communication.* (Sp) 2 q.h.

550. *Principles of Speech Communication.* Designed to improve speech skills through the application of rhetorical and communication principles to varying audience situations. The student will be expected to relate these principles to the demands of public and interpersonal communication. 4 q.h.

554. *Speech Communication Skills in the Classroom.* A speech fundamentals course adapted to the special needs of teachers. Emphasis on improving interpersonal communication skills in the classroom, development of group discussion techniques, and skill in the extemporaneous style of classroom presentation. Required of all students seeking certification K-12. 4 q.h.

603. *Physical Aspects of Speech.* A fundamental study of the voice mechanism, vocal sound, and elementary phonetics. Includes a functional familiarization with the International Phonetic Alphabet. 2 q.h.

604. *Articulation and Diction.* Training in the fundamental physical skills of speech: articulation, breath control, vocal variety, voice quality. Attention is focused upon the specific speech characteristics of the individual student. This course may be repeated once for credit for a total of four hours. Prereq.: 603 or permission of instructor. 2 q.h.

606. *Speech Correction.* A survey of the various types of speech disorders and of the various types of correctional methods that have been and are being employed. Laboratory hours will be arranged in order to ensure adequate practical experience. 4 q.h.

652. *Business and Professional Speech Communication.* A study of the principles and practices of speech communication in business, industrial, and professional situations. Emphasis on presentational speaking. 3 q.h.

653. *Principles of Discussion and Conference.* Principles and practices of small group discussion; the theory and techniques of small group interaction and the techniques of interviewing. Prereq.: 550, 554, or 652. 3 q.h.

654. *Argumentation and Debate.* Principles and practices of formal argumentation including analysis of issues, evidence, reasoning and refutation. Prereq.: 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

655. *Parliamentary Procedure.* A study of the proper procedure in the conduct of business meetings, the formation of organizations, the writings of constitutions. 2 q.h.

656. *Interpersonal Communication.* Principles of interpersonal communication in such areas as nonverbal communication, open versus defensive climates, and small group communication behavior. Prereq.: Speech 550 or 554 or 652. 4 q.h.

658. *Advanced Public Speaking.* This course is designed to further develop speech-communication skills and amplify the principles considered in speech. Sophistication in speech preparation and persuasion strategies will be emphasized. Prereq.: 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

670. *Oral Interpretation.* A study of the fundamental problems involved in oral interpretation. Emphasis will be placed upon developing poise and ease before an audience, a clear and forceful voice, and flexibility and discrimination in converting thoughts

from the printed page into oral communication. Selections will be prepared and presented in class. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

705. *Speech Problems of Children.* A consideration of speech improvement for all pupils and of speech correction for pupils with speech and/or hearing problems on the kindergarten, primary, and intermediate levels. Types of difficulties, techniques, and materials for development and continued use of good voice and acceptable speech. Required of all elementary teachers. 3 q.h.

751. *Classical Rhetoric.* Survey of effective persuasion as taught in the ancient world from pre-Aristotelian Greece to the Rome of St. Augustine. Speech-making practices of present-day America are traced to their ancient sources. 4 q.h.

752. *British Public Address.* This course will explore the major speakers and movements in British Public Address. Speakers and speeches will be studied in relation to time of cultural, economic, and political upheaval as Great Britain won and lost an empire. Prereq.: 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

755. *Ethical Considerations of Speech Communication.* Problems and issues dealing with the propriety of public discourse. Explores and evaluates rationales for prior restraint of discourse based on moral, artistic, and practical considerations. Prereq.: 550, 554, 652, or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

758. *Oral Communication Theory.* A survey of oral communication from the behavioral science literature. The communication process will be related to the Shannon and Weaver model of source, message, receiver, and channel. Prereq.; 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

770. *Advanced Oral Interpretation.* A study of the problems involved in presenting oral readings of some length and difficulty in fiction, poetry, and drama. When possible, opportunities will be given members of the class to present programs outside the classroom. Prereq.: 670. 4 q.h.

800C. *Special Methods: Speech Communication.* Exploration of the content and methodology involved in the handling of traditional speech subjects. Emphasis on the identification of core concepts, planning, instructional strategies, and evaluation. Prereq.: Senior standing; Education 706. Same as Secondary Education 800C. 3 q.h.

815. *Applied Public Speaking.* To be taken by members of the forensic team only after one quarter of work on the team and with permission of the debate coach. 3-5 q.h.

850. *Early American Public Address.* This course will explore speakers and rhetorical movements from Colonial times through the Reconstruction period. The course will concentrate on such orators as Jonathan Edwards, John Adams, Daniel Webster, Stephen Douglas, Andrew Johnson, and Thaddeus Stevens. Prereq.; 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

851. *Contemporary American Public Address.* This course will explore speakers and rhetorical movements from Reconstruction through the mid-twentieth century. The course will analyze the rhetorical efforts of such figures as Booker T. Washington, Henry Grady, Woodrow Wilson, Wm. J. Bryan, Franklin Roosevelt, and John Kennedy. Prereq.: 550 or 652. 4 q.h.

852. *Group Communication.* A descriptive study of communication variables in the small-group setting, together with a survey of literature dealing with small-group communication. Prereq.: 653 or 758 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

854. *Theories of Persuasion.* Rhetorical and socio-psychological theories of persuasion. Prereq.: 658 or permission of instructor. 4 q.h.

855. *Speech Criticism.* Approaches to the critical evaluation of significant speeches, past and present. Rhetorical, literary, historical, linguistic, and quantitative methods of criticism will be analyzed. Prereq.: 550 or 554 or 652, plus 654 or 658 or 755, or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

NOTE: *When 855 is taken on the basis of a completed 654, 658, or 755 prerequisite, completion of 855 shall not preclude credit for either or both of the other prerequisites taken subsequently.*

858. *Practicum in Communication Research.* Experience in designing, validating and using methods and instruments appropriate for research into human communication. Prereq.: Speech 758. 4 q.h.

898. *Seminar in Speech Communication.* This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to explore areas in speech communication not covered in regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit as long as any specific seminar subjects are not repeated. Typical seminar subjects might include Black Rhetoric, Political Campaign Speaking, or Organizing and Coaching Interscholastic Forensics. Prereq.: Senior stand-

ing in speech communication or permission of the instructor. 3-4 q.h.

Television and Radio
Lower Division Courses

580. *Principles and Practices of Broadcasting.* A survey course designed to familiarize students with the principles and practices involved in radio and television broadcasting. Required of majors. Prereq.: 550 or 652. 3 q.h.

581. *Survey of American Mass Communication.* A rhetorical examination of the development, operation and functions of radio, television, film and print media in America. Television documentaries and films will illustrate the implications of mass communication. The student will be expected to examine how a person may be individually affected by mass communication. Prereq.: None. May be taken for credit toward the Humanities Area Requirement. 4 q.h.

583. *An Audio History of Broadcast Programming.* An historical examination of the development of radio as an entertainment and art form from its earliest stages as a curiosity to the present day. Selections from 250 hours of recorded broadcasts will highlight programming trends. 4 q.h.

682. *Radio and Television Station Writing.* Fundamentals of broadcast writing, emphasis on the theory analysis, and practices in the preparation of station and program continuity, news, and documentaries. Prereq.: 580 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

683. *Principles of Broadcast Operations and Performance.* An introduction to practices and procedures basic to radio and TV production facilities. Examination of control room operations, studio procedures, control room — studio communication, legal constraints on broadcast production operation, and the announcer's functions in broadcast speech communication. Nominally will include three hours lecture plus two hours lab per week. Prereq.: Speech 580. 4 q.h.

684. *Broadcast News Practices.* Organization, preparation and presentation of radio and television news programs. Includes study of journalistic requirements of broadcast media and broadcast newsroom operations. Includes the equivalent of three hours lecture plus two hours lab per week. Prereq.: 683. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

761. *Makeup for Stage and Television.* The history, purpose, and techniques of application of makeup. Laboratory participation working on productions for both stage and television. Prereq.: 561 and 661 or permission of the instructor. 3 q.h.

780. *Principles and Practices of Radio and Television Announcing.* A study of the announcer's role in radio and television stations. Students will examine theories, techniques and major styles of broadcast announcing. Three hours lecture, two or more hours of individualized lab per week. Prereq.: 683. 4 q.h.

781. *Radio Production.* Study of the concepts of radio production, including student production of various types of radio programs. Includes the equivalent of three hours lecture plus two hours lab per week. Prereq.: 683 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

782. *Television Production.* Study of the elements of television production — equipment, lighting, scene design, graphics, special effects, videotape, film, and creative camera work. Includes the equivalent of three hours lecture plus two hours lab per week. Prereq.: 683 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

783. *Broadcasting Regulations.* Responsibilities of broadcasters as prescribed by law and governmental policies and regulations and court decisions. Comparative study and analysis of purposes, methods, and techniques of foreign broadcasting operations. Prereq.: 580 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

784. *Broadcast Programming.* A study of contemporary broadcast programming, including program development, scheduling, and competitive programming strategies. Primary emphasis is on programming problems of local radio and television stations. Prereq.: 580. 4 q.h.

787. *Practicum in Telecommunications.* Individual study and practical application of radio and television performance and production skills in a broadcast environment. Repeatable for a maximum of eight (8) hours. Prereq.: 683 and acceptance of practicum proposal. 2-4 q.h.

788. *Broadcast Sales and Promotion.* An examination of the principles and practices of selling local radio and television air time. Analysis of rating-based sales and promotion strategies, as well as relations with agencies and station representatives. Prereq.: 580. 4 q.h.

897. *Seminar in Telecommunications.* This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to investigate contemporary problems in radio and television. May be repeated for credit as long as specific seminar subjects are not repeated. Prereq.: Senior standing in telecommunications or permission of the instructor. 3-4 q.h.

Theatre
Lower Division Courses

560. *Introduction to Theatre Arts.* A study of the theory, the history, the cultural role, and the physical characteristics of the theatre as an institution in human society. 4 q.h.

561. *Stagecraft.* A study and application of the technical elements of play production, with emphasis on stage mechanics, set construction and scene painting. The course will include the equivalent of two hours lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. 4 q.h.

562. *Theories and Practices of Dance for the Theatre.* Principles and practices of expressive movement for the stage through basic ballet and other dance approaches. Designed to expand the student's range of movement possibilities, and to develop grace, flexibility, and control. 1 q.h.

590. *History of the Motion Picture.* The history of the motion picture from its beginning to the present. This course will place emphasis upon the milestones of the film as a performing art. Screening of significant films from various periods and countries will be featured. 4 q.h.

623, 624. *Rehersal and Performance.* Detailed study of a play through preparing it for public performance. Credit given for roles played in University Theatre Productions. 1-3+1-3 q.h.

661. *Play Production.* An introduction to the process of analyzing, directing, staging, and producing plays; demonstration and practice. Course will include the equivalent of two hours lecture and four hours of laboratory per week. Prereq.: Speech 561 or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

662. *Practicum in Technical Theatre.* Practical application of technical theatre skills in University theatre productions through supervised laboratory participation. Students should expect the equivalent of four hours of lab per week. Repeatable for a maximum of six (6) quarter hours. Prereq.: 561. 2 q.h.

668. *Fundamentals of Acting.* A study of the fundamental theories and techniques of acting. Major emphasis will be placed upon theatre acting, but consideration will be given to radio and television acting. Laboratory hours by arrangement. Prereq.: 661 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

690. *Artistic Aspects of Motion Picture Production.* This course will provide an analysis of the structure of the motion picture, the development of the script, the function of editing, the approach to acting in film production, and the problems faced by a director in film production. Criteria of artistic film making will be studied. Examples from motion pictures will be screened and discussed. Prereq.: Speech 590 or English 616. 4 q.h.

Upper Division Courses

760. *Dramatics for Elementary Grades.* Major emphasis is placed on the theory and techniques of creative dramatics. Consideration is also given to the production of children's plays. Practical experience will be provided when possible through cooperation with our schools. Prereq.: Sophomore standing. 4 q.h.

761. *Makeup for Stage and Television.* The history, purpose, and techniques of application of makeup. Laboratory participation working on productions for both stage and television. Prereq.: 561 and 661 or permission of the instructor. 3 q.h.

762. *Play Direction.* An intensive study of the process of directing plays. Whenever possible students in the course will direct the equivalent of a one-act play for public presentation. Laboratory hours by arrangement. Prereq.: 661 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

763. *Scene Design.* Includes the history of design in terms of stage scenery, an investigation of current trends, techniques, and media of scene design, and the practical execution of models and sketches by the student. Prereq.: 561 and 661 or consent of the instructor. 3 q.h.

764. *History of Stage Costuming.* A historical survey of costumes for the stage based upon styles of the Western world from the Ancient Egyptians (4000 B.C.) through contemporary times. Emphasis will be placed upon specific periods and differences in design. 4 q.h.

765. *Stage Lighting.* This course includes a study of historical development, basic electrical theory, switchboards and lighting instruments; color theory, principles and practices

in stage lighting. Laboratory hours to be arranged. Prereq.: 561 and 661 or consent of the instructor. 3 q.h.

790. *Creative Motion Picture Artists.* An in-depth analysis of significant motion picture creative artists and their contributions to the history of motion picture art. Screenings and discussions of selected motion pictures will be included. Prereq.: Speech 590 or English 616. 4 q.h.

862. *Dramatic Writing and Criticism.* Includes a study of the history of dramatic criticism and outstanding critics as well as a study of the elements of dramatic structure and the writing of dramas. Prereq.: 661 or English 746 or permission of the instructor. 4 q.h.

863. *Advanced Acting.* A study of specific theories, techniques, and the various important styles of acting. Prereq.: 661 and 668. 4 q.h.

864. *Advanced Directing.* A study of specific theories, techniques, and various important styles in play directing. Prereq.: 661 and 762. 4 q.h.

891. *History of the Theatre I.* A history of the physical theatre and written drama from antiquity through the Renaissance. Emphasis on theatre architecture and stagecraft, including scenery, costumes and lighting. Prereq.: Upperclass standing with a minimum of 12 hours of theatre courses completed or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

892. *History of the Theatre II.* A history of the physical theatre and the written drama from the post-Renaissance period to the present. Emphasis on theatre architecture and stagecraft, including scenery, costumes and lighting. Prereq.: Upperclass standing with a minimum of 12 hours of theatre courses completed or consent of the instructor. 4 q.h.

899. *Seminar in Theatre.* This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to explore areas in theatre not covered in the regular course offerings. May be repeated for credit as long as specific seminar subjects are not repeated. Specific course offerings under this course title may include: Advanced Scene Design, Advanced Stage Lighting, Theatre Styles, Theatre Organization and Management, and Modern Techniques and Procedures in the Contemporary American Theatre. Prereq.: Senior standing in theatre or permission of the instructor. 3 q.h.

The Dana School of Music

Donald W. Byo, Director

ORGANIZATION AND DEGREES

OBJECTIVES

The Dana School of Music began in 1869 as Dana's Musical Institute in Warren, Ohio. It was merged with Youngstown College in 1941.

The purpose of the School is to complement the general objectives of the University by providing intensive professional training in music based on a thorough understanding of the fundamental skills and theory upon which all music rests, and to provide an opportunity for the non-music major to develop a background of musical knowledge.

The requirements for entrance and for graduation as set forth in this catalog are in accordance with the published regulations of the National Association of Schools of Music, of which the Dana School of Music is a member.

The curriculums may be divided into four components: music education, theory, performance, and liberal arts. Courses leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music with the major in piano, organ, voice, standard string or wind instrument, percussion, theory, composition or music education are available. In addition, it is possible to obtain the degree Bachelor of Arts with majors in music history, theory and applied music.

In cooperation with the School of Education, the music education department prepares students for certification as music teachers in the public schools and other courses necessary for general elementary teaching certificates. Music education students have a variety of opportunities for observation and practice teaching possible through excellent cooperation between the University and all of the area schools.

Credit in music is allowed in varying amounts toward other degrees granted by the University.

FACILITIES

The School is one of three units in the performing arts, which is housed in Bliss Hall,

where there are 67 accoustically controlled practice rooms, faculty studios, classrooms, rehearsal rooms and a recital hall with a seating capacity of 300. In addition, frequent use is made of the Dana Recital Hall, Stambaugh and Powers auditoriums.

EQUIPMENT

Equipment includes 32 Steinway pianos, 68 other pianos, harpsichords by Dowd and Sperrhake, two Schlicker organs, three Flentrop organs, consorts of recorders and krumhorns, a cornetto and a comprehensive collection of standard band and orchestral instruments. An electronic studio includes a major synthesizer as well as appropriate recording and audio equipment.

Many University-owned instruments are available for use by students who are enrolled in a related course. There is no charge for use of these instruments, although failure to comply with check-in deadlines will result in a $5.00 per day fine for each instrument.

LIBRARIES

The library of band, orchestral and choral music is extensive, and is representative of musical periods from the Renaissance to the present. The large music section of the Maag Library contains books and music for study by students in music literature, music education, and theory classes. An extensive collection of records and scores is located in the Materials Center of Bliss Hall, where listening equipment is available for general use.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND LOANS

The Dana School of Music has at its disposal a number of scholarships, which are awarded, after competitive auditions, on the basis of talent, intelligence, and need. Applications should be directed to the director of the Dana School of Music. For other scholarships, see *Loans and Scholarships* in the General Information section.

PLACEMENT SERVICE

Through its many alumni, the School can give its graduates considerable assistance in finding professional positions. Its contacts extend through 42 states, and each year requests for graduates are received from all branches of the profession. Full services of the University Placement Office are available to music students. For further information, see *Career Services* in the General Information section.

MUSICAL ACTIVITIES

The Dana School of Music supplements the concerts of the Monday Musical Club and the Youngstown Symphony Orchestra with the *Dana Concert Series.* This series brings to the University and to the public artistic solo and ensemble programs featuring faculty members and guest artists, composers, and musicologists.

Graduation recitals and informal student recitals afford additional training through experience in public performance. Music majors are required to attend 24 recitals in their first year. Additional course work in the major field will be required if attendance is impossible.

There are several major performing ensembles including: the Concert Choir, the University Chorus, the Wind Ensemble, the Concert Band, the Marching Band and the Dana Symphony Orchestra.

In addition, chamber ensemble experiences are possible through the Opera Workshop; the Madrigal Singers; the Men's Chorus; the Jazz Ensemble; Woodwind, Brass and Percussion ensembles; the Chamber Orchestra; and the String Ensemble.

PROFESSIONAL FRATERNITIES

Alpha Nu chapter of Sigma Alpha Iota, international professional music fraternity for women, and Delta Eta chapter of Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia fraternity of America, are chartered to the Dana School of Music.

OTHER STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Students of the Dana School of Music may take part in Youngstown State University activities as described under *Student Activities,* in the General Information section. In addition the School sponsors student chapters of the Music Educators National Association and the Youngstown chapter of Composers, Authors and Artists of America. The School and the Youngstown chapter of the American Guild of Organists jointly sponsor a Guild Student Group.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Dana School of Music has a large and active Alumni Association formed many years ago during the School's independent existence, which operates within the framework of the Youngstown State University Alumni Association. The organization is the means of a continuing relationship between the School and its graduates, and its services are continually increasing. See also Alumni Association in the General Information section.

FEES

See Fees and Expenses in the General Requirements and Regulations sections.

APPLICATION AND ADMISSION EXAMINATIONS

An applicant for admission to the Dana School of Music must satisfy the general requirements for admission to the University (see the General Requirements and Regulations section).

Applicants are required to pass entrance auditions in their performance area and to take a placement examination in music theory. These auditions and examinations are scheduled on announced dates preceding the fall entrance date.

ADMISSION TO COURSES FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

The applicant's high school courses should include the preparatory courses specified under *Requirements for Degrees*.

Musical Proficiency

It is expected that the applicant will have developed a certain proficiency in one or more branches of applied music before entering the University, as certain standards in technique and repertory must be met. Qualifications are determined by the placement tests mentioned above; and the student not qualifying for the first regular course in that major branch of applied music takes preparatory work until ready to undertake the regular courses.

The Dana School of Music theory entrance examination is used to determine theory proficiency. Those scoring less than the 50th percentile will be assigned to Music 520, while those scoring above the 50th percentile will be assigned to Music 570 or the honors theory sequence. Students participating in the honors theory sequence will take Music 510H, 511H, 512H and 610H. After completing Music 610H a comprehensive examination will be given to determine whether degree requirements for Music 611 and 612 will be waived.

The student wishing to major in composition should present evidence of ability to handle the materials of music by placing at or above the seventieth (70th) percentile on both parts of the Dana School of Music Theory Entrance Examination; and the student should demonstrate, by jury examination of the appropriate applied faculty, proficiency on a musical instrument sufficient for admission to the freshman level of applied music in the Music Education Curriculum (Music 504).

ADMISSION FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The general policy is stated in the General Requirements and Regulations section. Advanced standing in performance and in music theory is granted tentatively and must be validated by examinations.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE

Bachelor of Music

It is the student's responsibility to see that all the graduation requirements for the degree sought are satisfied. For the Bachelor of Music degree, these consist of:

1. Pre-college or preparatory study, of two kinds:

a. Academic. The specific courses are listed in the General Requirements section under the College of Fine and Performing Arts. These courses are normally taken in high school. Those lacking must be made up before the junior year in the University.

b. Musical. An entrant lacking suitable proficiency must develop it after entrance before undertaking the required college-level music courses.

2. The courses and other requirements to be completed in the University are listed in the General Requirements section.

a. Curriculums. Curriculums leading to this degree require from 189 to 219 quarter hours of credit and are designed to be completed in four academic years.

b. R.O.T.C. students are allowed certain modifications of the requirements as explained in the General Requirements and Regulations section.

FOR TWO MAJORS, IN MUSIC AND IN MUSIC EDUCATION

Students who wish to complete a major (Bachelor of Music degree) in an instrument or in voice, theory, or composition, and also a major in music education, should consult the Director of the Dana School of Music.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUMS

FACULTY

Professors Byo, Fleming, Gould, R.E. Hopkins, Kagarice, Raridon, Sample, Vogel and Walker; Associate Professors Alleman, L.M.

Hopkins, Lapinski, Largent, Orr, Pellegrini, Slocum, Spiro and Starkey; Assistant Professors Funk, Gelfand, Harris, Mayhall, Mould, Parlink, Rollin, Rudnytsky and Turk; Instructors Leonardi and Wilcox.

PERFORMANCE

Acceptance into a performance area is contingent upon an audition. The student not qualifying for Music 504 may take the relevant course 500 until his deficiency is overcome. This non-degree course is not available in all applied programs.

Advanced standing in performance may be granted tentatively after an examination given by members of the faculty. The final classification is made at the end of the first quarter of resident study. The student who can meet the performance requirements without taking the designated courses may earn in other music courses as many quarter hours as in the courses not taken.

As far as teaching staff and practice rooms are available, enrollments in applied music will be accepted in the following order:

1. Full-time music majors
2. Non-music majors in ensembles
3. Other students in the University
4. Continuing Education students

TEACHER ASSIGNMENT. Assignments of students to teachers are made by the Area Coordinator. Requests for change of teacher should be addressed to the Coordinator in writing. A student's choice of teacher will be respected as far as possible, but final assignment rests with the director of the School of Music.

LESSONS. Students registered for 6 q.h. courses receive individual instruction and one 50-minute seminar weekly; they are required to practice three-hours daily. Students registered for 4 q.h. courses receive individual instruction and one 50-minute seminar weekly; they are required to practice two-hours daily. Students registered for 2 q.h. courses receive individual instruction and are required to practice one-hour daily.

No credit will be given in a performance course if the student misses more than three lessons in any one quarter. Lessons missed due to legal holidays or school closings will not be made up. In case of prolonged illness the lessons may be made up at the discretion of the teacher.

RECITALS. Students registered for 4-q.h. or 6-q.h. courses are required to attend performance classes arranged by the Area Coordinator and to perform in them once each quarter after the freshman year. The performance requirement may be waived during the quarters in which the student is presenting the junior or senior recital. Instructors may require students to attend and perform in studio recitals (participants drawn from the instructor's private class).

General Student Recital. The director of the Dana Concert Series arranges programs which includes participants from the entire student body.

Concerto/Aria Concert. An annual concert features students chosen by competition to appear as soloists with the Dana Symphony Orchestra.

Junior Recital. Students majoring in performance are required to present a half-hour recital in the junior year.

Senior Recital. Students graduating with a major in performance are required to present a one-hour recital in the senior year. Students graduating with a concentration in performance (Music Education) are required to present a half-hour recital in the senior year.

EXAMINATIONS. Students are examined at the end of each quarter of study during the freshman year. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors may elect to be examined at the end of either the fall or winter quarter, but must be examined at the end of the spring quarter. Transfer students must be examined at the end of their first quarter of study. Students presenting recitals must perform their entire program for faculty approval 15-30 days prior to the date on which recital is scheduled. Students presenting recitals are granted a waiver of examination for the quarter of the recital. Grades are given by the student's individual instructor in the quarters in which the student is not examined by jury. Students may be retained in the same proficiency level with a grade of *C* or lower. Students who fail to meet the standards of the examining faculty may be required to reduce the number of credit hours for which they register in subsequent quarters; or they may be required to withdraw completely from the course sequence.

Change in Credit Hours. Students may transfer from minor to concentration or major courses according to the Performance Course Equivalency Table, subject to approval by the appropriate performance faculty.

KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS

Entrance Requirements. Applicants for degrees with major or concentration in piano, harpsichord, or organ must pass an entrance audition (preferably from memory) similar in format and difficulty to the following: Bach, *Inventions*, Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 49, No. 2; Chopin, less difficult *Preludes*. In addition, they should be able to demonstrate fluency in major and minor scales and in keyboard musicianship skills. Applicants for degrees with major or concentration in harpsichord may, in addition to the piano audition, choose to perform on the harpsichord a composition of the difficulty of Bach's *Inventions*. Applicants for degrees with major or concentration in organ may, in addition to the piano audition, choose to perform on the organ a composition of the difficulty of the eight *Little Preludes and Fugues* attributed to Bach. Students who fail to pass the entrance audition may be allowed to register for piano 500 for up to three quarters at two non-degree q.h. each. All performance course assignments are tentative until the first examination.

Piano

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Development of hand position and finger-stroke; emphasis on finger independence. All major and minor scales and tonic, dominant-seventh, and leading-tone seventh arpeggios, hands together, four-octave compass. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bach, *Sinfonias;* Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 14, No. 1; Chopin, *Nocturne*, Op. 55, No. 1; Bartok, *Three Rondos*. Prereq.: entrance audition. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continuation of previous technical study; emphasis on development of hand-stroke. Scales in octaves, thirds, sixths, and tenths; arpeggios as above, faster tempo. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bach, *English Suites*; Scarlatti, *Sonatas;* Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 26; Chopin, less difficult *Etudes* and *Polonaises;* Debussy, *Preludes;* Hindemith, *Sonata II*. Prereq.: Music 506. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Technical studies to develop forearm-stroke and refine hand-stroke. Scales in double-thirds and double-octaves. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bach, *Well-Tempered Clavier;* Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 28; Chopin, *Scherzos;* Ravel, *Valses nobles et sentimentales;* Prokofiev, *Visions Fugitives;* Mozart, Haydn, or early Beethoven concertos. Half-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 609. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Continuation of technical studies as needed. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bach, *Toccatas;* Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 31, No. 3; Chopin, *Ballades;* Copland, *Piano Variations*. Concertos by Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann. One-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 709. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

604, 605, 606. See Piano 607, 608. Prereq.: Piano 506. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Piano 609, 707. Prereq.: Piano 606. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Piano 708, 709. Prereq.: Piano 706. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. See Piano 504, 505. Prereq.: Entrance audition. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. See Piano 505, 506. Prereq.: Piano 503. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. See Piano 607. Prereq.: Piano 603. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. See Piano 608. Prereq.: Piano 703. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Piano 504, Organ 504, or Harpsichord 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Harpsichord

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Instruction in basic technique, with discussion of construction and maintenance. Survey of literature, ornamentation, and performance practices. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Purcell, *Suites;* Bach, *Inventions;* Daquin, *Pieces de Clavecin*. Prereq.: Entrance audition. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continuation of technical studies emphasizing fingering and ornamentation. Introduction to improvisation and accompaniment from figured bass. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Byrd, *Sellinger's Round*; Frescobaldi, *Partite sopra L'Aria di Follia;* Bach, *French Suites* and *Sinfonias;* Scarlatti, less difficult *Sonatas*. Prereq.: Music 506. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Technical studies as needed. Continuation of improvisation and

figured-bass studies. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Gibbons, *Pavan and Galliard Lord of Salisbury;* Couperin, *Les Folies Francaises;* Bach, *Well-Tempered Clavier, English Suites,* and concertos; Scarlatti, *Sonatas;* Pinkham, *Partita.* Half-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 609. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Figured-bass accompaniment of works such as Handel, *Violin Sonatas.* Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bull, *Walsingham;* d'Anglebert, *Variations sur les Folies d'Espagne;* Rameau, *Les Niais de Sologne;* Bach, *Toccatas;* Soler, *Sonatas;* Rochberg, *Nach Bach;* Pulenc, *Concert champetre.* One-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 709. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

604, 605, 606. See Harpsichord 607, 608. Prereq.: Harpsichord 506. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Harpsichord 609, 707. Prereq.: Harpsichord 606. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Harpsichord 708, 709. Prereq.: Harpsichord 706. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. See Harpsichord 504, 505. Prereq.: Entrance audition. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. See Harpsichord 505, 506. Prereq.: Harpsichord 503. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. See Harpsichord 607. Prereq.: Harpsichord 603. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. See Harpsichord 608. Prereq.: Harpsichord 703. 2+2+2 q.h.

Organ

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Manual exercises; pedal exercises; easy trios. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Pachelbel, *Fugues on the Magnificat;* Bach, *Prelude and Fugue in E Minor* (S. 533). *Es ist das Heil* (S. 638); Schumann, *Canon in B Major,* Op. 56, No. 6; Walcha, *Herzliebster Jesu.* Prereq.: Entrance audition. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Pedal exercises, pedal scales. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Couperin, *Messe a l'Usage ordinaire des Paroisses;* Bach, *Sonata in E-flat Major* (S. 525). *In dir ist Freude* (S. 615); Brahms, *Mein Jesu der du mich;* Hindemith, *Sonata II.* Prereq.: Music 506. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Pedal scales and arpeggios; advanced studies. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Buxtehude, *Prelude, Fugue, and Chaconne;* Bach, *Prelude and Fugue in B Minor* (S. 544), *Schmucke dich, O liebe Seele* (S. 654); Mendelssohn, *Sonata No. 6;* Alain, *Litanies;* Handel, concertos. Half-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 609. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Technical studies as needed. Repertoire of the variety and difficulty of the following: Bach, *Fantasy and Fugue in G Minor* (S. 542). *Christ, unser Herr* (S. 684); Mozart, *Fantasy* (K. 594); Franck, *Chorale in A Minor;* Messiaen, *Transports de Joie,* Poulenc, *Concerto.* One-hour recital. Prereq.: Music 709. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

604, 605, 606. See Organ 607, 608. Prereq.: Organ 506. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Organ 609, 707. Prereq.: Organ 606. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Organ 708, 709. Prereq.: Organ 706. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. See Organ 504, 505. Prereq.: Entrance audition. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. See Organ 505, 506. Prereq.: Organ 503. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. See Organ 607. Prereq.: Organ 603. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. See Organ 608. Prereq.: Organ 703. 2+2+2 q.h.

Voice

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Concentration on the development of basic technique for the singer; breath control, freedom and relaxation of the vocal mechanism, maximum resonance and accurate articulation. At the teacher's discretion, the student will apply the technique acquired in selected works of the vocal repertoire. Foreign-language songs may be introduced. Amount of repertoire to be decided on an individual basis. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Primary emphasis continues to be placed upon the development of the voice and the mastery of technique. The student will be expected to have attained sufficient mastery by the end of this year to properly sing a number of songs in English and in foreign languages. One or two arias from opera and oratorio will be included. Minimum requirements established by the voice faculty; requirements beyond these established by the teacher on an individual basis. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Technical study continued with a view to maintaining steady growth in technical mastery. The repertoire will be enlarged to include a wide range of styles and periods. Songs appropriate to the individual voice will be chosen in English, French, Italian, and German. Operatic arias will be required. A public recital is required. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Advanced literature and technique. Additional songs of the standard repertoire by French, German, Italian, Russian, English, and American composers. The student will demonstrate ability to sing in three foreign languages, and will have a repertoire of operatic arias, oratorio arias, classic and modern songs for immediate use, and a knowledge of the general song literature. Each senior will be required to prepare a public recital and give a creditable performance of a program of songs and arias chosen from this and previous courses. 6+6+6 q.h.

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. Minimum attainment at the end of four years will be those goals set for the third year above. Senior recitals will be required.

Concentration Courses

604, 605, 606. See Voice 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Voice 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Voice 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Concentration on producing a pleasing and musical vocal tone. In addition to exercises chosen on the basis of their needs, students will be expected to learn a limited number of songs. Amount of repertoire decided by the voice faculty. Open to students with no previous training. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Continued study of vocal technique, and literature suited to the individual voice. Songs and arias in foreign languages at the discretion of the instructor. Prereq.: Voice 501, 502, 503. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Advanced vocal technique and literature. For those who can qualify. Prereq.: Voice 601, 602, 603. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Advanced vocal technique and literature. For those who can qualify. Prereq.: Voice 701, 702, 703. 2+2+2 q.h.

String Instruments

String and guitar majors are expected to participate in departmental and general recitals. The master class is a co-equal part of the individual instruction, serving as a combination of laboratory and seminar in the preparation of solo, ensemble and orchestra repertoire. Basic texts are: *Six Lessons with Menuhin*, Menuhin; *Principles of Relaxation and Power*, Rosenberg; and *Principles of Playing and Teaching*, Galamian, or other materials as recommended by the string faculty for specific instruments. An optimum combination of individual and laboratory instruction is desired.

Violin

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Kreutzer, *Studies*, to No. 32. Concertos by Vivaldi, Nardini, Rode, deBeriot. Sonatas by Corelli, Veracini, Leclair. Technical material including Sevcik, Op. 8 and 9, Flesch Scale System. Not fewer than six short compositions suitable for recital repertoire. Major and minor scales and arpeggios within one position, two octaves using a low position (I, II), a middle position (III, IV) and a high position (VI, VII). 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Kreutzer concluded; Fiorillo, Rovelli. Concertos by Bach, Viotti, Kreutzer, deBeriot. Sonatas by Tartini, Mozart, Handel. Not fewer than six compositions added to repertoire. Scales and arpeggios in three octaves continued with secondary strokes. Technical materials of 507, 508, 509 continued. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Rode, *Studies*. Concertos by Mozart, Bruch, Vieuxtemps. Sonatas by Beethoven, Bach. No fewer than six compositions added to repertoire. Scales on one string, 1 octave, 2 octaves; arpeggios on one string, 1 octave 2 octaves. Scales in sixths, octaves, thirds, and tenths. Half hour recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Advanced studies from Wieniawski; Dont, Op. 35; Gavinies and Paganini concertos. Wieniawski, Saint-Saens, Mendelssohn, Lalo, Beethoven, etc. Senior recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Violin 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Violin 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Violin 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Fundamentals in correct posture and positions of the left hand and of the bow arm. Yost's *Violin Method* supplemented by Riegger's *Exercises*. Studies by Wohlfahrt and Rode and easy first-position pieces. Scales and arpeggios in keys of not more than four accidentals. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Beginning of position studies Maia Bang, Book III. Hans Sitt, Op. 32, Books II and III. Kayser Op. 20, pieces in first three positions. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Position studies continued. Maia Bang, Book IV Schubert sonatinas. Mazas, *Special Studies*. Accolay and Hollander concertos. Easy double stops and scales. Scales and arpeggios in five positions. Not fewer than six new recital pieces. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Continued study of positions. Maia Bang, Book V. Studies of Mazas and Dont: beginning of Kreutzer. *Allegro Brillante* by Tenhave, concerto by Hollander, sonatas by Handel. Scales in three octaves. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Violin 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Viola

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies by Mazas, Kreutzer, Sitt, Schradick technic. Sonatas by Handel; repertoire material: not fewer than six pieces. Scales and arpeggios in three octaves. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Studies by Kreutzer and Fiorillo. Sonatas by Vivaldi and Marcello. Scales and Arpeggios continued. Six recital pieces. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Studies by Rode, Campagnoli, and Bruni. Concertos by Stamitz and Mozart. Scales in double stops. Six recital pieces. Half hour recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Studies by Gavinies and Dolesji; sonatas by Bowen, Bach, and others. Scales and arpeggios continued. Senior recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Viola 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Viola 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Viola 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Fundamentals of left and right hand technics. Reading facility in alto clef is developed. Studies by Hofmann. Scales in the first position. Easy pieces. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Development of left hand facility. Beginning of lower positions. Studies by Kayser. Scales in positions. Pieces in positions. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. First five positions. Studies by Mazas and Dont. Schubert sonatina. Seventeenth- and eighteenth-century sonatas. Six recital pieces. Scales in three octaves. Easy double stops. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Higher positions. Mazas, Kreutzer. Pieces by Nardini, Sitt, and others. Scales in three octaves. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Viola 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Cello

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies from Dotzauer, Op. 35, and Duport. Scales and arpeggios in three octaves. Solos such as Bach, *Suite No. 1*, and Goltermann, *Concerto No. 4*. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Scales and arpeggios in four octaves. Franchomme studies. Repertoire to include Romberg. *Concerto No. 2;* Bach, *Suite No. 2* or *No. 3;* and Beethoven, *Sonata, Op. 69, in A Major*. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Scales in octaves, thirds, sixths. Popper, *Studies*. Concert pieces to include Breval, *Sonata in G Major*, or Eccles, *Sonata in G Minor*, and concertos by Boccherini and Lalo. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Scales in octaves, thirds, sixths, and tenths. Piatti, *Caprices*, and Servais, *Caprices*,. Repertoire such as Reger, *Solo Suite No. 2*, and Haydn or Dvorak concerto. Senior recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Cello 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Cello 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Cello 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Kummer, *Method*, and Schroeder, *Studies*. Scales and solos in first position. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Schroeder, *Studies*. Scales. Klengel, *Concertino in C Major;* Marcello. *Sonata in F Major*. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Schroeder, *Studies*. Scales. Loeillet, *Sonata in G Major;* Goltermann, *Concerto No. 4*. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Continued on a more advanced level. For those who qualify. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Cello 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

String Bass

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Simandl, *30 Etudes*. Major and minor scales in two octaves. Solos such as Anderson, *Sonatina*, and Chapini, *Fantaisie Concertante*. Bach, *Minuet and Gavotte;* Vivaldi, *Intermezzo*. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Hrabe, *Studies*. Repertoire, such as Cappuzzi *Concerto;* sonatas by Galliard and Loeillet; Ratez, *Six Characteristic Pieces*, Op. 46. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Billie. *Method*, Part II, Books 4 and 5. Concert Pieces to include sonatas by Eccles, Antoniotti, and D'Andrieu. Half hour recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Kreutzer, *Studies*. Reynolds, *Orchestra Studies;* Strauss, *Orchestra Studies*. Solos to include Koussevitzky concerto or Dragonetti concerto. Senior recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See String Bass 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See String Bass 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See String Bass 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Simandl, *Method*, Part I Scales. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Simandl, *Method*, Part II. Bach, *Minuet and Gavotte;* Vivaldi, *Intermezzo*. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Simandl, *30 Etudes*. Anderson, *Sonatina*. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. For those who can qualify. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for String Bass 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Guitar

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Scale patterns through all strings up to and including the ninth position. One study from numbers 1-5 by Segovia; 20 Studies for the Guitar by F. Sor; plus a similar study by Giuliani, Carelli, or Carcassi. Preludes 1, 3, and 4, H. Villa-Lobos; Etudes by Carcassi and Giuliani; music from Twelve Compositions, F. Tarrega; studies by Aquado, Villa-Lobos, Coste, and Almeida; simple ensembles from the works of Handel, Corelli, Scarlatti, and others of the same period; F. Sor Studies 1-10. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Bach preludes; F. Sor studies 11-15; the music of English composers such as Dowland; *Prelude number 5*, H. Villa-Lobos; solo works by Granados (Spanish Dances); chamber music of Paganini, Boccherini, and Giuliani. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Lute Suites, J. S. Bach; solo works of Ponce, Scarlatti, Granados, Albeniz, B. Henze, Sor, Tarrega, Ravel, etc.; Sor studies 16-20; *Concerto in A Major*, M. Giuliani; *Grosse Sonata* and other works by Pa-

ganini; ensembles from the works of Paganini; L. DeCall, Matiegka, and J. Kreutzer. Half hour recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. The J. S. Bach suites and fugues for lute; the Castelnuevo-Tedesco *Concerto;* solo works by B. Britten, deFalla, L. Almeida, Albeniz, etc.; *Prelude Number 2* and *Etudes* by H. Villa-Lobos; ensembles from the works of Ibert, Paganini, Boccherini, Haydn, and Schubert. Senior recital required. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Guitar 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Guitar 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Guitar 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor courses

501, 502, 503. Technical studies: Scale Pattern Studies—Shearer, through D# harmonic minor; slur, ornament and reach exercise—Shearer; 120 Arpeggios for the right hand—Giuliani; Volume I—Shearer; All ditonic scales—Segovia. Sample repertoire: (6) Aquado Studies; 20 Etudes for Guitar, F. Sor; Etudes by Carcassi; Supplemental variations—Soleares; Malaguena and Bolero Rhythms—Kalal. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Guitar 507, 508. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Guitar 509, 607. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Guitar 608, 609. 2+2+2 q.h.

Woodwind Instruments

Flute

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies compatible with the student's training and the development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include all Handel *Sonatas,* at least 6 additional sonatas from the Baroque and the 24 Andersen Studies, Op. 33. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continued development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include Bach *Sonatas in E minor,* and *B minor;* Mozart *Concerto in G major;* Louis Ganne *Andante and Scherzo;* Faure *Fantasy,* and the Telemann *Suite in A minor;* also the 24 Andersen *Etudes, Op. 15.* 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. The study of solo works such as the Bach *Suite in B minor,* Schubert *Variations,* Op. 160; and *Sonatas* by Poulenc and Piston. Also at least 12 studies from Anderson, Op. 63, and 12 additional studies of comparable difficulty. The presentation of a 30-minute public recital of solo literature. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Survey of etudes from the teaching standpoint. These are to include Hugues *Op. 101,* 32, and 75; *30 Caprices* by Karg-Elart, etudes by Boehm, Casterede, Schade, Briccialdi, Soussmann, Furstenau, and others. Solo repertoire to include the *Sonata Op. 94* by Prokofieff, and the Dutilleux *Sonatine.* The presentation of a 60-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Flute 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Flute 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Flute 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Moyse, *40 Little Pieces for the Beginning Flutist;* Platonov, *30 Studies;* Handel sonatas. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Flute 504 and 505. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Flute 506 and 604. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Flute 605 and 606. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Flute 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Clarinet

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies compatible with student's training and the development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include Mozart, *Concerto K. 622*; Molter, *Concerto No. 3*; Von Weber, *Concertino*, and *Concerti No. 1 and No. 2*; and Saint Saens, *Sonata*. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continued development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire expanded to include Hindemith, *Sonata*; Von Weber, *Variations* and *Grand Duo*; and Paris Conservatory Solos. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Emphasis on the instrument in a chamber role and the study of solo works such as Brahms, *Sonatas, Op. 120 Nos. 1 and 2*; Bernstein *Sonata*; Debussy, *Premier Rhapsody*. The presentation of a 30-minute public recital of solo literature. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Emphasis on the instrument in an orchestral role. Additional solo works to include Stravinsky. *Three Pieces*; Hindemith, *Concerto*; Nielsen, *Concerto*; Berg, *Four Pieces*. The presentation of a 60-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Clárinet 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Clarinet 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Clarinet 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Studies such as Klose, Book 1. Solos such as Schumann, *Phantasiestucke*; Finzi, *Bagatelles*; and Debussy, *Petite Piece*. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Rose, *40 Etudes*; Langenus, *Studies*. Solos such as Mozart, *Adagio from Concerto*; Krenek, *Suite*; Gaubert, *Romance*; and selections from *Contest* and *Concert Collection* by Voxman. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Clarinet 507, 508, 509. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Clarinet 607, 608, 609. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Clarient 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Oboe

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies compatible with the student's training and the development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include representative selections such as Handel, *Sonatas 1, 2 and 3*; Sammartini, *Sonata in G*; Eichner, *Concerto in C*; and Fischer, *Concerto in C*. 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continued development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire expanded to include Nielsen, *Romance* and *Humoresque*; Handel, *Concerto in G Minor*; Vivaldi, *Concerto in D Minor*; and Saint Saens, *Sonata*. 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Emphasis on the instrument in a chamber role and the study of solo works such as Palidilhe, *Concertante*; Hindemith, *Sonata*; Haydn, *Concerto in C*; Mozart, *Concerto K. 314*; Horovitz, *Sonatina, Op. 3*; F. Reizenstein, *Sonatina and Three Concert Pieces*. Presentation of a 30-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Emphasis on the instrument in an orchestral role including the memorization of major orchestral passages. Additional solo works to include Piston, *Suite*; Jacob, *Rhapsody for English Horn*; Vaughan Williams, *Concerto*; Gordon Jacob, *Concerti No. 1 and 2*. Presentation of a 60-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Oboe 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Oboe 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Oboe 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Studies such as Gekeler,

Books I and II; Rubank series and Andraud, *Practical and Progressive Method.* Solos such as Bakaleinikoff, *Elegy;* Handel, *Sonata No. 1;* Watner, *Three Pastorales;* Corelli-Barbirolli, *Concerto.* 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Continuation of Gekeler studies; Rubank series and Andraud, *Practical Method.* Solos such as Handel, *Sonatas, Gliere, Chanson;* Bach, *Three Little Pieces;* Klemke, *Pastorale;* Pergolisi-Barbirolli, *Concerto.* 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies and solos of the level for Oboe 504, 505, 506. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level for Oboe 604, 605, 606. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Oboe 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Bassoon

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies compatible with the student's training and the development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include representative selections such as Hindemith, *Sonata;* Bordeau, *Premiere Solo;* David, *Concertino;* Galliard, *Six Sonatas.* 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continued development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire expanded to include Mozart, *Concerto K. 191;* Bach, *Concerto in E-flat;* Cascarino, *Sonata;* Graun, *Concerto in B-flat;* selected Vivaldi *Concerti.* 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Emphasis on the instrument in a chamber role. Mozart, *Divertimenti;* Beethoven duos; Villa-Lobos, duo; Piston, trio; standard quintet literature. The presentation of a 30-minute public recital of solo literature. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Emphasis on the instrument in an orchestral role. The memorization of major orchestral passages. Additional solo literature to include Etler, *Sonata;* Jacob, *Concerto;* Saint Saens, *Sonata;* Bozza, *Concertino.* The presentation of a 60-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Bassoon 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Bassoon 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Bassoon 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Studies such as Rubank series: Weissenborn, *Op. 8 Book I;* Solos to include Marcello, *Sonatas* and Boerlin, *Soliloquy.* 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Continuation of Weissenborn Op. 8 advanced studies and Rochut, Melodius Etudes, Book 1. Solos to include Eccles, *Sonata in G Minor* and Galliard, *Suites.* 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies to develop technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include Fasch, *Sonata;* Hindemith, *Sonata;* Galliard, *Sonatas.* 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Bassoon 607, 608, 609. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Bassoon 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Saxophone

Major Courses

504, 505, 506. Studies compatible with the student's training and the development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire to include Eccles, *Sonata (Viola de Gamba);* Handel, *Sonata No. 3* (Violin); Lantier, *Sicilienne;* Bona, *Rhythmical Articulations.* 4+4+4 q.h.

607, 608, 609. Continued development of technic, articulation, phrasing and tone quality. Repertoire expanded to include Debussy, *Rhapsodie for Saxophone;* Creston, *Sonata;* Glazounov, *Concerto in E-flat.* 6+6+6 q.h.

707, 708, 709. Review of all materials with emphasis on increased technical facility. Repertoire includes Bozza, *Concertino;* Dubois, *Concerto;* Bonneau, *Concerto.* The presentation of a 30-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

807, 808, 809. Greater emphasis on sight reading and chamber works. Repertoire to include Ibert, *Concertino da Camera;* Bernier, *Homage a Sax;* Bozza, *Piece Breve;* Creston, *Concerto.* The presentation of a 60-minute public recital. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Courses

The following courses differ only in degree from those listed above. A high standard of proficiency is insisted upon, and a recital is required.

604, 605, 606. See Saxophone 607, 608, 609. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. See Saxophone 707, 708, 709. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. See Saxophone 807, 808, 809. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503. Studies such as DeVille, *Universal Method* and Hovey, *First Book of Practical Studies*. Solos to include Voxman, *Concert and Contest Collections*; Teal, *Solos for Saxophone Players*. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Continuation of earlier studies expanded to include Small, *27 Melodious and Rhythmical Exercises*; Skornicka, *Supplementary Studies*. Solos to include Debussy, *En Bateau* and *La Fille aux Cheveux de Lin*; Reutter, *Elegie*. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Saxophone 507, 508, 509. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Studies and solos of the level indicated for Saxophone 607, 608, 609. 2+2+2 q.h.

Non-Degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants who do not qualify for Saxophone 504. May be repeated twice. 2 non-degree q.h.

Brass Instruments

Trumpet

Major Levels

607, 608, 609; 707, 708, 709; 807, 808, 809. The major applied student will be required to function at a higher level than the concentration student. The course of study is similar except for materials changed to fit the needs of the student. Refer to concentration levels for Major level applied material. A half-hour junior recital and a one-hour senior recital will be required. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Levels

504, 505, 506. Development of basic fundamentals of breath and tonal control. Develop full physical potential. Sight reading. Introduce transposition techniques. Study material: H. Clarke, *Technical Studies;* W. Smith, *Lip Flexibilities;* Arban, *Complete Method;* Hering, *Etudes*. Solo literature: Balay, *Prelude and Ballade;* Handel-Fitzgerald, *Aria con Variazione;* Barat, *Fantasy in E-Flat; Andante and Scherzo*. 4+4+4 q.h.

604, 605, 606. Continued refinement of fundamentals and literature listed in the 500 levels. Orchestral excerpts and chamber literature. Extensive work on transposition and sight reading. Introduction of the C trumpet. Study materials: Schlossberg, *Technical Studies;* Clarke, *Characteristic Studies;* Pietsch, *Virtuosity Studies;* W. Smith, *Top Tones for the Trumpet;* Charlier, *36 Etudes*. Solo literature such as: Hummel, *Concerto in E-Flat;* Kennan, *Sonata;* Bohrnsdedt, *Concerto;* J. Stanley, *Trumpet Tune;* Flor Peeters, *Sonata*. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. Continued refinement of technical and tonal aspects of trumpet playing. Improvement of transposition ability. Introduction of the D trumpet. Continued experience on the C trumpet; further study of orchestral excerpts. Study materials such as: Nelson, *Top Tone Duets;* Petit, *Petite Studies*, Broiles, *Technical Studies*, Vol. I; Toldman, *Triple and Double Tonguing;* Tomasi, *Etudes*. Solo literature to include: Vidal, *Sonata;* Hindemith, *Sonata;* Gianinni, *Concerto;* Artumiam, *Concerto;* Stevens, *Sonata*. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. Continued refinement and study of materials listed in the previous levels. Extensive work on orchestral excerpt collections of Barthology and Voisin. Preparation of senior recital. Solo literature such as: Jolivet, *Sonatina;* Tomasi, *Concerto;* D. White, *Sonata;* Telemann, *Concerto in D Major;* Haydn, *Concerto in E-flat*. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Levels

501, 502, 503. Development of fundamentals through physical development exercises; study materials such as: Rubank *Elementary and Intermediate Methods;* Voxman, *Selected Studies;* Rubank, *Selected Duets;* Arban, *Complete Method*. Solo literature to include Balay, *Petite Suite;* Corelli, *Sonata #8;* Fitzgerald, *English Suite;* Fiocco, *Allegro*. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Refinement of breathing and tonal fundamentals. Correct physical warm-up procedures; stress on sight-reading. Study materials: refer to 504-505-506 level for adaptation of suitable materials. Solo literature: refer to 504-505-506 level for adaptation of suitable materials. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Continued development of fundamentals and technical facility. Continued stress on sight-reading. Study materials: refer to 604-605-606 level for adaptation of suitable material. Solo literature: refer to 604-605-606 level for adaptation of suitable literature. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Participation in departmental solo and chamber performances. Transposition. Orchestral excerpts. Study material: refer to 704-705-706 level for suitable materials. Solo literature; refer to 704-705-706 level for suitable materials. 2+2+2 q.h.

French Horn

Major Levels.

607-608-609; 707-708-709; 807-808-809. Major courses will differ from concentration courses in amount of work assigned. The requirements will be directed toward a high level of professional performance with special attention to orchestral literature. Junior and senior recital requirement 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Levels

504, 505, 506. Establishment of a practice routine to promote fundamental skills; tone production, air control, embouchure, flexibility, legato-staccato artiulation. Transposition. Sight reading. Orchestral excerpts taken from music of Brahms, Tchaikovsky, Beethoven, Mendelssohn, A. Thomas. Study materials such as Kopprasch, *60 Selected Studies*, Book I; Maxime-Alphonse, *70 Etudes*, Book I; Pottag & Andraud, *335 Studies*, Book I; Pares, *Daily Exercises and Scales*. Solo literature to include: Mozart, *Concerto #1;* Mozart, *Concerto #3;* Adler, *Sonata;* Baroff, *Sonata;* Saint-Saens, *Concert Piece*, Op. 44. 4+4+4 q.h.

604, 605, 606. Continued emphasis on fundamentals. Transposition. Sight reading. Orchestral excerpts: continuation of composers listed for 504, 505, 506, plus Rossini, Wagner, Dvorak, Franck, Weber. Study materials such as: Kopprasch, *60 Selected Studies*, Books I and II; Maxime-Alphonse, *40 Etudes*, Book II; Pottag & Andraud, *335 Studies*, Book I; Bach-Hoss, *Suites for Cello*. Solo literature to include: Beethoven, *Sonata*, Op. 17; Chabrier, *Larghetto;* Hindemith, *Sonata* Rosetti, *Concerto in E-flat*. 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. Further study of technical problems. Transposition; sight reading. Orchestral excerpts: Continuation of composers listed for 504, 505, 506; 604, 605, 606. Add Bizet, Massenet, Borodin, Rimsky-Korsakov. Begin Strauss, Stravinsky. Study materials such as Kopprasch, *60 Selected Studies*, Book II; Maxime-Alphonse *40 Etudes*, Book III; Gallay, *Studies and Preludes;* Bach-Hoss, *Suites for Cello;* Kling, *40 Characteristic Studies*. Solo literature to include: Haydn, *Concerto #1;* Mozart, *Concerto #4;* R. Strauss, *Concerto #1;* Dukas *Villanelle;* Wilder, *Sonata #3*. 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. Continuing emphasis on fundamental technical problems. Transposition, sight reading. Senior recital. Orchestral excerpts: Continuation of composers listed for 504, 505, 506; 604, 605, 606; 704, 705, 706. Add Bach, Mozart, Haydn, Mahler, Schoenberg, and other 20th Century composers. Study materials such as: Pottag & Andraud, *Selected Studies 305*, Book II, Bach-Hoss, *Suites for Cello;* Gallay, *Etudes and Preludes;* Maxime-Alphonse, *20 Etudes*, Book IV; Mueller, *22 Etudes*. Solo literature to include: Haydn, *Concerto #2;* Hindemith, *Concerto;* Mozart, *Concerto #2;* Tomasi, *Concerto;* Donato, *Concerto*. 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Levels.

501, 502, 503; 601, 602, 603; 701, 702, 703; 801, 802, 803. Minor courses will differ from concentration courses in amount of work assigned. The requirements will be tailored to the ability and potential of each student.

Trombone

Major Levels.

607, 608, 609; 707, 708, 709; 807, 808, 809. Major courses will differ from concentration courses in amount of work assigned. The requirements will be directed toward a high level of professional performance with special attention to orchestral literature. Junior and senior recital requirement. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Levels.

504-505-506. Emphasis on all playing fundamentals. Establishment of a warm-up procedure. Establishment of good practice habits. Introduction to the F attachment. Introduction to tenor clef. Study materials such as: Tenor Trombone - Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodius Etudes*, Book I; Fink, *Introduction to Tenor Clef;* Blume-Fink, *36 Studies for Trombone with F attachment*. Bass Trombone - Ostrander *Method for Bass Trombone;* Ostrander, *Melodious Etudes for Bass Trombone;* Fink, *Introduction to Tenor Clef*. Solo

materials to include: Tenor Trombone - Marcello, *Sonatas #1, #4, #6;* Jacob, *Concerto (1st Movement);* Barat, *Andante et Allegro.* Bass Trombone - McCarty, *Sonata;* Mozart-Sansone, *Concert Rondo;* Galliard, *Sonata No. 5.* 4+4+4 q.h.

604-605-606. Continued emphasis on all playing fundamentals, warm-up and practice habits, and sight reading. Concentration on developing range, endurance, and dynamics. Continued work in tenor clef. Introduction of alto clef. Continued work with F attachment. Study materials such as: Tenor Trombone - Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Books I and II; Fink, *Introduction to Alto Clef;* Kopprasch, *60 Studies,* Book II. Bass Trombone - Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes;* Tyrrell, *40 Progressive Etudes for Tuba;* Menken, *Orchestral Excerpts,* Books 1 and 2. Solo materials to include: Tenor Trombone - David, *Concertino;* Grafe, *Grand Concerto;* White, *Sonata.* 4+4+4 q.h.

704-705-706. Continued emphasis on all playing fundamentals, warm-up and practice habits, and sight reading. Continued study of orchestral excerpts. Study on Baritone horn is recommended. Emphasis on ensemble playing and playing "lead." Study materials such as: Tenor Trombone: Blazevich, *Clef Studies;* Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Book II; Pederson, *Intermediate Etudes for Tenor Trombone.* Bass Trombone: Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes;* Blazevich, *Advanced Studies,* Book I for Tuba; Weissenborn, *Studies,* Book II for Bass Trombone. Solo Materials to include: Tenor Trombone - Hindemith, *Sonate;* Bozza, *Homage a Bach;* Casterede, *Sonatine.* Bass Trombone - Ross, *Prelude, Fugue and Big Apple;* Stevens, *Sonatina.* 4+4+4 q.h.

804-805-806. Culmination of all playing fundamentals in a solo recital. Introduction of study on the alto trombone. Perfection of orchestral audition repertoire. Study materials such as: Tenor Trombone - Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Book II; Pederson, *Advanced Etudes for Tenor Trombone;* Maxted, *20 Advanced Studies.* Bass Trombone White, *Tetra Ergon;* Persichetti, *Serenade for Unaccompanied Tuba;* Beversdorf, *Sonata for Tuba.* 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Levels.

(Tenor and Bass Trombone). 501, 502, 503. Development of fundamentals. Material suited to the needs of the student. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Continued development of fundamentals. Materials: see 504, 505, 506 Concentration. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Continued development of fundamentals. Materials: see 604, 605, 606 Concentration. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. Continued development of fundamentals. Materials: see 704, 705, 706 Concentration. 2+2+2 q.h.

Baritone Horn

Major Levels

607, 608, 609; 707, 708, 709; 807, 808, 809. Major courses will differ from concentration courses in amount of work assigned. The requirements will be directed toward a high level of professional performance with special attention to orchestral literature. Junior and senior recital requirement. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration Levels.

504-505-506. Study of fundamentals. Development of daily practice and warm-up routine. Knowledge of bass and treble clefs. Introduction to tenor clef. Study materials such as: Arban, *Complete Method;* Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vol. I; Kopprasch, *60 Etudes,* Vol. I; Blume, *26 Etudes.* Solo literature to include: Galliard, *Sonata in G;* Barat, *Introduction and Dance;* Telemann, *Sonata in f;* Morel, *Piece in f;* Marcello, *6 Sonatas.* 4+4+4 q.h.

604-605-606. Continued emphasis on fundamentals. Introduction of alto clef. Study of orchestra and band parts. Emphasis on sight-reading. Study materials such as: Arban, *Complete Method;* Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vols. I & II; Voxman, *Selected Etudes;* Bitsch, *20 Etudes.* Solo literature to include: Hindemith, *Bassoon Sonata;* Bach, *Cello Suites;* David, *Concertino;* Mozart, *Bassoon Concerto;* Whear, *Sonata;* Pryor, *Blue Bells of Scotland.* 4+4+4 q.h.

704-705-706. Continued study of orchestra and band parts. Study of trombone recommended. Study Materials such as: Smith, *Top Tones for Trumpet;* Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vol. II; Bitsh, *20 Etudes.* Solo literature to include: Ross, *Partita;* Stevens, *Sonatina;* Jolivet, *Air;* Bach, *Sonata in G;* White, *Lyric Suite.* 4+4+4 q.h.

804-805-806. Continued study of orchestra and band parts. Study materials such as: Bozza, *13 Etudes Caprices;* Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vol. III; Rieunier, *22 Dechiffranges Rythmiques.* Solo literature to include: Jacob, *Fantasia;* Bozza, *Hommage a*

Bach; Yoshioka, *Extase;* Hindemith, *Trumpet Sonata;* Bach, *Sonata in d.* 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Levels.

501, 502, 503. Emphasis on fundamentals. Study and solo materials suited to the needs and ability of the student. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. See Baritone Horn 504, 505, 506. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. See Baritone Horn 604, 605, 606. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. See Baritone Horn 704, 705, 706. 2+2+2 q.h.

Tuba

Major Levels

607, 608, 609; 707, 708, 709; 807, 808, 809. Major courses will differ from concentration courses in amount of work assigned. The requirements will be directed toward a high level of professional performance with special attention to orchestral literature. Junior and senior recital requirement. 6+6+6 q.h.

Concentration levels.

504, 505, 506. Study of fundamentals. Development of daily practice and warm-up routine. Playing of study and solo literature one octave lower. Study materials such as: Blazhevich, *70 Studies,* Vol. 1; Arban, *Complete Method;* Kopprasch, *60 Etudes,* Vol. 1; Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vol. I. Solo literature to include: David, *Concertino;* Telemann, *Sonata in f;* Lebejew, *Konzert;* Marcello, *6 Sonatas;* Barat, *Introduction and Dance.* 4+4+4 q.h.

604, 605, 606. Introduction to tenor clef. Study of orchestra parts; study of chamber literature. Study materials such as: Blazhevich, *70 Studies,* Vol. II; Kopprasch, *60 Studies,* Vol. II; Barbatou; *Melodious Etudes,* Vols. I and II. Solo literature to include: Hindemith, *Sonata;* Mozart, *Concerto No. 3;* Blavet, *Sonata in G;* Vinci, *Sonata in D;* Wilder, *Sonata.* 4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706. Continued study of orchestra parts. Continued study of chamber literature. Study materials such as: Bordongi-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes* Vols. I & II; Bitsch, *20 studies;* Maenz, *Zwolf Spezliastudien.* Solo literature to include: Schumann, *Adagio and Allegro;* Stevens, *Sonatina;* Bach, *Sonata in G;* Mozart, *Concerto No. 2;* Strauss, *Concerto No. 1.* 4+4+4 q.h.

804, 805, 806. Introduction to F tuba (if not already used). Continued study of orchestra parts. Continued study of chamber music. Study materials such as: Bordogni-Rochut, *Melodious Etudes,* Vol. III; Reynolds, *48 Etudes;* Sauter, *Eight Random Thoughts;* Karg-Elert, *30 Caprices.* Solo literature to include: Takacs, *Sonata Capricciosa;* Strauss, *Concerto No. 2;* Penn, *Three Essays;* Reynolds, *Sonata;* Woolf, *Per Tuba Ad Astram.* 4+4+4 q.h.

Minor Levels.

501, 502, 503. Emphasis on fundamentals. Study and solo materials suited to the needs and ability of the student. 2+2+2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. See Tuba 504, 505, 506. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. See Tuba 604, 605, 606. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. See Tuba 704, 705, 706. 2+2+2 q.h.

Percussion

This course of study is designed at various levels to gain a good perspective of Percussion playing with its varied demands of today. The primary purpose of a program in Percussion is to assist Percussion students in developing their performance skills to the highest possible level. Sight reading, tuning, phrasing, tempo, sticking, versatility and flexibility are the aims of a good percussionist. The following set of objectives should be kept in mind:

1. To improve solo performance;
2. To become a more valuable member of music groups;
3. To become familiar with the world's best music literature;
4. To develop special music talent;
5. To build a better foundation for a musical career.

Although the course codes are focused on one area of Percussion, the students will develop technics on mallet instruments, snare drum, drum set, accessories, timpani, and multi-percussion each quarter. Performing solos on these instruments will be during seminar classes.

Major Levels.

607, 608, 609	6+6+6 q.h.
707, 708, 709	6+6+6 q.h.
807, 808, 809	6+6+6 q.h.

The students will focus on the same areas of percussion as the applied concentration,

but will be required to function at a higher level.

Concentration Levels.

504. *Mallet instruments. Mallet Control* by George Stone; *First Practical Studies for Trumpet* by Getchell-Hovey; *Second Practical Studies for Clarinet* by Nilo Hovey. Solos at this level. All major and natural minor scales and chromatic scales. One octave MM = 80. 4 q.h.

505. *Snare Drum. Drum Method II* by Haskell Harr; *Rudimental Swing Solos* by Charley Wilcoxon; *The All American Drummer* by Wilcoxon; *Modern Contest Solos* by Pratt. Snare drum solos by other writers. All major, natural minor and chromatic scales one octave MM = 104. All standard 26 drum rudiments. 4 q.h.

506. *Marching Percussion. Modern Reading Text in 4/4* by Louis Bellson. Technics of writing for marching percussion, standard and contemporary. All major, minor (natural, harmonic, melodic) and chromatic scales. One octave MM = 120. All standard 26 rudiments. 4 q.h.

604. *Mallet Instruments. Mallet Technique* by Firth; *Modern School for Mallets* by Goldenburg; *Streamlined Etudes* by Huffnagle; Book I and II *Solos for Marimba* by Jolliff; *Masterpieces for Marimba* by McMillan. Various solos at this level. All scales increased to 2 octaves. Major scales played broken and together in thirds. Major, minor, diminished, dominant and diminished seventh arpeggios, 2 mallets. All standard rudiments. 4 q.h.

605. *Drum Set. Advanced Techniques for the Modern Drummer* by Chapin; *Realistic Rock* by Appice; *Big Band Drum Charts* by Rothman; *Show Drumming* by Greene; *New Directions in Rhythm* by Morello. Latin beats applied to the drum set. Scales and arpeggios are the same as level 604 with increased tempo. 4 q.h.

606. *Timpani. Timpani Method* by Friese and Lepak; *Classic Overtures for Timpani* by Goldenberg; *The Solo Timpanist, 26 Etudes* by Firth. Various solos at this level. Scales and arpeggios are the same as 604 with tempo increased. 4 q.h.

704. *Percussion Accessories, Techniques of Playing Bass Drum, Cymbals and Accessories* by Al Payson; *Modern School for Snare Drum* by Goldenberg; *Contemporary Studies for Snare Drum* by Albright. A multiple percussion solo must be written using these instruments. All scales and arpeggios increased to 3 octaves. 4 mallets on chords and inversions. 4 q.h.

705. *Latin Percussion. Latin-American Rhythm Instruments and How to Play Them* by Henry Adler. Scales and arpeggios same as 704 with tempo increased. 4 q.h.

706. *Excerpts. The Snare Drum in the Concert Hall* by Payson; *Progressive Studies* by Gardner; *Modern School for Mallets* by Goldenberg; *Classic and Romantic Symphonies for Timpany* by Goldenberg. For scales and arpeggios see level 705. 4 q.h.

804. *Multi-percussion solos. Studies in Solo Percussion* by Goldenberg. Selection of recital pieces. Scales and arpeggios see level 704 with increased tempo. 4 q.h.

805. *Recital.* The preparation of a 30-minute recital. For scales and arpeggios see level 705 with increased tempo. 4 q.h.

806. *Writing Technics for Multi-percussion and Percussion Ensemble.* Scales and arpeggios see level 706 with increased tempo. 4 q.h.

Minor Levels.

501. *Snare Drum.* Fundamentals of snare drum, reading, and rudiments. *Stick Control* by George Stone; *Drum Method* by Roy Burns. Drum solos at this level. Major scales through 4 sharps and 4 flats and chromatic One octave MM = 80. All rolls, 2 paradiddles, 2 flams, and 2 drags. 2 q.h.

502. *Fundamentals of Mallet Instruments. Mallet Control* by George Stone; *First Book of Practical Studies for Trumpet* by Getchell, Hovey. Mallet solos at this level. All major scales MM = 104. All rolls, 2 paradiddles, 5 flams and 5 drags. 2 q.h.

503. *Trimpani,* Timpani Method by Friese and Lepak. Fundamentals of timpani, position, mechanics, attack, rolls, tuning, and ear training exercises. Timpani solos at this level. All major and natural minor scales one octave MM = 120. The standard 26 rudiments. 2 q.h.

601, 602, 603. Same instruments as 501, 502, 503 performed at a higher level. Additional studies: *Drum Method Book II* by Haskell Harr; *First Book of Practical Studies for Clarinet* by Nilo Hovey. Various solos at this level. For scale requirements see Concentration Level 506. 2+2+2 q.h.

701, 702, 703. Fundamentals in the playing of bass drum, cymbals, tambourine, castanets, triangle, and tam tam. Drum set swing and rock beat patterns, with sticks and

brushes. Coordinated independence as applied to the drum set. Technics in the playing of Latin percussion including drums, bongos, congas and timbales. For scale requirements see Concentration Level 604. 2+2+2 q.h.

801, 802, 803. *Progressive Studies for Snare Drum* by Carl Gardner; *Contemporary Studies for Snare Drum* by Fred Albright; techniques of writing for marching percussion; multi-percussion solos. For scale requirements see Concentration Level 704. 2+2+2 q.h.

THEORY AND COMPOSITION

501. *Applied Theory.* Applied instruction in music theory of diatonic harmony which develops independent study and research projects in such areas as analysis, aural perception, scoring and arranging. May be repeated once. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. 2 q.h.

520. *Materials of Music.* An overview of musical styles, listening concepts, and harmonic technics as they relate to the literature of music. For students who do not qualify for Music 570. Meets four times a week. 4 q.h.

570, 571, 572. *Theory I.* A study of diatonic materials used in tonal music which includes ear training, sight singing, keyboard harmony, written harmony, and the harmonic and formal analysis of phrase structures. Credit for 572 requires a grade of *C* or better. Meets 5 hours per week. Prereq.: Music 520 or a grade of *B* or better on the theory placement test for entering freshmen. 4+4+4 q.h.

601. *Applied Theory.* Applied instruction in music theory of chromatic harmony which develops independent study and research projects in such areas as analysis, aural perception, scoring and arranging. May be repeated once. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. 2 q.h.

504, 505, 506. *Composition A*
604, 605, 606. *Composition B*

Composition for Majors. Instruction in the creative use of the materials of music including beginning study of instrumentation and composition of short works for solo and chamber media. Study is coordinated with analysis of representative compositions in various styles. Prereq.: grade of *B* or better in lower division theory courses, or concurrent with Music 570, 571, 572. 2 q.h. each

704, 705, 706. *Composition C*

804, 805, 806. *Composition D*

Composition for Majors. Private instruction employing contemporary techniques, compositions will include pieces for solo instruments, vocal and instrumental chamber groups and large ensembles. Special care is given to the editing and proofreading of scores (and parts) so that all compositions are prepared for performance or to submit for publication. A recital of at least one-hour duration will be presented of selected works of the student as a requirement for graduation. Prereq.: Music 606, 706. 4 q.h. each

610, 611, 612. *Theory II.* A study which adds the chromatic materials used in tonal music and includes ear training, sight singing, keyboard harmony, written harmony, and the harmonic and formal analysis of single compositions or selected movements from large works. Credit for 612 requires a grade of *C* or better. Prereq.: Music 572. 4+4+4 q.h.

701. *Applied Theory.* Applied instruction in music theory of modal and/or non-tonal music which will develop independent study and research projects in such areas as analysis, aural perception, scoring and arranging. May be repeated once. Prereq.: Permission of instructor. 2 q.h.

750. *Analytical Techniques.* Analysis of representative repertoire from the Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Contemporary periods. Prereq.: Music 612. 4 q.h.

820, 821, 822. *Composition.* Composition in two- and three-part forms and other compositions of small scope, such as variation and sonatina. Works will be composed for piano alone, and in combination with other instruments or voice. May be repeated by composition majors to meet requirements for Composition A and Composition B. Prereq.: Music 612, or by permission of the instructor for composition majors. 2+2+2 q.h.

830. *Materials of Twentieth Century Music.* A study of the various elements of twentieth century composition, including melody, harmony, rhythm, texture, and form. Prereq.: Music 612. 3 q.h.

831. *Counterpoint I.* 16th century contrapuntal style including introduction of species technique; analysis of liturgical and secular repertoire; creative assignments in writing imitative counterpoint with stylistic rhythms and cadences. Prereq.: Music 612. 3 q.h.

832. *Counterpoint II.* Contrapuntal style of Baroque music including analysis of examples in imitative and invertible counterpoint;

creative assignments in writing 2- and 3-part inventions and 3- and 4-part fugal expositions. Prereq.: Music 612. 3 q.h.

833. *Theory Seminar.* Selected topics in Music Theory not covered in regular upper division offerings. May be repeated once with different topic. Prereq.: Music 750 and 772, and permission of instructor. 3 q.h.

834. *Electronic Music I.* Techniques of Musique Concrete; exploration of sound synthesis and alteration; mixing and recording techniques. The care and use of the synthesizer and attendant recording equipment. Composition of short works. Prereq.: For composition majors Music 506 or equivalent; for non-composition majors Music 612; for non-music majors Music 521 or Music 573. 2 q.h.

835. *Electronic Music II.* Composition in the electronic medium. Prereq.: Music 834. 2 q.h.

836. *Electronic Music III.* Composition in electronic music and mixed media. Prereq.: Music 835. 2 q.h.

840. *Instrumentation.* Study of ranges, transposition, technical characteristics and tonal features of the instruments. Scoring for large and small ensembles which are available as laboratory reading groups. Prereq.: Music 612. 4 q.h.

MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE

709, 710, 711. *History and Appreciation of Art and Music: General.* Identical with Art 709, 710, 711. 4+4+4 q.h.

770, 771, 772. *Music History and Literature.* A study of music from earliest times to the present with special reference to the relation of the history of music to that of other arts and to the political and religious history of the corresponding period. The orientation of musical literature to the periods in which it was written and the style of individual composers are also stressed. Prereq.: Music 571 (or 621 for the non-music major). 4+4+4 q.h.

852. *Woodwind Literature.* An historical survey of solo and ensemble literature of the woodwind family with emphasis on the evolution of woodwind instruments and the development of their respective literatures. Prereq.: Music 772. 3 q.h.

860. *Piano Literature.* A chronological investigation of solo piano works by major composers from Bach to Cage. Prereq. or concurrent: Music 770, 771, 772. 4 q.h.

869. *Organ Literature.* A study of the organ and its literature from the earliest times to the present day. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

871. *Baroque Music.* Trends in musical thought and stylistic developments during the period 1600-1750. A survey of the literature of the time: opera from Monteverdi to Handel; keyboard and instrumental works; significant choral and orchestral works, etc. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

872. *Eighteenth Century and the Viennese Classical School.* Musical developments from the decline of the Baroque to the turn of the century; stylistic elements contributing to the rise of classicism and culminating in the works of Mozart, Haydn, and Beethoven. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

873. *Opera History.* An historical survey of opera; its development as an art form from its beginnings to the present. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

874. *Nineteenth Century: Romantic Period.* Musical developments from Schubert through Wagner; aesthetic, formal, and technical trends with special emphasis on nationalism and the music drama. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

875. *Contemporary Music.* See Music 830.

878. *Selected Topics in Music History.* A study of a specific topic to be announced each time the course is offered. May be repeated once with different topic. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

879. *Vocal Literature.* A study of vocal literature from all periods. Special emphasis on English language repertoire and on material especially suitable for high school students. Songs are prepared for performance in class. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

884. *History and Literature of Brass Instruments.* A study of the history and literature of brass instruments with emphasis on the evolution of brass in the orchestra, solo literature, chamber music literature, and bibliography. Prereq.: Music 612 and 772. 3 q.h.

CONDUCTING

715. *Fundamentals of Conducting.* A study of conducting techniques and rehearsal procedures applicable to instrumental and choral ensembles. Emphasis is on discovering the implications of the score and enlarging the student's expressive resources. Students in the class provide an ensemble for practice

in conducting. Prereq.: Music 612 or junior standing. 3 q.h.

716. *Instrumental Conducting Practicum.* A practical course in conducting with total concentration toward instrumental ensembles for actual conducting experience. Prereq.: Fundamentals of Conducting 715. 1 q.h.

717. *Vocal Conducting Practicum.* A practicial course in conducting with total concentration toward vocal ensemble, problems and solutions. Students are assigned to one of the vocal ensembles for actual conducting experience. Prereq.: Fundamentals of Conducting 715. 1 q.h.

MUSIC EDUCATION

511. *Introduction to Music Education.* An orientation for prospective music teachers. Through classroom observations and seminars the student will study the place of music in the curriculum and the function of the music teacher at all levels of instruction. Includes 2 hrs. observation per week. Prereq.: Educ. 501. 1 q.h.

521. *Introduction to Music Fundamentals.* Development of skill in reading music through singing, conducting, and elementary keyboard experience. For non-music majors. 3 q.h.

522. *Introduction to World Music.* A general survey of music of non-western societies as it relates to the different cultures. Study of the development of instruments, vocal practices and performance media within the specific people's culture. 4 q.h.

621. *Music Literature and Appreciation.* Emphasis on the development of listening technics that can be applied to music of western and non-western cultures through the comparison and contrast of music of significant historical periods. For non-music majors. 4 q.h.

622. *Popular Music in America.* The changing styles in American popular music from its origins to the present day studied through an examination of representative compositions and performers. 4 q.h

721. *Music Education for Elementary Teachers.* Discussion and demonstration of repertoire, techniques and teaching aids required for teaching music in the elementary school. Prereq.: Music 621 and admission to the School of Education. 3 q.h.

722. *Music in Early Childhood.* Discussion and demonstration of repertoire, materials and technics for teaching music to pre-school and kindergarten children. 3 q.h.

734, 735, 736. *String Pedagogy.* An examination of the problems of studio teaching. Survey of grades and levels of teaching, string literature, psychological aspects of individual instruction, and teaching devices. Demonstration with students in a teaching situation. 1+1+1 q.h.

810. *Instrumental Music Education.* Methods of organizing, administering and conducting instrumental music in the schools. A study of literature, instructional methods, library organization, festival participation, scheduling and other problems facing the instrumental music teachers. Includes 2 hrs. of field experience per week. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education and Music 716. 4 q.h.

811. *Vocal Music Education.* Methods of organizing, administering, and conducting vocal music in the schools. A study of the literature, instructional methods, library organization, festival participation, scheduling, and other problems facing the vocal music teacher. Includes 2 hrs. of field experience per week. Prereq.: Music 717 and Admission to the School of Education. 4 q.h.

812. *New Directions in Music Education.* Emphasis on contemporary philosophies, materials, and methods in music education including Orff, Kodaly and Dalcroze. Prereq.: Music 812. 2 q.h.

813. *Non-Performance Music Courses in the Middle and Secondary School.* An investigation of current developments in general music, theory, history and humanities related to the secondary school curriculum. A study of courses, content, scheduling, and innovative practices. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 2 q.h.

814. *Selected Topics in Music Education.* Bulletin will list course title each quarter. Prereq.: Music 810 and 811. May be repeated for credit. 2 q.h.

The topics will include the following:

Current Trends in Music Education. Emphasis on contemporary philosophies, materials and methods in music education including Orff, Kodaly and Dalcroze. Prereq.: Music Teaching in the Elementary School. 2 q.h.

Non-Performance Music Courses in the Middle and Secondary School. An investigation of current developments in general music, theory, history, and humanities related to the secondary school curriculum. A study

of courses, content, scheduling and innovative practices. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 2 q.h.

Producing Musicals in the Public School. An overview of scores and materials, organizational procedures, and staging techniques. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 2 q.h.

Vocal Ensembles in the High School. A study of methods and materials for small vocal groups at the high school level including madrigals, swing choirs, and other small chamber ensembles. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 2 q.h.

Marching Band Techniques. Organizing and conducting the marching band. Gridiron and charting and marching prodecures with a study of precision drills formations, and pageantry. 2 q.h.

Music and the Related Arts. Techniques and materials for teaching humanities or related arts classes at the elementary or secondary level. An exploration of relationships among music, art, architecture, literature, drama, and films. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 2 q.h.

Marching Band Arranging. A study of instrumentation, suitable instrumental ranges and scoring procedures for attaining the soundpower for outdoor performance. 2 q.h.

Instrument Repair. A practical experience in the basic skills needed by the prospective instrumental teacher in repairing string, brass, woodwind and percussion instruments. 2 q.h.

Jazz Ensemble in the Seconary School. Organizing, scheduling and rehearsing the jazz ensemble, and a study of suitable jazz materials for the secondary school. Interpretation, style characteristics and improvization procedures will be emphasized. 2 q.h.

823. *Music Teaching in the Elementary School.* A study of the role of music in the life of the child. An examination of principles, repertoire, and techniques of teaching. Includes 2 hrs. of field experience per week. Prereq.: Admission to the School of Education. 4 q.h.

841. *Music Workshop.* Designed to meet the needs of students and teachers in service; workshops may vary from year to year in emphasis and personnel. Specific topics will be announced each time the workshop is offered. May be repeated. 1-4 q.h.

Music 851. *Woodwind Pedagogy.* Various teaching approaches to each of the woodwind instruments with special emphasis on doubling problems. Basic concepts of tone production, embouchure and study materials utilizing extensive demonstration by students and faculty. Prereq.: Music 506 or 509. 3 q.h.

858, 859. *Piano Pedagogy.* A survey of methods and study of materials involved in teaching of piano. Pedagogical considerations include fundamentals of technic as well as repertoire. Supervised practice teaching. 2+2 q.h.

880, 881. *Vocal Pedagogy.* A comparative study of physiological and psychological approaches to voice instruction and their application to private and class teaching. In the second quarter, supervised teaching of selected beginning singers will be required. Prereq.: Music 603, 606, or 609. 2+2 q.h.

885. *Brass Pedagogy.* Designed for the brass major to study the various teaching approaches to each of the brass instruments. Basic concepts of tone production will be emphasized on each brass instrument, stressing common features as well as differences. Brass study materials will be introduced and analyzed. Teaching demonstrations by faculty members and students will be included. Prereq.: Brass 506 or 509. 3 q.h.

APPLIED CLASSES

A series of instrumental and vocal classes at the beginning level to explore technics and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Music education majors select varying numbers of these courses in addition to Pedagogy as described in the curriculum outline section.

555. *Guitar Class.* A study of the guitar at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. 1 q.h.

655. *Clarinet Class.* A study of the clarinet and saxophone at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. 1 q.h.

656. *Trumpet Class.* A study of the trumpet at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week,

and a minimum level of performance is required. 1 q.h.

657. *Violin/Viola Class.* A study of the violin and viola at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. 1 q.h.

658. *Snare Drum Class.* A study of the snare drum at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. 1 q.h.

659. *Voice Class.* A study of voice at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. May be repeated. 1 q.h.

755. *Flute Class.* A study of the flute at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 655. 1 q.h.

756. *Oboe/Bassoon Class.* A study of the oboe and bassoon at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 655. 1 q.h.

757. *Horn/Baritone/Tuba Class.* A study of the horn, baritone, and tuba at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 656. 1 q.h.

758. *Trombone Class.* A study of the trombone at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 656. 1 q.h.

759. *Cello/Bass Class.* A study of the cello and bass at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq: Music 657. 1 q.h.

760. *Mallet Percussion Class.* A study of the mallet percussion instruments at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 658. 1 q.h.

761. *Percussion Accessories Class.* A study of percussion accessories at the beginning level to explore techniques and approaches appropriate to school music instruction. Each class meets 2 hrs. per week, and a minimum level of performance is required. Prereq.: Music 658. 1 q.h.

KEYBOARD MUSICIANSHIP CLASSES

580, 581, 582. *Keyboard Musicianship I.* Elements of keyboard technique, with emphasis on sight-reading, interpretation of simple music, harmonization, transposition, and analysis. All major and minor scales and related chords, hands together. Required of all non-keyboard majors. Must be taken in sequence. 1+1+1 q.h.

590, 591, 592. *Keyboard Musicianship for Keyboard Majors.* Laboratory and ensemble experience to develop skill in sight-reading, transposition, analysis, harmonization, modulation, and multi-part score-reading. Must be taken in sequence. 1+1+1 q.h.

680, 681, 682. *Keyboard Musicianship II.* A continuation and intensification of studies begun in Music 580, 581, 582, with emphasis on accompanying, modulation, repertoire, and stylistic analysis. Must be taken in sequence. 1+1+1 q.h.

690, 691, 692. *Accompanying I.* A study of techniques useful in playing the piano for vocalists, with supervised studio and recital experience. May be repeated for credit. Prereq.: Music 592. 1+1+1 q.h.

693, 694, 695. *Accompanying II.* A study of techniques useful in playing the piano for instrumentalists, with supervised studio and recital experience. May be repeated for credit. Prereq.: Music 592. 1+1+1 q.h.

790, 791, 792. *Piano Duet- and Duo-Playing.* Investigation and performance of works for four hands at one or two pianos, such as Mozart, *Sonata,* K. 448; Schubert, *Fantasy,* Op. 103; Debussy, *En blanc et noir;* and Stravinsky, *Sonata.* Prereq.: Music 592. 1+1+1 q.h.

890, 891, 892. *Chamber Music with Piano.* Preparation of trios, quartets, and quintets including string and wind instruments. Analysis of problems encountered in ensemble performance. May be repeated for credit. Prereq.: Music 695. 1+1+1 q.h.

ACCOMPANYING

690A, 691A, 692A. *Accompanying I.* A study of technics useful in playing the piano for vocalists, with supervised studio and recital experience. For Accompanying majors only. Prereq.: Music 592. 2+2+2 q.h.

693A, 694A, 695A. *Accompanying II.* A study of technics useful in playing the piano for instrumentalists, with supervised studio and recital experience. For Accompanying majors only. Prereq.: Music 592. 2+2+2 q.h.

865. *Instrumental Repertoire for Accompanists.* Study and performance of duo literature for piano and other instruments, including works of Mozart, Weber, Brahms, Debussy and Hindemith as well as other 20th Century composers. Prereq.: Music 695. 4 q.h.

895. *Advanced Vocal Accompanying.* Study and refinement of vocal accompanying technics. Supervised preparation for a recital of at least 30 minutes to be performed during the quarter. Prereq.: Music 692 and 879. 4 q.h.

896. *Advanced Instrumental Accompanying.* Study and refinment of instrumental accompanying technics. Supervised preparation for a recital of at least 30 minutes to be performed during the quarter. Prereq.: Music 695 and 865. 4 q.h.

JAZZ

510. *Survey of Jazz.* A study of performers, compositions, origins, influences and stylistic features from its roots to the present. 3 q.h.

625. *Music in Mass Media.* A survey of music for a variety of media (filmstrips, television) used for commercial, dramatic, artistic, and educational communication. Recording, synchronization, timing and editing techniques will be applied to student projects. 3 q.h.

666, 667, 668. *Jazz Improvisation.* An instruction experience in jazz technics, with emphasis on analysis of harmonic progression, form, style and performance requirements of the jazz idiom. Prereq.: Music 571 or permission of the instructor. 2+2+2 q.h.

712, 713, 714. *Jazz Arranging I, II, III.* Scoring in the jazz idiom with emphasis on instrumental techniques and effects. Harmony, forms and styles will be covered, and student arrangements will be performed. Prereq: Theory 612 or consent of instructor. 2+2+2 q.h.

866, 867, 868. *Advanced Jazz Improvisation.* An instructional experience in advanced jazz technics, with emphasis on analysis of harmonic progressions, form, style and performance requirements of the jazz idiom. Prereq.: Music 668. 2+2+2 q.h.

780, 781, 782. *Jazz Keyboard I, II, III.* (non-keyboard majors): Class instruction and keyboard experience in jazz melodic, harmonic and rhythmic improvisation. 2+2+2 q.h.

783, 784, 785. *Jazz Keyboard I, II, III.* (Keyboard majors): Class instruction and keyboard experience in melodic, harmonic and rhythmic devices resulting in advanced improvisation; Prereq: Keyboard 606. 2+2+2 q.h.

ENSEMBLES

To enable students in music to have a wide experience in the performance of music written for large instrumental and vocal groups, they are required to participate in ensembles as follows:

All vocal and instrumental majors are required to be in a major ensemble for each quarter of the four years. The Director of the School of Music may waive ensemble participation in exceptional cases, and during the student teaching quarter. Major ensembles are Orchestra, Wind Ensemble, Concert Band, Concert Choir and University Chorus. Keyboard majors follow the ensemble program specified in their curriculums.

Ensemble courses are open to all students of the University who are qualified for them; however, the awarding of credit for any ensemble course presupposes satisfactory participation. Three hours of Marching Band credit may be substituted for three hours of the general requirement in physical activity courses.

Any ensemble course may be repeated any number of quarters.

002 *Concert Choir* ..... 1 q.h.
003 *Madrigal Singers* ..... 1 q.h.
004 *University Chorus* ..... 1 q.h.
005 *Concert Band* ..... 1 q.h.
006 *Marching Band* ..... 1 q.h.
007 *Symphonic Wind Ensemble* ..... 1 q.h.
008 *Symphony Orchestra* ..... 1 q.h.
009 *Percussion Ensemble* ..... 1 q.h.
010 *String Ensemble* ..... 1 q.h.
011 *Men's Chorus* ..... 1 q.h.
012 *Opera Workshop.*
Open to all students of the University who are interested in the art of lyric

theatre. Students may audition for roles, in which they will be prepared musically and dramatically. In a practical working atmosphere, students become exposed directly to the practical problems of lighting, set construction, costuming and makeup. Both singers and stage crew may acquaint themselves with the history of opera, costume history, and general information about the opera. The course culminates in the production of one or more operas. Credit may be taken in accordance with the amount of work to be undertaken by the student. 1-3 q.h.

016 *Woodwind Ensemble*
Outgrowths of the Woodwind Ensemble would include quartets, quintets and various combinations of instruments at 1 q.h. each.

017 *Brass Ensemble*
Outgrowths of the brass program also include:
Trombone Choir....1 q.h.
Tuba Choir....1 q.h.
Horn Choir....1 q.h.

023 *Jazz Ensemble*....1 q.h.

026 *Chamber Orchestra*....1 q.h.

All string majors are required to participate in String Orchestra as well as the Symphony Orchestra.

CURRICULUMS

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Major in Piano, Organ or Harpsichord

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Performance major 504, 505, 506	12
Piano 501, 502, 503*	6
Keyboard Musicianship 590, 591, 592	3
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
Composition 550, 551	8
Soc. Stud. electives**	8
Health Education 590	3
	52

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 607, 608, 609	18
Theory 610, 611, 612	12
Accompanying 690, 691, 692	3
Soc. Stud./Science/Math electives	16
	49

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 707, 708, 709	18
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Analytical Technics 750	4
Music Theory electives	6
Accompanying 693, 694, 695	3
Piano Duo 790, 791, 792***	3
Large Ensemble*	3
H&PE Activities	3
	52

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 807, 808, 809	18
Piano Pedagogy 858, 859	4
Piano or Organ Literature	3-4
Music History elective	3
Theory, Hist./Lit., or Conducting electives	9
Large Ensemble*	3
Piano Chamber Music 890, 891, 892***	3
Physics 608 Sound	4
	47-48
Total	**200-201**

*Organ and harpsichord majors only.
**Must include at least 16 q.h. of social studies and at least 8 q.h. of science/mathematics.
***Piano majors only.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Major in Accompanying

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Piano 504, 505, 506	12
Keyboard Musicianship 590, 591, 592	3
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
English Composition 550, 551	8
Social Studies electives	9
H&PE 590	3
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Piano 604, 605, 606	12
Theory 610, 611, 612	12
Accompanying 690A, 691A, 692A	6
Social Study electives	7
Math/Science electives	8
Language electives	8
	53

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Piano 704, 705, 706	12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Analytical Technics 750	4
Accompanying 693A, 694A, 695A	6
Piano Duo 790, 791, 792	3
H&PE Activities	3
Major Ensemble Elective	3
Vocal Literature 897	3
Music Elective	3
Language Elective	4
	53

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Piano 804	4
Harpsichord 504, 505	8
Physics of Sound 608	4
Piano Literature 860	4
Instrumental Repertoire for Accompanists 865	4
Piano with Chamber Music 890, 891, 892	3
Advanced Vocal Accompanying 895	4
Advanced Instrumental Accompanying 896	4
Music electives	6
Vocal or Instrumental Conducting	4
	45
Total	**198**

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Instrumental Major

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Performance major 504, 505, 506	12
Keyboard Musicianship 580, 581, 582	3
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
Composition 550, 551	8
Soc. Stu. electives	8
Science Elective	4
Major Ensemble	3
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 607, 608, 609	18
Keyboard Musicianship II 680, 681, 682	3
Theory II 610, 611, 612	12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Major Ensemble	3
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 707, 708, 709	18
Theory (AT) 750	4
Theory elective	6
Major Ensemble	3
Conducting	3
Chamber Ensemble	3
Science elective	4
Science Physics 608	4
H&PE Activities	3
	48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Performance Major 807, 808, 809	18
Philosophy	4
Theory Hist/Lit., Conducting, Pedagogy	12
Major Ensemble	3
Social Studies electives	8
H&PE 590	3
	48
Total	**194**

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Major in Voice

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 504, 505, 506	12
Keyboard Musicianship I 580, 581, 582	3
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
Major Ensemble	3
Composition 550, 551	8
Social Studies elective	8
Science Elective	4
	50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 607, 608, 609	18
Keyboard Musicianship II 680, 681, 682	3
Theory 610, 611, 612	12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Major Ensemble	3
	48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 707, 708, 709	18
Theory 750	4
Conducting	3
Major Ensemble	3
Italian*	8
Science elective	4
Physics 608 Sound	4
H&PE Activity	3
	47

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 870, 808, 809	18
Music History elective	6
Vocal Pedagogy 880, 881	4
Social Studies electives	8
H&PE 590	3
French*	8
German*	8
	47-55
Total	**192-200**

*If the student has 2 units of high school French, German or Italian, the corresponding course may be waived.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Major in Composition

PIANO CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 504, 505, 506*	6
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
Piano 501, 502, 503	6
Applied Minor Elective	4
Applied Classes	9
Major Ensemble	3
English Composition 550, 551	8
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 604, 605, 606	6
Theory 610, 611, 612	12
Piano 601, 602, 603	6
Applied Minor Elective	2
Applied Classes	3
Major Choral Ensemble	3
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Social Studies elective	4
Science elective	4
	52

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 704, 705, 706	12
Piano 701, 702, 703	6
Applied electives	6
Ensemble electives	3
Theory 750, 831 or 832	7
Conducting	3
Social Studies electives	12
H&PE 590	3
	52

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 804, 805, 806	12
Applied electives	6
Theory 754	3
History/Literature elective	3
Music electives	6
Science elective	4
Physics 608 Sound	4
Ensemble	3
H&PE Activities	3
Philosophy Elective	4
	48
Total	**200**

NON-PIANO CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 504, 505, 506*	6
Theory 570, 571, 572	12
Keyboard Musicianship I 580, 581, 582	3
Applied Music 501, 502, 503	6
Applied Classes	9
Major Ensemble	3
English Composition 550, 551	8
H&PE Activity	1
	48

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 604, 605, 606	6
Theory 610, 611, 612	12
Keyboard Musicianship II 680, 681, 682	3
Applied Music 601, 602, 603	6
Applied Minor	4
Major Choral Ensemble	3
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
H&PE Activities	2
H&PE 590	3
	51

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 704, 705, 706	12
Piano 501, 502, 503	6
Theory 750, 831 or 832	7
Conducting	3
Music electives	6
Ensembles	3
Social Studies electives	8
Science elective	4
	49

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Composition 804, 805, 806	12
Piano 601, 602, 603	6
Applied elective	2
Theory 831 or 832	3
Music History/Literature elective	3
Ensembles	3
Music elective	3
Social Studies electives	8
Science electives	4
Physics 608 Sound	4
Philosophy elective	4
	52
Total	**200**

**See Musical Proficiency.*

MUSIC EDUCATION MAJOR: Instrumental, Vocal, Piano, or Organ

The following curriculums meet the requirements for the special provisional teaching certificate in Ohio. The certification requirements of the various states differ greatly, and if a student wishes to be certified in another state, it is the student's responsibility to fulfill the requirements of that state in the choice of courses. Courses satisfying such requirements usually give credit toward the degree, but some additional courses may be found necessary.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with the Major in Music Education: Instrumental

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 504, 505, 506	12
Keyboard* 580, 581, 582	0-3
Theory** 520, 570, 571	8-12
Major Ensemble	3
Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
Applied Classes	9
H&PE 590	3
Intro. to Mus. Ed. 511	1
H&PE Activity***	0-1
Science Elective	4
	48-56

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 604, 605, 606	12
Keyboard 680, 681, 682	0-3
Theory* 572, 610, 611	8-12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Major Ensemble	3
Math. elective	4
H&PE Activity**	0-2
Pedagogy****	3
Applied class	1
Social Study elective	4
	47-56

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 704, 705, 706	12
Theory 612, 750	4-8
Conducting 715 and 716	4
Major Ensemble	3
Chamber Ensemble	3
Music History elective	3
Psychology 560	4
Music Educ. elective	3
Music Educ. 823	4
Music Educ. 810	4
Speech 554	4
Social Study elective	4
	52-56

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 804, 805	8
Major Ensemble	2
Education 501, 704	6
Education 706, 708	7
Education 710, 843	19
Psychology 709	4
Philosophy elective	4
Physics of Sound 608	4
	54
Total	**201-222**

Curriculums for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with the Major in Music Education: Voice

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 504, 505, 506	12
Keyboard* 580, 581, 582	0-3
Theory** 520, 570, 571	8-12
Major Ensemble	3
Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
Applied Classes	9
H&PE 590	3
Science elective	4
H&PE Activity***	1
	48-55

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 604, 605, 606	12
Keyboard* 680, 681, 682	0-3
Theory** 572, 610, 611	8-12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Major Ensemble	3
Math elective	4
Vocal Pedagogy	4
Intro. to Music Educ. 511	1
Music Educ. elective	3
H&PE Activity***	1
	48-55

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 704, 705, 706	12
Theory** 612 and 750	4-8
Major ensemble	3
Music Educ. 811	4
Music Educ. 823	4
Conducting 715 and 716	4
Music History elective	3
Philosophy or Religion elec.	4
Psychology 560	4
Physics of Sound 608	4
Oscial Study elective	4
H&PE Activity***	1
	51-55

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Voice 804, 805	8
Major Ensemble	2
Social Study elective	4
Psychology 709	4
Education 501 and 704	6
Education 706 and 708	7
Education 710 and 844	19
Speech 554	4
	54
Total	**201-219**

*May be waived by examination.
**Hours may vary from total of 16 q.h. to 28 q.h. depending on theory entrance test.
***Each quarter of participation in Marching Band replaces a quarter hour of H&PE activity.
****Brass, woodwind and string majors must take the appropriate pedagogy course.

Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Major in Music Education: Keyboard

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Piano or Organ 504, 505, 506	12
Theory ** 520, 570, 571	8-12
Secondary Applied* 501, 502, 503	6
Keyboard 590, 591, 592	3
Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
Applied Classes	6
H&PE 590	3
Science elective	4
H&PE Activity	1
	51-55

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Piano or Organ 604, 605, 606	12
Theory ** 572, 610, 611	8-12

Accompanying 690, 691, 692	3
Major Ensemble	3
Math. elective	4
Psychology 560	4
Social Study elective	8
Music Educ. 511	1
Music Educ. 823	4
Philosophy or Religion elec.	4
H&PE Activity	1
	52-56

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Piano or Organ 704, 705, 706	12
Theory** 612 and 750	4-8
Music Educ. 810 or 811	4
Music Educ. elective	3
Conducting 715 and 715 or 717	4
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Accompanying 693, 694, 695	3
Piano or Organ Literature	3-4
Major Ensemble	3
H&PE Activity	1
	49-54

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Piano or Organ 804, 805	8
Piano Pedagogy	4
Major Ensemble	2
Psychology 709	4
Education 501 and 704	6
Education 706 and 708	7
Education 710 and 844	19
Physics of Sound 608	4
	54
Total	**206-219**

*Organ majors must take piano.
**Hours may vary from a total of 16 q.h. to 28 q.h. depending on theory entrance examination

Curriculums for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Majors in Music

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts with the major in the history and literature of music, only the courses for the major are taken in the Dana School of Music. The others are taken in the College of Arts and Sciences, and are found in the section concerned with that college.

The major consists of 103 quarter hours and the elective hours must be used to establish a minor in a department other than the major.

Bachelor of Arts with Major in History and Literature of Music

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 501, 502, 503	6
Theory 520, 570, 571	12
Ensemble	3
Music electives	6
Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
H&PE 590	3
Social Study electives	8
Science elective	4
	46-50

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 601, 602, 603	6
Theory 572, 610, 612	8-12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
English literature elec.	3
H&PE Activities	3
Physics of Sound 608	4
Social Study elective	4
Electives	4
Science elective	4
	52

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 701, 702, 703	6
Theory 612, 750	4-8
Music Hist/Lit elective	6
Music elective	8
Language*	0-16
Social Study elective	4
Elective*	0-16
	44-48

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 801, 802, 803	6
Ensemble	3
Music History electives	3
Science/Math elective	4
Social Study elective	4
Electives	23
Theory elective	3
	49
Total	**187-199**

*Varies depending on high school language.

Bachelor of Arts with Major in Applied Music

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 504, 505, 506	12
Theory 520, 570, 571	12
Ensemble electives	3
Social Study electives	12

Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
	47

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 604, 605, 606	12
Theory 572, 610, 611	8-12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
Social Study electives	4
English Literature elec	3
Science elective	4
Physics of Sound 608	4
	47-51

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 704, 705, 706	12
Theory 612 and 750	4-8
Music History elective	6
Ensemble electives	3
Science elective	4
H&PE Activities	3
H&PE 590	3
Electives (700 or 800 level)	14
	49-53

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument 804, 805	8
Theory elective	3
Foreign language*	0-16
Science/Math elective	4
Social study elective	4
Electives	12-28
	47
Total	**186-198**

*Varies depending on high school language.

Bachelor of Arts with Major in Music Theory

FIRST YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 501, 502, 503	6
Theory 520, 570, 571	12
Ensemble	3
Music electives	6
Composition (Engl) 550, 551	8
H&PE 590	3
Social Study elective	4
Science elective	4
	42-46

SECOND YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 601, 602, 603	6
Theory 570, 610, 611	8-12
Music History 770, 771, 772	12
English Literature elec	3
H&PE Activities	3
Physics of Sound 608	4
Social Study electives	8
	44-48

THIRD YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 701, 702, 703	6
Theory 612 and 750	4-8
Music Hist/Lit elective	6
Music electives	9
Language*	0-16
Social Study elective	4
Theory elective	3
Electives	0-16
	48-52

FOURTH YEAR	Hrs.
Instrument Minor 801, 802, 803	6
Ensemble	3
Music electives	6
Science/Math elective	4
Social Study elective	4
Science elective	4
Electives	25
	52
Total	**186-198**

*Varies depending on high school language.

All performance courses are numbered by level and credit hours, and differ only by the performance area and the specific requirements outlined in syllabuses of performance study in each field, available on request.

Minor Courses

501, 502, 503	2+2+2 q.h.
601, 602, 603	2+2+2 q.h.
701, 702, 703	2+2+2 q.h.
801, 802, 803	2+2+2 q.h.

Concentration Courses

504, 505, 506	4+4+4 q.h.
604, 605, 606	4+4+4 q.h.

704, 705, 706 4+4+4 q.h.
804, 805, 806 4+4+4 q.h.

Major Courses

504, 505, 506 6+6+6 q.h.
607, 608, 609 6+6+6 q.h.
707, 708, 709 6+6+6 q.h.
807, 808, 809 6+6+6 q.h.

Non-degree Course

500. Remedial study for applicants not acceptable for 504. May be repeated twice. Not available in all applied programs. 2 non-degree q.h.

VOICE
KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS: Piano, Organ Harpsichord
STRING INSTRUMENTS: Violin, Viola, Cello, String Bass, Guitar
WOODWIND INSTRUMENTS: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Bassoon, Saxophone
BRASS INSTRUMENTS: Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Tuba, Baritone Horn
PERCUSSION

PERFORMANCE COURSE EQUIVALENCY TABLE

Q.H.	Course Number		
0		500	
2	501	504	
4	502		
6	503	505	
8	601		
10	602	506	
12	603		
14	701	604	607
16	702		
18	703	605	
20	801		608
22	802	606	
24	803		
26	901	704	609
28	902		
30	903	705	
32			707
34		706	
36			
38		804	708
40			
42		(805)	

Q.H.	Course Number	
42	805	(708)
44		709
46	806	
48		
50	904	807
52		
54	905	
56		808
58	906	
60		
62		809
64		
66		
68		907
70		
72		
74		908
76		
78		
80		909
82		
84		

Regents and Trustees

OHIO BOARD OF REGENTS

	Term Expires
Robert L. (Bob) Evans	1981
James J. Flannery, Secretary	1981
Mary Ellen Ludlum	1981
N. Victor Goodman, Vice Chairman	1984
Richard L. Krabach, Chairman	1984
Mack Pemberton	1984
John W. E. Bowen	1987
Everette Ware Smith	1987
C. William Schwank, Ph.D.	1987

Edward Q. Moulton, Chancellor

UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

	Term Expires
Ann L. Isroff	1981
Fred C. Shutrump, Jr.	1982
John F. Geletka	1983
Dr. Thomas D. Y. Fok, Vice Chairman	1984
William G. Mittler	1985
Edgar Giddens, Chairman	1986
Frank C. Watson	1987
Paul M. Dutton	1988
William J. Lyden	1989

Hugh W. Manchester, Secretary

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

John J. Coffelt, Ed.D. ..... President

Leon Rand, Ph.D. ..... Acting Academic Vice President

Neil D. Humphrey, Ed.D. ..... Executive Vice President

Taylor Alderman, Ph.D. ..... Vice President for Personnel

Lawrence E. Looby, Ph.D. ..... Associate Vice President for Public Services
Liaison Officer with the Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine

Charles A. McBriarty, Ed.D. .... Associate Vice President for Student Services

Edmund J. Salata, B.E. in C.E. ..... Dean Administrative Affairs

Hugh A. Frost, M.A. Assistant to the President
Affirmative Action Officer

Thomas J. Kuchinka, M.B.A. . Internal Auditor

William J. Sullivan, B.S. in B.A. ..... Director of Budget and Institutional Studies

ACADEMIC VICE PRESIDENT

Leon Rand, Ph.D. ..... Acting Academic Vice President

Nicholas Paraska, Ph.D. ..... Dean
College of Applied Science and Technology

Bernard J. Yozwiak, Ph.D. ..... Dean
College of Arts and Sciences

H. Robert Dodge, Ph.D. ..... Dean
School of Business Administration

Arnold J. Moore, Ph.D. ..... Dean
School of Education

George E. Sutton, Ph.D. ..... Dean
William Rayen School of Engineering

William R. McGraw, Ph.D. ..... Dean
College of Fine and Performing Arts

Leon Rand, Ph.D. ..... Dean
Graduate Studies and Research

Randolph N. Foster, Ed.D. ... Assistant to the Dean of
Graduate Studies and Research

James A. Scriven, Ed.D. ..... Dean
Admissions and Records

William Livosky, B.S. in B.A. ..... Director
Admissions

Harold Yiannaki, M.A. ..... Registrar

Bernice M. Brownlee, B.S. in Ed.
Recorder

Wealthie B. Prince, B.S. in Ed.
Coordinator Student Data Services

Alfred L. Bright, M.A. ..... Director
Black Studies

Floyd E. Jackson, M.S. in Ed. ..... Director
Media Center

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Neil D. Humphrey, Ed.D. ..... Executive Vice Ptrsident

David C. Genaway, Ph.D. ..... Librarian

James A. Scriven, Ed.D. ..... Dean, Admissions & Records

G. L. Mears, Ph.D. ..... Director, Budget & Institutional Studies

Thomas A. Doctor, B.S. in Math. ..... Director, Computer Center

Richard L. Glunt, B.S. in B.A. ..... Controller

Edward A. James, B.S. in B.A. ..... Assistant Controller

Elaine C. Beatty, B.S. in B.A. ..... Assistant Controller

Tom H. Martindale, B.S. in B.A. ..... Busar

Pierson R. Syring, B.S. in B.A.
Administrator
Grants & Contracts

William T. Collins, Jr., M.B.A. ..... Director
Financial Aids

James D. Miller, M.B.A. ..... Director, Purchasing & Receiving

PERSONNEL

Taylor Alderman, Ph.D. ..... Vice President for Personnel

Philip E. Rogers, M.B.A. ..... Director Classified Civil Service Personnel

ADMINISTRATIVE AFFAIRS

Edmund J. Salata, B.E. in C.E. ..... Dean of Administrative Affairs

(vacant) ..... Director Physical Plant

Harold B. Dampf, B.S. in B.A. Superintendent Janitorial Services

Richard G. Weber ..... Superintendent Building Maintenance

Henry A. Garono ..... Superintendent Campus Grounds

Nick J. Leonelli, B.E. ..... Director Campus Development

Russell L. James ..... Director Central Services

Richard P. Turkiewicz, M.A. ..... Director Campus Security

PUBLIC SERVICES

Lawrence E. Looby, Ph.D. ..... Associate Vice President for Public Services

Paul V. Amodio, M.S. in Ed. ..... Director Athletics

Philip A. Snyder, B.S. in B.A. ..... Director University Relations

John R. Loch, Ph.D. ..... Director Continuing Education and Public Services

F. Stevens Redburn, Ph.D. ..... Director Center for Urban Studies

Stephen J. Grcevich, M.A. ..... Director Broadcasting

STUDENT SERVICES

Charles McBriarty, Ed.D. ..... Associate Vice President, Student Services

Mary Ann Echols, M.S. ..... Assistant for Minority Student Services

Patricia A. Bleidt, M.M. ..... Assistant Dean of Student Services

Mary B. Smith, M.A. ..... Director, Career Services

George E. Letchworth, Ph.D. .... Director, Counseling Services

Sharon Blackman, M.S. ..... Coordinator, Developmental Education

Philip Hirsch, B.A. ..... Assistant Dean of Student Services & Director, Kilcawley Center

Karol Jan Satrum, M.A. ..... Associate Director, Kilcawley Center

George B. Conner, B.S. ..... Manager, Bookstore

John T. Fahey, B.S. ..... Coordinator, Student Activities

Edna D. Neal, Ed.D. ..... Assistant Dean of Student Services

Susan H. Khawaja, M.S. ..... Coordinator, International Student Services

Stevana Wilson, B.S. R.N. ..... Nurse Supervisor, Health Services

V A C A N T ..... Coordinator of Housing

THE COLLEGE OF APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Nicholas Paraska, Ph.D. ..... Dean

John J. Yemma, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Allied Health

Virginia B. Phillips, M.B.A. ..... Chairman Business Education and Technology

Lawrence E. Cummings, Ph.D. .. Chairman Criminal Justice

Victor A. Richley, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Engineering Technology

Mary J. Beaubien, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Home Economics

Gilda M. DeCapita, M.S. in N.Ed. Chairman Nursing

THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bernard J. Yozwiak, Ph.D. ..... Dean

Robert K. Smith, Ph.D. ..... Assistant Dean

Paul D. Van Zandt, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Biological Sciences

Thomas N. Dobbelstein, Ph.D. ... Chairman Chemistry

Emily P. Mackall, M.A. ..... Chairman Economics

Barbara H. Brothers, Ph.D. ..... Chairman English

Mary B. Loud, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Foreign Languages and Literatures

David T. Stephens, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Geography

Ikram Khawaja, Ph.D. ..... Chairman Geology

Lewis B. Ringer, D.P.E. ..... Chairman Health and Physical Education

George D. Beelen, Ph.D. ..... Chairman History

Dean R. Brown, Ph.D. ..... Supervisor Mathematical and Computer Sciences

Robert E. Shea, Jr., LTC. ..... Chairman
Military Science

Brendan P. Minogue, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Philosophy and Religious Studies

Warren M. Young, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Physics and Astronomy

Warren M. Young, Ph.D. ..... Supervisor
Astronomy

William C. Binning, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Political Science and Social Science

James C. Morrison, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Psychology

James Kiriazis, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

H. Robert Dodge, Ph.D. ..... Dean

E. Mark Evans, M.B.A. ..... Assistant Dean

Ray L. Ross, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Accounting and Finance

Frank J. Siebold, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Advertising and Public Relations

A. Ranger Curran, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Management

Donald H. Mathews, Jr., Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Marketing

THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Arnold J. Moore, Ph. D. ..... Dean

David P. Ruggles, Ph.D. Assistant Dean

William J. Nichols, Ed.D. ..... Acting
Director Student Field Experiences

Dorothy A. Snozek, Ed.D. ..... Chairman
Elementary Education

Peter A. Baldino, Jr., Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Foundations of Education

David W. Cliness, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Guidance, Counseling and
Pupil Personnel

James E. Douglas, Ed.D. ..... Chairman
Secondary Education

Jack D. Dunsing, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Special Education

(vacant) ..... Director
Office of Field Service and Research

THE WILLIAM RAYEN SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

George E. Sutton, Ph.D. ..... Dean

Tadeusz K. Slawecki, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Chemical Engineering
and Materials Science

Jack D. Bakos, Jr., Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Civil Engineering

Matthew Siman, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Electrical Engineering

Robert J. Sorokach, M.S. in E. .... Chairman
Industrial Engineering

Frank A. D'Isa, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Mechanical Engineering

THE COLLEGE OF FINE AND PERFORMING ARTS

William R. McGraw, Ph.D. ..... Dean

Louis A. Zona, D.A. ..... Chairman
Art

Daniel J. O'Neill, Ph.D. ..... Chairman
Speech Communication and Theatre

Donald W. Byo, M.Ed. ..... Director
Dana School of Music

YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY FULL-SERVICE FACULTY

JOHN J. COFFELT
President
B.S. in B.A., University of Denver, 1948;
M.A., Colorado State College, 1951;
Ed.D., University of Colorado, 1962.

EVERETTE C. ABRAM
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S., Fredonia State College, 1958;
M.S., University of South Dakota, 1963.

SHAFFIQ AHMED
Professor of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science
B.E., University of Calcutta, 1954;
M.S., University of Illinois, 1958;
Ph.D., Case Institute of Technology, 1965;
P.E., England.

TAYLOR ALDERMAN
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Emory and Henry College, 1964;
M.A., University of Wyoming, 1965;
Ph.D., University of New Mexico, 1969.

CHARLES K. ALEXANDER, JR.
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., Ohio Northern University, 1965;
M.S., Ph.D., Ohio University, 1967, 1971;
P.E., Ohio.

DOMENICO B. ALIBERTI
Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Maturita' Classica, L. Valli University, Barcellona, Italy, 1950;
Laurea di Dottore in Lettere, University of Messina, Italy, 1959.

JOHN E. ALLEMAN
Associate Professor of Music
Mus.B., Mus.M., Michigan State University, 1951, 1961;
D.M.E., Indiana University, 1969.

JOSEPH P. ALTINGER
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., University of Dayton, 1956;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1960;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1969.

LAWRENCE E. AMADI
Assistant Professor of History
Dip.Ed., University of Ibadan, 1962;
B.A., Southwest Baptist College, 1967;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1972.

ROBERT A. AMEDURI
Professor of Education
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1943;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1962;
M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1963;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1971.

JOHN R. ANTON
Assistant Professor of Geography
B.S., University of Toronto, 1958;
M.A., Doctoris Philosophiae, University of Vienna, Austria, 1947, 1949.

DONALD R. ARNETT
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1967;
P.E., Ohio.

ROBERT E. ARNOLD
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., Miami University, 1958;
M.A., Gannon College, 1971;
C.P.A., Ohio.

GILBERT A. ATKINSON
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., M.S., University of Washington, 1959, 1961;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1971.

JOSEPH BABISCH
Associate Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Buffalo State University, 1956;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1964;
M.A., Kent State University, 1963.

CHRISTOPHER M. BACHE
Assistant Professor in Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., University of Notre Dams, 1971;
M.A., Cambridge University, 1973;
Ph.D., Brown University, 1978.

JAMES E. BAER
Instructor in Nursing
B.S., M.S., Medical College of Georgia, 1976, 1977.

LORRAYNE Y. BAIRD
Professor of English
A.B., Catawba College, 1951;
M.A., Appalachian State College, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1969.

JACK D. BAKOS, JR.
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.C.E., University of Akron, 1963;
M.S.C.E., Ph. D., West Virginia University, 1965, 1967;
P.E., Ohio, Mississippi.

PETER A. BALDINO, JR.
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.S., University of Bridgeport, 1955, 1956;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1968.

SAMUEL F. BARGER
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Clarion State College, 1958;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1961, 1970.

LUBA BARNA-GULANICH
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Universitni doktorát v oborech; Rustina, Nemcina, Cestina, 1957;
Russian Institut of Charles University, Prague, 1957;
Comenius University, Bratislava, 1961;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1966.

EUGENE R. BARRET
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
A.B., Mount Union College, 1951;
M.A., Colorado Western State University, 1955.

WILLIAM O. BARSCH
Professor of Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965, 1966, 1970;
P.E., Ohio.

LESTER C. BARTHOLOW
Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., Stanford University, 1963:
M.S., Bemidji State College, 1973;
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974.

MARY J. BEAUBIEN
Associate Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Siena Heights College, 1955;
M.S., Michigan State University, 1962;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1970.

JOSEPHINE T. BECKETT
Associate Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.S., in Ed., Westminster College, 1962.

PETER A. BECKETT
Assistant Professor in Psychology
B.A., M.A., State University of New York, 1971, 1974;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1977.

PAUL E. BECKMAN, JR.
Professor of Psychology
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1950;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1952;
Ph.D., State University of Iowa, 1955.

RICHARD H. BEE
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S. in B.A., M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1964, 1967; D.B.A., Kent State University, 1976.

GEORGE D. BEELEN
Associate Professor of History
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1962;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1971.

PAUL X. BELLINI
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, 1962, 1963, 1968;
P.E., Ohio.

DENNIS D. BENSINGER
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1967;
M.Acc., Ohio State University, 1968;
C.P.A., Ohio.

MARTIN E. BERGER
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Columbia University, 1964;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1965, 1969.

MARILYN E. BILES
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1961;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh 1963.

WILLIAM C. BINNING
Associate Professor of Political Science
B.A., St. Anselm's College, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1970.

EDWIN V. BISHOP
Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.A., Swarthmore College, 1958;
M.S., Ph.D., Yale University, 1960, 1966.

FREDERICK J. BLUE
Professor of History
B.A., Yale University, 1958;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1962, 1966.

VIOLET F. BOGGESS
Associate Professor of Business Education and Technology
B.S. in Ed., Kent State University, 1957;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1961, 1970.

PETER E. BOTROS
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Cairo, 1968;
M.E., McMaster University, 1973;
Ph.D., University of Waterloo, 1978;
P.E., Ohio.

JOAN BOYD
Instructor in Allied Health
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1975.

IVIS BOYER
Professor of Political Science
B.A., Cornell College, 1942;
J.D., Youngstown State University, 1949;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1958.

MARGARET A. BRADEN
Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1949;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1950;
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1971.

DONALD L. BRADY
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.A., Athens College, 1966;
M.B.A., University of Alabama, 1971.

JOHN A. BRENNAN
Instructor in Biological Sciences
B.S., Rutgers University, 1959;
M.S., Ohio University, 1965.

ALFRED L. BRIGHT
Associate Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.A., Kent State University, 1965;
Ph.D., University of Alabama.

BARBARA H. BROTHERS
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1962;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1973.

DEAN R. BROWN
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1960;
MS., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1964;
M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1966, 1970.

WILLIAM E. BROWN, JR.
Instructor of Allied Health
A.A.S., B.S., Youngstwon State University, 1976, 1977;
M.S., Indiana University, 1979.

MARY A. BUDGE
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Drew University, 1962;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970.

JOHN J. BUONI
Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., St. Joseph's College, 1965;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1968, 1970.

RICHARD L. BURDEN
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.A., Albion College, 1966;
M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1968, 1971.

RALPH S. BURKHOLDER
Professor of Marketing
B.S., M.A., New York University, 1949, 1951.

TERRY F. BUSS
Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1969, 1975, 1976.

CAROL L. BUTLER
Instructor in Nursing
B.S., University of Cincinnati, 1963.

DONALD W. BYO
Professor of Music
Mus.B., Youngstown State University, 1954;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1959.

ROBERT C. CAMPBELL
Instructor of Business Education and Technology
B.S., M.B.Ed., Morehead State University, 1976, 1978.

DORIS H. CANNON
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
R.N., Youngstown Hospital Association, 1946;
B.S. in Ed., Ohio State University, 1950;
M.A., Kent State University, 1965.

FRANK A. CASTRONOVO
Assistant Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1965;
M.A., University of Arizona, 1970.

JOHN N. CERNICA
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1954;
M.S., Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1955, 1957;
P.E., Ohio, Pa., N.Y., Fla.

PETER R. CHAPIN
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.A., University of Arkansas, 1973.

MARVIN W. CHRISP
Professor of Education
B.A., M.A., University of Akron, 1950, 1956;
Ed.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1961.

THEODORE S. CHROBAK
Associate Professor of Engineering Technology
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.S., West Virginia University, 1964.

CARL F. CHUEY
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1966;
M.S., Ohio University, 1969.

PHILLIP F. CHUEY
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., J.D., Youngstown State University, 1949, 1958;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1967;
C.P.A., Ohio.

RONALD M. CIMINERO
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1965;
M.S., Ohio University, 1968.

FRANK A. CIOTOLA
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1957.

SARAH B. CLARK
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., M.A., Ohio University, 1971, 1972.

JOHN R. CLEARY
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.A., Central Michigan University, 1967.

DAVID W. CLINESS
Associate Professor of Education
A.B., M.A., University of Kentucky, 1964, 1965;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1973.

EDGAR M. COBETT
Professor of Education
B.S., St. Joseph's College, 1952;
M.S., Indiana University, 1957;
Ed.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1969.

WILLIAM R. COCHRAN
Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of California, 1962, 1964, 1969.

IRWIN COHEN
Professor of Chemistry
A.B., M.S., Ph.D., Western Reserve University, 1944, 1948, 1950.

JAMES A. CONSER
Instructor in Criminal Justice
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1971;
M.S., Michigan State University, 1974.

WILLIAM R. CONVERY
Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., New Mexico Western College, 1962;
M.A., Western New Mexico University, 1963;
Ed. D., University of Wyoming, 1970.

SYRETHA F. COOPER
Assistant Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1954.

THOMAS A. COPELAND
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Oberlin College, 1966;
M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1967, 1971.

HERVE' M. CORBE-
Instructor of Foreign Languages
Faculte' des Sciences, Universite de Rennes, 1966;
Maitrise d' Anglais, Universite' de Bretagne Occidentale, 1971;
C.A.P.E.S. d' Anglais, Universite' de Rennes, 1972.

HOWARD B. COX
Associate Professor of Marketing
B.A., University of Rhode Island, 1959;
M.B.A., Harvard University, 1961;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1970.

RALPH G. CRUM
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., M.S., Ph. D., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1953, 1954, 1956.

LAWRENCE E. CUMMINGS
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice
B.A., M.A., University of Texas, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1974.

JANE G. CUNNINGHAM
Assistant Professor of Psychology
R.N., St. Elizabeth School of Nursing, 1941;
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1963.

FRANCIS M. CURD
Assistant Professor of Allied Health
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1973;
D.D.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1977.

ARTHUR R. CURRAN
Professor of Management
B.S., Boston University, 1948;
M.B.A., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1970.

PAUL E. DALBEC
Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Boston College, 1957;
M.S., University of Notre Dame, 1959;
Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1966.

JAMES E. DALE
Associate Professor of Social Science
B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1959, 1969, 1970, 1971.

JAMES H. DALY
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1970;
M.B.A., University of Akron 1972.

PRAKASH RAO DAMSHALA
Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.E., Osmania University, 1969;
M.S., University of Miami, 1972;
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology, 1977;
P.E., Ohio.

RAMASWAMI DANDAPANI
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Nagpur University, 1965;
B.E., Indian Institute of Science, 1967;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1969, 1974.

CHARLES W. DARLING
Associate Professor of History
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1953;
M.A., Ohio University, 1956.

ANTHONY F. DASTOLI
Assistant Professor of Management
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1964.

ELIZABETH A. DAVIC
Instructor in Home Economics
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1973;
M.S., Ohio State University, 1976.

LAWRENCE A. DAVIS
Associate Professor of Marketing
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1965;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1967.

GILDA M. DeCAPITA
Associate Professor of Nursing
R.N., Youngstown Hospital Association, 1941;
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1949;
M.S.N.Ed., Case Western Reserve University, 1955.

EDWIN T. DEIDERICK
Associate Professor of Marketing
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.S., New York University, 1964;
Ed.D., Nova University, 1976.

JANET E. DEL BENE
Professor of Chemistry
B.S. in Ed., A.B., Youngstown State University, 1963, 1965;
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1968.

IVANIA del POZO
Assistant Professor in Foreign Languages
B.A., Barry College, 1968;
M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York, 1974, 1977.

THEODOSIUS L. DEMEN
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
University of Innsbruck, 1951;
M.S., Marquette University, 1954;
Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1958.

DANIEL B. DI EDWARDO
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., M.S., Southern Connecticut State College, 1970, 1973.

JOAN F. DiGIULIO
Assistant Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.B., College of St. Francis, 1959;
M.A., University of Chicago, 1962.

ROBERT A. DiGIULIO
Professor of Education
B.S., Lewis College, 1957;
M.S., Northern Illinois University, 1962;
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1969.

THADDEUS M. DILLON
Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., M.S., John Carroll University, 1950, 1952;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1963.

LAWRENCE A. DiRUSSO
Professor of Education
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1954;
M.A., Kent State University, 1960;
Ed.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1966.

FRANK A. D'ISA
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1943;
M.S. in M.E., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1947;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1960;
P.E., Ohio.

THOMAS N. DOBBLESTEIN
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Eastern Michigan University, 1964;
M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1966, 1967.

GUIDO A. DOBBERT
Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.M., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1957, 1965.

MARY ANN P. DOBRICH
Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1946;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1953.

LESLIE S. DOMONKOS
Professor of History
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1959;
M.A., M.M.S., D.S.M., Mediaeval Institute, University of Notre Dame, 1960, 1963, 1966.

JAMES E. DOUGLASS
Professor of Education
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.S., Westminster College, 1965;
Ed.D., University of Akron, 1970.

WADE C. DRISCOLL
Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1963;
M.S., New York University, 1965;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1975;
P.E., Ohio.

CAROL M. DUCEY
Circulation Librarian with the Rank of Instructor
B.A., Barnard College, 1951;
M.L.S., University of Rhode Island, 1968.

JOHN L. DUGAS
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.S., Louisiana State University, 1969.

JACK D. DUNSING
Associate Professor of Education
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1954, 1957, 1959.

HUGH G. EARNHART
Associate Professor of History
A.B., Bowling Green State University, 1960;
M.A., University of Maryland, 1963.

EARL E. EDGAR
Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., DePauw University, 1935;
M.A., University of Nebraska, 1937;
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1940.

C. WILLIAM EICHENBERGER
Associate Professor of Social Science
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1957;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1963;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1974.

EARL E. EMINHIZER
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., Furman University, 1948;
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1951;
B.D., Th.M., Crozer Theological Seminary, 1955, 1956;
Th.D., California School of Theology at Claremont, 1965.

BARBARA G. ENGELHARDT
Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., Muskingum College, 1951;
M.N., Western Reserve University, 1952.

WINSTON H. ESHLEMAN
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., M.A., Stanford University, 1948, 1953;
Ed.D., University of Arizona, 1967.

LARRY E. ESTERLY
Associate Professor of Political Science
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1961;
M.A., Johns Hopkins University, 1963.

ERWIN M. EVANS
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1953;
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1960.

JOHN D. FAIRES
Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1965, 1970.

DANIEL A. FANTAUZZI
Assistant Professor in Art
B.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology, 1969;
M.A., State University of New York at Albany, 1971.

FRED C. FEITLER
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Earlham College, 1962;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1964;
M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University, 1967, 1970.

KATHRYN L. FELD
Instructor in Allied Health
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1971;
M.S., Westminster College, 1975.

ILAJEAN FELDMILLER
Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1945;
M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1952, 1970.

MICHAEL FINNEY
Instructor of English
B.A., Stanford University, 1968;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1969, 1975.

DALE W. FISHBECK
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Yankton College, 1957;
M.A., University of South Dakota, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1968.

MASON L. FISHER
Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Lafayette College, 1957;
M.S., Lehigh University, 1959.

WILLIAM S. FLAD
Associate Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
A.B., Lafayette College. 1935;
M.B.A., Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1937.

ROBERT E. FLEMING
Professor of Music
A.B., M.A., Marshall University, 1953, 1956.

ELMER FOLDVARY
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1961, 1964.

ROBERT H. FOULKES, JR.
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1966;
M.S., University of Southern California, 1968;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1970.

SAUL S. FRIEDMAN
Professor of History
B.A., Kent State University, 1959;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1962, 1969.

GARY F. FRY
Associate Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
B.A., University of Denver, 1965;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah, 1968, 1970.

WILLIAM R. FRY
Instructor in Psychology
B.S., Western Illinois University, 1972;
M.A., Wayne State University, 1976;
Ph.D., Wayne State University, 1979.

DARLA FUNK
Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado, 1967, 1975.

LAWRENCE F. GALLAGHER, JR.
Instructor of Allied Health
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1968;
A.S., Community College of Allegheny County, 1972.

STEVEN R. GARDNER
Professor of Engineering Technology
B.E.E., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1965, 1966, 1970.

BEVERLY P. GARTLAND
Assistant Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1967.

CAROL GAY
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Youngstown College, 1954;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1957;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1972.

THOMAS GAY
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Youngstown College, 1953;
M.A., Western Reserve University, 1954.

CHARLES G. GEBELEIN
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Temple University, 1955, 1959, 1967.

MICHAEL D. GELFAND
Assistant Professor of Music
B.M., Indiana University, 1971;
M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1974.

MARGARET T. GITTIS
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., St. Lawrence University, 1969;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1973, 1975.

ADORACION F. GONZALEZ
Assistant Professor of Social Science
A.B., Adamson University, 1952;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1958.

RONALD L. GOULD
Professor of Music
B.M., North Central College, 1954;
S.M.M., S.M.D., Union Theological Seminary, 1956, 1970.

STEPHEN A. GRAF
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., Miami University, 1965;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1968, 1971.

MARTIN A. GREENMAN
Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1942, 1950.

JOHN L. GRIM
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1947;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1966.

INEZ G. GROSS
Instructor in Accounting and Finance
B.A., Syracuse University, 1968;
M.B.A., Youngstown State University, 1976.

MARY G. GUTERBA
Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1963.

STANLEY D. GUZZELL, JR.
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S., The Ohio State University, 1969;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1973, 1979

PHILIP J. HAHN
Professor of Economics
B.S., Juniata College, 1938;
M.B.A., Harvard University, 1940;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1965.

LAWRENCE J. HAIMS
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., University of Michigan, 1956;
M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1970, 1972.

AILI J. HAKOJARVI
Professor of Home Economics
B.S., Ohio State University, 1941;
M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1950;
Ed.D., Columbia University, 1969.

CLYDE T. HANKEY
Professor of English
B.A., M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1949, 1950;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1954, 1960.

KENNETH P. HANKINS
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.B.A., Lamar University, 1969;
MBA., Ph.D., University of Arkansas, 1962, 1970.

STEPHEN HANZELY
Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Kent State University, 1962;
M.S., Toledo University, 1964;
Ph.D., New Mexico State University, 1969.

MARY V. HARE
Professor of English
A.B., Mount Holyoke College, 1940;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1951, 1960.

NANCY E. HARIG
Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., Case Western Reserve University, 1960;
M.S., University of Cincinnati, 1977.

ANN G. HARRIS
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S., Kent State University, 1956;
M.S., Miami University, 1958.

C. EARL HARRIS, JR.
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S., Kent State University, 1957;
M.S., Miami University, 1958.

LARRY F. HARRIS
Assistant Professor of Music
B.M.E., M.M., Drake University, 1967, 1968.

LOUIS N. HARRIS
Instructor in Allied Health
A.S., Community College of Allegheny County, 1973.

JEAN HASSELL
Instructor in Home Economics
B.S. Syracuse University, 1951;
M.S. Kent State University, 1974.

GEORGE D. HAUSHALTER
Assistant Professor of Social Science
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1959;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1965.

GAIL E. HEDRICK
Instructor in Nursing
B.S., Ohio State University, 1956;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1971.

JAMES T. HENKE
Professor of English
B.A., Washington University, 1964;
M.A., University of Missouri, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Washington, 1970.

DOROTHY F. HEYM
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1942;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1965.

LOUIS E. HILL
Professor of Education
B.S., State University of New York at Oswego, 1950;
M.S., Ed.D., Syracuse University, 1953, 1969.

DOROTHY M. HILLE
Professor of Business Education and Technology
B.S. in B.A., Marquette University, 1937;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1971;
C.P.A. Wisconsin.

M. DEAN HOOPS
Associate Professor of Education
B.S.E., Kent State University, 1959;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1961, 1969.

LOIS M. HOPKINS
Associate Professor of Music
B.M., Morningside College, 1948;
M.M., Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester, 1949.

ROBERT E. HOPKINS
Professor of Music
B.M., M.M., D.M.A., Eastman School of Music of the University of Rochester, 1953, 1954, 1959.

MARGARET M. HORVATH
Assistant Professor of Home Economics
B.S. in Ed., M.A., Kent State University, 1952, 1971.

SALLY M. HOTCHKISS
Professor of Psychology
A.B., Randolph-Macon College, 1949;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1950, 1959.

SANFORD N. HOTCHKISS
Professor of Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1949, 1950, 1959.

JAMES A. HOUCK
Professor of English
B.A., St. John's College, 1964;
Ph.D., Duquesne University, 1971.

DONALD E. HOVEY
Professor of Management
B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1950;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1958, 1962.

PEI HUANG
Professor of History
B.A., M.A., National Taiwan University, China, 1956, 1959;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1963.

JOHN M. HUDZIK
Instructor in Social Science
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.Ed., Westminster College, 1964.

BILL G. HULSOPPLE
Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.S. in Ed., University of Dayton, 1950;
M.A., University of Denver, 1954;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1958.

PATRICIA G. HUMBERTSON
Instructor in Geography
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1971, 1973, 1977.

RAYMOND W. HURD
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Ohio University, 1951, 1957;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1967.

WILLIAM D. JENKINS, JR.
Associate Professor of History
B.S., Loyola College, 1963;
M.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1964, 1969.

RICHARD W. JONES
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science
B.S., University of Missouri, 1959;
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1963;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1968.

ELAINE S. JUHASZ
Associate Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1965.

VERN L. KAGARICE
Professor of Music
B.M., Bethany College, 1964;
M.M., D.M., Indiana University, 1966, 1973.

JAMES G. KARAS
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., University of Illinois, 1956;
M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1958, 1962.

ASSAD S. KASSEES
Assistant Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work.
B.A., University of Delaware, 1962;
M.S.W., University of North Carolina, 1965;
Ph.D., Florida State University, 1970.

LOUIS E. KATZ
Assistant Professor of Management
B.A., Kent State University, 1971;
J.D., Cleveland State University, 1974;
B.S., Illinois State University, 1977.

JOHN L. KEARNS
Professor of Industrial Engineering
B.A., University of Toronto, 1945;
Ph.D., Iowa State University, 1954.

GEORGE W. KELLEY, JR.
Professor of Biological Sciences
A.S., Lamar Junior College, 1942;
B.S., University of Nebraska, 1947;
M.S., University of Kentucky, 1951;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1953.

JEAN M. KELTY
Professor of English
A.B., Youngstown University, 1958;
M.A., Western Reserve University, 1959;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1969.

DOROTHY M. KENNEDY
Assistant Professor of Nursing
Diploma, Sharon General Hospital, 1952;
B.S., Duquesne University, 1957;
M.S., Westminster College, 1961.

TAGHI T. KERMANI
Professor of Economics
Licenciate in Law, University of Tehran, 1949;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1953, 1959.

JANE KESTNER
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., Ball State University, 1973;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame, 1975, 1978.

IRFAN AHMAD KHAN
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.Sc., University of Engineering and Technology, 1967;
M.S., University of Hawaii, 1974;
Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1977.

IKRAM U. KHAWAJA
Associate Professor of Geology
B.S., M.S., University of Karachi, 1962, 1963;
M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1968;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1969.

CAROLE A. KIMBROUGH
Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., West Virginia University, 1967;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1975.

JAMES W. KIRIAZIS
Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1951;
M.S.W., Louisiana State University, 1953;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1967.

JOSEPH KIRSCHNER
Associate Professor of Education
BS., M.A.T., Tulane University, 1953, 1960;
Ed.D., Rutgers, The State University, 1965.

MARK J. KITTLESON
Instructor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., M.S., Mankato State University, 1975, 1978.

MICHAEL KLASOVSKY
Professor of Geography
B.S. in Ed., Bowling Green State University, 1948;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1950.

ALBERT J. KLEIN
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1966,1967, 1969.

MARK R. KLIMEK
Instructor of Nursing
A.A.S., Youngstown State University, 1975;
B.S.N., University of Virginia, 1977;
M.S.N., Wayne State University, 1979.

JANET S. KNAPP
Assistant Professor of English
B.S. in Ed., Miami University, 1958;
M.A., University of Kansas, 1966;
A.M., University of Michigan, 1972.

LELAND W. KNAUF
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Kent State University, 1956, 1957.

MARILYN A. KOCINSKI
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Kent State University, 1958, 1963.

MERVIN KOHN
Professor of Management
A.B., University of Missouri, 1937;
M.S. in C., Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1953, 1957.

FRIEDRICH W. KOKNAT
Professor of Chemistry
Diplom-Chemiker-Vorprufung, Diplom-Chemiker, Doktor der Naturwissenschaften, University of Giessen, Germany, 1959, 1963, 1965.

JOSEPH J. KOSS
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S., M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1948, 1951;
M.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1978.

KATHLEEN M. KOUGL
Assistant Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.S. in Ed., Northwestern University, 1967;
M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1972, 1975.

STEPHEN L. KOZARICH
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.S., Michigan State University, 1966;
Ph.D., Colorado State University, 1971.

RAYMOND E. KRAMER
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S., Heidelberg College, 1943;
M.S. in E.E., Case Western Reserve University, 1950;
P.E., Ohio.

RICHARD D. KREUTZER
Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1963, 1965, 1968.

AHALYA KRISHNAN
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., Madras University, Madras, India, 1955;
M.S., University of Wisconsin-Platteville, 1969;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1975.

RAMA KRISHNAN
Professor of Management
B.A., Panjab University, 1958;
B.S. in B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., The American University, 1964, 1965, 1967.

HANS J. KUHR
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology
B.S.E.E., University of Maryland, 1967;
M.S.E.E., Pennsylvania State University, 1971.

GEORGE P. KULCHYCKY
Associate Professor of History
B.S., Kent State University, 1964;
M.A., John Carroll University, 1965;
Ph.D., Georgetown University, 1970.

BERTINA A. LABORDE
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., M.S., Ohio University, 1948, 1949.

ROBERT P. LACICH
Assistant Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in Ed., Slippery Rock State College, 1952;
M.B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1960.

JAMES. P. LALUMIA
Instructor of Speech, Communication, and Theatre
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1967;
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1969.

VIRGIL R. LANG
Associate Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
B.S., John Carroll University, 1950;
M.A., Western Reserve University, 1963;
Ph.D., St. John's University, New York, 1968.

JOSEPH E. LAPINSKI
Associate Professor of Music
Mus.B., Youngstown State University, 1965;
M.M., Michigan State University, 1967.

EDWARD J. LARGENT, JR.
Associate Professor of Music
B.S., B.M., Ohio State University, 1960, 1963;
M.M., University of Illinois, 1964;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1972.

ABDUL B. LATEEF
Associate Professor of Criminal Justice
B.S., M.S., Punjab University, 1959, 1962;
Ph.D., University of Newcastle, England, 1966.

GLORIANNE M. LECK
Professor of Education
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1963, 1966, 1968.

ANTHONY S. LEONARDI
Instructor of Music
B.M., M.M., Youngstown State University, 1971, 1979.

JAMES J. LEPORE
Associate Professor of Art
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1953;
M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1954;
M.F.A., Arizona State University, 1971.

GEORGE E. LETCHWORTH
Assistant Professor of Psychology
A.B., Bucknell University, 1956;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1958, 1963.

KAI C. LEUNG
Assistant Cataloger with the Rank of Instructor
B.A., Hong Kong Baptist College, 1962;
M.L.S., University of California at Berkeley, 1969.

GEORGE LEVITSKY
Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., M.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1954, 1973.

RENEE D. LINKHORN
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Diplome de Licenciee, University of Liege, Belgium, 1946;
M.A., University of Connecticut, 1960;
Docteur en Philosophie et Lettres, University of Liege, Belgium, 1972.

LORETTA M. LIPTAK
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1957;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1965.

YIH-WU LIU
Professor of Economics
B.A., National Taiwan University, 1957;
M.B.A., City College of New York, 1963;
M.S., Carnegie Mellon University, 1977;
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1968.

CYNTHIA M. LOEHR
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., Northeastern State University, 1964;
M.S., Oklahoma State University, 1969.

JOSEPH C. LONG
Associate Professor of Management
B.S., Thiel College, 1950;
M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh, 1952.

GORDON E. LONGMUIR
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., M.S., University of North Dakota, 1966, 1967;
Ed.D., University of New Mexico, 1972.

MARY B. LOUD
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1964;
M.A., University of North Carolina, 1967;
Ph.D., University of Kentucky, 1970.

JAMES G. LUCAS
Associate Professor of Art
A.B., Youngstown State University, 1961;
M.A., Kent State University, 1963.

JOSEPH R. LUCAS
Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
A.B., University of Scranton, 1938;
M.A., S.T.B., S.T.L. University of Ottawa, 1945, 1943, 1945;
M.A., Kent State University, 1950;
J.D., Youngstown State University, 1957;
J.C.B., J.C.L. J.C.D., Lateran University, Rome, 1959, 1959, 1962;
S.T.D., Angelicum University of Rome, 1952;
Ph.D., University of Ottawa, 1951.

MARVIN LUKIN
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Ohio University, 1949;
M.S., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1954, 1956.

EMILY P. MACKALL
Professor of Economics
B.A., Westminster College, 1934;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1935.

DAVID MacLEAN
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., Heidelberg College, 1963;
M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University, 1965, 1969.

RUSSELL A. MADDICK
Associate Professor of Art
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.F.A., Ohio State University, 1966.

RICHARD M. MAGNER
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1952;
MS. in Ed., Westminster College, 1957;
C.P.A., Pennsylvania.

INALLY MAHADEVIAH
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S., University of Mysore, 1950, 1954;
Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1963.

MELVIN MAMULA
Associate Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1951;
M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh, 1952.

JOHN V. MANTON
Associate Professor of Geography
B.A., M.A., M.A., University of Michigan, 1953, 1954, 1956.

ANTHONY M. MARAVOLA
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1969;
M.A., Kent State University, 1976.

INEKE HAEN MARSHALL
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
A.S., Katholieke Edonomische Hogeschool Tilburg, 1972;
MA., College of William and Mary, 1974;
Ph.D., Bowling Green State University, 1977.

CAROLYN C. MARTINDALE
Instructor in English
B.A., Kent State University, 1960.

MARK A. MASAKI
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1966;
M.A., California State College at Long Beach, 1969;
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1971.

JOHN B. MASON
Professor of English
B.A., University of North Colorado, 1968;
M.A., D.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1969, 1975, 1976.

SUSAN S. MASON
Instructor in English
B.A., University of the Pacific, 1968;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1969, 1977.

DONALD H. MATHEWS, JR.
Associate Professor of Marketing
B.B.A., Baylor University, 1958;
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University, 1960;
Ph.D., Union Graduate School, 1972.

GARY P. MAUL
Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering
M.S.I.E., Purdue University, 1976.

GUS MAVRIGIAN
Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., M.S., Carnegie Institute of Techology, 1950, 1954;
M.S. in C.E., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1970;
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1975.

JOSEPH T. MAY
Associate Professor of History
A.B., Wheaton College, 1957;
M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University, 1966, 1969.

WALTER S. MAYHALL
Professor of Music
B.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1967.

PATRICIA A. McCARTHY
Instructor in Nursing
B.S., Mercy College of Detroit, 1964;
M.S., Wayne State University, 1966.

H. THOMAS McCRACKEN
Professor of English
B.S., M.S., State University of New York, 1958, 1962;
M.A., Middlebury College, 1965;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1971.

KEITH McKEAN
Instructor in Social Science
Ph.B., University of North Dakota, 1956;
Diploma, St. Vladimir's Orthodox Theological Seminary, 1959;
M.A., Fordham University, 1964;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1973.

DONALD E. McLENNAN
Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.A., University of Western Ontario, 1941;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1948, 1950.

JAGDISH C. MEHRA
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., M.A., Rasjasthan University, 1955, 1957;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1969.

HOWARD D. METTEE
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Middlebury College, 1961;
Ph.D., University of Calgary, 1964.

ELIZABETH METZGER
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Jersey City State College, 1970;
Ph.D., State University of New York, 1977.

MARGARITA W. METZGER
Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi, 1941, 1942;
Licenciada en Letras, Universidad de San Carlos, 1949.

ROBERT L. MILLER
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., M.B.A., Ohio State University, 1941, 1950.

DONALD J. MILLEY
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1966, 1974.

DARYL W. MINCEY
Instructor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati, 1972, 1974, 1979.

HELEN M. MINES
Instructor in Health and Physical Education
B.S., Bowling Green State University, 1965;
M.A., Central Michigan University, 1970.

BRENDAN P. MINOGUE
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., Cathedral College, 1967;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1970, 1974.

RICHARD A. MIRTH
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1958;
M.S., University of Wyoming, 1963;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1968.

RICHARD C. MITCHELL
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., Illinois Wesleyan University, 1962;
M.F.A., Ohio University, 1964.

ROBERT A. MOODY
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Material Science
B.S., M.S., The Ohio State University, 1962,1963;
Ph.D., University of California Berkeley, 1971.

EDWARD MOONEY, JR.
Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.S., Cornell University, 1966;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1971.

MARGARET C. MOORE
Assistant Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
B.S., Ohio State University, 1941;
M.A., Kent State University, 1964.

CLYDE D. MORRIS
Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., Ohio State University, 1964;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1966.

JAMES C. MORRISON
Associate Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Oregon, 1961;
M.A., University of Tennessee, 1964;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1970.

NICHOLAS T. MORTELLARO
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1968.

MICHAEL T. MOSELEY
Instructor in Art
B.S., M.S., Texas Tech University, 1973, 1974.

LOYAL B. MOULD
Assistant Professor of Music
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1951;
M.A., Kent State University, 1967.

PHILIP C. MUNRO
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., M.S., Washington University, 1960, 1964;
Ph.D., Purdue University, 1973.

ALEXANDER J. MUNTEAN
Associate Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1959, 1970.

GRATIA H. MURPHY
Associate Professor of English
A.B., Bucknell University, 1947;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1951.
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1976.

BRIAN J. MURRAY
Instructor of English
B.A., Dominican College, 1974;
M.A., University of Tulsa, 1977.

OLIVER MUSUKA
Instructor in History
B.A., Morningstar College, 1964;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1965.

JON M. NABEREZNY
Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1949;
M.A., State University of Iowa, 1952.

MARILYN F. NEALEIGH
Instructor of Nursing
B.S., Ohio State University, 1950;
M.Ed., Westminister College, 1971.

JOHN NEVILLE, JR.
Instructor in Health and Physical Education
B.S., M.Ed., Kent State University, 1972, 1975.

WILLIAM J. NICHOLS
Associate Professor of Education
Th.B., Olivet Nazarene College, 1954;
M.S. in Ed., Indiana University, 1963;
Ed.D., Ball State University, 1968.

ROBERT T. NICKELSBURG
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Valparaiso University, 1957;
M.A., M.S., University of Denver, 1961, 1965;
Ed.D., University of Northern California, 1970.

ESTHER P. NIEMI
Professor of Economics
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1956;
M.A., Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1958, 1969.

DANIEL J. O'NEILL
Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.A., Wayne State University, 1961;
M.A., Bowling Green State University, 1962;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1969.

WENDELL E. ORR
Associate Professor of Music
B.S., B.M., Lawrence College, 1952, 1955;
M.M., University of Michigan, 1957.

ALFRED W. OWENS
Assistant Professor in Speech Communication and Theatre
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1969;
M.A., Kent State University, 1971.

AUDREY R. OWENS
Instructor in Nursing
R.N., Youngstown Hospital Association, 1949;
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1971;
M.S.Ed., Youngstown State University;
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University, 1979.

DARICE K. PACAK
Instructor in Allied Health
A.S., B.S., West Liberty State College, 1978, 1979

NORMAN A. PALOVCSIK
Instructor in Health and Physical Education
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1973;
M.Ed., Frostburg State College, 1978.

NICHOLAS PARASKA
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., U.S. Military Academy, 1939;
M.S., A&M College of Texas, 1947;
Ph.D., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1967.
P.E., D.C., Ohio, Pennsylvania.

JOSEPH PARLINK
Assistant Professor of Music
Mus. B., Youngstown State University, 1958.

PIETRO J. PASCALE
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., M.A., Seton Hall University, 1960, 1964;
Ed.D., Rutgers University, 1971.

ESOTTO PELLEGRINI
Associate Professor of Music
B.M., Youngstown State University, 1951;
M.A., Kent State University, 1965.

PAUL C. PETERSON
Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., Gustavus Adolphus College, 1962;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1968.

JOHN E. PETREK
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Oregon State University, 1945;
M.S. in E., University of Akron, 1962;
P.E., Ohio.

WILLIAM PETRYCH
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., M.A., Ohio State University, 1954, 1957.

JOAN A. PHILIPP
Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., Western Michigan University, 1952;
M. of P.E., MacMurray College, 1953;
Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1967.

RICHARD C. PHILLIPS
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., Oklahoma State University, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Texas, 1966.

VIRGINIA B. PHILLIPS
Assistant Professor of Business Education and Technology
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1967;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1970.

JAMES P. POGGIONE
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S. in Ed., Northern Michigan University, 1965;
M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1967.

PEGGY O. POTTS
Assistant Professor of Business Education and Technology
B.S. in Ed., M.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1961, 1972.

DAVID S. PROVANCE
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S. in C., Grove City College, 1940;
M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh, 1951.

CLEMENT C. PSENICKA
Assistant Professor of Management
B.S., Dyke College, 1969;
M.A., D.B.A., Kent State University, 1972, 1976.

DAVID L. QUINBY
Instructor in Psychology
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.A., University of Denver, 1963.

AFZALUR M. RAHIM
Professor of Management
B.Comm., M.Comm., Dacca University, Bangladesh, 1960, 1961;
M.B.A., Miami University, 1968;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1976.

JOYCELYN L. RAMSEY
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
A.A., Potomac State Jr. College, 1961;
B.S., M.S., West Virginia University, 1967, 1974.

LEON RAND
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., Northeastern University, 1953;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, 1956, 1958.

K. RAM MOHAN RAO
Associate Professor of Management
B.S.M.E., Osmania University, 1968;
M.S.I.E., Purdue University, 1970;
M.B.A., D.B.A., Kent State University, 1974, 1976.

C. WADE RARIDON
Professor of Music
B.A., M.A., D.M.A., University of Iowa, 1956, 1957, 1972.

JAMES A. REEDER
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Kansas, 1954;
Ph.D., University of Colorado, 1959.

CHARLES L. REID
Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
B.A., Bethel College, 1951;
M.A., Ph.D., Duke University, 1954, 1960.

RONALD J. RICHARDS
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., M.S. in Ed., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University, 1962, 1965, 1970.

VICTOR A. RICHLEY
Professor of Engineering Technology
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1956;
M.S. in E., University of Akron, 1961;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1967;
P.E., Ohio.

LEWIS B. RINGER
Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., Springfield College, 1956;
M.S., West Virginia University, 1962;
D.P.E., Springfield College, 1966.

JOHN F. RITTER
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1962;
M.S., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1964;
P.E., Ohio, N.Y.

SIDNEY I. ROBERTS
Professor of History
B.S. in Ed., City College of New York, 1952;
M.A., Columbia University, 1953;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1960.

DAVID J. ROBINSON
Associate Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.A., Pepperdine College, 1957;
M.A., University of New Mexico, 1960;
Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1972.

STEPHEN E. RODABAUGH
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, 1970, 1971, 1974.

JUANITA G. RODERICK
Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1963;
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1972.

STAMAN F. RODFONG
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S., M.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1962, 1964.

ROBERT L. ROLLIN
Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., City College of New York, 1968;
M.F.A., D.M.A., Cornell University, 1971, 1973.

HASSAN A. RONAGHY
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S., University of Shiraz, 1958;
M.S., Southern Illinois University, 1962;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1969.

JAMES P. RONDA
Professor of History
B.A., Hope College, 1965;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1967, 1970.

RAY L. ROSS
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., Milligan College, 1959;
M.B.A., Ohio State University, 1961;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1973.

DOMINIC L. ROSSELLI
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., Geneva College, 1939;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1950.

DEAN S. ROUSSOS
Professor of Marketing
B.S.C., M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa, 1958, 1960, 1970.

ROMAN V. RUDNYTSKY
Assistant Professor of Music
B.S., M.S., Juilliard School, 1964, 1965.

CHESTER E. RUFH
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1952;
M.S., Florida State University, 1953.

JAROSLAV RYSKA
Assistant Professor of Art History
Universitni Doktorat v oberech Dejiny Umeni a Estetika, Universitas Palackiana, Olomouc, 1956.

GARY M. SALVNER
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Valparaiso University, 1968;
M.Ed., University of Missouri, 1970;
D. Cand., Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1974, 1977.

A. DUANE SAMPLE
Professor of Music
B.F.A., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1950;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1953;
Ed.D., Columbia University, 1964.

EUGENE S. SANTOS
Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.S.M.E., Mapua Institute of Technology, 1961;
M.S., University of the Philippines, 1963;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1965.

LOWELL J. SATRE
Associate Professor of History
B.A., Augustana College, 1964;
M.A., Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 1967, 1968.

ANNE B. SCHAFER
Assistant Professor of English
B.S. in Ed., Kent State University, 1934;
M.A., Ohio State University 1941.

STEVEN M. SCHILDCROUT
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., University of Chicago, 1964;
Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1968.

EUGENE E. SCHNEIDER
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1948;
M.B.A., Kent State University, 1966;
C.P.A., Ohio.

HILDEGARD K. SCHNUTTGEN
Circulation Librarian with the Rank of Instructor
Examination, Buchereischule, Germany, 1941.

LAUREN A. SCHROEDER
Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., St. Cloud State College, 1960;
A.M., Ph.D., University of South Dakota, 1965, 1968.

CAROL F. SCHULTZ
Instructor in Education
B.A., Hiram College, 1941;
B.S.L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology, 1942;
M.S.L.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1969.

WERNER W. SCHULTZ
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., Hiram College, 1941;
A.S.T.P., Kenyon College, 1943;
M.A., Oberlin College, 1950.

DOROTHY M. SCOTT
Associate Professor of Education
A.B., Webster College, 1951;
M.Ed., Ph.D., St. Louis University, 1967, 1970.

AURORA M. SEBASTIANI
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.S., Tulane University, 1965.

MARY A. SEBESTYEN
Assistant Professor of Business Education and Technology
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1950;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1973.

ROBERT H. SECRIST
Professor of English
A.B., Harvard University, 1957;
M.A., Ph.D., New York University, 1959, 1965.

FRANK J. SEIBOLD
Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
B.A., M.S., Long Island University, 1956, 1960;
Ph.D., Yeshiva University, 1969.

EUGENE A. SEKERES
Associate Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
B.A., Geneva College, 1950;
M.Litt., University of Pittsburgh, 1957;
M.S., Syracuse, 1972.

RICHARD A. SHALE
Instructor of English
B.S., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1969;
M.A., Ph.D., The University of Michigan, 1972, 1976.

VIRGINIA W. SHALE
Assistant Professor of Speech Communication and Theatre
B.A., M.A., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1935, 1938.

ROBERT E. SHEA, JR.
Professor of Military Science
B.S., University of New Hampshire, 1961.
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology, 1976.

THOMAS A. SHIPKA
Associate Professor of Philosophy and Religious Studies
A.B., John Carroll University, 1966;
Ph.D., Boston College, 1969.

RAYMOND J. SHUSTER
Professor of Management
B.S. in B.A., M.B.A., Wayne State University, 1965, 1967;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1971.

MARK T. SHUTES
Instructor in Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1970.

MATTHEW SIMAN
Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Case Institute of Technology, 1949, 1956;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1969;
P.E., Ohio.

JANE M. SIMMONS
Assistant Professor of Advertising and Public Relations
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1973;
M.A., Michigan State University, 1974.

DILIP K. SINGH
Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science
B.Tech., M.Tech., Indiana Institute of Technology 1973, 1974.

CHARLES R. SINGLER
Professor of Geology
B.S., City College of New York, 1963;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1965, 1969.

ALVIN W. SKARDON
Professor of History
A.B., College of Charleston, 1933;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1947, 1960.

SAMUEL J. SKAROTE
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.E.E., M.Sc., Ohio State University, 1960, 1965.

MORRIS SLAVIN
Professor of History
B.S. in Ed., Ohio State University, 1938;
M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1952;
Ph.D., Western Reserve University, 1961.

TADEUSZ K. SLAWECKI
Professor of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science
B.S., University of Illinois, 1943;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1948, 1952.

WILLIAM B. SLOCUM
Associate Professor of Music
B.F.A., M.M., University of New Mexico, 1959, 1965.

JEROME K. SMALL
Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., University of Virginia, 1965;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia, 1969, 1972.

AGNES M. SMITH
Professor of History
A.B., Hiram College, 1940;
M.A., University of West Virginia, 1944;
Ph.D., Western Reserve University, 1966.

CHARLES L. SMITH
Professor of Education
B.S., University of Louisville, 1947;
M.A., Ohio State University, 1950;
Ed.D., Western Reserve University, 1968.

FRANCIS W. SMITH
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.Sc., B.Sc., Honours, Ph.D., University of Capetown, 1952, 1954, 1967.

FRANK W. SMITH
Assistant Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.B.A., University of Miami, 1960;
M.B.A., Youngstown State University, 1976.

PHYLLIS S. SMITH
Associate Professor of Marketing
A.B., University of Cincinnati, 1964;
M.A., Louisiana State University, 1965;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1967.

ROBERT K. SMITH
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.S., M.S., University of Massachusetts, 1950, 1950;
Ph.D., University of Wyoming, 1967.

DIANNE M. SMOLEN
Instructor of Nursing
B.S., Northern Kentucky State University, 1974.

GERALD E. SMOLEN
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., Ohio State University, 1963;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Tennessee, 1971.

JOHN W. SMYTHE
Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1960;
M.A., Northwestern University, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1973.

STEPHEN L. SNIDERMAN
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Michigan State University, 1964;
M.A., University of Michigan, 1965;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, 1970.

DOROTHY A. SNOZEK
Associate Professor of Elementary Education
B.S. in Ed., California State College, 1961;
M. of Ed., Ohio University, 1964;
Ed.D., West Virginia University, 1971.

ANTHONY E. SOBOTA
Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S. in Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania, 1960;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1963, 1965.

MARILYN M. SOLAK
Professor of Education
A.B., Mount Union College, 1947;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1950;
Ed.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1963.

JOSEPH SOLIMINE, JR.
Associate Professor of English
B.A., Brown University, 1956;
M.A., University of Rhode Island, 1959;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1964.

HILARY A. SOLLER
Instructor in Allied Health
B.S., Ohio State University, 1975

ROBERT J. SOROKACH
Professor of Industrial Engineering
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1961;
M.S. in E., University of Akron, 1964;
P.E., Ohio.

LEONARD B. SPIEGEL
Professor of Chemistry
B.A., New York University, 1950;
M.S., Ph.D., Florida State University, 1954, 1963.

ARTHUR G. SPIRO
Professor of Music
B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota, 1951, 1953;
Ph.D., Boston University, 1961.

ROBERT J. STANKO
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1963;
M.A., University of Akron, 1970.

DAVID E. STARKEY
Associate Professor of Music
B.M., M.M., Indiana University, 1957, 1958.

SISTER ELIZABETH STAUDT
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., Notre Dame College, Cleveland, 1939;
M.S., Villanova University, 1948.

JAMES D. STEELE
Associate Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., M.E., Kent State University, 1949, 1952;
Ph.D., Ohio University, 1967.

DAVID T. STEPHENS
Assistant Professor of Geography
A.A., El Reno Junior College, 1962;
B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1964;
M.A., University of Oklahoma, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska, 1975.

NAN L. STEPHENSON
Instructor in Speech Communication and Theatre
B.S., M.A., Lousiana State University, 1973, 1976.

ANTHONY H. STOCKS
Professor of Economics
B.A., San Jose State College, 1953;
M.A., Syracuse University, 1956;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1963.

NICHOLAS STURM
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S., West Virginia Wesleyan College, 1952;
M.S., Purdue University, 1954.

B. SUBRAMANIAN
Assistant Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
B.A., Annamalai University, 1947;
M.Sc., Andhra University, 1950;
Ph.D., Lehigh University, 1968.

DANIEL H. SUCHORA
Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.E., M.S., Youngstown State University, 1968, 1970;
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1973;
P.E., Ohio.

GEORGE E. SUTTON
Professor of Engineering
B.S.M.E., West Virginia University, 1948;
M.S.E., University of Florida, 1952;
Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1957;
P.E., Ariz., Fla., Nev., Ohio.

WILLIAM O. SWAN
Professor of Education
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1950;
M.S., Westminster College, 1952;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1965.

CALVIN J. SWANK
Professor of Criminal Justice
A.A., Palm Beach Junior College, 1968;
B.S., Florida State University, 1970;
M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University, 1971, 1972.

CHRISTOPHER J. SWEENEY
Professor of Psychology
A.B., Boston College, 1964;
M.Ed., Northeastern University, 1966;
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma, 1968.

LESLIE V. SZIRMAY
Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering and Materials Science
B.S., Eotvos University, 1949;
M.S., University of Detroit, 1962;
M.E. in Nucl.E., Iowa State University, 1967;
Ph.D., University of Denver, 1969;
P.E., Ontario.

RONALD TABAK
Assistant Professor of Physics
B.S., Youngstown State University, 1968;
M.S., University of Washington, 1969;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1976.

ALFREDA TALTON-HARRIS
Instructor in Criminal Justice
B.A., Spelman College, 1973;
J.D., The American University's Washington College 1975.

FRANK J. TARANTINE
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.E., Youngstown State University, 1957;
M.S. in E., University of Akron, 1961;
Ph.D., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1966;
P.E., Ohio.

WILMA A. THOMPSON
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in P.E., Boston University, 1940;
M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1947.

DONALD A. THORPE
Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.B.A., Campbell College, 1976.

SARA T. THROOP
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1948;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1951;
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1971.

JAMES R. TOEPFER
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Kent State University, 1964, 1965, 1969.

EDWARD B. TOKAR
Instructor in Foundations of Education
B.A., B.S., University of Akron, 1968, 1970;
M.Ed., Ph.D., Ohio University, 1971, 1973.

RIZA Y. TOKUZ
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., M.S., Middle East Technical University, 1970, 1973;
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University, 1978.

GLORIA D. TRIBBLE
Assistant Professor of Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1958;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1964;
Ph.D., University of Akron, 1973.

JOHN R. TURK
Assistant Professor of Music
B.M.E., Baldwin-Wallace College, 1967;
M.M., Indiana University, 1971.

RICHARD A. ULRICH
Assistant Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1962;
M.A., Kent State University, 1966.

FRANK R. URBANCIC
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S., Cleveland State University, 1972;
Ph.D., Kent State University, 1977.

CLYDE V. VANAMAN
Professor of Education
B.S., Mount Union College, 1941;
B.A., Youngstown State University, 1953;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1950;
Ed.D., Case Western Reserve University, 1961.

HELEN S. van GORDER
Instructor in English
B.A., M.A., Pennsylvania State University, 1944, 1957.

PAUL D. VAN ZANDT
Professor of Biological Sciences
A.B., Greenville College, 1952;
M.S., University of Illinois, 1953;
M.S.P.H., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1955, 1960.

MARIO A. VECCIA
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Laurea di Dottore in Lettere, University of Naples, Italy, 1948.

L. ALLEN VIEHMEYRE
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.S. in Ed., Western Illinois University, 1964;
A.M., Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1967, 1971.

DONALD E. VOGEL
Professor of Music
B.M., M.M., Indiana University, 1953, 1956;
Ed.D., Columbia University, 1966.

RONALD P. VOLPE
Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1964;
M.B.A., Central Michigan University, 1968;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1975.

PETER W. von OSTWALDEN
Professor of Chemistry
Doctorandum, University of Graz, Austria, 1950;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University, 1954, 1958.

JOSEPH A. WALDRON
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
B.A., State University College at Buffalo 1972;
M.A. Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1973, 1975.

MARK F. WALKER
Professor of Music
B.M., M.M., Butler University, 1940, 1959;
Ph.D., Indiana University, 1955.

WILLIAM E. WALSH
Associate Professor of Management
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1957;
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1962.

MARTHA Z. WALTON
Assistant Professor of Business Education and Tecnology
B.S. in B.A., Miami University, 1941;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1972.

MICHAEL J. WALUSIS
Associate Professor of Art
B.F.A., University of Notre Dame, 1964;
M.F.A., Ohio State University, 1967.

MARY L. WEDEKIND
Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., Pennsylvania State University, 1950;
M.Ed., Kent State University, 1968.

NELL G. WHIPKEY
Associate Professor of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
A.B., Brown University, 1949;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College, 1959.

JOHN R. WHITE
Professor of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.A., City College of San Francisco, 1961;
B.A., San Francisco State College, 1963;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon, 1969, 1974.

LEONARD A. WHITNEY
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1962;
M.S. in P.E., Springfield College, 1963;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1970.

JOHN C. WILCOX
Instructor of Music
B.S., Florida State University

JOHN WILKINSON
Assistant Professor of English
B.A., University of Hull, 1964;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo, 1970.

VINCENT G. WINO, JR.
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology
B.S., Boston College, 1976;
M.S., Syracuse University, 1974.

ROBERT J. WOLANIN
Associate Professor of Management
A.B., Westminster College, 1949;
M.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1960.

BARBARA L. WRIGHT
Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education
B.S., M.Ed., Kent State University, 1967, 1969.

JOHN J. YEMMA
Professor of Biological Sciences
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1961;
M.A., George Peabody College, 1965;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University, 1971.

RALPH E. YINGST
Associate Professor of Chemistry
A.B., University of Chicago, 1950;
B.S., Lebanon Valley College, 1955;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1964.

WARREN M. YOUNG
Professor of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Case Western Reserve University, 1960;
M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1961, 1971.

BERNARD J. YOZWIAK
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Sciences
A.B., Marietta College, 1940;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh, 1951, 1961.

JEROME E. ZETTS
Associate Professor of Accounting and Finance
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University, 1965;
M.B.A., Wayne State University, 1967.
C.P.A., Ohio.

LOUIS A. ZONA
Associate Professor of Art
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University, 1966;
M.S. in Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1969;
D.A., Carnegie-Mellon University, 1973.

JAMES C. ZUPANIC
Instructor in Engineering Technology
B.S.C.E., Case Western Reserve, 1969;
M.S.C.E., Ohio State University, 1976.

EMERITI OF YOUNGSTOWN STATE UNIVERSITY

HOWARD W. JONES
President Emeritus
A.B., Hiram College;
M.A., Western Reserve University;
D.Ped., Westminster College.
Retired, 1966.

GEORGE L. ALMOND
Professor Emeritus of Marketing
B.S. in B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1951, 1955, 1963.

WILLIAM C. BAKER
Assistant Professor Emeritus of English
A.B., Mount Union College;
M.A., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1975.

DAVID M. BEHEN
Professor Emeritus of History
Ph.B., Ph.D., University of Chicago.
Retired, 1976.

PAULINE E. BOTTY
Professor Emerita of Sociology and Anthropology
B.S. in Ed., New York State University;
J.D., Youngstown State University;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University.
Retired, 1971.

CATHERINE M. BRIDGHAM
Professor Emerita of Chemistry
B.S., University of Michigan;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1969.

MARION K. BROWNE
Assistant Professor Emerita of Merchandising
A.B., Eastern Michigan State College;
M.S., New York University.
Retired, 1968.

PHILIP P. BUCHANAN
Registrar with Rank of Assistant Professor Emeritus
A.B., Hiram College;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1966.

WILLIAM B. CARSON
Associate Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education
B.S. in Ed., Youngstown State University;
M.Ed., Westminister College.
Retired, 1978.

M. JEAN CHARIGNON
Dean Emeritus Engineering
B.S.M.E., B.S.E.S., M.E., North Dakota State University;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
P.E., Ohio.
Retired, 1978.

PAUL CRESS
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Criminal Justice
B.Th., Nyack Missionary College.
Retired, 1978.

KATHERINE H. CRITES
Assistant Professor of English
A.B., Youngstown State University;
M.A., Case Western Reserve,
Retired, 1979.

JAMES W. DeGARMO, JR.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Criminal Justice
B.S. in B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1943;
J.D., Cleveland-Marshall Law School, 1969.

NELLIE GWYNNE DEHNBOSTEL
Associate Professor Emerita of Biology
Mus.B., F.C.M., Mus.M., Dana's Musical Institute;
B.A., B.S., in Ed., M.A., Kent State University.
Retired, 1969.

CHRISTINE R. DYKEMA
Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages
A.B., Barnard College, Columbia University;
M.A., Western Reserve University.
Retired, 1978.

LOUISE H. EINSTEIN
Assistant Professor Emerita of English
A.B., Chatham College;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1975.

FRANK M. ELLIS
Professor Emeritus of Physics and Astronomy
B.S., Carnegie-Mellon University;
M.Ed., M.S., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1976.

R. DONALD ELSER
Professor Emeritus of Speech Communication and Theatre
A.B., Youngstown University, 1935;
M. Litt., University of Pittsburgh, 1939.

ALFONSO L. GARCIA
Associate Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages and Literatures
A.B., Instituto de la Habana;
Doctor en Leyes, Universidad de la Habana;
Diplomado en Filologia Hispanica, Universidad de Salamanca.
Retired, 1977.

EMILY K. GOLDSTEIN
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Computer Sciences
B.S., New York University, 1931;
B.A., Columbia University, 1936.

MARIE F. GUBSER
Assistant Professor of English
B.S. in ED., Kent State University;
M.Ed., Westminster College.
Retired, 1979.

WILBERT M. HAMMACK
Associate Professor Emeritus of Education
B.S. in Ed., Kent State University, 1939;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh, 1950;
Ed.D., University of Akron, 1971.

WILLIAM W. HANKS
Associate Professor Emeritus of Marketing
B.S., Mississippi Delta State Teachers College;
M.S., New York University.
Retired, 1978.

DAVID S. IVES
Associate Professor Emeritus of English
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College;
M.A., Western Reserve University.
Retired, 1978.

VERA R. JENKINS
Professor Emerita of Accounting and Finance
B.A., M.S., Youngstown State University;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1978.

HAROLD NELS JOHNSON
Assistant Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering
B.S. in Ed., M.A., Ohio State University;
LL.B., Youngstown State University.

LEON LAITMAN
Associate Professor Emeritus of Geography,
B.S., Brooklyn College, 1936;
Certificate Et. Politiques, University of Grenoble, 1949;
Doctuer de l'Universite, University of Paris, France, 1953.

PAUL E. LIBER
Assistant Professor of Marketing
B.S. in B.A., Ohio State University;
M.B.A., Kent State University.
Retired, 1979.

WALTER EDWIN MAYER
Professor Emeritus of Psychology
B.A., Ohio Northern University;
M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1967.

EDNA K. McDONALD
Associate Professor Emerita of Sociology, Anthropology and Social Work
A.B., Youngstown State University;
M. Litt., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1978.

ANNIE M. McMILLAN
Associate Professor Emerita of Home Economics
B.Sc., Mount Allison University;
A.M., M.S., Ed.D., Columbia University.
Retired, 1974.

HOWARD HENRY MILLER
Instructor Emeritus in Education
A.B., Manchester College;
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1970.

EDWARD T. REILLY
Professor Emeritus of Accounting
B.S. in B.A., Youngstown State University;
M.B.A., Case Western Reserve University.
Retired, 1972.

LEONARD T. RICHARDSON
Associate Professor Emeritus of Ancient and Modern Languages
B.A., Aurora College;
M.A., University of Chicago;
Docteur de l'Universite, Grenoble.
Retired, 1966.

BRUCE T. RILEY
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy and Religious Studies
A.B., Cornell College;
S.T.B., Ph.D., Boston University.
Retired, 1974.

FRED ROSENBERG
Assistant Professor of Music
Mus.B., Cleveland Institute of Music;
M.A., Case Western Reserve University.
Retired, 1979.

GEORGE H. SCHOENHARD
Professor Emeritus of Education
A.B., Youngstown State University;
Litt.M., Ed. D., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1977.

GERHARD M. STEIN
Associate Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering
Diplom Ingenieur, Dr. Ingenieur, Technische Hochshule, Germany.
Retired, 1972.

ELIZABETH I. STERNBERG
Professor Emerita of Political Science and Social Science
A.B., Knox College:
M.A., Radcliffe College:
Ph.D., University of Chicago.
Retired, 1978.

JOSEPH F. SWARTZ
Professor Emeritus of Education
A.B., Bridgewater College;
M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh.
Retired, 1973.

DUMITRU TEODORESCU
Professor Emeritus of Management
B.S., St. Sava State College, Bucharest, Romania;
M.S. in L.S., Case Western Reserve University;
A.M., L.M., Ph.D., Bucharest State University.
Retired, 1976.

MAE D. TURNER
Associate Professor Emerita of Business Educationand Secretarial Studies
A.B., Youngstown State University;
M.S. in Ed., Westminster College.
Retired, 1973.

WILLARD L. WEBSTER
Associate Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences
B.S., Geneva College.
Retired, 1974.

THE WALTER E. AND CAROLINE H. WATSON FOUNDATION DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR AWARDS

1959 - 1960

Karl H. Benkner ..... Mechanical Engineering
Karl Washburn Dykema ..... English
Jay Rodkey ..... Accounting
George Milo Wilcox ..... Education

1960 - 1961

Mary Wagstaff Jones ..... Communication
Margarita Mills ..... Spanish
Eugene Dodd Scudder ..... Chemistry
Bernard James Yozwiak ..... Mathematics

1961 - 1962

Gus Mavrigian ..... Mathematics
Alvin Myerovich ..... Music
Edward Thomas Reilly ..... Business Organization
Clair L. Worley ..... Biology

1962 - 1963

Pauline Esterhay Botty ..... Sociology
Frank Angelo D'Isa .. Mechanical Engineering
Francis Kravec ..... Biology
Willard L. Webster ..... Biology

1963 - 1964

David Marion Behen ..... History
Irwin Cohen ..... Chemistry
Thaddeus Michael Dillon ..... Mathematics
George Henry Schoenhard ..... Education

1964 - 1965

Christine Rhoades Dykema ..... French
Anthony Michael Lang ..... Philosophy and Religion
Victor Anthony Richley ..... Electrical Engineering
Myron James Wisler ..... Music

1965 - 1966

Thomas D. Y. Fok ..... Civil Engineering
Philip Jerome Hahn ..... Economics
Vera Jenkins ..... Accounting and Business
Theodore Thomas Macejko ..... Business Administration

1966 - 1967

Jack Donald Foster ..... Sociology
Jon Michael Naberezny ..... Art
Paul C. Luginbill ..... Chemical Engineering
Lois M. Hopkins ..... Music

1967 - 1968

Catherine M. Bridgham ..... Chemistry
Frank M. Ellis ..... Physics
James W. Kiriazis ..... Sociology
Bernard J. Vojtko ..... Electrical Engineering

1968 - 1969

Ivis Boyer ..... Political Science
Marvin W. Chrisp ..... Education
Esther P. Niemi ..... Economics
William Petrych ..... Accounting

1969 - 1970

Leslie S. Domonkos ..... History
Joseph R. Lucas ..... Philosophy and Religious Studies
Matthew Siman ..... Electrical Engineering
Paul D. Van Zandt ..... Biology

1970 - 1971

Margaret A. Braden ..... Education
Alfred L. Bright ..... Art
Raymond W. Hurd ..... Mathematics
Inally Mahadeviah ..... Chemistry

1971 - 1972

Frederick J. Blue ..... History
Frank A. Fortunato ..... Management
Thelma S. Miner ..... English
Duane Sample ..... Music

1972 - 1973

Dwight V. Beede ..... Biology
Ronald L. Gould ..... Music
Renee D. Linkhorn ..... Foreign Languages
Margaret I. Pfau ..... English

1973 - 1974

Barbara H. Brothers ..... English
E. Terry Deiderick ..... Marketing

1974 - 1975

Esotto Pellegrini ..... Music
James P. Ronda ..... History

1975 - 1976

Larry E. Esterly ..... Political Science

THE WALTER E. AND CAROLINE H. WATSON FOUNDATION MERIT AWARDS

1977-1978

Donald W. Byo ..... Music
Frank A. D'isa ..... Mechanical Engineering

1978-1979

Gilda M. DeCapita ..... Nursing
Victory A. Richley ..... Engineering Technology

1979-1980

Barbara H. Brothers ..... English
Frank J. Seibold ..... Advertising and Public Relations
John H. Yemma ..... Allied Health

Index

A

Abbreviations in course descriptions 46
Absence from classes and examinations. 45
Academic classification 46
Academic honesty 44
Accounting and Finance 202
  curriculum 204
Accounting technology,
  see **Business Technology**
Accreditation 5
Administrative staff 314
Admission requirements 31
Advanced placement for high school
  courses 35
Advertising and Public Relations 206
  curriculum 208
Advertising Art, see **Advertising and Public Relations**
curriculum 208
Advertising technology, see **Business Technology**
Advisement 42
  faculty advisors 41
Affirmative Action 6
Allied Health 59
Alumni Association 14
  music 285
Alumni Office 14
American Studies 115
Ancient languages and literatures,
  see **Classical Studies**
Anthropology 190
Application fees 53
Applied Science and Technology,
  College of 7, 57
Area course requirements for graduation 35
Art 273
Art exhibits 21
Arts and Sciences, College of 7, 111
  office building 13
Associate degree
  programs 59
  requirements 40
Associate in arts 71
Astronomy 180
Athletics, intercollegiate 21
Audited courses 43
  fees 53
Adwards and prizes 21

B

Baccalaureate degree 38
Bachelor of Arts 111
  graduation requirements 112
  high school preparation 113
Bachelor of Engineering 247
  graduation requirements 247
  high school preparation 248
  curriculum 258
Bachelor of Fine Arts 273
  graduation requirements 272
  high school preparation 272
Bachelor of Music 272, 286
  graduation requirements 272, 286
  high school preparation 272
  curriculums 307
Bachelor of Science 111
  graduation requirements 112
  high school preparation 113
Bachelor of Science in Business
  Administration 200
  graduation requirements 200
  high school preparation 200
Bachelor of Science in Education 225
  requirements 225
  candidacy 226
Bands, concert and marching 285
Baritone horn 298
Basic course requirements 39
Bassoon 295
Beeghly Physical Education Center 14
Bible, see **Philosophy and Religious Studies,** also **Humanities**
Biological Sciences 115
Black Studies 9
Bookstore 15
Botany, see **Biological Sciences**
Broadcasting 10
Buildings and other facilities 10
Business Administration, School of 8, 199
Business Education and Technology 71
Business management technology,
  see **Business technology**
Business technology 71

C

Cafeteria 20
Calendar, academic 4
Campus development 11
Candidacy for a degree 37
Career planning and placement 18
Cello 291
Center for Urban Studies 10
Certification teacher 226
Check handling penalty fee 54
Chemical Engineering
  curriculum 251
Chemical Engineering and
  Materials Science 248
Chemistry 122
Child care technology 98
Choir, concert 306

Chorus, Dana 285
Civil Engineering 256
curriculum 258
Civil Engineering Technology 85
Clarinet 294
Class honors 49
Class hour 45
Clingan-Waddell Hall 12
Closed classes 43
College of Applied Science and Technology 7, 22, 57
College of Arts and Science 7, 22, 111
College of Fine and Performing Arts 8, 24, 271
Combined B.S./M.D. degree program, see **Norteastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine**
Combined courses for pre-professional students 183
Combined science 127
Commencement 37
Composition, courses in, see **English**
Composition (music) 301
Composition, see **English, French, German, Italian, Latin, Russian, Spanish**
Computer Science 168
Computer Technology 88
Condensed Table of courses required for graduation 35
Conducting 302
Conference courses 43
Continuing Education and Public Service 9, 34
Correspondence courses 35
Counseling and testing 16
Course levels 37
Course numbering system 46
Course requirements, general 39
Credit by examination 35, 43
fee 53
Credit from professional schools 38
Credit hours, definition 45
Credit hours in absentia, eaming final 38
Credit/no credit 43, 48
Credit/no entry 48
Credit/time ratio 45
Criminal Justice 80
Curriculum, individualized program 41
Curriculums, see **individual courses of study**
Curriculums to meet special requirements 41

D

Dana Chorus 285
Dana Concert Series 285
Dana School of Music 284
Dean of student affairs, office of 15
Deans 314
Deans list 49
Debate and other forensic activities 20
Deficiencies in pre-college courses, removing 32
Degrees granted by Youngstown State University 5
Dental Hygiene Technology 59
Dietetic technology 98
Dietetics 99
Dining facilities 20
Dishonesty in a course 44
Dismissal 45, 50
Distinguished Professors (Watson) 340
Drafting and Design Technology 91
Drama, literature courses in, see **English, French, German, Latin, Russian, Spanish**
Dramatics, see **Speech Communication and Theatre**
Dropping courses 43

E

Earth Science 127
Economics 127
Educational Foundation Scholarships 25
Educational Opportunity Grants 25
Education, School of 8, 223
Electrical Engineering 260
curriculum 263
Electrical Engineering Technology 92
Elementary Education 227
Elementary education reading specialist program fee 53
Emeritus faculty 337
Employment, part-time 31
Engineering facilities 246
Engineering Science Building 13
Engineering Technology 84
Engineering, William Rayen School of ..8, 245
English 133
English for foreign students 134
English proficiency 48
Ensembles 306
Entrance requirements 31
Equal educational opportunity 6
Executive Offices 12
Extracurricular activities 18
Extra hour credit 42

F

Facilities
Dana School of Music 284
William Rayen School of Engineering .. 245
Faculty, full-service 316
emeritus 337
Fashion marketing, see **Marketing** curriculum 220
Fees and expenses 50

other fees 52
Final dates for entering courses..... 4
Finance 205
curriculum..... 205
Financial aids 25
see **Loans, Scholarships, Grants**
Fine and Performing Arts, College of 8, 271
Flute 293
Food Service 20
Food service meal tickets 54
Food service technology, see **Dietary Technology**
Foreign Languages and Literatures..... 137
Foreign language proficiency 112
Foreign language requirements
for AB degree 112
for BS degree 113
for Mus B degree with voice major 308
Foreign students.....16, 34
Forestry..... 116
Former student applicants..... 34
Foundations of Eductaion..... 231
French..... 137
French horn..... 297
Full-time status..... 46

G

General administration, see **Management** curriculum..... 213
General administration technology, see **Business Technology**
General fee..... 52
General graduation requirements..... 35
General information about the University. 6
General program of the University..... 7
General regulations..... 42
General requirements and regulations 31
General requirements for graduation..... 35
Geography 139
Geology..... 141
German 144
Government, see **Political Science**
Grade changes..... 49
Grade reports 49
Grade requirements and probation..... 48
Grades in repeated courses 44
Grading system 46
Grades, excluding older..... 49
Graduate applications 34
Graduate courses for undergraduates..... 43
Graduate scholarships 31
Graduate School 8
For additional information, see **Graduate School catalog**
Graduation 37
exercise..... 37
honors 37
Graduation fee..... 53
Graduation requirements, general..... 35
condensed table..... 35
Grants-in-aid..... 25
Graphics technology, see **Business Technology**
Greek (ancient)..... 145
Guidance, Counseling and Pupil Personnel 232
Guidance examinations..... 35
Guitar 292

H

Harpsicord..... 288
Health and Physical Education..... 146
locker and towel fees..... 54
Health Center 18
Health service..... 18
High school courses and University graduation 35
Historical sketch of the University..... 6
History..... 154
Home Economics..... 99
Honorable dismissal..... 50
Honors, class..... 49
Honors Day 50
Honors, graduation..... 37
Honors Seminar 197
Hospitalization insurance 18
Housing..... 18
on-campus 18
off-campus 18
Humanities 160
Hyphen and comma used between course numbers..... 46

I

Identification card replacement fees..... 54
Incomplete course work..... 47
Individualized curriculum program..... 41
Industrial Engineering..... 264
curriculum..... 266
Industrial management, see **Management** curriculum..... 213
International students..... 16
admissions 16, 34
provisional acceptance..... 17
transfer students..... 17
educational requirements..... 17
finances..... 17
Intercollegiate athletics..... 21
Interior design..... 276
Italian..... 161

J

Journalism 162

K

Keyboard instruments 288
Keyboard musicianship classes 228
Kilcawley Center 13, 20

L

Laboratories 14
  engineering 246
Laboratory sciences, see **Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Physics** and **Astronomy**
Late payment fee 53
Late registration fee 53
Latin 162
Leadership laboratory 172
Legal secretary, see **Business Education**
Levels of courses 46
Liberal arts courses, see **College of Arts and Sciences**
Library, William F. Maag, Jr. 12
Linguistics 163
Literature and history of music 302
Literature, see **English** and **Foreign Languages**
Literature in translation, see **Humanities**
Load, student 46
Loans 30
Locker and towel fee, health and physical education 53
Lockers 18
  fee 54
Lower division 46

M

Madrigal Singers 306
Major and minor fields 38
  See also **individual schools**
Management 210
Map of University campus
  inside back cover
Marketing 216
  curriculum 219
Marketing technology, see **Business Technology**
Materials Science 248
  curriculum 252
Mathematics 163
Matriculation fee, see **Admission, Fees** and **Expenses**
Mechanical Engineering 266
  curriculum 269
Mechanical Engineering Technology 95
Medical Assisting Technology 64
Medical report 31
Medical secretary, see **Business Education**
Medical Technology 67
Medicine, Northeastern Ohio Universities College of 8
Membership, University 5
Military equipment deposit and fee 54
Military science 170
  modifications for students of 40
Minimum credit hour 42
Modern languages and literatures, see **English, French, German, Italian, Russian** and **Spanish;** literature in translating **Humanities**
Music, Dana School of 284
  curriculums 307
Music education 303
Music facilities 284
  buildings 284
  equipment 285
  libraries 285
Music history and literature 302
Musical organizations 21
Musical proficiency 286

N

National Direct Student Loan 25
National League for Nursing Achievement fee 52
Natural science, see **Biological Sciences**
New freshman applicants 32
  guidance and counseling tests 33
  high school transcripts 33
  Ohio residents 33
  out-of-state residents 33
Non-credit courses 7
Nonresident status 33
Northeastern Ohio Universities College of Medicine 8
Nursing 104
Nutrition 99

O

Objectives, University 6
College of Applied Science and Technology 57
College of Arts and Sciences 111
Oboe 294
Ohio Residents 33

Office management concentration, see **Business Education**
Opera 285
Organ 289
Orientation 42
Out-of-state residents 33, 34

P

Parking areas 15
Parking fines 54
Physical examination 31,146
Physical geography, see **Geography**
Percussion 299
Performance classes 304
Performance course equivalency table 313
Performance, music 287
Physical education, see **Health and Physical Education**
facilities 15
Philosophy and Religious Studies 173
Physics and Astronomy 177
Piano 288
Placement 18
music 285
Point average and scholastic standing 48
Point average recalculation 44
Police science technology 83
Political and Social Science 181
Pollock House 12
Postgraduate applicants 33
transcripts 33
Ohio residents 33
out-of-state residents 33
transfer credit 33
transfer from a regionally accredited two-year institution 33
Pre-dentistry 184
Pre-law 183
Pre-medical 184
Pre-osteopathy 184
Prerequisites 46
Pre-venterinary 184
Probation
for low grades 48
for transfer students 33
Professional schools, credit from 38
Proficiency examination fee 54
Proficiency in English 48
Provisional teaching certificate in Ohio 225
Psychology 184
Public administration, see **Management**
curriculum 215
Public administration technology, see **Business Technology**
Publications, student 20
Public Relations 206
curriculum 208

Q

Quarter hour 45
Quarter hour of credit 45
Quartet, string 285

R

Radio programs 10
Rank, class 46
Rayen Hall 13
Rayen School trustees 316
Readmission fee 52
Real Estate technology, see **Business Technology**
Recalculation of point average 44
Recitals 287
requirements 287
Reference marks 46
Refunds 55
Regents and trustees 314
Registration 42
Registration cancellation 43
Registration change 43
fee 53
Registration withdrawal 43
fee 54
Regulations, general 42
Relationship of high school courses to graduation 35
Religious Studies 173
Repetition of courses 44
Requirements for degrees
College of Arts and Sciences 111
School of Business Administration 199
School of Education 223
School of Engineering 247
College of Fine and Performing Arts 272
Requirements for graduation, general 35
Requirements for teacher certification 226
Residence hall fees 54
Residency rules for tuition
surcharge purposes 31
specific exceptions and circumstances 32
procedures 32
Resident status 31
Resident status appeal 31
Respiratory Therapy 68
Romance languages and literature, **French, Italian** and **Spanish;** literature in translation see **Humanities**
ROTC Activity Fee 54
Russian 189

S

Saxophone 295
Scheduling courses 42
Scholarships, undergraduate 25

graduate 31
Scholastic standing 48
School of Business Administration..... 8,199
School of Education..... 8, 24, 223
School of Education Building..... 12
Secondary Education 232
Second degree, requirements 41
Secretarial studies **Business Education**
Seminar, University Honors..... 197
Social activities..... 18
Social Science..... 181
See also **Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy** and **Religious Studies, Political Science, Psychology** and **Sociology**
Social services technology 109
Social work..... 194
Sociology and Anthropology..... 190
Spanish 195
Special Education..... 239
Special programs 9
Speech Communication and Theatre..... 278
String bass 292
Student activities 18
Student council..... 19
Student development 11
Student government..... 19
Student housing 18
Student load 46
Student organizations..... 22
Student personnel services 15
Student publications..... 20
Student teaching, see individual departments under **School of Education**
Summer sessions..... 4
Surcharge, tuition
general residency for..... 31
specific exceptions and circumstances 32
procedures 32
Suspension 45
Symphony orchestra 285

T

Table of courses for graduation 35
Teaching fields 224
Testing 16
Theatre..... 278
Theory and composition (music)..... 301
Thesis binding fee 54
Time/credit ratio..... 45
Traditional grade/no entry..... 48
Transcript of credits fee 54
Transfer applicants..... 33
transcripts..... 33
Ohio residents 33
Out-of-state residents 33
transfer credits..... 33
transfer from a regionally accredited two-year institution 34
Transient applicants 34
Transient permission..... 50
Transportation management, see **Management**
curriculum..... 214
Transportation management technology, see **Business Technology**
Trombone..... 297
Trumpet..... 296
Trustees, Rayen School 316
Trustees, University..... 314
Tuba..... 299
TV programs..... 10

U

University honors seminar..... 197
Upper division..... 46
Urban Studies, Center for..... 10

V

Variable credit hours..... 42
Vehicle registration permit fee 53
Veterans..... 34
Viola 291
Violin 290
Voice 289

W

Ward Beecher Science Hall..... 12
Watson Distinguished Professors..... 340
William Rayen School of Engineering 8, 24, 245
Withdrawal, complete 43
Withdrawals and refunds..... 55
Woodwind ensemble..... 306

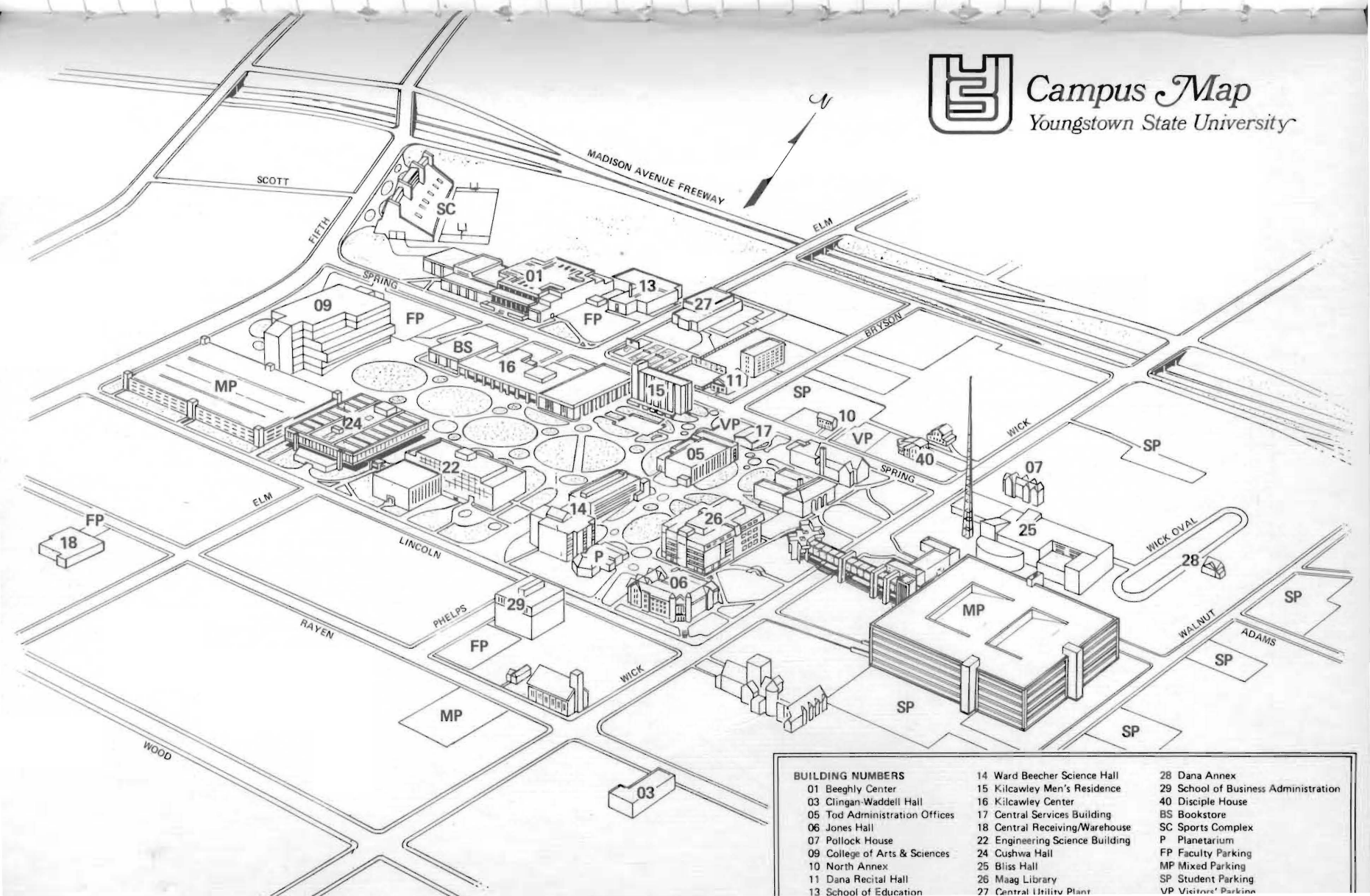
Y

Youngstown Educational Foundation scholarships 28

Z

Zoology, **Biological Sciences**

Notes


Campus Map
Youngstown State University
N
MADISON AVENUE FREEWAY
SCOTT
FIFTH
ELM
SPRING
BRYSON
WICK
LINCOLN
PHELPS
RAYEN
WOOD
WALNUT
ADAMS
WICK OVAL
SC
01
13
27
09
FP
BS
16
MP
15
11
SP
10
VP
17
24
05
40
07
22
14
26
25
28
18
P
06
29
03
BUILDING NUMBERS
01 Beeghly Center
03 Clingan-Waddell Hall
05 Tod Administration Offices
06 Jones Hall
07 Pollock House
09 College of Arts & Sciences
10 North Annex
11 Dana Recital Hall
13 School of Education
14 Ward Beecher Science Hall
15 Kilcawley Men's Residence
16 Kilcawley Center
17 Central Services Building
18 Central Receiving/Warehouse
22 Engineering Science Building
24 Cushwa Hall
25 Bliss Hall
26 Maag Library
27 Central Utility Plant
28 Dana Annex
29 School of Business Administration
40 Disciple House
BS Bookstore
SC Sports Complex
P Planetarium
FP Faculty Parking
MP Mixed Parking
SP Student Parking
VP Visitors' Parking